VOLUME-2506

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September-11-1908

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
11	Patricia	Hamburg	32
	Lusitania	Liverpool	73

56

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2506

Sept 11-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of FEB 3 1944, 194....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 3 1944
.....
Date

Tina Roman
.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly declare and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1905

at

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

2506

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Zeeland sailing from Antwerp 29th of August, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject).	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Speer	Albert	60		m.	m.	merchant			Citizen of the U. S. A.						
2	"	"	40		f.											
3	Baker	Alfred	40		m.	m.	merchant									
4	"	"	38		f.											
5	"	Louise	6		m.	s.										
6	Eisenbrandt	Herman	55		m.	m.	merchant									
7	"	"	46		f.											
8	Friedenwald	Millie	45		f.	w.										
9	"	Myra	24		"	s.										
10	"	Edith	22		"	s.										
11	Gentle	Max	51		m.	m.	painter									
12	"	Elsie	50		f.	"										
13	Hartz	Louise	38		f.	s.										
14	Meyenberg	Amelia	32		"	s.										
15	Seligsohn	S. H.	61		m.	m.	merchant									
16	"	"	61		f.	"										
17	Salomon	B.	45		f.	m.										
18	Newman	S.	42		"	"										
19	"	Mildred	9		"	d.										
20	Wilson	Fred. H.	57		m.	m.	physician									
21	"	"	53		f.	"										
22	Fiblecks	M. J.	40		f.	s.										
23	Hauser	M. L.	32		f.	d.										
~~24~~	~~Speer Ethel~~	~~Ina~~	~~24~~		~~f.~~	~~m. alien.~~										
24	Wilson	Hazel S.	21		f.	s.										
25	"	Helen B.	17		"	"										
26	Hobart	L.	25		"	"										
27	Kutner	Arnold	49		m.	m.	merchant									
28	Yezzard	Fred	50		"	m.	"									
29	Hugelmann	C.	59		f.	w.										
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

(†) "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11th of September, 1907

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by himself, herself, or by other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.)	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height: Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth: Country.	27 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Magin (Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the Patricia, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Magin
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1905,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—315

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—315

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by steamship owners, as the case may be.)

L Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1908

at New York,

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

B 2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Saxonia sailing from Cuxhaven 2nd of August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Freudenfeld	F.	47	f.	m.			Citizen of the U. S.						
2	"	Walter	9	m.	s.									
3	Opdyke	Ralph	35	f.	m.									
4	Kintze	H. C. F.	53	f.	s.									
5	Liedenbarz	Estelle	18	f.	s.									
6	~~Krause~~	Fred.	58	m.	m.									
7	"	"	49	f.	"									
8	Sarz	Gotthelf	56	m.	m.	merchant								
9	"	"	44	f.	"									
10	Breed	Mary A.	53	"	m.									
11	Bambridge	C. F.	31	m.	s.	merchant								
12	"	F. J.	19	"	s.	"								
13	Ohnstede	C. C.	30	m.	m.	dentist								
14	Janney	Dr. A. H.	36	"	m.	physician								
15	Hahnaf	Pauline	46	f.	s.									
16	"	Paula	13	"	s.									
17	"	Elsa	6	"	s.									
18	Holmes	J. J. A.	46	m.	m.	preacher								
19	"	"	19	"	s.	"								
20	Smith	Marian A.	32	f.	s.									
21	~~Zimmermann~~	Wilhelm	35	m.	s.	kindmeister								
22	Gale	Walter R.	30	"	s.	dentist								
23	Radley	J. N.	67	m.	m.	merchant								
24	~~Van Tuck~~	"												
25	Zitzmann	C.	45	f.	m.									
26	"	Edna	20	"	s.									
27	Paulli	Amelie	32	"	m.									
28	Pritschau	Henriette	76	f.	m.									
29	Lovering	Eugenie	22	f.	s.									
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *11th of September*, 1901.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any representations made to induce such immigration, passage, or employment.	21 Whether previously in the United States or not, how many times, and when and where previously last landed.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Patricia from [illegible] a subscribed, sincerely and truly depose and say: That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1903,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector in Charge.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. (*Number on list.*)—The entries in column 1 should begin with the number 1 and run consecutively.

Column 2. (*Name in full of every alien.*)—Columns 2 and 3 should be carefully examined by the inspector or registry clerk, and the names of all aliens should be plainly written, the surname and the given name in full, and the middle name or initial, if any. Where the alien has no middle name, a dash should be made. Initials only should not be used. Surnames should be clearly distinguished, preferably by underscoring or by the use of capitals, as Smith, Brown, Jones, etc.

Column 3. (*Whether married or single.*)—It is necessary to ascertain and show in this column whether each alien is married or single, in order that the number of married men and the number of single men may be ascertained. Every alien who is married should be reported as married, and every alien who is single, whether widower, widow, bachelor, or spinster, should be reported as single.

Column 4. (*Age.*)—Every person has a birthday, and the age should be reported as of the last birthday, whether recent or remote. Infants under 1 year old should be reported as 0 years of age.

Column 5. (*Sex.*)—Write "male" or "female," or "m." or "f."

Column 6. (*Whether a citizen of the United States.*)—Answer should be "Yes" or "No." Persons who have declared their intention to become citizens of the United States should be reported as "No."

Column 7. (*Calling or occupation.*)—Every person has a calling or occupation, and the one selected should be reported which best describes the alien's vocation. Wife, child, or servant should not be reported unless they have an occupation. Laborers should be reported as such, and not as farmers, unless they own farms. Persons formerly engaged in any occupation, but not at present, should be reported as of their present occupation. Persons of no occupation should be reported as "none."

Column 8. (*Nationality.*)—Citizens of each country should be reported as of the country to which they owe allegiance, as a rule, and not as of the country in which they may happen to be temporarily sojourning. Thus, Germans coming from France should be reported as Germans, not as Frenchmen; Englishmen coming from Canada should be reported as Englishmen, not as Canadians; Scotchmen coming from Australia should be reported as Scotchmen, not as Australians; Chinese coming from Mexico should be reported as Chinese, not as Mexicans; Hebrews coming from Germany should be reported as Hebrews, not as Germans; Negroes coming from Cuba should be reported as Negroes, not as Cubans; Portuguese coming from the Azores Islands should be reported as Portuguese, not as Azoreans; Turks coming from Greece should be reported as Turks, not as Greeks; Africans coming from England should be reported as Africans, not as Englishmen; Indians coming from Canada should be reported as Indians, not as Canadians; Spaniards coming from Mexico should be reported as Spaniards, not as Mexicans; Italians coming from Switzerland should be reported as Italians, not as Swiss; Germans coming from Russia should be reported as Germans, not as Russians; Italians coming from Austria should be reported as Italians, not as Austrians; Germans coming from Austria should be reported as Germans, not as Austrians; Germans coming from Switzerland should be reported as Germans, not as Swiss; Germans coming from Hungary should be reported as Germans, not as Hungarians; Germans coming from Luxemburg should be reported as Germans, not as Luxemburgers; Germans coming from Belgium should be reported as Germans, not as Belgians; Germans coming from Holland should be reported as Germans, not as Dutch; Germans coming from Denmark should be reported as Germans, not as Danes; Germans coming from Norway should be reported as Germans, not as Norwegians; Germans coming from Sweden should be reported as Germans, not as Swedes; Germans coming from Finland should be reported as Germans, not as Finns; Germans coming from Turkey should be reported as Germans, not as Turks; Germans coming from Greece should be reported as Germans, not as Greeks; Germans coming from Roumania should be reported as Germans, not as Roumanians; Germans coming from Bulgaria should be reported as Germans, not as Bulgarians; Germans coming from Servia should be reported as Germans, not as Servians; Germans coming from Montenegro should be reported as Germans, not as Montenegrins; Germans coming from Italy should be reported as Germans, not as Italians; Germans coming from France should be reported as Germans, not as Frenchmen; Germans coming from Spain should be reported as Germans, not as Spaniards; Germans coming from Portugal should be reported as Germans, not as Portuguese; Germans coming from Asia should be reported as Germans, not as Asiatics; Germans coming from Africa should be reported as Germans, not as Africans; Germans coming from Australia should be reported as Germans, not as Australians; Germans coming from the West Indies should be reported as Germans, not as West Indians; Germans coming from Mexico should be reported as Germans, not as Mexicans; Germans coming from Central America should be reported as Germans, not as Central Americans; Germans coming from South America should be reported as Germans, not as South Americans; Germans coming from Canada should be reported as Germans, not as Canadians; Germans coming from Newfoundland should be reported as Germans, not as Newfoundlanders; Germans coming from Scotland should be reported as Germans, not as Scotchmen; Germans coming from Ireland should be reported as Germans, not as Irishmen; Germans coming from Wales should be reported as Germans, not as Welshmen; Germans coming from England should be reported as Germans, not as Englishmen; Germans coming from Germany should be reported as Germans, not as Germans.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*)—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given by the last foreign residence of the alien on the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might be properly entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who is known to be or who indicates on examination a admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether born in Italy, South America, North America, or any other country) should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian tongue.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and not the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.*)—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17. (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N Oppenheimer

Sworn before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ... sailing from ... 19th of August, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years	Age. Months	Sex. M.	Sex. F.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ruck	Caroline	22			f	s		Austria	Hungarian	Austria	Wien	Mr. Peter Ruck III Lerchenfelderstr 66	Wis	Milwaukee
2	Greve	Johanna A							Germany	German	Germany	Mehlen	U. S. Citizen		
3		Catharine	23												
4	Speier	Isabel	2	9									Mr Stocked Düsseldorf Karolingerstr 2	Wis	Milwaukee
5	Marx	Emil	24										Mr Max Marx Clemmark 118	Wis	Milwaukee
6	Friedlander	Else	24			f							Mr H Friedlander 191 W 29th st NY	N Y	New York
7	Brüggeman	L W						merchant					Gerhard H Fleischhauer Bremen W. Zo Bahnhofstrasse	Ohio	Cincinnati
8	Krause	Charlotte	2	6		f									
9	Scheidmuck	Hugo	4	10	m								N Y Schreiterhaus 339 Fulton St Brooklyn N Y	N Y	Brooklyn
10		Gustav	39		m										
11		Hermann	6		m										
12		Walter	75		m										
13	Richter	Gerhard	32		m			farmer					mother Johanna Richter Dresden Striesen, Gr Meissnerstr 5	Wis	Milwaukee
14	Zimmermann	Wilhelm	35		m			Linenweiber					friend Peter Lapp 2nd floor Prefach 27	N Y	New York
15	Weinlaube	E	38		m			professor					Mr van Mack Landrat Helmstedt Germany	Mass	Cambridge
16			36		f										
17	Krause	Ferdinand	57		m			merchant					Herm H Barbarossa 47	Wis	Milwaukee
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1876

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ____ *190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	18	19 Whether a Polygamist	20 Whether an Anarchist	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50.00	—	East Liverpool Ohio								5	11	fair	blue	None	Germany	Berlin
2																			
3																			
4	Yes	self	Yes	no	Pittsburg Pa								5	5	dark	brown	None	Germany	Berlin
5	Yes	Self	no	yes 1903	New York								5	11	grey	brown	"	"	Königsberg
6	husband	238	"	H. New York	To Husband								5	6	dark	dark	"	"	Ehrenbreitstein
7	Yes	self	Yes	no	Brooklyn N.Y.								5	5	blonde	blue	"	Germany	Berlin
8	no	self	no	yes									5	11	dark	brown	"	Germany	Sorquemunde
9																			Schwarzburg
10	Yes	self	yes	yes 1905	Brooklyn	206 Eight Ave							5	10	blond	"	"		Berlin
11						Brooklyn N.Y.													Magdeburg
12																			
13	Yes	self	yes	no		Capt Slater							5	8	"	brown	"		
14	no	self	no	yes		Helen Rickell							5	5	"	brown brown	"	Germany	Dresden
15	No	"	"	yes	in Cambridge	friend Lucian Kapp							5	6	"	blond	"	Germany	Neudorf
16						118 Maynard St							6	2	"	light	"	"	Gaffert
17	no	self	no	no		Cambridge Mass							5	11	"	blue	"	N. of N.	North Ohio
18													6	2	"	dark	"	Germany	Berlin
19													5	9	"	"	"		Hartford
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Mager, of the Patricia, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1903,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Aliens in transit to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or Yes—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as shown in last column 3 of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be entirely excluded under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Oppenheimer Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of November 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bavarian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pinnish Lander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Months.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]													Del	Delaware
2	[illegible]														"
3	Lilly	Katie	5		f										Rohland
4	Curtis	Martha	18		f										Delaware
5	Latimer	[illegible]	50		f										Warren
6	Jones	Martha	2		f										Delaware
7	Randall	Edward	50		m										Cleveland
8	Goodman	Estelle	18		f										Ottawa
9	Horton	Charles	73		m	m								Ill	Chicago
10	"	Wanda	44		f	s									"
11	Mohnhaupt	August	34		f	s									"
12	Schiff	Emma	2		f										"
13	Livingston	Rosalia R	4		f										"
14	Arnaud	Lucy G	24		f	s	teacher							Ny	Brooklyn
15	Hirsch	Blanche	36		f	s								Ny	New York
16	Heymann	Sophie	36		f										"
17	Whitwell	Annie M	42		f		teacher								Fortplaine
18	Videre	Jeanne	38		f									Ny	Ny city
19	"	Leontine	34		f										"
20	~~Kelly~~	~~Edith H~~													
21	Sternberg	Mr Mark	64		m	m	merchant							Ark	Fort Smith
22	"	Mrs	57		f										"
23	Liesel	Mrs H	59		f										"
24	Noe	Rachel	40		f	s								Nj	Bayonne
25	Dawson	Gertrude	18		f										"
26	Turner	Mary M	46		f									Pa	Phila
27	"	Edith H	39		f		teacher								"
28	Sander	Robert H	3		m	m								Ny	N.Y.
29	"	Elisabeth	2		f										"
30	~~Stransky~~	~~H~~			m										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 11th , 1902.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
												25	26	27		28					
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country.			
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Steerage Passengers now on board, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or an imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1903.

at [illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The entries of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing under the head of under 1 year.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should show the occupation as specifically as possible. Persons of no occupation should be returned as such. Laborers, clerks, etc., should not be returned as such, but should be specified as to the kind of labor they perform, whether farm laborers, factory hands, etc. Simply "laborer" should not be returned unless it is stated to be general labor.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of property owned by "farmers."

A *farmer* is one who owns a farm, either free or encumbered.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies will make the inspection on the manifests and the examination should be made as far as possible on the piers and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens entering or passing through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "Destined to the United States," and not as "In transit through the United States," as the latter term is applied only to aliens in the United States under contract to pass through in transit, and should be classed as "tourists" unless found to be such.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 should read Yes and the entry therein should be either Yes or No. Can read and not write, No. Neither read nor write, No. (Yes or No to be entered in every case.)

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be completed so as to show the country to which the person belongs, as Russia, Austria, etc.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the text of the manifest.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and must be observed. The nationality is used by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finn" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "German" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, according to circumstances. In connection with the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other countries of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1898-02, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1904

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pueblo Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Atrura" sailing from Boulogne s/M August 30 , 190

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	M.	Sex. F.	Calling.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lauenstein	Ernst	48	m		doctor	yes		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	46 Belleview Place Chicago	Ill	Chicago
2	Francisco	Ernest G	30			merchant			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Brother Mr Francisco 38 Quai de Bethune, Paris	N Y	New York
3	Chapple	H	40	m		lawyer			U S A	Cuba				Mo	Boston
4		Mrs	29	f											
5	Bannantine	H L	37	m		merchant									St Louis
6		Mrs	32	f											
7		A J	11		s										
8	Isenbaum	J M	39	m	m									Va	Richmond
9		Mrs	29	f											
10	Strauss	A M	29	m										Ill	New York
11	Eggert	Alice	30	f	m									N Y	Buffalo
12	Kittle	Mrs George	53		m										N Y
13		J C	19		s										N Y
14	Jones	Cynthia H	38			artist								Mich	Grand Rapids
15	Langdon	Helen H	37											N H	Portsmouth
16	Sinclair	Alice	45			traveller								Pa	Phila
17	Chafer	Mary	29			artist								Md	Baltimore
18	Thompson	Nellie L	45											Mass	Boston
19	Barnard	Josephine	42											N Y	Buffalo
20	Currie	Martha W	20											Md	Baltimore
21	Finkelnburg	Augusta	30											Mo	St Louis
22	Goldsworthy	Emilia M	31												
23	Haines	Mary L	38												West Chester
24	Snyder	Annie	4		m	traveller								Md	Baltimore
25		M Virginia	11		s										
26	Edwards	Jennie	41											Mo	Kansas City
27	Schoeffer	Mrs Oscar	32						Aus'ria	German	U S A	New York	Sister 204 E. 79th St.	N Y	New York
28	Steele	Sarah	50	f		teacher			U S A					Mo	Kansas City
29	Germann	Charlotte W	21		s									N Y	Brooklyn
30		Susan M	21												

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid.	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in good health and free from physical and mental defect.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	more yes	since 1899 Chicago	Home 60 W 141 st New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	6 2	fair	blonde		Germany Elberfeld
2	yes			1900 N Y.											Dark		Turkey Constantinopel
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Rogers, of the Patricia, from Boulogne, do solemnly swear that I am the master [illegible] and that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the agents thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Alien Passengers, numbering 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a convict who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, nor that to my knowledge exists a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, nor that any woman or girl comes to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1907.

[illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widow or widower), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as nearly correctly as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, whether actually employed thereat or not. Such entry as "laborer," "servant," "clerk," "boy," "girl," "housekeeper," "housewife," "gentleman," "lady," "none," "at home," etc., and not simply as "engineer," "mechanic," "merchant," "farmer," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between "farmer" and "farm laborer," regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made at the time of inspection in ports and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "Visitors" as "transit" aliens coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of "Occupation."

Columns 6 and 7 (Can read and can write).—Column 6 should be filled with either Yes or No. Yes can read and write. No, No can neither read nor write. Yes, No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which such person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column but one of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should not be permitted to enter under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who is, or appears or indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, No numbered, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of September 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Herzegovinian.
Bohemian.	Irish.
Bosnian.	Italian (North).
Bulgarian.	Italian (South).
Chinese.	Japanese.
Croatian.	Korean.
Cuban.	Lithuanian.
Dalmatian.	Magyar.
Dutch.	Mexican.
East Indian.	Montenegrin.
English.	Moravian.
Finnish.	Puerto Rican.
Flemish.	Polish.
French.	Portuguese.
German.	Roumanian.
Greek.	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Servian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Fabricia sailing from Fontaine August 4th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Male	Female	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	"Race or People."	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kapian	Isa								Turkey						G y Boston.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A - F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Nov 2* *1905*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where.	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20	21	22 Whether a Polygamist.	23 Whether an Anarchist.	24 Condition (if deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, state cause).	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature and cause.)	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City, Town, or Village.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] Paterson from Bocas del Toro do solemnly swear [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the [illegible] to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests of [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that [illegible] of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or that [illegible] a person coming to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: Age.—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be M for male or F for female.

Column 5: Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be M for married, S for single, W for widowed, or D for divorced.

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, clerk, farmer, stationary engineer, bookkeeper, miner, tailor, tailoress, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, weaver, or laborer. Aliens having no occupation should be returned as "none."

A distinction should be made between *laborer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm, but does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens entering or departing from the United States are frequently recorded under head of occupation as "merchant," "trader," "capitalist," "speculator," "tourist," and "[illegible]" and head of occupation.

Column 7: Can read and write.—The entry in column 7 should show whether the alien can read and write. Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be answered to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as shown by the nationality.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be so corrected by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a native of Ireland appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people may be a native of the United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 7: Last permanent residence.—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that aliens accompanying or immediately following relatives or friends should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be provided on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Plymouth August 31st, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Turner.	K. M.			m											
2	Hackett	Grace C.	33		f											
3	Smith	Harriet J.	32		f											
4	Rosenthal	Ernst P.	28		m		Merchant			Germany	German	New York	New York	B. C. Kahn 284 W 83rd St New York	N Y	New York
5	von Ghein	Carl P.	29	9	m	M	Pharmacist			American	American				N J	Newark
6	"	Lena	29	6	f											
7	Hammett	Charles J.	73		m		Physician								Pa	Homestead
8	Towe	Elizabeth P.	33		f	S									Mass	Boston
9	Hyde	Katharine C.	37		m										New	York
10	Winslow	Carleton Monroe	31		m	S										
11	Leland	Josephine	42		f											
12	"	Effie	40		"											
13	Jarvis	Anna C.	23		"											
14	"	Eleanor	21		"											
15	"	Walter	18		m		Student									
16	Saam	C. Elsa	29	7	f	S	Teacher								Pa	Philadelphia
17	Scholl	Louisa M.	28	7	"											
18	Newmark	Samuel	39		m	M	Lawyer								New	York
19	"	Sarah	35		f											
20	"	Ralph P.	14		m	S	School									
21	Prichard	Margaret S.	58		f		Teacher								Pa	Philadelphia
22	"	Mary E.	36		"											
23	David	Max	39	7	m	M	Lawyer								Ill	Chicago
24	"	Livy	49		f											
25	Levy	Robert	44		m	M	Physician								Denver	
26	"	Rebecca	39		f											
27	"	Marion	8		"	S										
28	"	Leona	17		"											
29	Goldsmith	Ray	50		"											
30	Jarvis	Paul P.	32	9	m	S	Lawyer				French				Mo	St Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List X G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov 15th, 1908

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of identification.	26 Race.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4	yes	self	mon	yes	1908 New York	28	yrs	old	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Germany	Hagen
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Magent, of the Patricia, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K A Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1903,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cotton spinner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] under the head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7 (Can read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made as follows: Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or [illegible] (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should be put down under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear, That I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

20 4
4 5

4

11

[illegible] X
D G E
X
X
X
X
X
Port Simpson

ALASKA

20 5 4 4 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H. 8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Plymouth August 31st 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Years	Months	Sex. Male	Female	Married or Single	Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Funk	Henry	42		m				Yes	Yes	American	American					New York
2	"	Elizabeth	18			f	s		"	"	"	"					" "
3	O' Brien	Agnes	40			f	m		"	"	"	"					" "
4	Rocke	Beatrice	27			f	s		"	"	"	"					" "
5	"	Corinne	20			f	"		"	"	"	"					" "
6	Walsh	Mary	28			f	"		"	"	"	"					" "
7	Mac Mahon		35			f	"		"	"	"	"					" "
8	"	Wm P.	60		m				"	"	"	"					" "
9	Schwellkopf	Elsa	22			f	s		"	"	"	"					Texas Falles
10	"	Valerie	20			f	"		"	"	"	"					" "
11	White	Ethel	21			f	"		"	"	"	"					" Elpaso
12	Brown	C. E.	65		m				"	"	"	"					" "
13	Allen	Rich N.	61		m		"	Physician	"	"	"	"					" Falles
14	"	Grace	59			f	"		"	"	"	"					" "
15	"	Leda	17			f	s		"	"	"	"					" "
16	Craig	M. K.	66		m				"	"	"	"					" "
17	Wilson	Lucille	20			f	"		"	"	"	"					" "
18	Blackinton	Katrine	28			f	"		"	"	"	"					New York
19	Schenck	Hattie O.	33			f	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"					N. J. Newark.
20	Simmons	William J.	59		m		"	Clergyman	"	"	English	English					R. I. Providence
21	Eiche		19			f	"	Teacher	"	"	German	German					
22	"		18	11		f	"	"	"	"	"	"					
23	Cole	Helen	24			f	s	Student	"	"	U. S. A.	Cuba					N. Y. New York
24	Elwood	J. Mark	21		m		s	Insurance	"	"	"	"					N. Y. "
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190 8

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27	28				
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives, name, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition as to Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the [illegible] Patricia, from Plymouth [illegible] do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists to [illegible] inclusive, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] misdemeanor; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] engagement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said [illegible] is full, true, and correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.
Commanding Officer.
First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September 1904.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age.)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriately for those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex.)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Farmer, laborer, tailoress, servant, seamstress, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, [illegible] wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, [illegible] or similar designations.

A distinction is to be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of property owned, as follows:

Farmer—One who owns, hires, or works on a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies are required to furnish and make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] necessary will be made by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of [illegible].

Aliens [illegible] to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under the head of "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed under the head of their occupation.

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write.)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be Yes (or No) as to ability to read and write. Not—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—Yes can read and write.

Column 9 (Nationality.)—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people.)—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as [illegible] by the alien himself.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a Hebrew appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly a Irish appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race [illegible] properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.)—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.)—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.)—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By which sex passage paid.)—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.)—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.)—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.)—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear, That I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1907

at Plymouth

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven, August 29, 1908

1 No. on list	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meyer	William	36		m	m	merchant			Citizen U.S.						
2	"	Cyrethe	29		f	"	none			"						
3	"	Henriette	3		"	"	"			"						
4	Beutelspacher	Henry	43		m	"	merchant			"						
5	Johnson	Alma	26		f	m	none			"						
6	Krueger	Gustav	42		m	m	baker			"						
7	"	Ida	38		f	"	none			"						
8	"	Gustav	11		m	"	"			"						
9	Grabau	Friedrich	52		m	"	workman			"						
10	"	Wilhelmine	48		f	"	none			"						
11	"	Herbert	11		m	"	"			"						
12	Jaffe	Willy	37		f	"	musician			"						
13	Zeitz	Charlotte	39		f	m	none			"						
14	Giesche	Marie	49		"	"	"			"						
15	Seelmann	August	60		m	"	merchant			"						
16	"	Louise	59		f	"	none			"						
17	Spaar	Albert	43		m	gld	merchant			"						
18	"	Alberta	11		f	s	none			"						
19	Schultes	Auguste	54		f	m	"			"						
20	"	Max	29		m	s	merchant			"						
21	Schmarje	Lizzie	39		f	m	none			"						
22	Meissner	Elisabeth	29		"	"	"			"						
23	Tedreux	Rosalia	42		f	w	"			"						
24	"	Gertrud	10		"	s	"			"						
25	Kroner	Adolf	46		m	m	merchant			"						
26	"	May	9		f	"	none			"						
27	"	Ruth	6		"	s	"			"						
28	Kurz	Henry	53		m	m	private			"						
29	"	Johanna	42		f	"	none			"						
30	Ortmann	Henry	45		m	"	engraver			"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *September 21*, 190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes, length of period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Hagen, of the Patricia, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own [illegible] I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or [illegible] likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous [illegible] disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or [illegible] involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] previous promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, salesman, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinet polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the [illegible] shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections, [illegible] if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] be either Yes (Y—can read and write), No (N—can neither read nor write), or [illegible] (R—can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of [illegible] and to which citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and [illegible] should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven, August 29, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kaffemann	Isidor	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	father: H. Kaffemann Kalisch, Russia	New York	
2	"	Cecilie	16		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	Anna	10		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Hamer	Fritz	33		m	m	Lumberjack	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	father: Heinrich Hamer 3a Grindelberg, Hamburg		
5	"	Anuita	23		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Rosenkranz	Marie	40		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Mrs. Bosselmann 9 Kreutz str Harburg	Newark	
7	Petersen	Louise	62		f	wid	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Rohrwerke	sister: Mrs. Toni Kirchhof Rohrwerkstadt	Iowa	Renlek
8	Oisenfort	Rudolf	23		m	s	Lithographer	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	father: Wilhelm Oisenfort Hannover Linke		New York
9	Franken	Marie	41		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Russia	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	brother in law: Amanden Frankenstein Papenhudenstr Hamburg		
10	"	Marie	4		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	
11	Friedmayer	Louis	42		m	m	private	"	"	"	"	Germany	Altona	wife: Anna Friedmayer 23 Sommerhuder St. Altona		
12	Möller	Mathilde	22		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: "	"	
13	Wullenweber	Franz	18		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Prof. F. Wullenweber 5 Rheinsberger str. Berlin	Boston	
14	Somogyi	Mary	26		f	m	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	father: Ferdinand Kleinrad 7, Schönergasse Vienna	New York	
15	"	Irma	5		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Hecht	Bertha	30		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	Hebrew	Hungary	Krips	father in law: Leopold Hecht Krips, Hung		
17	"	Regina	4		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Knüdel	William	32		m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	wife: Emma Knüdel 2 Isemarstr. Hamburg		
19	Ricper	Wilhelmine	15		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Winsberg	father: Hermid Ricper 42 Fallenkamp, Innsberg		
20	Mirski	Henryk	31		m	s	student	"	"	Russia	Polish	U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Buffalo	brother: Stanislaw Mirski Ujazdowskie 35, Warschau	N.Y.	Buffalo
21	Stachurski	Julia	24		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	U.S.A.	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pittsburg	father: J. Stachurski Taschenerfelde	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Puschak	Béla	39		m	s	actor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Switzerland	Zürich	nephew: Prof. Greenfeld 378 Gondzgasse Budapest	Ohio	Akkenbeck
23	Klobetz	Gabriele	18		f	s	actress	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Mannheim	father: Franz Klobetz Kingerstr 13 I Hof		
24	Henry	Martha	50		f	m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Ofkilia	daughter: Mrs. Elise Linke 13 Cabelsbergerstr. Stettin	N.Dak	Fonard Town
25	Marx	Clara	18		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Aug. Marx 76 Wrangelstr. Hamburg		Davenport
26	Stein	Selma	36		f	m	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pragumnic	brother: Bezal Sans Pragumnic		New York
27	"	Clarkel	9		m	s	2-16605 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"	Claje	6		f	s	2-525632 10/28/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Peterson-Larson	Alma	19		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	cousin: Siegurt Lorge 45 Klöpferkampsallee, Hamburg	N.J.	Brechtn
30	Gössler	Max	43		m	m	salesman	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A. New York	mother: Anna Gössler Hamburg 66	Dresden	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11th, 1901

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Time or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental defect (the examining surgeon to be the judge).	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether going to labor (if so, what kind of labor).	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	yes	brother in law	yes	no	brother in law L. Holly 9 Minthorn, New York	no	no	no	yes	good	none	5	1				None	Russia	Warschau
2	"	brother	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Budapest
3	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							Germany	Offenbach
4	"	self	yes	yes	8 New York home 187 Ave A New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1					"	Hamburg
5	"	"	"	"	12 " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
6	"	self	"	"	14 Newark husband Georg Rosenbraus 1874 Orange st Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	fair	blue		"	Dibbersen
7	no	"	"	"	10 Pemyllia Co son Karl Petersen Reinbeck, Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Kokenwerder
8	yes	"	"	"	6 Italy brother Charles Oxenfort 2 Hope st Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	Warstade
9	"	"	"	"	99 husband Theodor Frankenberg 108 Bloomfield st Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Hazel		Citizen of U.S.A.	Denmark	Dalby
10	"	"	"	"	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4			fair			Gall St.	Kasbokstein
11	"	self	none	no	brother in law Willy Straube Fayette st 9 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		grey	blue		Germany	Fotzeaver
12	"	father	yes	3½ New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Altona
13	no	self	yes	no	friend Mr. Bauer Allen st no 360, Boston husband Heinrich Germany 1270-72 Fulton st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue		"	Charlottenburg
14	yes	husband	yes	5 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Hungary	Temesburg
15	"	"	"	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	New York
16	"	husband	no	15 New York	husband William Hecht 531 & 135 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	red	blue		Hungary	Unip
17	"	"	"	5 "	friend Mr. J. & Stella	"	"	"	"	"	"							U.S.A.	New York
18	"	self	yes	1907 New York	252 Washington st New York sister Mrs. Stones and 260 Ridgewood, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5					Germany	Todtglüning
19	"	sister	no		home	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Winalberg
20	no	self	yes	11 Buffalo	Telford 127 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11					Russia	Warschau
21	"	uncle	no	5 Pittsburg	uncle Wm & Effing Schenectady 12 Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	black	brown		Germany	Tauberfeld
22	no	self	yes		Robert Theater Milwaukee, Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	blue		Hungary	Budapest
23	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5			blue		Austria	Wien
24	no	self	yes	no	husband Gustav Kerry cp. 2 Pier, Davenport Iowa sister Hulda Marx Bedford pl. 625, Flushing, N.Y. husband Menasche Stein 381 E. 3 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1		blond			Germany	Hollenderdorf
25	yes	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue		"	Lessnow
26	"	husband	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	d. blond			Hungary	Dragumir
27	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		pale	brown	grey		"	"
28	"					"	"	"	"	"	"				fair	blue		"	"
29	no	self	yes	no	sister Mrs. Walter Packard Pleasant str Brockton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3					Germany	Schwarte
30	yes	"		16 New York	home 222 E. 18 st New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		grey	brown		"	Dresden

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the Patricia from Antwerp do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1904,

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show as country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 1903

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven, August 29, 1908.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zimmermann	August	53		m m	clergyman			Citizen U S						
2	"	Ernestine	42		f "	none			"						
3	"	Henriette	8		" "				"						
4	Engel	Wilhelm	67		m m	private			"						
5	"	Wilhelm	20		" s	painter			"						
6	"	Adolf	18		" "	mechanician			"						
7	Braun	Fred	44		m m	baker			"						
8	"	Marie	38		f "	none			"						
9	Cahl	Charles	41		m "	baker			"						
10	Eplinger	Catharina	45		f wid	none			"						
11	Wiedemann	Auguste	63		f m	"			"						
12	"	Rose	23		" s	"			"						
13	"	Ella	21		" "	"			"						
14	Ramselius	Adolf	57		m m	goldsmith			"						
15	Zenegg	August	55		" m	saloonkeeper			"						
16	"	Clara	55		f "	none			"						
17	Zarodzewski	Ida	46		" wid	"			"						
18	"	Hermann	11		m s	"			"						
19	Meyn	Ferdinand	67		" m	private			"						
20	"	Franciska	61		f "	none			"						
21	Sievers	Claus	46		m m	tailor			"						
22	"	Amalie	46		f "	none			"						
23	Labudde	Rudolf	51		m m	engineer			"						
24	"	Charlotte Marie	47		f "	none			"						
25	"	Waldemar Charles	8		m s	"			"						
26	Hofmann	Johanna	23		f s	"			"						
27	"	Emma	21		" "	"			"						
28	Friedmann	Anna	48		f m	"			"						
29	"	Esther	3		" s	"			"						
30	Einhart	Emil	50		m m	farmer			"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 14th, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody as lunatic, idiot, deaf-mute, epileptic, insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previous; whether a beggar; whether a professional beggar; whether a person who has been supported by charity; whether a person likely to become a public charge; whether a person who has been deported at the expense of the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Kragero of the Patricia from Cuxhaven do solemnly and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon [illegible] thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the [illegible] Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an [illegible] under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a [illegible] coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that [illegible] to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of September 1903

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Whether married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the calling or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Farmer, tailor, seamstress, clerk, merchant, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, laborer, or dressmaker, without designations.

A distinction is made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the ownership of farms, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Should any person [illegible] make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections [illegible] by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens coming in transit through and out of the United States should be recorded [illegible] those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as [illegible] according to occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein [illegible] Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people [illegible] of the manifest.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, nor necessarily "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should not properly be entered under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, *etc.*

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do solemnly sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Samoan Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the Aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of September, 1904

at Apia

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Hebrew.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fabricia sailing from Cuxhaven, August 29, 1908

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buck	Carl	57		m m	joiner			Citizen U.S.						
2	"	Caroline	59		f "	none			"						
3	Miller	John	23		m s	manager			"						
4	Kress	Flora	48		f m	none			"						
5	Paetzke	Henry	40		m "	workman			"						
6	"	Anna	47		f "	none			"						
7	Loeffler	Fred	32		m "	clothkeeper			"						
8	"	Marie	32		f "	none			"						
9	Ebneth	Margarethe	43		" "	"			"						
10	"	Theresia	20		" s	"			"						
11	"	Auguste	19		" "	"			"						
12	Bodendorf	Eduard	51		m m	clerk			"						
13	"	Emilie	48		f "	none			"						
14	Lavenhagen	Ludwig	63		m "	farmer			"						
15	"	Therese	66		f "	none			"						
16	Spann	Sofia	54		" "	"			"						
17	"	Carrie	20		" "	"			"						
18	Hennecks	John	62		m m	bookseller			"						
19	Schatz	Adolf	60		" "	merchant			"						
20	"	Dorothea	61		f "	none			"						
21	Goelitz	Albert	60		m "	merchant			"						
22	"	Sofie	56		f "	none			"						
23	Arpsten	Louise	45		" "	"			"						
24	Jansch	Christiane	61		" "	"			"						
25	Meyer	Gustav	52		m m	private			"						
26	"	Anna	50		f "	none			"						
27	Hahn	Alexander	44		m s	milliner			"						
28	v. Natzmer	Minna	52		f m	none			"						
29	Nolting	Auguste	18		" s	"			"						
30	Lange	Alfred	58		m m	merchant			"						

Yr yr Northang Germany — Chicago Ill. — Mrs. v. Natzmer 2812 Linden Park Ave. Chicago — Ill. Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 10, 190

11-1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, either skilled or unskilled, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	yes	Aunt		yes	14 years 1904	Chicago	Uncle 28 12	N. Clark South Park Ave. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		Germany		Bochum.
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Hagen, of the Patricia, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 51 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Hagen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of September 1903,
at Cuxhaven

Imm. Station Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven, August 29, 1908

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schatz	Karl	64		m	m	private gentl.	yes	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Lausanne	wife Adolfine Schatz 13 Maupas Lausanne	N.Y.	Chappaqua
2	Goldschmidt	Willi	29		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	Hertz	Max	33		m	s	actor	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	father Moses Goldschmidt Oberstadt		New York
4	Hockenbrenner	Hedwig	32	5	f	m	none	3-239275	2/6/43	Austria	"	Austria	Heidenpilbach	father Heinrich Müller 220 Breiteweg Magdeburg	Pa.	Phila
5	Horn	Otto	24		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin	writer Ignaz Neubauer 18 Frankfurterallee Berlin	Pa.	Morristown
6	Lindemann	Heinrich	25		m	m	clergyman	"	"	Germany	"			brother Adolf Horn Luth. Kirchenberg Böhmen		New York
7	"	Clara	20		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Ernst Lindemann Ellingerode Hann	Wis	Burlington
8	Bender	Eugen	27		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"			" " "		
9	Wolfgruber	Cäcilius	22		m	s	officer	"	"	Austria	"	Germany	Kirchheim/B.	brother Otto Bender Forsterstr. Kirchheim		New York
10	Hofmann	Robert	23		m	s	bookseller	"	"	"	"	Austria	Graz	uncle Ferd. Voltgraber 10 Leechgasse Graz	Mo.	St. Louis
11	Grünberg	Herman	40		m	m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bjalostock	grandfather Matth. Hofmann " Heinergasse Graz		
12	Lothmann	Margarete	25		f	s	none	M-198643-7	1/18	Germany	German	Germany	Schwerin	friend Hersch Zadowski Bjalostock		New York
13	Rappe	Wilhelm	30		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"		Flensburg	bridegroom Prof. Paul Schwerin M/Ludwig father in law Adolf Schulze Flensburg, Schleswigerstr. 14	Iowa	Clinton
14	Türke	Gustav	43		m	wid	sculptor	"	"	Russia	"		Berlin	brother Türke mother Hermanstr. 8, Warschau	N.Y.	New York
15	Nagel	Carl	57		m	m	none	"	"	Germany	"		Kiel	" Ernst Dombrowsky 20a Schleuseninsel Kiel	Ill.	Chicago
16	"	Selma	58		f	m	Carpenter	"	"	"	"			" " "		
17	Viesner	Toni	21	4	f	s	none	"	"	"	"		Bernburg	sister Helene Viesner 51 Jägerstr. Bernburg		Milwaukee
18	Erdmann	Eugen	29		m	m	mechanic	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	father Ad. Erdmann Gr. Gallmillergasse Leipzig		New York
19	"	Anna	26		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	"	Willi	11	m	o			"	"	"	"			" " "		
21	Epros	Clara	60		f	wid		"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Mariampol	sister Eliene Franke Mariampol	Texas	Yorsville
22	König	Paula	14	4	f	s	maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Halle	guardian Emil Fischer 19 Gr. Wallstr. Halle a/S	Can.	Montreal
23	Fuchs	Emma	32		f	m		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Suszka	Joseph	30		m	m	baker	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	mother Sibelle Fuchs 140 B. Seltersgr. Stuttgart		New York
25	Jesus	William	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother in law Mr. Mäke Obergetzig		
26												Ill.	Chicago	parents Mr. Jesus Libahne, Posen	Ill.	Chicago
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1904

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (If any such, explain fully on separate sheet.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, prepaid or otherwise, by or on behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or of any person or persons, company, partnership, or corporation.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	brother Adolf Schatz Chappaqua, Ny	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	grey	blue	None	Germany	Tuttlingen
2	yes	"	"	"	uncle Simon Schott 418 - 8 Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	grey	blue	"	"	Altenstadt
3	no	self	yes	yes	8 Neuhaus Keater Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Coblentz
4	"	"	"	no	friend Mr. of Kaeiele, Pa 521 Cherry st Norristown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Warlenburg
5	yes	brother	yes	no	brother Emil Hein 306 W 116 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	pale	brown	grey	"	Austria	Heidenpilhof
6	no	self	"	yes	3 Burlington Lone Burlington, Wisc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	dark	blue	"	Germany	Ellengarde
7	"	"	"	"	20 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	N.Y.St	Burlington
8	yes	self	"	no	brother Louis Bender 189 Calyer st Brooklyn, Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						Germany	Zgelheim
9	no	"	"	"	friend Thomas Jokeaste P. St South 2109, St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	"	Austria	Bodenbach
10	"	"	yes	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Graz
11	yes	brother	yes	yes	1904 New York brother Mere Grünberg 270 Smith st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	grey	brown	none	Russia	Bialostock
12	no	self	175	no	fiance Prof Gamb Clinton 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		Germany	Schwerin
13	yes	brother	more	no	brother Mr Eduard Raffe 3240 Third Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9					"	Ebergötzen/Göttingen
14	"	self	"	"	uncle Carl Tekleber 202 Atlantyk, Brooklyn, Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10					Russia	Warschau
15	"	"	10	"	son Herman Tönbrowsky 2322 Monte Celle Chicago, Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	blue		Germany	Elbing
16	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Danzig
17	no	"	45	"	brother William Wilsner 1155 27 st Milwaukee, Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	blond	blue		"	Berlaburg
18	yes	"	yes	yes	5½ Self home 7404 137 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue		"	Danzig
19	"	"	"	"	25 " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		U.S.A	New York
20	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	"
21	no	son in law	340	no	son in law Febe Keller Box 268, Gonzales, Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	blue		Russia	Mariempol
22	"	bro Cook	10	"	5 [illegible] 3 [illegible] in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	blue		Germany	Halle/Saale
23	yes	self	more	yes	friend Mr. Adolf Kolben 752 post st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	blond	blue		"	Stuttgart
24	"	"	"	"	friend Ernst Lagua 503 - 9 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey		"	Oberzerzig
25	no	"	200	"	1904 Chicago uncle Tim Kemp Chicago 88 Catalpa Court	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue		"	Tolelue
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. McAgen, of the Patricia, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. McAgen
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1905, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South, America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1905

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n–us

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Cuxhaven, August 29, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Meixner	Barbara	31		f m	none			Citizen U S						
2	"	Edith	10		" s	"			"						
3	"	Agnes	9		" "	"			"						
4	"	Hermann	7		m "	"			"						
5	Maart	Friedrich	32		" m	engineer			"						
6	"	Kathleen	24		f "	none			"						
7	"	Clara	5		" s	"			"						
8	"	Kathleen	11		" "	"			"						
9	Kneule	Albrecht	66		m m	private			"						
10	"	Auguste	53		f "	none			"						
11	Boll	Oscar	53		m "	locksmith			"						
12	"	Genovera	44		f "	none			"						
13	Merkle	Gottfried	44		m m	storekeeper			"						
14	"	Minna	39		f "	none			"						
15	"	Minna	14		" s	"			"						
16	"	Adeline	12		" "	"			"						
17	"	Gottfried	10		m "	"			"						
18	Reinacl	Bertha	32		f m	"			"						
19	Wassermann	Lady	33		" "	"			"						
20	"	Lekla	3		" s	"			"						
21	"	Georg	1		m "	"			"						
22	Andel	Carl	38		s "	packer			"						
23	Bender	Louis	46		m m	butcher			"						
24	"	Minnie	38		f "	none			"						
25	"	Sylvia	10		" s	"			"						
26	"	Arthur	8		m "	"			"						
27	"	Jeff	7		" "	"			"						
~~28~~	"	~~Eugen~~	~~27~~	~~4~~	~~s~~	~~merchant~~			"						
29	Persell	Vincent	22		m s	dyer			"						
30	Dietrich	Auguste	44		f m	none			"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

P. 25
S.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11th, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any relative or person, or by any corporation, society, or body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum or institution for the insane or supported by charity.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the Patricia, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1904,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, shoemaker, tailor, weaver, engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, cabinetmaker, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the statement of previously shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Inspectors should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

"All persons passing through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y (Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Y—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1907,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Africa sailing from Cuxhaven August 29, 1908

1	NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Pimpre	Margarethe	34	f	m	none			Citizen U.S.						
2	"	Elsie	14	"	s	"			"						
3	Schmidt	Elisabeth	35	"	m	"			"						
4	"	Hilda	5	"	s	"			"						
5	Chappin	Emilie	33	"	m	"			"						
6	Timpani	Lorenz	36						"						
7	Bothold	Elisabeth	29						"						
8	Cook	Clara	33	m	m	Chief Steward			"						
9	"	Ida	35	f	m	none			"						
10	"	Richard	13	m	s	"			"						
11	Jankowski	Albert	32	"	m	waiter			"						
12	Baer	Ida	29	f	m	none			"						
13	"	Max	11	m	s	"			"						
14	Baase	Bernhardine	52	f	m				"						
15	Orwat	Angelone	48	"	"				"						
16	Frenck	Leo Heinrich	20	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	German	German	German			N.Y. Brooklyn	
17	von Hoff	Friedrich	61	"	m	baker	"	"	U.S.A.	"				N.J. Newark	Transit
18	Benjamin	Conrad	21	"	s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew				New York	
19	Klemann	Margarethe	36	f	"	housemaid	"	"	German	German	German	Schweiz	cousin Marie Klemann Schweiz	N.Y. Brooklyn	III
20	"	Ferdinand	35	m	m	Architect	"	"	U.S.A.	Citizen					
21	"	Marie	29	f	m	none	"	"	"	"					
22	"	Mildred	2	f	s	"	no	no	"	"					
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

2 Pola 12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1st, 1901

H. 1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid the passage, and if paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse or supported by charity. (If the latter, so state.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who believes in or is a member of or affiliated with any organization that entertains a belief in, teaches, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	yes	self	yes	yes	1901 Brooklyn	uncle Brooklyn N.Y. Hopkinson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	
17																		
18																		
19	yes	self	600	no		friend Ludow Flenck Brooklyn N.Y. 418 16 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Breslau
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Magin, of the Patricia, from Cienfuegos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of September 1904, at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am certified to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are accurate, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1905,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Hayk).	Finnish.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Moravian.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pawnee Indian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11—1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Boulogne s/M, August 30, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kelly	Edith H	23		f					U S A						P. Louisburg
2	Kastner	Linda	40		f	m										Iowa "
3	"	Clinton	20		m	s	Laborer									
4	"	Veda	11		f											
5	Beck	Elizabeth	62		f	m	None									Pa Lancaster
6	"	"	11		f											
7	Higgins	Vale	30		m	s	Teacher									
8	Kent	Clarence	65		m	mt	Architect									
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

11 } Transferred from III-3211

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 1, 1907

32

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or was it paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yrs. or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. County.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen, of the Patricia from Boulogne s/M. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that so, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1905.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, "farmer," stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, gunsmith, brass polisher, cabinetmaker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, mechanic, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steerage passengers should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of such aliens.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under heading of "in transit," thus coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "destined to" under heading of "occupation."

Columns 7 and 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in Italian heads of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Africa. (An alien who is a mulatto indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.)

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens (1) who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheim

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

9

33
33

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

J. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Plymouth, August 31st, 1908.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Falkind	James	28		m	s	Salesman	Yes		American	American				New York	
2	Coe	Philip Gilbert	24		m	s	Medical Student	"		"	"				New York City	
3	Atkins	Clara	65		m	m	Physician	"		"	"				Coe Los Angeles	
4	Blood	F. Mark	21		m	s	Insurance	"		"	"				New York City	
5	Campion	Thomas J	62		m	m	Farmer	"		Irish	"				Nebraska	
6		Elizabeth	48		f			"		English	"					
7	Nichols	Philip H	33		m	s	Clerk	"		"	"					
8	Heilmann-Uhlmann	Hans	27		m	m	Actor	"		German	Germany	Berlin	Mrs. E. Kuniske Friedenau b. Berlin	Kaiserallee 101	Portland New York	
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4. J.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York September 11th, 1908.

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Persons who can read or write, or have been in the habit of reading or writing.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1901 1902 1907- 1908	New-York Cincinnati	Deutsches Theater													
9								Mo Mo Mo yes				good	yes	5	9	black	grey		Germany	Leipzig
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer), of the Patricia, from Plymouth, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Master (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer).

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1905, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, De Beck, Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept 15 1908

De Beck

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept, 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* *29th of Aug 1908*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Winter	Hermann	28		m	m	Steward	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Harburg	Mrs Rosa Winter Harburg	Germany	N. Y. New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *10th of Sept* , 1908

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or how paid, or by what other person or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	Self	158	no			Her Hermann Kurtz 188 St 23 St New York	no	no	no	good	—	6	—	fair	Brown	Blue	none	Germany	Hildesheim Hannover
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin (Subscribe the Name Legibly in Ink.) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of Sept. 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Oppenheimer**, Surgeon of the **Patricia**, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

saving therewith (state whether Surgeon of the vessel or other employment)

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 / 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 29. AUG. 1908 190

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Firth	Lucie	28	5	f. s.	seller	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	sister	Hedwig Krusch Berlin	Cal.	Stockton
2	Wurzbach	Bertha	57	"	" m.	wife							son	Arthur Wurzbach Leipzig	"	Frisco
3	"	Hedwig	23	"	" s.	keeper						Leipzig		Leipzig Saxe.	"	"
4	"	Kurt	25	"	m. s.	bookbinder										
5	"	Fritz	17	"	" s.	scholar										
6	Hildebrand 52879-9/2/31	Paul	25	8	" s.	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Liebschütz	friend	Rich. Lieder Pforten b/gera	Colo.	Denver
7	Heinrich 75282 8/12/31	Gustav Oskar	42	"	m. m.	coachman	"	"	"	"	"	Halle/S.	bro. in l.	Emil Witrack	Ore.	Portland
8	"	Bertha	41	"	f. m.	wife										
9	Grossheer	Jessine	19	"	" s.	serv. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Pennigbüttel	father	Schpenditz. Germ. Hermann Grodier Pennigbüttel Germany	Ny	Brooklyn
10	Kohrs	Wilhelm	34	"	m. m.	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Dichelsweder	mother	Dorothea Kohrs	"	Rochester
11	"	Marie	31	"	f. m.	wife								Spandau		
12	Scholer	Anna	21	"	" s.	serv. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Mengen	father	Scholer Mengen Baden	"	Ithaka
13	Schlegel	Luise	25	"	" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wehr	"	Pfarrer Schlegel	"	"
14	"	Bertha	21	"	" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"			Wehr Baden		
15	Schneider	Alwine	20	"	" s.	keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother	Karoline Schneider Berlin		Liverpool Syracuse
16	Schuricht	Paul	32	"	m. m.	engineer	"	"	"	"	"		wife	Elis. Schuricht		Nyork
17	Gürtler	Hermann	25	"	" s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Nauheim	broth.	Chr. Jean Gürtler Nauheim Hessen		
18	Schaelz	Gustav	26	6	" m.	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Sudenburg		Wwe Schultz Briesen b/ Ebing.		
19	Larsen	Friedrich	25	"	" s.	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Brunsbüttel	bro. in l.	O. Bartasseck Minsterdorf		
20	"	Christine	19	"	f. s.	wife										
21	"	Tiira	1	"	" s.	child	no	no								
22	Laute	Metta	20	11	" s.	serv. maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	father	Friedr. Laute	Mo.	St. Louis
23	Fabbert	Anna	17	"	" s.	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin		Rob. Fabbert Stettin Pomern	Nj.	Keesley
24	Vettel	Johanna	16	"	" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heppenheim	father	Jakob. Vettel II Heppenheim Hessen	Wash.	Bellingham
25	Petersen	Metta	25	"	" s.	keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Benk	"	Peter Petersen Benk. Schleswig	Neb.	Tilden
26	Hacker	Heinrich	30	"	m. s.	lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Lübstorf	"	Henn. Hacker Lübstorf Mecklenb.	Wis.	Milwaukee
27	Naundorf	Georg	31	"	" s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Dresden	"	Rich. Naundorf Dresden	Ill.	Chicago
28	Ehrhardt	Karl	22	"	" s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father	Christ. Ehrhardt Hamburg	"	
29	Tibaut	Irma	35	1	f. s.	cook	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Wien	step father	Joh. May Hung. Himle		Nyork
30	Werner	Carl	18	"	m. s.	carpenter	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Brandt	father	J. Werner Brandt b. Elbing		Harn. Pelbin

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th* 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT. APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	50	no	broth. Max Hempel Stamp & Stockton, Cal.	no	no			good	no	4	10	fair	yellow fair	grey	none	Germany	Aschersleben
2	"	"	"	"	son Wilh. Wurbach	"	"			"	"	4	11	"	black brown	"	"	"	Klaugau
3	"	"	"	"	Frisco, Cal	"	"			"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Leipzig
4	"	"	"	"	Saint Louis Mo	"	"			"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	"	No 1936	"	"			"	"	4	9	"	fair	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	birth. Otto Hildebrand Byers, Colo.	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	light brown	"	"	"	Liebschwitz
7	"	"	"	"	friend H. Girek	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	fair	brown	scar on the left cheek	"	Glatko/Böhm
8	"	"	"	"	Portland Ore. ~~Lorock str. 60~~	"	"			"	"	5	5	"	light brown	grey	none	"	Neuta
9	"	aunt	25	"	aunt ~~Mrs H. Bartels~~ Brooklyn N.Y. 7 Ave 428	"	"			"	"	4	11	"	fair	blue	"	"	Pennighüttel
10	"	self	yes	"	friend Heinrich Peirt Rochester, N.Y.	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Holzhausen
11	"	"	"	"	Cleveland O.	"	"			"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Dans
12	"	"	50	"	" J. Craig	"	"			"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
13	"	"	25	"	Ithaka N.Y.	"	"			"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Säckingen
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	"			"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Wyhlen
15	"	"	12	"	broth. Wilh. Schneider ~~Syracuse N.Y. Robertson~~	"	"			"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Pempelberg
16	"	"	yes	"	no address.	"	"			"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"	"	"	Mittweida
17	"	"	"	"	friend A. Sachs N.Y. Herald Square	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Bockenheim
18																black			Gallenkirchen
19	"	"	"	"	broth. in l. G. Riess Nyork 223 W 43 str.	"	"			"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey	"	"	Wesselburen
20	"	"	"	"		"	"			"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Büttel
21	"	"	"	"		"	"			"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Brunsbüttelkoog
22	no	uncle	"	"	uncle Louis Wiedenhöfer St. Louis Mo.	"	"			"	"			"		blue	"	"	Lodenbeben
23	"	self	20	"	friend Marie Schiller Keesby N.Y.	"	"			"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stettin
24	"	father	yes	"	uncle Louis Nebel Bellingham Wash. 1604 3 str	"	"			"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Heppenheim
25	yes	"	"	"	uncle Jonas Hansen Silden, Minn.	"	"			"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	Knorburg
26	"	self	"	"	friend Joh. Grevemühl Milwaukee, Wis. Grandbach str 165	"	"			"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	lame and index of the left hand bent and stiff	"	Liebstorf
27	no	"	250	"	aunt L. Wiegert Chicago Ill. Evan Av 320	"	"			"	"	5	6	4	"	brown	none	"	Leipzig
28	yes	"	yes	no	no address.	"	"			"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Hamburg
29	"	"	10	"	sister Boldi Koller N.Y. 544 E. 12 str.	"	"			"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Ung. Kimle
30	"	"	30	"	uncle Louis Seele Balaton Minn.	"	"			"	"			"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Tiengeaben

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Patricia from DUNHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation; I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Oppenheimer**, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **CUXHAVEN** 29 AUG. 1908 190

13—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People	10 Last permanent Residence: Country	10 Last permanent Residence: City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	12 Final Destination: City or Town
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.											
1	Laberthaler	Margarethe	25	8	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	München	friend Ottilie Forster München Bayern	Ny. Brooklyn
2	Rotter	Victoria	35		"		cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ingenried		friend Louis Steimle Ingenried Bayern	Nyork
3		Margarethe	9		"		child		U.S.A.						
4	Finck	Aug. Heinrich	21		m	s	clerk		Germany						Ny. Brooklyn
5	Platt	Anna	36		f	m	wife		[illegible]						Pa. Philadelphia
6	"	Marie	5		"		child	no	no		Marienwachdorf				
7	"	Johann	[illegible]		m										
8	Häring	Agnes	33		f	wd	keeper	yes	yes		München		sister Kath. Herbert München Bayern		Oh. Cincinnati
ADMITTED 9	Meyer	Ernst	[illegible]		m	s	gardener	DISCHARGED	X		Steuerbergen		cousin Elisab. Meyer Bremervorde, Hannover		Ill. Elgin
10	Grassau	Wilhelm	37		m		clerk				Mainz		father Wilh. Grassau Mainz		Mich. Detroit
11	"	Karoline	38		f		wife								
12	Schleitzer	Luise	29		f		"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg		father Aug. Hase Bergedorf		L. Isl. Hempstead
13	"	Friedrich	1	3	m		child	no	no						
14	Schlarmhauser	Babette	29		f	m	h. maid	yes	yes			Schönsee	mother Mary Ziegler Schönsee Bayern		Wisc. Milwaukee
15	Assmann	Georg	48	11	m		machinist				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stettin		bro. in l. Fred. Richter Eichberg b/ Stettin		Pa. Philadelphia
16	Lövy	Adolph	28		"					Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary Budapest	wife Elisabeth Lövy Budapest		Nyork
17	Voltmer	Julie	35		f	m	housework			Germany	German	Germany Berlin	keeper by Chas Rosenthal Berlin		Wisc. Madison
18	Doernberg	Julius	21		m	s	druggist					Erfurt	father Rich. Doernberg Erfurt		Nyork
19	Kramer	Walter	22		m	s	clerk					Berlin	bro. in l. Emil Krämer Karlsruhe, Baden	Ny	Rutherford
20	Pagel	Fritz	24		m		bookbinder					Spandau	wife Anna Pagel Spandau	"	Rochester
21	Fritze	Anna	22		f		wife						mother Berta Reinhold Magdeburg-Neustadt		Nyork
22	"	Johanne	2	9	"		child	no	no			Magdeburg Neustadt			
23	"	Charlotte	4	10	"		"								
24	Fleck	John	42		m	m	fl. teb.	yes	yes	Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	wife Marie Fleck		Pa. Allentown
25	"	Ludwig	22		"	s	"					Hungary Sch. Gotthard	Sch. Gotthard Hung.		
26	"	Johann	16		"		"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
ADMITTED 27	Mendelsohn	Emanuel	33		m	m	clerk			Germany			brother Moritz Mendelsohn Berlin		Nyork
ADMITTED 9 7 671 5 13 28	"	Mathilde	32		f	m	wife	2-55671			German	Germany Berlin			
ADMITTED 29	"	Emmy	5		"		child	no	no						
30	Probst	Katharina	24		"		serv. maid	yes	yes		German	Brühl	brother Josef Probst Brühl b/ Cöln		N. Newark

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th 1908*

11—3115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT 1906 (Page)

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1906	Brooklyn	husb. E. Ries [illegible] Brooklyn, Ny. 1576 Dumbrick Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	none	Germany	Hainsperth
2	"	"	"	"	1906-08	Nyork	own address Nyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Frechumied
3	"	"	"	"	born	to	260 Water st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"			"	U.S.A.	Nyork
4					1901-08	Brooklyn	self Brooklyn, Ny. Hopkinson Av.									fair	brown			Germany	
5	no	"	"	"	1906-08	Phila. Pa.	own address to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Meinmachenty
6	"	—	—	"	born	to	Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 st. 1712	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	5	"	1907	Cincinnati O.	friend Ross Reclamos Cincinnati O. 1 William str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	Germany	Wimburg
9	"	"	yes	"	1904	Nyork	brother Ferd. Meyer Elgin Ill. 721 Walnut Av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey blue	"	"	"	Kumendeicy
10	"	"	"	"	1907	Detroit	own address to Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light blue brown	"	"	"	Mainz
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mich. Jamestown St. 1724	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	Switzerland	Kalweil
12	"	"	50	"	1907	Marquette Mich.	sister Mrs Elliott	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light brown grey	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	Marquette Long Isl.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	U.S.A.	Mequette Mich
14	yes	husb.	50	"	"	Milwaukee Wis.	husband Josef Schaarschaupt Milwaukee Wis. Cedarstr. 1107	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	fair	grey	"	Germany	Schlesien
15	no	self	100	"	1906	Phila. Pa.	own addr. Phila. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	"	"	"	Cantock
16	yes	broth.	9	no			brother Max Lang Ny. 636 Prospect Av. Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Ballad
17	"	daughter	25	"			daughter Margaretha Pollmer Madison Wis. Fillmorestr. 28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light brown	grey	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
18	"	self	20	"			cousin Hugo Duernberg Ny. 54 Pl. 3 Av. B	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Erfurt
19	no	"	yes	"			brother Fritz Kramer Rutherford Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Holl. Indies	Niasmanara
20	yes	"	14	"			acquaintance Ernest Altmann Batavia Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Spandau
21	"	husb.	56	"			husb. Richard Fritze Ny. 84 St. 305	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Mursdat-Magdeburg
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sudenburg
23	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Magdeburg
24	"	self	60	yes	1902	Allentown Pa.	son Karl Deutsch Allentown Pa. Rich Ave 321	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Horatsely
25	"	"	"	"	1902	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	1903	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
27	"	"	no				bro. in l. Harry Semand Ny. 17 St. 131 Rid Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grey		"	Germany	
28	"	"	50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown		"	"	Frankfurt M.
29	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"		"	"	
30	no	"	yes	"			friend Fried. vom Hoff Newark N.J. 791	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Eisenbach

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Magin, of the Patricia from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Magin
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1903
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11-1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aputia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (blacks).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 / 20 / 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUXHAVEN 29. AUG. 1908 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chalfant	Hallie	30		f	s	puerpheon	yes	yes	U.S.					Ill.	Chicago
2	Werkmeister	Heinrich	5		m	wd	miller	"	"		German					
3	"	Bertha	2		f	s	d. maid	"	"							
4	Chalfant	Frank	32		m	"	teacher	"	"		Frenchman					
5	Rehfuss	John	37		m		baker	"	"							
6	"	Lina	30		f	"	wife	"	"		German					
7	"	Frida	6		f	"	child									
8	"	Arthur	3		m	"	"	no	no							
9	Schraer	Kathe	32		f	wd	wife	yes	yes	"	"				N.J.	Jersey City
10	"	Walter	8		m	s	child	"	"							
11	von Hoff	Friedrich	61		m	m	baker	"	"						N.Y.	Newark
12	Grüner	Paul	26		m	s	barkeeper	"	"						N.J.	Hoboken
13	Pokl	Charles	44		m	m	baker	"	"						Ia.	Dubuque
14	Kappenberger	Jakob	99		m	"	confectioner	"	"						Oh.	Cincinnati
15	"	Carry	46		f	"	wife	"	"							
16	Dreyfod	Ella	23		f	s		"	"							
17	Dietz	Lina	42		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.	"					Toledo
18	"	Jenny	2		m	s	child	no	no							
19	Wiederhold	Louis	43		m	"	joiner	yes	yes						Mo.	St. Louis
20	Rannebaum	Adolph	51		m	"	goldsmith	"	"						Cal.	Francisco
21	Schaar	Jakob	29		m	"	clerk	"	"						N.York	
22	Wagner	Eduard	24		m	s	machinist	"	"	U.S.		citizen			Mich.	Detroit
23	Günsche	Julius	51		m	m	baker	"	"	U.S.						
24	"	Wilhelm	23		m	s	student	"	"	U.S.						
25	Fichler	Carl	32		m	"	farmer	"	"	U.S.					Wisc.	
26	Holzapfel	Wilhelmine	60		f	wd	private	"	"	Germany		IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Germany	Wiesbaden	Mo.	St. Louis
27	Fischer	Wilhelm	68		m	m	joiner	"	"							
28	"	Martin Ernst	24		m	s	weaver	"	"						N.J.	Passaic
29	Bluhm	Frieda	30		f	m	wife	"	"				Neuenkloster		Mich.	Muskegon
30	Hansen	Catharina	44		f	"	"	"	"						Ct.	Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th 1908*

11—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien has funds in his possession sufficient to pay his passage, whether passage is paid by him or by other persons or by some corporation, society, municipality or government.	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or has paid for transportation, in whole or in part, by any person, company, society, or foreign government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17							Superior WI + Bergen ave To Rockford Ohio												U.S. Passport No. 57839 signed Ellis Post Office	June 27 1908 State
18																				
19																				
20																				
21							661 Meldrum ave Detroit Mich												U.S. Passport no 55836 signed Ellis Post Office	June 7 1908 State
22																				
23							213 Mitchell ave Detroit Mich												Circuit Court Wayne Co Mich	
24																			Cert no 16838 Vol 1 Page 6	Circuit court Chippewa Co Wisc
25							Holcomb Wisc												Son Joseph Holcomb Holcomb Wisc 350	no Circuit Court St Louis Mich no 11 1907
26	yes	self	7	yes	yes	St. Louis	Son Joseph Holcomb Holcomb Wisc	yes	no	no	no	yes	no	4	10	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany Neckarsulm
27	no	"	5	"	born to Muskegon	Muskegon	own address to Muskegon							5	4	"	grey	brown	"	U.S.A. Muskegon Mich
28																				
29																				
30																				

1135a

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Imbria, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Master/~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Oppenheimer** Surgeon of the Patricia **sailing therewith** do
state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or master, owner thereof, as the case may be.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

II 113

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II—1118

P. 797.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

47

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUXHAVEN 29. AUG. 1908 190

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grünewald	Karl	43		m m	upholsterer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cassel	mother Auguste Grünewald Cassel	Mo.	St. Louis
2	Ruwoldt	Marie	41		f	wife							none Leg. 16 years to	N.J.	Elizabeth
3	"	Hans	11		m s	child							born to		
4	Röhrli	Emma	35		f m	wife									Newark
5	"	Karl	6		m s	child									
6	"	Katharina	8		f s										
7	Wulf	Johanna	37		m	housewife									N.York
8	"	Pauline	12		s	private									
9	Kaff	Emilie	24		m	wife			Germany	Hamburger	Germany	Hamburg	father Michael Markel Strasburg/Elsass		
10	"	Lawrence	2		m s	child							mother Amalie Junkes Osnabrück		
11	Siebel	Anna	45		f m	wife	yes	yes							N. White Plains
12	Johnholtz	Gustav	50		m m	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"			Cal. Berkley
13	Benjamin	David	24		s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"			N.York
14	Bruns	Henry	56		m	farmer	"	"	[illegible]	German					Cal. Byron
15	Röhrli	Emma	36		f	wife	"	"	[illegible]						N. Newark
16	"	Karl	6		m s	child	"	"	[illegible]				none Legal 15 years to		
17	"	Katharina	8		f	"	"	"	[illegible]						
18	"	Anita	2		"	"	"	"	[illegible]						
19	Holdorf	Charles	6		m	private	yes	yes							Cal. Pasadena
20	Neff	Hans	16		s	student	"	"							Ill. Chicago
21	Ruder	Robert	6		m	barber	"	"							Mass. Northampton
22	"	Lulu	26		f s	h. wife	"	"							
23	Arnold	Friedrich	53		m	farmer	"	"							N.Y. Buffalo
24	Grossler	Albert	6		m	privat	"	"							O. Toledo
25	"	Anna	6		f	wife	"	"							
26	Kaiser	Marie	58		"	"	"	"							R.I. Providence
27	Mirski	Henryk	21		m s	clerk	"	"		Polish					N.Y. Buffalo
28	Behrmann	Diedrich	68		m m	farmer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	German					Ja. Muskaline
29	Möllmann	Wilhelm	24		s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Hamburg	father Wilh. Möllmann Hamburg		N.York
30	Doll	Wilhelm	70		"	privat	"	"	U. S. A.	"					Ja. City Reynds

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th* , 1908

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to ultimate destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	200	yes 1887 St. Louis	own address, St. Louis	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	fair	light brown	blue	none	Germany	Cassel
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9	yes	self	10	yes 1902 St. Louis	own address St. Louis	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	no	Germany	Strasburg
10					925 Columbus Av.													U.S.A.	Albany
11	no	self	12	1896 St. Louis	own address Uncle Henry							5	2		brown	grey		Germany	Clarkort
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20					100 D = 47.62 Dm														
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	yes	self	yes	no	no address	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	no	Germany	Hamburg
30																			

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magen (state whether Master, Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer) of the Patricia, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

12—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ATTESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUXHAVEN 29 AUG 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gutmann	Adolf	48		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	wife Lina Gutmann Frankfurt a/M.	Ind.	Terre Haute
2	Fleischer	Hulda	28		f	s	serv. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Langenreinsdorf	bro. Paul Fleischer Langenreinsdorf	Wisc.	Chippewa Falls
3	Baumgartner	Paula	20		f	s	cook	"	"	Austria	"	"	Obernzell	fath. Josef Baumgartner Obernzell b/Passau Bayern	Ill.	Chicago
4	"	Pauline	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Wien			
5	Döring	Arthur	28		m	m	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	moth. Friederike Döring Berlin		
6	Hellerbach	Johanne	30		"	"	waitress					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		aunt Emma Hinkelmann Köln a/Rh. Weyerstrasse 44	N.Y.	New York
7	Harke	Wilhelm	21		"	"	servant						Hamburg	step-father Christian Drege Hamburg Kielkoy 21	Ill.	Libley
8	Zajdowski	Karl	25		"	s	farmer			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Szczurowa	father Jan Zajdowski Skarzawice	Pa.	Claridge
9	"	Marianne	22		f	s	h/maid	2-4-6-22	4/yr	34						
10	Fleischhacker	Karl	40		m	m	waiter			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Becske	wife Julie Fleischhacker Becske	N.York	
11	Hansen	Gretha	38		f	s	nurse			German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		moth. Anna Hansen Bernstedt		
12	Arndall	Friedrich	53		m	m	farmer								Ny.	Buffalo
13	Dittmer	Dorothe	17		f	s	h/maid			Germany		Germany	Hamburg	fath. Heinr. Dittmer Hamburg	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Hohrschatt	Marie	30		"	"	cook			Austria		Austria	Gmunden	moth. Adelheid Hohrschatt Gmunden, Austria	N.D.	Hebron
15	Doll	Markus	20		m	s	tailor			"		Hebrew	Wien	gr. fath. Simmons Gal. Choses Doll	N.York	
16	Lempel	Mathias	25		"	"	saddler			Hungary	German	Hungary	Kemetzipek	brother Joh. Lempel Kemetzipek	Wis.	Milwaukee
17	Merkel	Anna	29		f	m	wife			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		moth. Klara Husek Budapest	Ill.	Trenton
18	Kohoutek	Franziska	25		f	s	cook			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Tschobus	father Franz Kohoutek Tschobus, Böhm.	Pa.	Ames
19	"	Aloisa	15		"	"	h/maid			"	"	"	"			
20	Hrudka	Josef	20		m	s	tailor			"	"	"	Neverice	father Franz Hrudka Neverice Oels. Böh.	Oh.	Cleveland
21	Müller	Alfred	16		"	"	student			Germany	German	Germany	Stuttgart	Viktor Müller Stuttgart	Ill.	Chicago
22	Schüler	Ernst	39		"	m	clerk	1-2-4-33						brother Gustav Schüler	N.York	
23	"	Anna	35		f	"	wife	"	"				Halensee			
24	"	Martin	12		m	d	child	"	"					Halensee b/Berlin		
25	"	Elvira	11		f	"	"	"	"							
26	Kurke	Marie	25		"	m	wife			"	"	"	Hannover	father Friedr. Leber Hannover		
27	Coldenberg	Anita	29		"	s	h/maid			"	"	"	"	Cornelius Coldenberg		
28	Vokuba	Elly	24		"	"	nurse			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Lodenitz	Anton Vokuba Lodenitz, Böh.	Ill.	Chicago
29	Mayer	Magda	21		"	m	wife			Hungary	German	Hungary	Nemeth-Benczek	sister-in-law Franziska Lakar Nemeth-Benczek	N.York	
30	"	Josef	11		m	d	child	no	no							

ABSORBED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 11th* **1908**

11—1116

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself or was paid by other person or by some other alien, woman, municipality, or government, name.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no		cous. Lee Gutman, 1st Hauck Bros.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	mole	Germany	Dillkirchen
2	yes	"	25	"		uncle Aug. Bieler, Chippewa Falls Wisc.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	scar on the Breast	"	Hermangau
3	"	self	yes	"		sister Rosa Pasta, Orchard 211 Chicago Ill. nbr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	moles	Austria	Kollerschlag
4	"	"	"	"																
5	no	self	15	"		husb. Walter Daring, Chicago Ill. 99 Wells st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black				
6	yes	"	50	yes, 1908 New York		mother Sarah Hinkelmann, New York 1593 3d ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue		Germany	Berlin
7	"	"	15	no		wife Carl Fühlsdorf, Lisley Ill. K. K. II	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light				Ehrenthal
8	no	"	120	"		sister Fr. Szydlowska, Claridge R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	brown				Hamburg
9	"												5	4	"	fair	grey		Galicia	Risarovce
10	yes	"	yes	"		friend S. Hamburger, 77 1778 91 nbr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							
11	"	"	yes	yes 1899 New York		sister Teodora Lang, 77 101 W. 98 nbr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black			Hungary	Crisper
12													4	11	"	light brown	blue		Germany	Bernstadt
13	yes	self	25	no		b. Fr. Alex Harmiasky, Brooklyn 252 Stockholm st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5							
14	"	aunt	16	"		aunt Katharine Burbick, Hebron N. D. nbr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	fair	light brown	grey	none	Germany	Hamburg
15	"	self	12	"		uncle Albert Jensen, 77 134 Suffolk st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			brown			Austria	Gmoobach
16	"	"	10	"		brother Georg Neumann, Milwaukee Wisc. nbr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"					Siemienitza
17	no	"	15	yes 1908 Trenton N.J.		husb. Jos. Herbell, Trenton N.J. Edmonds Av. 102	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		none	Hungary	N. Lyssa
18	yes	husb.	10	no		husb. F. J. Olsen, Ames Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							Kirch Helmes
19	"	"	10	"									5	2	"	fair	blue		Austria	Techobus
20	"	brother	12	"		brother Toni Hrnicka, Cleveland Oh. 3449 W. 46 nbr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"					
21	no	self	40	"		uncle Wich. Muller, Chicago Ill. 99 n. Emerald st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	black			Nevesici
22	yes	"	"	"		friend Herm. Schmidt, NYork, 239 E. 84 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	brown		Germany	Stuttgart
23	"	"	yes	"									5	1	"	fair	blue			Reichow
24	"	"											5	1	"					Jüterbog
25	"	"																		Berlin
26	"	self	15	"		friend Rosa Jessen, NY City 555 10 av. st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light brown	grey			Hannover
27	"	"	16	"									5	4	"		blue			Kempen Posen
28	"	"	20	yes no on NYork no on Chicago Ill.		sister Marie Zaubek, Chicago Ill. 3172 W. 21 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		grey		Austria	Lodenitz
29	"	"	28	no		husb. Georg Mayer, NY. Rivington 34	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue		Hungary	N. Bencrek
30	"	"	no																	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Magin (State whether Master, Officer or Second Officer), of the Patricia, from CUXHAVEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Magin
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Oppenheimer**, Surgeon of the Patricia, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 (State whether Surgeon or Assistant) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUXHAVEN 29. AUG 1908 190

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmidt	Maria	32		f	m	wife	yes	yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath. Joh. Schmidt	NJ.	Union Hill
2		Albert	9		m	s	child					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3		Margarethe	7		f	s				Germany	German	Germany	Rostock	Rostock, Mickl.		
4		Herbert	2	6	m	s										
5		Edna	6		f	s										
6	Zimmermann	Marie	42		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	father Jan Sebek	Ill.	Chicago
7	Kleemann	Margarethe	26		f	s	maid			Germany	German	Germany	Schwerin	Cousin Marie Kleemann		
8	Schwenkler	Johann	37		m	m	mountaineer					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Berlin	wife Margarethe Schwenkler	NJ.	Mexico
9	Rindslaub	Adolf	24		m	s	baker			W. Sch.		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frankenberg	Kalk b/ Köln		
10	Goldstein	Sabine	28		f	m	wife							father Gabriel Rindslaub		
11		Mano	5		m	s	child	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nag Mihaly	Frankenberg	NYork	
12		Josef	7		m	s								father Mr. Jergenbeam		
13		Desso	3		m	s								Nag. Mihaly		
14	Haselhorst	Anna	50		f	m	housewife	yes	yes					Hung.		
15	Mayer	Magda	21		f	m	wife			Hungary		Hungary	Bencsek	stepbrother		
16		Josef	11		m	s	child	no	no							
17	Leimer	Eva	36		f	m	wife	yes	yes					father Sebastian Hartig	NYork	
18		Elisabeth	10		f	s	child			Germany	German	Germany	Rieck	Rieck, Bayern		
19		Anni	3		f	s		no	no							
20	Werner	Carl	18		m	s	carpenter	yes	yes	Germany			Brandl	father Carl Werner		
21	Vogel	Cathi	33		f	m	wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brandl	Hans Lawrence	
22		Harris	13		m	s	child							Victor Schenck	NJ. Brooklyn	
23		Marie	10		f	s								Kl. Wahlstatt		
24		Willy	8		m	s								Bayern		
25	Wand	Salomon	60		m	m	servant	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnow	friend Aron Rosenfeld	Pa.	Schenectady
26	Dittrich	John	29		m	s	coachman	yes	yes					Wien		
27		Anna	35		f	m	wife			Germany	German	Germany	Bamberg	bro. Sebastian Dittrich	NJ.	Rochester
28		Erhard	2	9	m	s	child	no	no					Bamberg		
29	Heise	Wilhelmine	40		f	s	cook	yes	yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kolum	Bayern		
30	Gross	Frederik	68		m	wd	farmer	yes	yes					sister Adolfine Simon	Pa.	Philadelphia
														Kolum		
															Col.	Fort Collins

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th* 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no			hirt Rud. Schwark	no	no	no	good	no		5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Oberbeuna
2							Union Hill NJ.														London
3		17					100 Union str.														
4			bargts																		
5																	fair			U.S.A.	Union Hill
6	yes	husband	10	yes	1904	Chicago	husband Anton Zimmerman Chicago Ill 580 North Kenmore										brown				
7		self	600	no			friend Ludw. Plenk Brooklyn NY 144 10th							4	11		blue			Austria	Cerveny Zamek
8		Deutsch Landsmannsch.	25	no			passenger travels on business to Guanabacoa Mexico							5	6		light brown	brown		Germany	Breslau
9	yes	self	yes	yes 1902		Nyork	brother Hans Lindenberg NY 1644 Av A							5	6		fair	blue			Lyck
10		husb.	no				third Jakob Goldstein							5	6		brown	grey			Junkenberg
11			40				Nyork							5	3			brown		Hungary	Ungvar
12							80 6th 716										fair	grey			Nag. Mihaly
13																	brown	brown			
14		Landsmann	40														fair	blue			
15																					
16																					
17	yes	self		yes 1902		Nyork	town address	no	no	no	good	no		5	3		fair	grey	grey	no	Germany Rieck
18			15				145 Salesen str.										fair	blue			U.S.A. Nyork
19																					
20	yes	self	35	no			uncle Louis Seelle Lawrence Kans							5	6		brown				Germany Stumpfenbrunn
21			~~40~~	~~1891~~		Brooklyn	town address							5	3			brown			Kl. Wahlstadt
22			350			bonds	Brooklyn NY										fair	grey		U.S.A.	Brooklyn NY
23							121 Underdonk Str.											brown			
24																	brown				
25		self	yes	no			br. 2/1. Harry Faber 107 Stale Str. Schenectady NY							5	2		grey	brown		Austria	Ternov
26			15				Alois Bieber							5	8		light			Germany	Driegendorf
27							Rochester NY							5	4						Königshofen
28							104 Egerers str.										fair	blue			Bamberg
29	no	self	~~200~~	yes 1902		Philadelphia	friend Otto Reimer Philo. St. Franklin str. 26							5	3		brown	grey			Kalau
30																					

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. H. Hagen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Patricia from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagen
Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years of months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delive

S. S. Patricia sailing from CUXHAVEN, 29. AUG. 1908 190

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hildebrand	Paul	25		m	s	fleischer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany				
2	Bonkhof	Paul	23		m	s	spengler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Hamburg	fath.	Georg Bonkhof	N York
S. ADMITTED 3	Otto	Jakob	49		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Saporsk		wife	Gaisinger Wittwe Kate Otto	"
4	Gutsman	Fanny	17		f	s	dress maker	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagykikely	fath.	Burkowitz Emanuel Gutsman Nagykikely	N. Brooklyn
5	Deberenz	Wladislaus	30		m	s	musician	"	"	"	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Debrecsen		"	Waldestam Debrenz Debrecson	N. Englewood
6	Medesec	Josef	23		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stadt Wisenburg	"	Johann Medesec Stadt Wisenburg	Greenpoint
X 7	Feuerstein	Slata	18		f	s	dress maker	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tarnopol	"	Michel Feuerstein Tarnopol Gal.	N York
8	Kiehl	Johannes	47		m	m	baker	"	"	Ill. Sch.	German					Ill. Bedford
9	Lefkovitz	Joseph	43		m	m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew Hungary					N York
10	Katz	Vilmos	38		m	m	clerk	"	"	"	"					
S. ADMITTED 11	Gross	Jan	34		m	m	IN HOSPITAL wife	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Sassvar	fath.	Herm. Gross Sassvar	
S. ADMITTED 12	"	David	28		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"			
S. ADMITTED 13	"	Isidor	10		m	s	IN HOSPITAL child	no	no	DISCHARGED						
14	"	Davide	38		m	m	spengler	yes	yes	"	"	"	Wari	wife	Wari Georg Gross	
15	Laute	Meta	20		f	s	serv. maid	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wiesbaden	fath.	Wiesbaden Friedr. Laute	Mo. St. Louis
16	Kiehl	Theodor	50		m	m	baker	"	"	Ill. Sch.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Stargard		sister	Helene Daus Stargard Stadt. Stettin	N York
17	Goszelniewski	Franz	34		m	m	professor	"	"	[illegible]						Mich. Detroit
18	Wiederhold	Louis	43		"	s	joiner	"	"	"	German					Mo. St. Louis
19	Neher	Lorenz	49		"	m	cooper	"	"	"	"					Wash. Bellingham
20	"	Elisabeth	47		"	m	wife	"	"	"	"					"
21	Emmert	Moritz	21		"	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	fathe Berlin	Lely Emmert Sohne Königst.	N.Y. New York
22	Heisler	Ruben	32		m	m	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew		Harburg	wife Berlin	Bertha Heisler	N.Y. New York
23	Diebold	Pauline	40		f	m	at home	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Oberlein	mother Kehingen	Emma Diebold Weinstenberg	O. Lorain
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Ticket nos 8/10, 13 & 17 (4 cases)

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third Class

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th* 1908

21—1116

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes. Year or periods of years.	17 If Yes. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2	yes	self	25	no			uncle John Dicker 440 W. 48 st.	no	no	no		good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Germany	Ellendorf
3	"	self	15	"			brother Eugene Tripp S. F. Box 56	"	"	"		"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	blind in the right eye	Russia	Leiberg
4	"	uncle	20	"			Charley Cohn Brooklyn N.Y. 35 Pitkin	"	"	"		"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	none	Hungary	Nagykikacz
5	no	self	35	yes	1902	N York	bro. in law David Zisbie Englewood N.J.	"	"	"		"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Debreczen
6	"	"	35	"			Leo Simcay Greenpoint N.Y.	"	"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Mosc Weinenburg
7	yes	"	40	"			cous. Jude Chaskes N.Y. 4 st. 332	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	light brown	"	"	Austria	Tarnopol
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	yes	self		no			bro. in l. Viliam Katz	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	grey	none	Hungary	Sasvar
12	"	—		yes			N York 29 Av. C.	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	Kassa
13																					
14	"	self	40	"			friend " "	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	"	black	black	"	"	Pari
15	no	"	25	"			uncle Louis Riedesdel St. Louis Mo 2301 Jennet st	"	"	"		"	"	4	11	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Zadersleben
16	yes	"	25	yes	1903	N York	3 cousins Rosa Lesh address to N York	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Skagard
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21	yes	self	40	yes	1902	N York	no address	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair	black	grey	none	Germany	Dessau
22	"	self	20	no			brother Natale Heisler New York 8 ave. B	"	"	"		"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Austria	Przyslub
23	no	self	yes	yes	1890 1908	Lorain O	to join address to Lorain O. 1607 Penfield Ave	"	"	"		"	"	5	3	ruddy	dark	brown	none	Germany	Kitzingen
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Patricia from CUXHAVEN do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908.
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners for this")

Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September, 1904.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Boulogne s/Mr., August 30th, 1908.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People†	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town
1	Sikaffi	Julian	35		M	M	Dealer	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Honduras	La Ceiba	Home & Family La Ceiba Honduras	Honduras	La Ceiba
DEPORTED 2	Chames	Issa	29	11	S					DISCHARGED						
DEPORTED 3	Chassis	Georges	20							DISCHARGED						
II 4	Higgins	Inez	30		F	S	Teacher			U.S.A.	Negress				Wy.	Washington
5	Brown	Chas.	45		M	M	Butcher								Ia.	Evansville
6	Bizard	Emanuel	65		M		Farmer								Nebraska	Columbus
II 7	Bentz	Alphonse	65		M	M	Lithographer								Nebraska	Columbus
8	Flückiger	John	37		M	M	Baker									
9	Luthy	Marie	27		F		Housekeeper			Switzerland		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother, Eline Flamm, 17 Schützenweg, Wiesbaden, Germany	Cal.	San Francisco
10	"	Adolf	4		M	S	none	no	no	U.S.A.						
11	"	Arthur	3		M	S	"	"	"	"						
+ 12	Heinzelmann	Anna	29		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Switzerland	German Switzerland	Bale	Father	Mr. Rieser, 93, Klingelberg, Bale, Switzerland	"	"
+ 13	"	Lydia	8		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	5? Father		"	"
+ 14	"	Hans	6		M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	Mork	Pierre	32		M	M	Metal Polisher	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris		mother, Juliette Mork, 18 Rue Sedaine, Paris, France	N.J.	Mrs. Jos.
16	Anglade	"	29		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father Mr. E. Anglade, Carrancolin (Ariège) France	"	"
STD 17	Baize	Marguerite	23		F	S	Dress Maker					Paris		Mother Mrg Vve Baize, 11, Rue du Rhin, Paris		Irvington
18	Kaiser	Theogenzia	38		F	W	Housekeeper			U.S.A.	Switzerland				Pa	Allegheny
19	Trampes Staub	Jean	41	4	M	M	Cook			Uruguay	Spanish American Switzerland	Zürich	Friend Mr Morbarou, 15, Drahtzugstr. Zürich		Mich	Detroit
20	"	Pauline	42	8	F	"	Housekeeper			"	German	"			"	"
21	Müller	Rosa	10	2	F	S	none			Switzerland	"	"			"	"
22	Berger	Joh.	65		M	M	Carpenter			U.S.A.	Switzerland				Ill.	Chicago
23	"	Barbara	60		F	"	—									
24	Raffinach	Joseph	7		M	W	none								Pa	Wilkes Barre
25	"	Louise	16		F	S	"									
26	Lapple	Gottlob Karl	31		M	S	Farmer			Germany	German Switzerland	Zürich	Friend Mr Bruhn, Eisengasse 16, Zürich		Cal.	Los Angeles
27	Bindler	Gertrud	29		F	"	"			"	"	"	"		"	"
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Third class. List No 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11th, 1908.

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes $16747	yes	1908 New York	Return Home La Ceiba Honduras.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	dark	black	black	None	Syria	Bethleem
2	"	"	no										5	3	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	"	"										5	2	"	"	"		"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9			30																	
10																				
11																				
12	no	Husband	yes	no			Husband A. Steinzelmann 674 Fulton St San Francisco Calif.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	ordy	black	black	None	Germany	Oberlingen
13	"	father	"	"			Father " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	Switzerland	Bale
14	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	black	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	52	yes	1903 1907		Cousin Jean Marie Mort 221 W. 25th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown grey	"	"	France	Ilket
16	"	"	7L	no			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark	brown	"	"	"	Sirancolin
17	no	"	~~50~~	"			Aunt Mrs Félicie Martin 10, Stone Place, Irvington Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	ordy	"	"	"	"	Paris.
18																				
19	no	self	50	no			Brother-in-Law Mr Wm Grassau, 1124 Farnsworth St Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	ordy	grey brown	brown	None	France	Bages
20	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	Switzerland	Thalweil
21	"	"	"	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	"	"	"	"	Rats
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	yes	self	45	no			Brother Mr F. Kappler North Madison Ave Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	ordy	brown	brown	None	Germany	Grossebach
27	"	"	50	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	"	"	"	-	Rheinbach
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hagen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Patricia, from Boulogne s/M. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hagen
Master/ ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1908,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian,	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg August 28th, 1908 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schmerberg	Margarethe	24		f	m	wf	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Blankensee	father Heinrich zum Felde Steinkirchen Lauenburg		
2	"	Hermann	4		m		svn									
3	"	Walter	1													
4	Sainann	Ludwig	24		m		carpenter	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother in law Augustine Polmers Wevelsfleth Lauenburg Holstein	Canada	
5		Caroline	22		f		wf					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamburg			
6		Margarethe	6				infant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf Pfeffer Posen, Kalbsdorf no 3		
7	Pfeffer	Theodor	31		m	m	butcher	yes	yes				Posen	step mother Marie Hamann		
8	Fassbender	Jacob	44									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Metz	Ella Augustin 42 15	NJ	New York
9	Greve	Heinrich	29		m	f	lab						Bugard	br in l Ernst Kurtz Wilhelmsfelde Pommern		
10	"	Anna	22		f		wf									
11	"	Willi	3		m		svn									
ADMITTED 12	Eulert	Auguste	61		f	w	wf	yes	yes					son Wilhelm Eulert Langhoffel Pommern	Wis	Cedarburg
13	Schein	Franz	45		m	m	cabt. manufr			austria		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bielitz Bielitzthal	wf Anna Schein Polnisch Kleve	NJ	New York
14	Wels	Mihaly	38		"	"	agricl					NON IMMIGRANT		br in l		
15	"	Imre	13		"	"	"			Hungary	"	Hungary	Borsonyalva	Josef Kelna Borsonyalva		
16	"	Victor	13		"	"	svn									
17	"	Erez	11		f	"	daughter	2-633149 4/2/39						mother Katharina Orth Nagyjecsa	Ca	Philad[a]
18	Orth	Christian	16		m	"	barber			"	"		Nagyjecsa	father in l Carl Schlötter		
19	Engel	Emil	36		"	m	cabt. waiter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
20	"	Bertha	26		f	"	wf			Russia	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lodz	Lodz Nikolai 21 91	NJ	New York
21	"	Helena	2		"	"	child									
III 22	Liebold	Pauline	40		s		without	yes	yes	Germany	"	Germany	Altingen	mother Lovisa Liebold Altingen Württemberg	O	Lorain
23	Kallfürst	Laura	30		"	m	wf			Russia		Russia	Lodz	Pauline Bilder Rozreska	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Klimek	Johann	28		m	s	f. lab			Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kamienitz	father Jacob Klimek Kamienitz	"	Fullerton
25	Peck	Conrad	38		m	m	first cabin			Germany		Germany	Alfeld	wf Louise Peck Braunschweig Germany	NJ	New York
26	Preis	Gustav	30											wf Frieda Preis Alfeld Germany	"	"
27	Wagner	Charles	44		"	m								citizen of the U S A Augusta Frau Fassbender	"	"
28	Koluar	Stefan	25		s		farmer			Hungary		Hungary	Brasso	Brasso mother Franciska Preis Brasso	"	"
29	Preis	Anna	22		f		housework			Russia		Russia	Rozenee	Czick father Moische Auerbacher Swislowitz Russia	NJ	Jersey
30	Auerbach	Salomon	22		m		clerk			"		Hebrew	"	Swislowitz Russia		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 11th* *1908*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1			no				husband
2	yes	self	12 "				Emil Willi Ihmenberg
3							Council Bluffs Ia
4							R.F.D. Box 16
5	"	"	50 "				brother in law
6							Heinrich Volmers
7	"	"	yes "	1905			Retreat Ave 3 b
8	"	"	" yes 12 "	1907	2	yrs	Canada
9			no				going to Philadelphia Pa
10	"	brother	20 "				cousin without street address
11							New York City no st
12	"	son	8 no 60				Carl Yeager
13	"	self	140 yes	1907	1	yr	Amsterdam Ave 1461
14				1907	1	yr	brother
15	"	wf	yes no				Herrmann Greve
16							Hewitt Place no 11
17							son to be Otto Eckert
18	"	"	3 "				Cedarburg Wisc no st
19				1907	1	yr	going to New York midgent
20	"	"	40 "				~~only address~~ city
21							Lincoln Ave & Lexington Ave
22	no	"	yes "	1905	3	yrs	wf
23	"	"	5 "	1904	4	yrs	Theresa Wels
24	"	"	yes "	1902	6	yrs	New York
25	yes	"	10 yes	1908	7	yrs	N.Y. City
26	"	"	10 "	"	"	"	no 112 W. 118th st
27							
28	"	"	5 no				father Bernhard Orth
29	"	"	1 "				Philadelphia Pa Kellogg st 1649
30	no	brother	12 "				friend
							Robert Berkeih
							4 yrs City
							Amsterdam Ave 1483
							4 yrs own address as
							Lorain O 1607 Sutphin Ave
							husband Reinhold Kallfürst
							4 yrs 4 Elk st 820
							friend John Wabrek
							Fullerton Pa no st
							Louis Reske
							4 yrs City 248 Grand st
							brother Carl Oelner
							N.Y. " 576 E. 80th st
							step brother Zdislaus Lewandowski
							N.Y. " 249 E. 41st st
							brother Leon Levitzsky
							Jersey City N.J. 439 Boulevard

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair brown		none	Germany	Steinkirchen
"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	light fair	"		"	Blankenese
"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	blue		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey		"	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"		"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Black	"		"	Harburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk fair	"		"	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"		"	Hamburg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk fair	"		"	Schwerin
"	"	"	"	little fingers left hand crippled		5	2	"	fair	"	left hand little fingers crippled	"	Neugard
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk fair	grey	none	Austria	Pustorbeck
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kreisinkel
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kirchkalig
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sakowa
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Lagyiesa
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Dobror
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	N.Y.C.	New York
~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	6	3	~~red~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Germany~~	~~Stuttgart~~
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	dk fair	grey	"	Russia	Lodz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Szmmitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	Germany	Grünenplan
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Everthof
"	"	"	"	"	"								
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Brasso
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	grey	"	Russia	Belsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Borrisow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin (Not above Master), of the **Patricia** from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Master, ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon sailing with vessel or otherwise, or where thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

II-1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** **August 28th, 1908** 190

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Worim	Stefan	18		m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lipsa	mother Lipsa Worim	Pa	Jasegbrr Erie
2	Wenter	Schaje	19		"	farmer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Zwigin	father Isaak Wenter	N Y	New York
3	Hoffmann	Ettel	28		f	wf	no	no	"	"	"	Kolomea	Erzsinesin Tafica Tokotnar		"
4	Sterink	Alexandra	30		m		yes	yes		Polish	Hungary	Abaraz	father Abaraz Tal		"
5	Kirilenez	Gyorgy	30		"	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Austria	Csorz	wf Csorz Morga Kirilenez	Mo	Kansa
6	Juhasz	Zalint	3		3		yes	yes		Magyar	Hungary	Abaraz	father Abaraz Juhasz Georg	Pa	Forest
7	Holz	Bertha	28		f	wf	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pogrejn	Abram Finker Brechorenets	NJ	New York
8	"	Chiel	3		m	son									
9	Kozenitz 647/671	Michel	16		"	tailor	yes	yes	Austria		Austria	Kamionka	mother Linie Kozenitz Kamionka Tal	"	"
10	Kesslerman	Louis	37		m	farmer	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Feige Kesslerman		
11	"	Chane	32		f	wf	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	"	Beile	10			child	"	"	Russia		Russia	Kamier			Brooklyn
13	"	Salomon	7		m	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Kamier		
14	"	Menache	4		f	"	no	no							
15	"	Elke	10		f	"	"	"							
16	Sinnreich	Hersch, Leib	17		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lublin	mother Blume Sinnreich Lublin	"	"
17	Friedmann	Abe	28		"	m	boxmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Jasor	wf Jasor Tirzi Friedmann Kotwicke	N J	Paterson
18	Hauptmann	Israel	25		"	s	tailor	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Nagy Bereznа	father Moses Hauptmann Nagy Bereznа	N Y	New York
19	"	Kalman	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
20	Schiffer	Libe	26		f	housework	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kvosov	mother Chaje Schiffer Kvosov Tal	"	"
21	Weintraub	Feivel	17		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kute Gorna	father Juda Weintraub Kute Gorna	"	"
22	Lerner	Eidel Rivke	17		f	daughter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Arshobyer	mother Arshobyer Henne Lerner	"	"
23	Kinzer	Eisel	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Kurtz Moses Kinzer Tal	"	"
24	Liebmann	Wolf	46		m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	wf Wincentzko Ester Liebmann Tal	"	"
25	Knobloch	Rachel	18		f	housework	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wysocko	father Wysocko Meckyla Knobloch Litzyzko	Pa	Lu Francisko
26	Trakimas	Aljane	17		"	"	maid servant	no	no	Lithuanian	"	Valiuez	Jonas Trakimas Valiuez	NJ	Brooklyn
27	"	Marya	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Borowski	Anton	22		m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Warnie	Jonas Borowski Kovno	Pa	Alleghany City
29	Skepeneite	Ona	17		f	housework	"	"	"	"	"	Jurburg	mother Ona Skepeneite Jurburg	Mass	Boston
30	Ormenska	Josefa	20		"	f. hand	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wiezun	father Stanislaw Ormenski Wiezun	Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th* 1908

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	8 no		brother Josef Piorun Jeterboro N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dk	fair grey	none	Austria	Lipza
2	"	"	8 "		cousin Helene Zeitler N.Y. City 128 Lang st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	blue	"	"	Lukawitza
3	"	father			father Jacob Seffner " " 67 Lewton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Krowica
4	"	self	21	yes 1903 65 N.Y. City	husband Israel Jeremiah N.Y. 154 Stanton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Zbaraz
5	"	"	13	1907 66 Wash. to	brother Jean Kovacs Slack Co. NY st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Csorna
6	"	"	20	" 08 Pittsburg	friend Johann Szklarszky Steele Pa Box 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Abesér
7	"	"	no		husband Harry Hoba N.Y. 2 yrs ave 150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	black	"	"	Russia	Czechowiczka
8						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	Lipna
9	"	father	1		father Israel Jeremiah 223 Livingston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kamionka
10				yes 1907 08 Brooklyn	brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kamen
11				no	Benjamin Jerem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Schmielow
12	"	br in l	21			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	dk fair	"	"	"	Skala
13					Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
14						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
15					Greenpoint Ave. 110	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	dk	"	"	"	"
16	"	father	6	"	father Rimon Szmalcer Brooklyn N.Y. 100 Bayard st. 141	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gr	"	"	Lublin
17	no	brother	10	"	brother Jacob Friedmann Paterson N.J. 54 Ellsworth st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Jaroslav
18	yes	self	18	"	brother Michael Langsteiner N.Y. City 320 E. 9th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagy Berezna
19			16	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	reddish				
20	"	father	1	"	father Schulem Schiffer " " 72 Ridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dk	gr	"	Austria	Kossov
21	"	br in l	6	"	br in l Samuel Foot " " 53 Willett st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Ruda gorna
22	"	brother	4	"	brother Sam Lerner " " 103 Stanton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	"	"	"	Krokorgez
23	"	"	1	"	Ansel Lerner 117 Broome st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Lutz
24	"	son in l	4	"	son in law Jacob Alber " " 93 Chester st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Vicicz-ko
25	"	brother	5	"	brother Henryk Kwaltner San Francisco Cal. 114 st. 146	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wysoko Litowsk
26	"	brother	2	"	brother Anton Trabinus Brooklyn N.Y. 97 Grand st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dk fair	"	"	"	Valuiec
27						"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	light	"	"	"	"
28	"	self	20	"	cousin Kazimir Bezio Allegheny Pa. 1921 Truckin st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk fair	"	"	"	Warsaw
29	"	brother	5	"	brother Georg Hopemeister Boston Mass. 8 Bay st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	"	"	Jewish	Hamburg
30	"	self	7	"	sister Helena Garbanska Chicago Ill Ashland Ave 611	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk	"	none	"	Poznan

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

F. 787.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Magin (State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer) of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, nor is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Magin
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith (state whether surgeon, purser, therewith or thereon, or master thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg**

, 190

11—1116

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
ADMITTED 5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
X 20																
+ 21												NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
+ 22																
X 23																
24																
25																
X 26																
27																
28																
+ 29																
+ 30																

2-801574-7/20/21-

3-1402217

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, insert in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York** *September 11th* 1908

51

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 22 Height. Feet. Inches.	23 Complexion	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. H Mager . of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Mager
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908.

at New York

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Oppenheimer**, Surgeon of the **Patricia** sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 10th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Patricia** sailing from **Hamburg** **August 28th, 1908** 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bialkowska	Franciska	33		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Novaentrow	mother Josef Karczmarska Sluzewo		
2	"	Wawrinia	6				child	no	no					Sluzewo Warshau		
3	"	Bronislaw	2		m		8-15-1904-19-4-08							step-father Wincenty Zasgurski Sluzewo Warshau		
4	Sierakowska	Julianna	18		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	Sluzewo	mother Jlona Krajcsovics Kaitin Hungary		
5	Krajcsovics	Dominik	20		m	"	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wien	wf Kvizpeterfalva Hungary Kvizpeterfalva	NY	New York
6	Holcsek	Ferenc	45		m	"	wife keb	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Anton Plagdics Altmeudorf Steiermark	"	Buffalo
7	Kuricic	Michael	21		m	"		"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Altmeudorf	wf Maria Balers	Pa	Scranton
8	Balazs	Gyorgy	25		m	"		"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szekely	" Szekely		
9	Marton	Lajos	39											Jenia Marton		
10	"	Daniel	41					no	no					Margit Marton		
11	Koffler	Taube	43		f		wf. DISCHARG			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Nicieczko	brother Abe Koch Nicieczko Galicia	NY	New York
12	"	Esther	8		f	s	daughter									
13	Peran	Jan	28		m		lab			Ruthenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			friend Lipsa Bystro Austr	Pa	Burnham
14	Fedoryszyn	Michal	22											mother " Marya Fedoryszyn		
15	Fuhrmann VL 496/580	Stefan	38		m		V-130639 41-2-145				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			wf " Marya Fuhrmann		
16	Malieszewska	Marya	25		f	s	maid	"	"					father " Ivan Malieszewski		
17	Herschkowicz	Moritz	33		m	wd	peddler	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kronnmau	brother Josepalwicz Emanuel Herschkowicz	NY	New York
18	Lubtmann	Wolfel	33		m					Russia		Russia	Sibirki	mother Perl Lubtmann Zelz		
19	"	Benie	9		m	s	son	no	no							
20	"	Selde	16		f	"	dressmak	yes	yes				Brela			
21	Aisenberg	Josef	22		m	m	painter	"	"					father Moszek Aisenberg Warschau Zielezna st 36		
22	"	Marian	20		f	"	wf.	no	no				Warschau	Wachmen Szkrop Warschau Kolinskeje st 27	"	Brooklyn
23	VL-302/21	Mordche	11		m									Abram Zaliwinski Zalotschitz		
24	Szkrop	Ber	20		m	s	painter	yes	yes					brother Bernhert Grunberg Zaltschitz	"	
25	Zaliwinski	Rochel	19		f	"	dressmak							sister Lemberg Josefa Gdynska Galicien	Ill.	Chicago
26	GREENBERG	AVRUM	20		m	"	tailor			Roumania		Roumania	Galicien	brother Mikolaj Sojka Sperer	"	
27	Bombinski	Stanislaw	38		m	wd	joiner	"	"	Austria	Polish	Russia	Sperer	mother Apolonia Piecuch Rzesnika	Mass	Lawrence
28	Sojka	Piotr	26		m	s	lab.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Sperer	wf Rzesnika Galicia	Pa	Lendor
29	Piecuch	Josef	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rzesnika	father Emanuel Guttmann Nagy Ataty	NY	Brooklyn
30	Guttmann	Emmy	27		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Nagy			

*Instead of showing occupation of females and aliens in tenement districts, whether they are dressmakers or not, write "dressmaker."

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th 1908*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1				yes	1903	Detroit	husband Jan Bialkowski 710 Detroit Chicago 303	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	grey	none	Russia	Plock Gouvt Warschau
2	yes	self	15					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	no					"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	15				br in l	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Austria
5	"	br in l	10				Michael Veneries 70 " 4th st 417 E	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Austria
6	"	myself	10	yes	1900	Cleveland O	cousin Ferencz Kolcsek Euclid O 3 Box 462	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	d. f. brown	"	"	"	Hrepesipiny
7	no	"	yes	no			friend Alois Kenesey Catholic Library 652 Kapitol St Charleston West Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gr	"	Austria	Ulmendorf
8	yes	"	15	"			" Bara Veneres New Castle Pa 674 E 71st st no no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Kenesma
9	"	"	11	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	d.	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	18	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	greyish bl	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	8	"			husband Rachel Koffler New York 202 Livingston st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d. f. grey	"	"	Austria	Wisniewko
12							"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	br	"	"	"
13	no	"	yes	yes	1906 08	Brooklyn	friend Jan Wisniewski Brooklyn N.Y. 120 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Lipa
14	"	"	19	"	1907 07	Brooklyn	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light f. bl	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	24	"	1906 08	Brooklyn	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	d. f. gr	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	15	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	br	"	"	"
17	yes	"	15	yes	1907	N.Y. City	br in l Lemmler Winkler N.Y. 6 Houston st 483	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"	"	Hungary	Szeremkert
18	"	self	6	yes	08		friend Israel Bender 698 E 6th st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	d. f.	gr	"	Russia	Biela
19	"	father	5	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"
20	"	bro	5	no			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	self					br in law Jankel Zemura N.Y. City 321 E. 100 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw
22	"	"	35	"			" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	grey	"	"	"
23							" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	5	"			uncle Moses Wiener Brooklyn N.Y. 367 Brookman st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	bro in l	1	"			br in l Louis Avery Block 133 Cook st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	d fair	brown	"	"	Zalocsek
26	yes	self	yes	"			friend Lajos Uskovics Chicago Ill 16 Leftwich st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Brassai
27	no	"	"	yes	yes	Chicago Ill	son in l Peter Pigac 769 Milwaukee Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	5	"	d. fair	grey	"	Austria	Lemberg
28	no	"	16	no			friend Michalej Jacala Lawrence Mass. 208 Walley st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ujsaros
29	no	"	12	"			sister Marya Pieczuch Rudlow Mass Box 203	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Berezenka
30	yes	"	1	"			uncle Salomon Edelson Brooklyn N.Y. 15 Berry st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Mayer, of the Patricia from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Mayer
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible], compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Oppenheimer

I, Surgeon of the Patricia sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 M
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg August 28th, 1908 190

11—1113

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	Last permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Czerniak	Josef	37		m	m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Father Lemberg Marie Czerniak Bal Michal Wrobel		Chicago
2	Wrobel	Olga	27		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"		Chicago
3	Kirsch	Laura	23		f	s	housework	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kuta	Salanzy in Kirsch		New York
4	Lewicki	Michal	21		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	Karlsberg Liebenburgen		Chicago
5	Lewicki	Lorenco	28		m	m	f. mark	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wojciech Lewicki		New York
6	Spielmann	Irene	20		f	m	wf.	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Lemberg Brody Lorenco Irene, Birkowna		
7		Chaja	16		f	s	child	"	"							
8		Jeanette	7		f	"	"	"	"	Russia						
9	Leiber	Chaim	28		m	s	Housetrimmer	yes	yes	"		Russia	Warschau	father Chaim Kopar Warschau Nowolipka 87		
10	Koenig	Pepel	24		m	m	"	"	"	"		"	Lemberg	Abram Pinkus Liebermann		
11		Chaim	24		m	m	Tailor	"	"	"		"	Warschau	mother Chaine Abramowitz		
ADMITTED 12	Laura	Isabel	13		f	s	Milliner	no	no	"		Russia	Warschau	Warschau Wolinski 27 25 uncle Samuel Kraitz Kriedmer		
13	Wojtowicz	Franciszek	35		m	m	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany Austria	Hamburg	mother Katarzyna Wojtowicz	Mass	Braddock
14	Lebrecon	Karl	23		"	"	"	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father Solomon Esther	Wisc	Milwaukee
15	Zagot	Lilly Selig	16		f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemberg	father Isidor Zagot	NJ	New York
16	Lewicki	Marie Ethel	17		f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	friend Isidor Zagot		
ADMITTED 17	Meier	Salomon	28		m	m	Merchant	7-182713-	9/21/41-505	"	"	Austria	Lemberg	Isidor Meier		Rochester
ADMITTED 18		Laube	2		f		child	7-191371-505-10	6/41	"	"	"	"	Selig Silberstein Trustee	"	New York
19	Pokal	Wincent	44	Sep	m	m	f. lab	"	"					father		
20	"	Irene	37		f	m	wf	yes	yes							
21	"	Josef	16		m	s	f. lab	"	"					Ivan Pokal		
22	"	Franz	14		"	"	"	"	"							
23	"	Albina	11		f	"	child	no	no							
24	"	Katherina	9		f	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Sablj			
25	"	Wincent	7		m	"	"	"	"						Pa	Pittston
26	"	Maria	5		f	"	"	"	"					Sablj		
27	"	Ludmilla	4		"	"	"	"	"							
28	"	Teresia	2		"	"	"	"	"							
29	"	Wailer	1		m	"	"	"	"							
30	Matkewicz	Piotr	17		"	s	f. lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Schwerda	brother Stanislaw Matkewicz Ewarysta, Turelle	NJ	Trenton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th 1908*

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	20 yes	no		Buffalo	friend Barbara Gorecki 30 Broadway Buffalo
2	"	"	15 "				brother Wladyslaw Wlodek Chicago Ill Hermitage Ave 4741 "
3	"	sister	2 "				sister Lena Kerick NY City 1835 First Ave
4	"	self	13 "				brother Joseph Daniel Chicago Ill 2 Pl St 640 "
5	"	"	4 yes	18	NY		friend Anton Goldhirsch NY City 109 Ludlow St "
6			no				husband Leib Eselbaum New York NY 103d St
7	"	"	4 "				br in Law Harry Herz NY 130 E 99th Ave
8							Brother in Law Jacob Kaufman Chelsea Woburn 62d Ave NY
9	"	"	4 "				mother Hana Horn Boston Mass 21 Phillips St
10	"	"	8 no				brother Kazimir Wiktorczyk Milwaukee Wisc 714 10th Ave
11							br in Law Rachmiel Feuerbaum NY City 102 E 60
12	yes	"	1 "				brother Abram Gabird Boston Mass 11 Endicott St
13	"	brother	7 "				Grandfather Benjamin Stein Rochester 52 Kelly St
14	"	br in L	— "				friend Hermann Lakretz NY City Forrest St 72
15	"	uncle	10 "				
16	"	grandfather	2 "				
17	yes	self	2 "				
18							
19		father	"				
20		Leib	"				father in Law
21		Eselbaum					
22	S						Wacław Polanski
23							
24		husband in L	37 "				Dickinson N. Y.
25							
26							111 St
27							
28							
29							
30	no	self	13 "				brother Przemislaw Chrzanowski Trenton N J 1115 Alley 221

19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether Polygamist or Anarchist.	22 Whether coming in pursuance of contract, express or implied, made previous to coming to the United States. If so, which?	23 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
				good	no
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"
				"	"

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	4	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Borgbard
5	7	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kozbrea
5	4	"	dark	brown	"	Austria	Kozbrea
5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Warna
4	11	"	dark	blue	"	Russia	Warschau
			light	brown			
			dark				
6	1	"	"	"	"	"	Cochowinek
5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Warschau
			"	"			
4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Slawuta
5	7	"	dark	"	"	Austria	Krzy
5	2	"	light	grey	"	Russia	Sawuszkin
5	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Lenin
4	10	"	dark	grey	"	"	Kolny
4	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Freudenthal
		"	light	grey	"	"	
5	2	"	dark	"	"	Austria	Wrotwin
5		"	"	brown	"	Russia	Mitrapole
5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Novopol
4	9	"	"	"	"	"	
		"	"	brown	"	"	
		"	light	grey	"	"	
		"	dark	brown	"	"	
		"	"	"	"	"	
		"	light	"	"	"	
		"	"	"	"	"	
5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Zivanovka

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Magin, of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Magin
~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908
at New York

Immigration Officer

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Oppenheimer** Surgeon of the **Patricia** **sailing therewith**

solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **9** (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or Surgeon Sworn thereat as the case may be) do

years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **8** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **September** 1908

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Patricia sailing from Hamburg August 28th, 1908 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gradasj	Jobann	30		m m	brasier	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Mariatz	wf Anna Gradasj Pinkovic Slavonien	Pa	New York
2	Braitz 640/806	Klara Jente	20		f s	Armenak			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kelen	father Leib Braitz Kelen	Minn	Minneapolis
3	" 640/806	Leiga	16		" "				3-203571-505- 9/10/42 20c/a						
4	Hetmanska	Anna	30		wf	housekeeper	no	no		Polish		Lodz	sister Marya Szymkiewicz Petrikower Nazaret	Pa	Brooklyn
5	Malinowska	Josefa	37		m m	wf	"	"	"	"	"	Lodz	father Antoni Szewc Warschau	Wisc	Milwaukee
6	Waligorski	Franciszek	24		" "	f	cb	yes	yes	"	"	Pscienow	wf Marjanna Waligorska Pscienow Kalisch	Ill	Chicago
7	Fagot	Leib Leig	16		s	kitchen				Hebrew		Kiwel	father Mordche Fagot Kiwel, Klonk	Pa	New York
8	Zalesi	Johann	17		f s	dressmaker						Krobjan	mother Cluzo Zalesi Krobjan, Posen	this	Boston
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September 11th 1908*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deported at expense of any person or society, or sent for within one year after landing at request of relatives or friends, or by any society or association.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	yes	1901	Cleveland O	brother Johann Pott New York 20 W 112th St	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Hungary	Vinkovci
2	"	"	30	no			brother Henry Braude Rheinmetzfeldheim Lothringen	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Kelin
3	"	"	"	"			son Mrs Jan Szczepanski Brooklyn N.Y. 74 Clarke St.	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	15	"			husband Wojciech Malinowski Milwaukee Wis. 900 Fine 1035	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	1	"	brown	"	"	Piotrkow
5	"	husband	yes	"			brother Antoni Waligorski Chicago Ill 1103 Noble Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light	grey	"	"	Sawell
6	"	"	20	yes	1905	Chicago	uncle Elias Fine N.Y. 295 Grand Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	light	brown	"	"	Seciemov
7	"	uncle	18	no			brother Abram Jalew Boston Mass 111 Severin St	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Kipevl
8	"	brother	2	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	"	light	"	"	"	Pinsk
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 707

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K Magen (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the **Patricia** from **Hamburg** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K Magen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908.
at New York

Immigration Officer

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male, or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit", those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise Campania, Apulia Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the "Patricia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

15 11 67

City and State of Hamburg, Germany,
American Consulate-General.

65

908

At the request of the Hamburg-American Line, and in order to avoid any difficulties which might arise in connection with the landing in the United States of Henry Bippen of N. Louis Mo.

I, Charles L. Brummeloff, Vice Consul-General of the United States of America at Hamburg, Germany, do hereby certify that the said Henry Bippen, who, according to his statement is a native citizen of the said United States, and being destitute, and applying to this Consulate-General for assistance, declared to me that he is willing to work for his return passage to the United States on any steamer of the Hamburg-American Line, aforesaid, without receiving compensation for services rendered by him to the said steamship company, or any of its vessels, so that he, if allowed to do so, would not be entitled to compensation of any kind whatsoever, upon his arrival in the United States.

In **Witness Whereof**, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal, at Hamburg, Germany, this 15 day of Sep. A D 1908.

C. L. Brummeloff

Vice Consul American Consul-General

I, the undersigned, Henry Bippen, do hereby acknowledge the statements contained in the foregoing certificate to be true and correct

Henry Bippen

Heb.

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Japanese.

Turkish.

Welsh.

West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the "Patricia" sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1908

at New York

15

11

67

908

Finn
Flem
Frenc
Germ
Greek.
Hebrev
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the "Patricia" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908.

at New York

15

11 67

S. S. Patricia

1908

City and State of Hamburg, Germany,
American Consulate-General.

C6

At the request of the Hamburg-American Line, and in order to avoid any difficulties which might arise in connection with the landing in the United States of William G. Franklin, of Dark Co.

I, Ernest H. L. Murman, Vice Consul General of the United States of America at Hamburg, Germany, do hereby certify that the said William G. Franklin who, according to his statement is a native citizen of the said United States, and being destitute, and applying to this Consulate-General for assistance, declared to me that he is willing to work for his return passage to the United States on any steamer of the Hamburg-American Line, aforesaid, without receiving compensation for services rendered by him to the said steamship company, or any of its vessels, so that he, if allowed to do so, would not be entitled to compensation of any kind whatsoever, upon his arrival in the United States.

In **Witness Whereof**, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal, at Hamburg, Germany, this 22 day of Aug. A. D. 1908.

Vice Consul American Consul-General

I, the undersigned William G. Franklin do hereby acknowledge the statements contained in the foregoing certificate to be true and correct

William G. Franklin

Finnish.	
Flemish.	
French.	
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Oppenheimer, Surgeon of the "Patricia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Oppenheimer

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sept 11th 1908

INDEXED

313

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Patricia* sailing from *Hamburg* *August 28*, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Franklen	William	23	m	s	worker	yes		~~U S A~~ Canada						
2	Bippen	Henry	19	"	s	bookkeeper	"								
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

BOARD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY. No. _____

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Svenska

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York September 11th, 1908

68

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in person or himself, or instructed for care and treatment of the same, which appeared by clarity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment of any person or persons, or by means of any corporation, society, municipality, or government in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Form 519
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 70

MEALS.
BREAKFAST
DINNER
SUPPER
666

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Hagen, of the Patricia, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Hagen
~~Affiant~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of September, 1908

New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 578

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1151

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 69

S.S. PATRICIA (Am. ...) arrived Sept. 11, 1908, 190, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
60f	1	Frose, Chaze		21	1	Exam.																		—	1	—
50f	2	Rotmanska, Anna		4	1	"																			1	1
28f	3	Finz, Doire & 1 ch.		15/6		"																			3	4 2
3f	4	Leah																								
49m	4	Otto, Schol		8	1	"																			2	2
17f	5	Wenze, Rochel		20	1	"																		—	2	—
25f	6	Mohontel, Frumelane & 1ch.		8	16/14	2																		—	1	—
20m	7	Boll, Markus		8	16	1	Drs.Cert.																	5	8	7
47m	8	Zernick, Jacob		2	1	"	Drs.Cert.																	4	3	4
28m	9	Gross, David		7	18	1	"																	—	1	—
61f	10	Hulert, Augusta		1	14	1	"																	3	4	3
20f	11	Malijowski, Maria		4	16	2	Trachoma																	3	4	3
28m	12	Pierce, Jan.		4	13	1	"																			
36f	13	Stein, Scheva & 2 ch.		II Cabin 23/29	5		"																			
9m		Chaskel					(Scheva placed in hospital on arrival)																			
6m		Chaje																								
35m	14	Herschkowitz, Moritz		4	17	1	" Drs.Cert.																		2	2
32f	15	Gross, Deborah & 2 ch.		3	5/7	3	"																	—	3	—
10f		Johanna																								
6m		Aron																								
8f	16	Koffler, Esther		4	12	1	" (mother, Taubo, in hosp.)																	—	1	—
53m	17	Katzcheretz, David & ch.		5	27/28	2	"																	—	2	—
30f		Sore																								
33m	18	Mendelschn, Emanuel, wife & ch.		2	27/29	3	" Drs.Cert.																	—	3	—
32f		Mathilde																								
5f		Emmy																								
23f	19	Baize, Marguerite		8	17	1	" S.I. Cowen																			
43f	20	Koffler, Sarube		2	8	1	" in hosp.																			
23m	21	Kamus, Anna Hanna		2			"																			
20m	22	Cassus, Georges		3			"																			

HOLD ON APPEAL.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 70

S. S. Pat arrived 1 , 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. THIRD.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	MEALS. OFFICER	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	[illegible]			from hosp 9/6/05																			6 6 6
2	24 [illegible] Years Lone	1	1	" " 9/28 0/2 Shasta								9/28 165 114											
3	0/12 M " Dealer	1	1																				

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Patricia from ... arrived ... October 21st, 1906. 19 ... M., from OK. 71

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Page	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible]				1								
	[illegible]												
3	[illegible]												
	[illegible]				1								
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
11	[illegible]												
12	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
23	Jager												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
	[illegible]												
26	Grosz												
27	[illegible]												
28	[illegible]												

Patricia Dept. 71

							18th Bronx Near 8 Ave			3			
							[illegible]						
							[illegible]			2			
							[illegible]						
							[illegible]						
							[illegible]			35			
							[illegible]						
							[illegible]						
							[illegible]			55			
							[illegible]						
							[illegible]						
							[illegible]		

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

72

S. S. Patricia arrived ..... 19 ..... M., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
30	[illegible]					[illegible]	Market St. [illegible] 33 St Cameron Boston, Mass.	[illegible]	1/4	1.30	3	2	3
31	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
[illegible]	[illegible]					[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]					
1	Rec'd from Nav. 9/12 11 a.m. Messrs. Pope & Pope 5 10/11					2 bl. ft.	Detained at Chester		13	12m	2	2	2
3													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													

4+2+6
7
32+1.33
10+1-17

31
6
4+2=8
1
8

11 38 11 60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

[illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible]

[illegible] That I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician [illegible] and that I am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] to number one, according [illegible] and being full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical [illegible] of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

No. on list.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in (Country) whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Engquist	Hannah C.			F	S	Correspondent	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.			Mrs C Winkquist	N.Y.	New York
2	Marks	George			M	M	Engineer			England	English	England	London	18 Southampton		
3	Routh	Harold W.	29		M	S	Teacher							Mrs Routh		
4	Brook	John Harold	21		M	S								Newnham Lodge Cambridge	Cambridge	Cal Orlando
5	Spencer	Robert	3		M	S								Jane Brook		Conn Hartford
6	Bassler	Reuben	44		M	M								Colin Spencer		
7	Davies	Charles										London		2 Clifton Terrace Spring Grove Isleworth	Hamilton	Ont Hamilton
8	Guinness	Bridget Mrs	46		F	M								Yorkshire	Colo	Denver
9	Haskell	Archer Wm	6		M	S								Chas Davies Boreas Lee		
10	Dubois	Constance	40		F	Mard				France	Fre. L			Clifton Bristol	N.Y.	New York
11	Knowlton	Augusta	35							Germany	German			Mother Lady Dudley		
12	Edington	Minna	39		F	M				England	English	England	London	Spring Hill Lodge Springfield Rd	N.J.	Long Island
13														Constance Dubois		
14	Smith	Wm F Haynes	50		M	M	Mil							Mrs a Montcontour Margaret		
15	Slaughter	H Capel	45		M	M	Solicitor							Jean Evergreen		
16		Mrs L	25		M	S	Officer							242 Hildenheim St Hannover		New York
17	Trenfon	Louis	33				Hotel							60 Mrs Black 12 Winchester St London W	N.Y.	New York
18	Thompson	Thos	21													
19	Arter	Louis	32												N.Y.	New York
20	Dallenberg	Arnold	33		M	Salesman								Madame A Dallenberg Energy		
21	Malfenden	Chas H	45		M	Merchant				Gt Britain				6/o Mrs Solange Hutton Patrick		
22	Smith	Miss K												203 West George St Glasgow	N.Y.	New York
23	Sladen	Algernon R										England		Home Opera Co 1st Tour		Travelling
24	Stark	James	63		M	M	Merchant							J W Goulding 30 The Avenue London	B.C.	Vancouver
25		Julian M	32		F									— do —	B.C.	
26	Rothwell	Thos James	39		M	M	Merchant							Brisbane Queensland	Aust.	Brisbane
27	Rockliff	Joseph E	29				Engineer							60 Eastbourne St Liverpool	Pa	Pittsburg
28	Owen	Roger Evan	31				Engineer							21 Cornhill London	Can	Montreal
29																
30	Felber	Josephine	25		F	S	Artist			Switzerland				Interlaken Switzerland	Pa	Lancaster

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	Yes	Self	Yes	1908	New York		Home 118 W. 103rd St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Sweden	Skara
2			Yes											5	11					England	Elokam Kent
3	No						In transit to Canada							5	10	Fr	Fr	Grey			Cambridge
4							251 Farmington Ave Hartford							5							
5		M. Gardner	No				c/o Mr. Gardner Hamilton Place							5	9	Dk		Brown			Manchester
6	Yes	Mr. Brown	Yes	no			c/o Mr. Brown							5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown		Germany	Dresden
7	Yes	Mr. Belmont	Yes	Yes	1908	N. York	44 E 34th St New York City							5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey		England	Bristol
8	Yes	Self			1908									5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue			London
9	Yes	Mr. Bryce	Yes	1908	N. York		c/o Gen. Bryce Roslyn Long Island							5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		England	Boston
10							c/o Mrs. Bryce							5		Dk	Black	Dk		France	Troyes
11		Mrs. Guinness					c/o Mrs. Guinness 8 Washington Sq. West New York							5	4	Fair	Brown				France
12	Yes	Mr. Clark	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	c/o Mr. Clark 5 E 38th St New York							5	10	Fr	Fr	Blue	None	England	London
13																					
14		Self	Yes		1901		Netherland Hotel New York											Grey	Grey			Kent
15					1908									5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown			
16														5							
17	Yes	Mr. Marshall	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	c/o Mr. Marshall 6 E 39th St New York							5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown			Cambridge
18																					
19	Yes	Mr. Halsey	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	645 5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	France	Rouen
20	Yes	Mr. Untermeyer			1908		Mr. Untermeyer 675 Fifth Ave New York Manhattan Hotel New York							5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue		Switzerland	Appenzell
21	No	Self																		England	Liverpool
22														5	6						
23	No	Self	No	No			Plaza Hotel							5	6	Fr	Fr	Blue		England	Bristol
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	In transit to Canada							5	7	Grey	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Dundee
25		Husband					do							5	5	Fr	Fr	Blue			Newark
26	No	Self	No	Yes			In transit to Brisbane							5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown		England	Middlesex
27	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Pittsburg	Home 552 Vine St Pittsburg							5	3	Dk	Grey	Grey		England	Liverpool
28	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	In transit to Montreal							5	3	Dk	Grey	Brown	None	Eng	London
29							Home Paris														
30	No	Mr. McGrann					c/o Mrs. McGrann Lancaster Pa							5	10						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm; either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pinkerton, Surgeon of the

[illegible] service, and from [illegible] that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of the several persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible], Public Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bocquet	Harry Claude	32		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Southsea	Rosiee Bocquet Wife	Penn	Buenos Ayres
2	Burns	Lohin Cullen	31			S	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Sailing Ed Southsea	new Zealand	
3	Carter	Emily	37		F		Lady's maid						Greenwich	George Carter	Va	Richmond
4	Churchill	John Theodore	33		M		Publisher			England				Greenwich mother	Penn	Chicago
5	Debatta	S Lutwiche	34				Comm Agent					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wimbledon	Mrs Churchill Wimbledon		
6	Douglas	Miss	70		M		Metallurgist			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Sister Mrs Stanton Hill		
7		Naomi	69		F		Wife			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Rue de Caprie Paris 9/6 Leaden Hall St London Ec	Paris	
8		Kate	64		S							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9		Anna Eleanor	41											Beaver Hill House		
10	Finlayson	Edith Bessie	28				Nurse									
11	Hobbs	Ramsey M.	35		M		Mdse					P.E.I.		Alan Finlayson	P.E.I.	Charlottetown
12	Gade	Thomas G.	38		M	M	Physician			Norway	Scand	Canada England	Charlottetown London	Friend Sandberg Palace Chambers Westminster	Iowa	Davenport
13		Christine	37		F		Wife					Norway	Bergen	Consul Christie Bergen Norway	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Haddan	Reginald	43		M		Patent Attorney			England	English	England	London	Herbert J Haddon 31 Bedford Sq Strand London	N.Y.	New York
15		Mrs	35		F		Wife									
16	Robinson	Emily Jane	30		S		Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Julia Robinson Kirkmanhulme Lane Longsight Manchester		
17	Shipkoff	Theodore K	48		M	M	Ry			Bulgaria	Bulgarian		London	Hotel Metropole	NJ	Yonkers
18	Taylor	Louisa	38		F	S	Lady's maid			England	English		Manchester	c/o Mrs James Douglas		New York
19	Watney	Herbert	56		M	M	Brewer							Son Mrs Watney Buckhurst Pangbourne Berks		
20		Gwendoline	31		F	S	Typist						Pangbourne	Brother Walter Bartlett Pangbourne Berks		
21	Brook	James	59		M	M	Manufacturer							Geo E Brooke		
22	Pentney	Marion S.	28		F	M	Wife						Huddersfield	Partner Grange Huddersfield	Conn	Hartford
23	Watson	Mary	25		S		Maid						Sunderland	William Sewell High Croft Wearburn Sunderland	Ill	Chicago
24	Baird	Henry N.	37		M	M	Secretary					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Nottingham	John Watson Worksop Nottinghame	Ont	Toronto
25		Mrs			F		Wife						London	Office 8 Bouverie St		
26	Marks	Henry C.	23		M	S	Barrister-at-Law							do		
27	Wilcock	John	34				Wool merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
28		Jane	36		F		Wife						Pudsey	Clarence Terrace Pudsey	B Wilcock Mass	Boston
29	Bramley	Annie B.	31		S		Companion									
30	Page	Henry W. A	48		M		Merchant						Leeds	Mrs Bramley Aulacch Nr Leeds		
													London	L & C Bank St James Square London	N.J.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	Yes $50	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue	no	British India	Lahore
2	Yes	Self			In transit to Castle Rock Richmond Va. New Zealand							5	10					England	London
3																			
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	no							5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Scar on right cheek	"	Broadbridge
5			Yes 2 yrs New York City	2 yrs	214 W. 130th St New York City					Good	no	6	0	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	"	Wimbledon
6			No New York City	No								5	5						
7	Husband				no							5	11	Dk	Grey	Hazel	none	Canada	Quebec
8	Self				Boo in Law Agnes Douglas New York City							5	0	Fair		Grey			
9	Father											5	3½						
10	no Friend	Self	Yes 1907 New York City		Father Calum Culayan Charlottetown P.E.I. Canada							5	2		Brown	Dk			
11	Yes	Self	no		Sister Mrs. B. K. Palmer Davenport Iowa							5	4		Brown	Brown		Canada	Charlottetown
12					Brother Harold L. Wade 6338 Green St Philadelphia Pa Brother-in-law							5	0		Brown	Hazel		England	Beckenham
13												5	9			Blue		Norway	Bergen
14	no		Yes		no														Stavanger
15	Husband				no							6	0		Grey			England	London
16	Yes	Self		10 yrs Yonkers N.Y.	Go to Lowell Hotel no							5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	none		
17					no							5	7		Grey			Bulgaria	Kazanlek
18	Friend				C/o Mrs J. Moss no							5	0	Dk	Brown	Dk Brown		England	Manchester
19	Self			1906 1907 New York	Waldorf Astoria Hotel no							6	0	Dark	Brown	Blue			Kentucky
20	Father		—		do no							5	6	Fair	Brown	Dk			—
21	no Self		Yes		Son Harry C. Brook Farrington Ave Hartford Conn							5	8½	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	England	
22	Yes			1905 Ill. 1908 Chicago	Husband K. S. Penhuey 6823 Peoria Chicago Ill.							5	4		Red				Gadmondsway
23	Friend				Da Francis Toronto Ont							5	3		Brown	Grey			Workshop
24												5	11			Brown		Canada	Toronto
25												5	5	Dk	Dk				
26	Self		no		no							6	1	Med	Dk Brown	Green	none	England	London
27	no		Yes	1908 Boston Mass	Frances Wilkinson 556 Albany Ave Boston Mass							5	10	Dk	Lt	Dk			Pudsey
28	Husband				do							5	1						
29	Friend		no									5	4	Fair		Brown			Falreck
30	Yes	Self	Yes		67 8 W. 20th St New York N.Y.							5	7½		Brown				London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of such surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that I also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

..... Officer.

..... Inspecting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply *engineer, polisher, molder, turner*, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farm-reared* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be described under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Scanlon Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly declare that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the examination of the [illegible] London and that I have made a personal examination of each [illegible] named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests [illegible] contain the names of all aliens, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]an.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bohemian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hannay	Claude J.	21		m	S	Clerk			G. Britain	English			Father	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Walter M.	35		m		merchant								N.Y.	do.
3	Gardner	Henry	44		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	"	Florence	41		f	m	H.W.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	Finnegan	Robert E.	44		m		traveller					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	Cash	Ethel										England	Lincoln	Aunt Eliza Lincoln	Mass	New York
7	Cotton	Ethel											Coventry	Rose Cott Coventry		London, Strand
8	Benson	Lois M.	64		f	m	H.W.					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Audrey House	El. M.	London R.I. Providence
9	Ironside	Reginald H.	24									England	Lincoln	Clarendon Lincoln		Downing
10	Currier	Alphonse	41									England	Hampstead	Torchwood Hall House		Downing
11	Bowring	Fred. Chas. Sr.	41		m	m	Merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Caroline Coutlet 37 Rue de Varenne Paris		
12	Bucher	Basil	4									France	Paris	Home	NY	New York Mt. Be
13	Butler	Charles J.	40				Inv. Agent					England	Liverpool	Home Liverpool England		Newfoundland
14	Baker	Bertram Rupert	1				Child			G. Britain		England	Lincoln	Aunt Minnie Lincoln	Neb	
15	Bentley	Mrs.	41		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		301 The Rookery Chicago		
16	Annan	John	51				Financier					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home		Ont. Hamilton
17	"	Marion	48		f	m	H.W.					England	London	Home 16 Gloucester Sqr Hyde Park London W	NY	New York
18														do	Colo	Colorado Springs
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1910

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List

Arriving at Port of

, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or periodical years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes		Self	Yes		Manchester England											
2						York											
3						"											
4						"											
5	Yes		Self	Yes	1901	Buenos Aires, 88 Gold St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Dk. Brown	Blue	None		England Manchester
6	Yes					The Clifford Hotel Norwich													Ireland Portrush
7	Yes		Self	Yes	1901	Yes R													Scotland Glasgow
8	No		Self	Yes	No	Newport R. I.													
9	No		Self	Yes	No	Plaza Hotel New York													England Lancaster
10	Yes		Mrs	Yes	No	Plaza Hotel New York													Coventry
11	No		Self	Yes	Yes 1901	The Waldorf Astoria New York In transit to Newfoundland													England Birmingham
12	No		Self	Yes	Yes 1901														England Northumberland
13																			England Liverpool
14																			France Bayonne
15																			England Kent
16	Yes		Self	Yes	Yes	The Waldorf Astoria New York In transit to Canada	No	No	No	Good	No		5	9	Dk. Brown	Blue	None		Sweden Stockholm
17						Plaza Hotel													Hamilton
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether a prepaid passage ticket, passage otherwise provided for, or amount of money in possession, if any, not less than $30.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? — If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Yes	Self	Yes			Manhattan New York	No	No			Good	No
2						— do —						
3						— do —						
4						— do —						
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No
6	Yes					Clifford Hotel South Norwalk						
7	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	Yorkham, Can Providence R I						
8	No	Self	Yes	No		Plaza Hotel Newyork						
9	No	Self	Yes	No		Plaza Hotel New York						
10	Yes	Mrs Benson	Yes	No		Yorkshire Bermuda						
11	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	In transit to Newfoundland						
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes		Waldorf astoria New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No
13					1908	In transit to Canada						
14						Hy Reid New York						
15												
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes		Plaza Hotel New York						
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Cheltenham
5	10					Ireland	Portrush
						Scotland	Glasgow
							London
5	9	Fair	Grey		None	England	Lincoln
6	1	Grey	Blue				Coventry
5	7	Dk.	Dk.	Grey	None	Eng	Birmingham
5	8	Fair	Medium	Blue	None	England	Port Talbot
5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None		Ingestre Hospital
5	5	Dk	Black	Brown	None	France	Lyons
5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		England	Portsmouth
5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
6	0			Brown			Hamilton
5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown			Ingestre Hospital
6	0	Fair	Fair	Blue			
5	8						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sail by the vessel, as the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and oral examination of each alien mentioned in the [illegible] Lists or Manifests of Aliens, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to engage in labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge, belief, and information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, chemist, mining engineer, journalist, compositor, horse polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, cook, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens who intend to pass through, and out of the United States, should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 16 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 16 should show the country, not city, or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 17 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The entry in column 18 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 20 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly declare, that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician, and that I was duly qualified [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (not Syrian).	Finnish.
Assyrian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bosnian.	German.
Bulgarian.	Greek.
Chinese.	Hebrew.
Croatian.	Herzegovinian.
Cuban.	Irish.
Dalmatian.	Italian (North).
Dutch.	Italian (South).
East Indian.	Japanese.
English.	Korean.

Lithuanian.	Portuguese.
Magyar.	Roumanian.
Mexican.	Russian.
Montenegrin.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Moorish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Pacific Islander.	Scotch.
Polish.	Servian.
Portuguese.	Slovak.
Roumanian.	Slovenian.
Russian.	Spanish.
Ruthenian (Russniak).	Spanish-American.
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	Syrian.
Scotch.	Turkish.
Servian.	Welsh.
Slovak.	West Indian.
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish-American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

D 4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which Citizen or subject.	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Utter	C.	C.	mrs						USA	English					
2		Irene		nc												
3		Lillian	C													
4	Alloways	Alice	23	F	S	N	Y	Y		Utah	American					
5	Atkinson	Thomas	31	m	m		Y	Y			English					
6	Austin	Mary									American					
7	Bailey	Helen	G	25	F	S	Nc	Y	Y		English	Citizen of USA				
8	Baker	Raymond	D	30	M	S	Mining Eng									
9	Banks	Theodore	H	40	m	m	Banker									
10		Maude	A	Mrs	25	F	m									
11	Baugh	Katharine	L	18	F	S	Nc									
12	Barker	John	H								American					
13	Bell	Eugene		21	m	S	Sc					Citizen of USA				
14		Harold		20												
15	Bernheim	Isaac	W	58	m	m					Hebrew					
16	Bishop	Henry	W.	42							American					
17	Bowen	Ralph	C	19	M	S										
18		Mary	A	17	F	S										
19	Bradley	John	R	1	m	m										
20		Kate	L	24	F											
21		Daniel	J	37	M	M	Broker									
22				Mrs 32	F		Wife									
23	Chappen	Cecelia		Maid 30	F	S	Maid									
24	Brown	George	H	32	M	S	Teacher									
25	Scott	John	Allison	60	M	M	Surgeon									
26				Mrs 45	F	M	Wife									
27		Margaret		17	F	S	Student									
28		Irene		17												
29	Burkett	Elmer		46	M	M										
30	Bauer	Harry	H.								Swiss					

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
												25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
												Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] to number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or his race coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien who is apparently of mixed African blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roman States, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] and Troop [illegible] do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests of Steerage Passengers are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Greek)	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]ean.	Magyar.
Ethnic.	Mexican.
[illegible]ean.	Montenegrin.
[illegible]ese	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
[illegible]	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
[illegible]nish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190 --

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Deane~~	~~Eva Alice~~								U.S.A.	Scotch					
2	Bush	Charles A Dr	22		M	S	Student				German	Citizen of U.S.A				
3	Keppler	Phillip	56		M	M	M.C.					do				
4	Caufield	George R	51		M	C	C.E. R.I.				American	do				
5		Mrs	47		F	M	H.W.					do				
6	Castwright	Alice G.	25		F	S	T.C.					do				
7	Cates	Charles H	38		M	M	M.P.R.					do				
8		Elizabeth Mrs	27		F	M	H.W.					do				
9	Cavin	George L	30		M	M	M.P.					do				
10	Marsh	Arthur M	38		M	S	Lawyer					do				
11	Champion	Frank W.	38		M	S	Broker					do				
12	Cole	Henry G.	44		M	S						do				
13	Condet	J. W.	Mrs								English	do				
14	Raymond	M. A.										do				
15	Curry	Grant	23		M	S	Student					do				
16	Cryer	A. A	Mrs	52	F	M	H.W.				American	do				
17		John A	16		M	S	Student					do				
18	Culbertson	Samuel A	46		M	M	Engineer					do				
19		Louise	Mrs	42	F	M	H.W.					do				
20		William S	21													
21		Craig	18													
22	Daland	Jadson	45		M	M	Physician									
23	Deane	William C.	52		M	M										
24		Harry T.	23													
25	Duff	M. A	47		M	M	M.E.									
26		R A	24			S	Telephony									
27		Mary A	53		F	M	H.W.									
28		Gertrude	20		F	S	H.W.									
29	Elsasser	George A			M	M	Butcher									
30		Sierra	Mrs													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, to say, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose race indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies separately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Surgeon of the

[illegible] do solemnly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified by practice as such by and under the authority of

[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to the number [illegible] are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Examining Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Black).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]n.	Magyar.
[illegible].	Mexican.
[illegible]n.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

I

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eckles	Charles G.	27	M	S		Yes	Yes	USA	American	U.S. Citizen				
2	Eidlitz	Charles L.	42	M	M		"	"		Austrian		do			
3	"	Mrs	38	F			"	"		"		do			
4	"	Grace	Miss	18	S		"	"		"		do			
5	Elsasser	George A.	26	M		student	"	"		American		do			
6	Ensign	Ralph H.	73	M	M	Mfr	"	"		"		do			
7	"	Susan O.	70	F	M	Wife	"	"		"		do			
8	"	Joseph R.	39	M		Mfr	"	"		"		do			
9	"	Mary P.	42	F		Wife	"	"		"		do			
10	Feltenstein	Rosey	37	M		Traveller	"	"		Hebrew		do			
11	Fish	William L.	32	M	M	Artist	"	"		English		do			
12	"	Edith	Mrs	27	F		"	"		"		do			
13	Folwell	Nathan D.	29	M		Mfr	"	"		"		do			
14	Forrest	Thomas H.	55	M	M	Broker	"	"		American		do			
15	"	Thomas C.	25	M	S		"	"		"		do			
16	"	Victorine L.	53	F	M		"	"		"		do			
17	"	Etta L.	24	F	S		"	"		"		do			
18	Freeman	William C.	39	M	M		"	"		"		do			
19	"	Emily R.	Mrs	38	F		"	"		"		do			
20	Frost	Henry W.	29	M	M		"	"		"		do			
21	"	"	Mrs	27	F		"	"		"		do			
22	Gardner	Augustus P.	43	M	M		"	"		English		do			
23	"	"	Mrs	"	F		"	"		"		do			
24	"	Constance	Miss	2	F		"	"		"		do			
25	Graham	William	45	M	S	Priest	"	"		Irish		do			
26	Greene	Augustus B.	46	M	S		"	"		American		do			
27	Gimbel	Mr. Charles	38	M	S	Merchant	"	"		"		do			
28	Wasserman	Benjamin	34	M			"	"		"		do			
29	Gunthen	Frederick W.	32	M	M	Engr	"	"		"		do			
30	"	"	Mrs	4			"	"		"		do			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet, Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

of

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Aquila, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 13 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the
[illegible] and State
and [illegible] have had [illegible] 30 years' experience as a Physician
[illegible] and that I am qualified by practice as such by and under the ordinary of
[illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Black).
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Canadian.
Canadian (French).
Cornish.
Croatian.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hagedman	Frank	51		M M	Cigar Manufacturer			USA	English	U S	Calgon			
2	"	"	Mrs	45	F	W						do			
3	"	Libby Staunton	16		M S	At School						do			
4	Haberkorn	Christian H	38		M	Merchant				American		do			
5	"	Fred	Mrs	34	F	W						do			
6	"	Adelaide	17		F S	At School						do			
7	"	Henry C	Mrs	14	M	"						do			
8	Hall	Edward G	16		M M							do			
9	"	"	Mrs	12	F							do			
10	"	Joaquina	Miss	11	"							do			
11	~~Hand~~ Hano	Horace	38		M M	Merchant				Hebrew		do			
12	"	"	Mrs	27	F	W						do			
13	Hatson	Jane	41		F					American		do			
14	~~Hatzer~~	Frank	24												
15	"	"													
16	Hicks	Clifford	Capt	67	M M	President				Welsh	U S	Calgon			
17	"	Martha E		61	F	Wife									
18	Hunsiker	Harold	20		M S	Student				American		do			
19	Hutchens	Ferdinand	61		M M	Tailor				English					
20	Hyde	Clarence H	62		M	Sec									
21	"	Lelia B	52		F							do			
22	"	Clara B	16		S										
23	Woods	Michael	Saw	34	M	Yacht									
24	Killeen	Delia	maid	30	F S	Maid			Ireland			do			
25	Isaacs	Joel		57	M	Mfr			U S A	American					
26	Kilbridge	Samuel D		52	M	Lawyer				English					
27	Lanol	Frances		22	F	Tailor			France	French					
28	Lansingh	M Van Rensselaer			M	Broker			U S A	Dutch					
29	"	"	Mrs		F										
30	Frost	Mary E			F					English					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
				If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes	Where?															
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of* . . . . . *from* . . . . . *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

. . . . . *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *190* .

. . . . . *Immigration officer.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as actual and not as dumped: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, cotton polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm but does not operate it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and Gumbarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of intervening residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] do hereby make oath and say that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the [illegible] named persons, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in relation thereto, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such persons.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Armenian (Turkish).	Russian.
Assyrian.	Ruthenian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Slovak.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomeranian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

T

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lawrence	Mary H	35		f	m				U.S.A.	American	U.S. Citizen				
2	Jones	Elsie	7	28	f	s				"	"	do				
3	Lawrence	Sarah	f								English	do				
4	Lawson	William	m								American	do				
5	Layton	Frederick	21		M	M	Merchant			U.S.A.	English	do				
6	Lazier	R	do									do				
7	Ludere	Lewis B	4		M	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Scand	do				
8	Lualow	Willis M	34		m	m	Fd				American	do				
9		Mrs	49		f							do				
10		Harriet	24		f							do				
11		Hames	13		m	s						do				
12		Evelyn	12		f							do				
13	Mauheims	Willard J	47		M	M	Buyer				English	do				
14	Malone	John E	46		M	M	Attorney				Irish	do				
15		Mary A	46		f	m	H.K.				"	do				
16	Mayo	John B	7		m	s						do				
17	Mc Greeson	Richard P	33		M	M					American	do				
18		Amy P	31		f							do				
19	Huber	Huber		22	m	s	Valet			Switzerland		Switzerland		Parents in Switzerland		
20	Gormley	Mary	50		f	s	Nurse			U.S.		U.S. Citizen				
21	Mead	Edwin D	39		m	m					English					
22		Lucia A	32		f	m						do				
23		Agnes Parker										do				
24	Mealan	James F	56		m	m					American	do				
25	Guilfoyle	Mary B	31		f							do				
26	Merrill	Richard	3									do				
27			Mos													
28	Morris	J Henry														
29	Mahoney	P									English					
30			Asp													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19	Yes	Mr. McGrann	Yes				Mr. McGrann																
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *of the* . . . . . *from* . . . . . *to* . . . . . *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* . . . . . *hold I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said to be therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* . . . . . *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this . . . . . *day of* . . . . . *190* . .

at . . . . . *Officer.*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The entry of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, tailor, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspector and Deputy each during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens in bonding to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only to a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transitu, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can or can not read but not write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of white indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether living in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien comes).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (Ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, as 1901 to 1904, or 1894 to 1898), Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to 17.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] and duly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] do [illegible] and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] years' experience as a Physician [illegible] such that I have made a personal examination of [illegible] as named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are correctly [illegible] and being full, correct, and true in all particulars, possible to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Creole)	Kroo.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pagan (Indian).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____, 190__

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	All. Read.	All. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Myers	Libbie O.					Yes	Yes	U S A	English	U S Citizen				
2	Nicholson	Annie H	1		F	S				Scotch	do				
3	Oakley	Walton Lo	31		M	S	Eng			American	do				
4	~~O'Meara~~	~~Mary~~													
5	Ong	Edwin H	24		M	S	Assistant			English	do				
6	Osborne	David H	29		M	S				American	do				
7		Bro	30		M						do				
8	Berard	Maria	Maid	30		Maid					Emigrant Alien		Sister Berard 32 Rue Lafayette Calaincourt Doubs France		New York N.Y.
9	Oschcinier	William J	6		M	M	Merchant				U S Citizen				
10	~~Payson~~	~~George~~													
11	Parsons	John H	50		M	M	Engr				do				
12	Penn	Albert C	50			Merchant					do				
13	Perrine	William	49			Editor					do				
14		Mary	Wife	46							do				
15	Pierce	Franklin	54		M	M	Lawyer				do				
16	Pyle	James W	24		M	S	Student			English	do				
17	Raab	George	42		M	M	Artist			German	do				
18	Reimers	Herman J	23			S	Bookkeeper			American	do				
19	Reynolds	Earl	26				Student				do				
20	Robinson	Dyhian A	32		M	M					do				
21	Ruddock	Charles H	45				Merchant				do				
22		Nellie M	30		F	S					do				
23		Albert B	28		M	S									
24	Yarnovich	Hagnet M	30		F										
25	Runyan	Walter C	42		M	M									
26		Bro	35		M										
27	Ryan	Thomas	45		M	S	Priest								
28	Stanford	Walter S					Banker			English					
29		Grace	Bro				Wife								
30	Sayers	William H					Business			American					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether state-paid or passenger, whether in own right or as agent, partner, or representative, of another, or of a company, or of government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	For 1900	New York	Ch Mrs Osborne & Rockefeller				No	No	No	Good				
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should designate as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money they may have, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should guide their employees on the other sides, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the perfunctory examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No. Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can read but not write), or Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, Nova or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, South Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for the special purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country to which they may have come, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 12 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative be living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-96, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the [illegible] do solemnly and truly declare that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I was entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] of the aliens are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

[illegible] Examining Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]rman.
[illegible]rman.	Magyar.
[illegible]	Mexican.
[illegible]rman.	Mexican-Indian.
[illegible]	Moorish.
[illegible]rman.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]rman.	Portuguese.
[illegible]	Roumanian.
[illegible]rman.	Russian.
[illegible]rish.	[illegible] (Race).
[illegible]rench.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish and Swedish).
[illegible]nish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[illegible]

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Alien. Height.	Alien. Weight.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Saunders	Frances B	45	F	M				English	U S Citizen					
2		Emily B	14									do			
3	Semans	Harold W	20	M	S				American			do			
4		Edgar D	18									do			
5	McShane	James C	45	M	M	Lawyer						do			
6		Henrietta Mrs	43	F		Wife						do			
7	Shaw	C B													
8		Mrs													
9	Shera	George W	35	M	M	Physician			English	U S Citizen					
10		Mary B	35	F	M	Wife						do			
11	Shattuck	George	40	M	M	Physician						do			
12		Chauff													
13	Shepard	J Thos P Mrs	47	F	M	Wife			American	U S Citizen					
14	Aikens	Catherine maid	45	F	S	Maid						do			
15	Smith	Phillip H	41	M	M	Cotton Broker			English			do			
16		Mary A Mrs	39	F	M	Wife						do			
17		Hill Irving	35	M	M	Chemist						do			
18	Storrow	Charles	29	M	M	Merchant			American			do			
19	Hale	Mildred													
20	Saylor	Annie M	48	F	M	Wife			English	U S Citizen					
21	Thorne	Lawrence C	50	M	M	Ranchman			American			do			
22		Mary C	49	F	M	Wife						do			
23		Ruth I	16	F	S							do			
24	Ungman	Charles L		M	M	Broker						do			
25		Helen J Mrs		F	M	Wife						do			
26	Tuska	Benjamin				Lawyer						do			
27	Uhlein	Herman A				Engr			German			do			
28	Walker	Clara C	29	F	S				American			do			
29	Weinman	Mary P										do			
30	Weeks	Kenneth							English			do			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
														25	26	27		28		29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, asylum, or hospital; or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such assassination, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
					If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
				Yes.	Years.	Where?																	
No.																							
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ware, Master, of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, ... That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing ... with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entry of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Occupation).—The entry in column 7 should be as accurate as possible the occupation (trade, or profession) of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, house painter, carpenter, wood polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer," "painter," "moulder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the money or wages he gets.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the lists they furnish, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given a list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro race, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. The word Negro is sometimes used in admitting. A Negro from Cuba should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (a compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Parma and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect but the Tuscan language

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that peninsula of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (a compartment of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Parma and Modena, Romagna, the Marches, Umbria, Tuscany, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, dependency or town of last permanent residence of the immigrant for statistical purposes (last township, commune, or ward should not be shown). For statistical purposes last permanent residence is independent of country of immigrant, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are returning to the United States after a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Poulton, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Poulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	French.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Canadian.	Mexican.
Canadian-French.	Negro.
Cantonese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pole.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Weiskoff	Leon	45	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	U S a	German	U S Citizen				
2	~~White~~	~~John Hagen~~								American					
3	White	Ira	Infs				Yes	Yes			U S Citizen				
4	Whittell	George	41	M						English	do				
5		Anna L Mrs	2	F							do				
6		George Jr	27	m							do				
7		Alfred	16								do				
8	Wilson	George C	56	M	M	Lawyer				English	do				
9		Mary Mrs	50	F	M	Wife					do				
10		Annie W	Infs	20	F	S					do				
11	Witherbee	Walter C	35	M	M	Invgt					do				
12		Mrs	33	F	M	Wife					do				
13		W E Jr	6	M	S						do				
14	Wolf	Isaac S	48	m	m	Merchant					do				
15		Rosa L Mrs	40	F	M	Wife					do				
16		Henry M	48	m	m	Lawyer					do				
17	Woodsworth	Sarah C	60	F	M					American	do				
18	Shoninger	Charles									do				
19	Holmes	Burton C	38	M	M						do				
20	Depue	Oscar B	38								do				
21	Platt	George W								English	do				
22	Newton	Augustus F X	43								do				
23	~~Pierce~~	Richard								American					
24		Mary Mrs													
25	Palmer	John J	34	M	M	Mchnt				English	U S Citizen				
26	"	Mrs	31	F	M	Wife					do				
27	Bennett	J H	28	M	S	Merchant				American	do				
28	Griffin	Francis H													
29		Mrs													
30	Brewster	George A													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether sent to any other person, or to any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth— Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, master, of the ... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190..

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern, South, Central, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country or last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. I.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bowles	Isaac Frank	51		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA		Wife		
2	Yehring	Fred W	4				Banker				American					
3		Emma	Mrs	38	F											
4		Nellie		15	F											
5	Weitz	Elsie		17	F											
6	Williams	William H		15	M	M	Financier									
7		Helen B		42	F		Wife									
8	Keeren	William V		56	M	M	Lawyer									
9	Dunbar	James R		60												
10	Mc Keane	William B		44	M	M	Attorney									
11	Fanning	Mary		25	F		Maid									
12	Cole	Chas		33			Tinsmith									
13	Thompson	Madge E		21												
14	Evans	Mary P		6	F											
15	Mears	Mary		2	F		Governess									
16	Koehler	Rachel		35	F		Maid									
17	Bell	Janet		2	F		Ward									
18	Hershoff	Leon	Mrs	63	F											
19	Kittridge	Anna	Mr	41	F											
20	Penn	Katrina		2	F											
21	Hei															
22	Stevens															
23	Smith															
24	Allen	F	H	26	F											
25	Al	F		2	F											
26	Kerr	Eliza		28	F											
27	Allen	F John		36	M											
28		F H		24	M											
29	Ackerman															
30	Allen	Jas		2	M											

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____ *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, _____, of the _____ from _____ to _____, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing to _____ or employed by the owners thereof, to make a personal and careful examination of all the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane, nor a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a particular woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 1903,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officers.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Coal miner, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary stay in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "laborers" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Y (Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given below and on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, or other coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe or Asia. All those who appear under this indefinite and unintelligible term should be classed and given heading

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, and the compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and those natives who are residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic patois, but some

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and those residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last previous residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully observe this entry of last permanent residence, independent of country to which passage is booked, or ticket sold.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States," omitting the permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should show name and address of such relative. If no such relative, so state, but give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (ticket) or N (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in (bills) and of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 7 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Renton, Surgeon of the [illegible] Tutora Maoriroa do solemnly and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and find the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek)	Kroat.
Asiatic.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pawnee Indian.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Akers	Lily B	48		F m	Wife	yes	yes	U S Citizen						
2	Brown	James J	54		M m				do						
3		Margaret	40		F m				do						
4		Lawrence	21		M				do						
5		Helen	18		F				do						
6	Barrett	Michael J							do						
7	Brewster	Margaret							do						
8	Belmont	August							do						
9	Bent	Lewell	35		M m	Broker			do						
10		Mrs							do						
11	Burton	W L	55		M	Mfr			do						
12		Mrs	45		F m				do						
13	Rose	N S	35		F m				do						
14	Bernheim	Isaac W	60		M m	Mfr			do						
15		Amanda	54		F m	Wife			do						
16	Bennett	Horace	44		M m	Real Estate			do						
17		Julia R	39		F	None			do						
18	Bryce	Lloyd	50		M m				do						
19		Mrs	47		F				do						
20		C E	28		M				do						
21		J	18		M				do						
22	Carlson	K	24												
23	Bradley	Helen L	50		F m				do						
24	Hammond	Esther	55						do						
25	Morris	Margaret	47			Maid			do						
26	Webb	Joseph G	22		M				do						
27	Chrystie	James S	21						do						
28	Clark	James Fa	46		M				do						
29		Mrs J Fa	41						do						
30	Bigelow	Dorothy	41						do						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

II–1315

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien has been in possession of funds sufficient to pay passage, whether passage paid for by such alien or by other person or by railroad or other transportation company, or agent, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and prepaid railroad or other transportation from place of landing to final destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], on the oath I have taken, and truly [illegible], depose and say, that I have caused the surgeon of said [illegible] to make a personal and oral examination of each alien mentioned in the annexed list or manifest of aliens, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own personal examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a public charge, or afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under a prohibitory or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a contract convict, or a girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said list or manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 189[illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed as years or months, the latter if under one year, as directed in the head of column.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, whether professional (as author, artist, lecturer, clergyman, physician, sculptor, student, teacher, etc.), skilled (as baker, blacksmith, bricklayer, carpenter, cook, dressmaker, engineer, farmer, mason, milliner, miner, painter, printer, tailor, weaver, etc.), or unskilled laborer (specify whether laborer, general laborer, or servant), or without occupation (as wife, child, etc.).

[illegible] should be made between persons who have been [illegible] in the case of the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

A [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] others.

A [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] it.

The [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] and corrections should be made [illegible] by the [illegible] and legibly [illegible] during the personal examination [illegible].

Aliens returning to [illegible] and out of the United States should be recorded only [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] "Returned," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States [illegible] [illegible] to pass [illegible] in transit, [illegible] be classed as "[illegible]," under heading [illegible].

Column 6 (Nationality, race, or people).—Aliens [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] should be described from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Yorkshire, and not [illegible] [illegible]).

Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people to which the alien belongs, as "Hebrew" or "Negro."

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and care should be carefully revised by inspectors and boards of review in this regard. For instance, "German" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Teuton" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Latin" by race or people. An alien who is Irish, Canadian, or Hebrew by race or people, or Cuban, West Indian, or Spanish-American, should be described as such, whether he comes to the United States or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, or direct from Africa. No other appropriate definite or ultimate of African (black) should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and who are therefore, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or elsewhere, to be regarded as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the peninsular body south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be described as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important to ascertain for statistical purposes that a foreigner arriving in a certain country, or last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, from which he comes.

Aliens returning to permanent residence in the United States, on their returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as to United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, write "None" and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pearson, Surgeon of the U.S. Sailing Hospital do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the preceding Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pearson

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible] (Black).	Korean.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]rman.	Magyar.
[illegible]gian.	Mexican.
[illegible]rian.	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
[illegible]rian.	Pacific Islander.
[illegible]	Polish.
[illegible]rian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cresson	John	47		M	M	Mill									
2																
3	Darlington	James H	52		M	M										
4		Mrs	48		F	M										
5		Henry	18		M	S										
6		Gilbert B	16		M	S										
7		Elliott C	13		M	S										
8		Eleanor	11		F	S										
9	Durham	J	W	54	M	M	Retired									
10	Dexter	Dorothy	22		F	S	Tel									
11	Evans	Jacob A	50		M	M	Physician									
12	Floyd	Edward	47		M	M										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	Williamson	E	E	19	F	S										
15	Hornblower	Emily	41		F	M										
16	Hartman	Gilmer	29		M	M										
17	[illegible]	Elena A	21		F	S										
18	Harrington	Jerome	31		M	M	Banker									
19	Hunt	James M	50		M	M	Lawyer									
20		Minnie	50		F	M	Wife									
21	Jacobsen	James	30		M	S	Art									
22	Klemmer	Joseph H.	53		M	M	Clerk									
23	De Kay	John H	31		M	M										
24	Girvin	C	A	21	F	S										
25	Leland	Frank R	22		M	S	Student									
26	Lawrence	L	C	60	M	M	Ill									
27	Schmitt	Amalia	30		F	S	Maid									
28	Higgins	T	A	35	M	M										
29		Lawrence	12		M	S										
30		Freeman	4													

3 0

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
														25	26	27		28		29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or believing in or teaching polygamy, or connected in any manner with any one who does.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical?	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?																
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____ from _____ &c.
(Name of master, commander, or other officer.) *(Name of vessel.)* *(Name of last port.)*

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel _____ thereof, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a full and true examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List, or Manifest of Aliens, number _____, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feebleminded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, horse peddler, wood polisher, iron molder, tailor, tailoress, dressmaker, cook, waiter, servant, painter, molder, turner, or other inserting descriptions.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the profit of another.

Strict compliance with this instruction on the part of masters and corrections should be made, if necessary, by immigration officers during the personal examination of aliens.

Aliens arriving at ports through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of "in transit" those aliens who, for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "passengers" under head of destination.

Column 7 (Able to read or write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which an alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "race" but nationality, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African race, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the Provinces Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria, and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the Provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies correctly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanently domiciled in United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States or country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative has, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having prepaid ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pairman, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ealing Thorpe

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

B 30c

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from , 190

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	9	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Long	Edgar L	60		m	m	Lumber man	Yes	Yes	U. S. of Mexico							
2	"	Mary	57		f	m	wife			do							
3	Myers	John L	30		m	s	mfr	✓	✓	do							
4	"	Alice I	6		f	s		✓	✓	do							
5	McKenna	Julia A	34		f	m		✓	✓	do							
6	"	Ruth A	15		f	s	Tel	✓	✓	do							
7	McGranne	Ann	5		f	s		✓	✓	do							
8	Moore	Patrick	56		m	m		✓	✓	do							
9	"	Katherine	40		f	m		✓	✓	do							
10	"	Mabel I	21		f	s		✓	✓	do							
11	"	Regina	19		f	s		✓	✓	do							
12	"	Rosa M	17		f	s		✓	✓	do							
13	Meyers	Nonie A	26		f	m		✓	✓	do							
14	"	Laura J	24		f	s		✓	✓	do							
15	Mitch	Arthur E	40		m	m	Jeweler	✓	✓	do							
16	"	Mary C	45		f	m		✓	✓	do							
17	"	Charles E	12		m	s		✓	✓	do							
18	Martindale	Grace	50		f	m		✓	✓	do							
19	"	Dorothy	18					✓	✓	do							
20	"	Jean	14					✓	✓	do							
21	Marshall	Charles H	62		m	m	Retired	✓	✓	do							
22	"	Chas H Jr	17		m	s		✓	✓	do							
23	Tr. Cisbury	J	57		m	m	Merchant	✓	✓	do							
24	"	G	20		f	s	Student	✓	✓	do							
25	"	A	18					✓	✓	do							
26	Morris	Gouverneur	32		m	m	Author	✓	✓	do							
27	"	Elsie	23		f	m	Wife	✓	✓	do							
28	Armstrong	Jenny	30		f	s		✓	✓	do							
29	Belbridge	S	49		m	m		✓	✓	do							
30	Neuburger	Joseph	35		m	m		✓	✓	do							

3.0

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *190*

T1—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners hereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible] Inspecting Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Panton SWEAR Surgeon of the Salang therewith
that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

James Panton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

P

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... SEP 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Neuburger	Jo	28		M										
2	"	"													do
3	Van Hess	Wallace	38		M										do
4	"	"	Mrs		F										do
5	"	Schuyler	5												do
6	"	Carl C	1												do
7	Oller	James C	49		M										do
8	"	Clara M	46		F										do
9	"	William P	17		M										do
10	"	Roby L	09		F										do
11	"	Esther	21		F										do
12	Ormrod	George	8												do
13	Perry	Fred													do
14	Ralston	Lewis	48												do
15	"	Kate	39												do
16	"	William													do
17	Reis		22												do
18	Rector	Edward	45		M										do
19	"	Lucy	38		F										do
20	Rogers	Henry H													do
21	"	Marianna A													do
22	Saeger	John H													do
23	"	Jennie M													do
24	Schmid	Leopold													do
25	"	Alfred R													do
26	Thompson	Wm Payne	32												do
27	Tage	A G C	32												do
28	Turndale	Robert													do
29	Thayer	Nathan	59		M										do
30	Wilson	John													do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien had paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly swear (or affirm), and truly _____, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190_,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as "engineer, polisher, molder, turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments 8, Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing Vessel, do solemnly and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years experience as a Physician and Surgeon and am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	Finnish.
[illegible]	Lithuanian.
[illegible]	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
[illegible]	Montenegrin.
[illegible]	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] SEP 1907, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Untermeyer	Samuel	41		M M	Bailer	Yes	yes	E[illegible]	[illegible]					
2		Mrs	40		F M	Wife			do						
3		Irwin	16		M S	Student			do						
4	Walzer	James A	[illegible]						do						
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						
6	Williams	Charles M	37		M M	Lawyer			do						
7	Neil	Kellon	28						do						
8		(Mrs)	[illegible]						do						
9	Turner	[illegible]	[illegible]						do						
10	Shoninger	Charles	45		M M	Wife			do						
11		Ethel	[illegible]		F S	Child			do						
12		Helen	21						do						
13	Drea	Kate	25		F S	Governess			do						
14	Mahoney	James E	21		M S	Student			do						
15	Hunt	Emary	41		F M				do						
16		Elizabeth	15						do						
17	Lyford	[illegible] E	[illegible]						do						
18	Johnson	W H	Mrs	35					do						
19	Lyford	Mary L	Mrs	40					do						
20		Gertrude	18		F S				do						
21		Calhoun	13		M				do						
22	Brown	Vroon H	66		M M	Lighthouse Keeper			do						
23		Marie V	35		F S				do						
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

C
3
7

*If any of the foregoing emigration of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "emigrants" or "in transit."

†Specify race or people to which alien belongs (as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Chinese, Finnish, German, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Polish, Scandinavian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Slovak, Welsh, West Indian, etc.). Entries must be made in the terms thus illustrated for the countries from which aliens sprang and the languages they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also part by himself, if paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (Fill in Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master of the LUSITANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SW[illegible] That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens proved in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this destinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrived.

Aliens preceding [illegible] passed the gates, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ref Queen

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Brown	Reginald A.	39		m.	Broker				Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Beaulieu	Anna de	30		f.	Countess			France	French	England	London	Mother	Ont	Ottawa
5	Brown	Edith M	30			Spinster			England	Celtic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hon A Brown	Ont	Toronto
6	Baird	Robert A.	36		m.	Accountant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		9 Eldon Gr. Ilkley	Cal	San Jose
7		Annie [illegible]	33			Waitress					Scotland	Langside	Mother	Costa Rica	
8	Forester	Mary A	48		m.	Storekeeper				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Binghamton	Brother-in-law Lieut Langside Depot	Ore	Cleveland
9	Barnett	Elizabeth	39		f.	Single Profession					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister East Hardsley Yorks	Eng	Youngstown
10	Barnes	Henry	33		m.	Mechanic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother 78 Brook St Macclesfield	O	Clemenson
11	Mrs	Hannah	34		f.	Nurse				Irish	Canada	Connybrook	W H Osborne Ashbourne Derbyshire	N H	Concord
12	Cauble	Florence S	28			Cashier				English	England	Keynsham	Friend & Guardian 3 Belmont Park Connybrook Ashbourne Derbyshire	Eng	New York
13		Minnie D	20										Mrs J D Cornford 177 West St Arewe	Eng	Keynsham
14	Coulter	Sydney	38		m.	Carpet Maker				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		James Bracegirdle Station St Macclesfield	Eng	Amsterdam
15	Clarke	George	43		m.	Merchant				English			Mother Mrs Challon	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Challon	Jessie	21		f.	Divider						Fresno	21 Allens Rd Birmingham	Cal	Fresno
17	Paytress	H	17			Scholar									
18	Comberford	John J	41		m.	Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs J D Cornford 177 West St Arewe	Eng	Santo Domingo
19	Dempsey	Margaret	30		f.	Servant					Selby		John Dempsey Low Beckbury Crook Durham	Pa	Belle Vernon
20	Dot	Albert	51		m.	Hotel Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife 33 Spencer Place Leeds		
21	Fisher	Charles R.	35		m.	Teacher				Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rushden	C R Fisher Wellington Rd Rushden		Nashua
22	Fowler	Emma	38		f.	Milliner				English			Mrs H Fowler Westboro Rd Ronald Park Ave Westcliff on Sea Kent	Ill	Wilmette
23		Alice [illegible]	39		f.	Dress Maker									
24	Foster	Harvey	46		m.	Stenographer						Croyden	Alfred Foster 165 Coombe Rd Croydon Surrey		
25	Greenwood	Charles	34		m.	Brick Carpenter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Oakdene Spring Gardens Manchester	Eng	Brooklyn
26	Garzoglio	Felix	2		m.	Piano Tuner			France	French		Washington	Bernard Garzoglio	D C	Washington
27	Goldman	John				Hair Dresser			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		W Levi 26 Hallifort Vauxhall St London	Pa	Philadelphia
28	mouret	George	29		m.	College Professor			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	N Pamouret masonic	Eng	London
29		Jeanne Mrs			f.	Single					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
30	Hoar	[illegible]	[illegible]		m.	Chauffeur			England	English	Philadelphia		D Hoar Alton Hants	Pa	Philadelphia

* Here state whether "laborer," "servant," "farmer," "clerk," "merchant," "tailor," "seamstress," "no occupation," or other occupation. In case of children, write "child" or "children" in column 2. In case of persons returning after visiting abroad, write "returning" in column 6. In case of persons not citizens of the United States, but who have acquired the right of citizenship by naturalization, write "naturalized" in column 6. In case of persons who have lost their citizenship, write "citizen" in column 6. In case of persons who have declared their intention to become citizens, write "declarant" in column 6. In case of persons who have neither acquired nor lost their citizenship, write "alien" in column 6. In case of persons who have lost and reacquired their citizenship, write "citizen" in column 6. In case of persons who have declared their intention to become citizens and have subsequently lost their citizenship, write "declarant" in column 6. In case of persons who have neither acquired nor lost their citizenship, write "alien" in column 6.

† Under the head of "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF-ARRIVAL.

1911

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States? If so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years. Where?													
1		Self	$20	No		Brother E Andrew New Milford		No	No	No	Good		5 7	Fair	Brown Hazel	None	Scotland	Dufftown, Banffs
2	Yes	"	$50	Yes 1898	Portland Me	Husband Mr E Partheoale							5 7		Brown		England	Halifax
				1908	Moulton	36 High St Brookline Mass												
3	Yes	Self	$50	—	New York N.Y.	Ex Guard to Canada							6 0	Fair	Brown Hazel		Canada	Winnipeg
4	"	"	$50	no		Consul General Washington D.C. 3rd East 61st New York N.Y.							5 7				England	London
5	"	"	$50	1903		Ex Transitano for Canada							5 8½		Grey		Scotland	Glasgow
6	"	"	$50	do 1905	Toronto	Ex Transito to Costa Rica							5 6½		Fair Brown		Scotland	Glasgow Strathbungo
7	"	Mother	$50	no		Sister in law Mrs Goodsell 1512 E Clarendon Ave Cleveland O. Home 78 Crompton Ave							5 4		Brown Grey			Cairnside Glasgow
8	"	Self	$50	yes 1908	Binghamton N.Y.	Binghamton N.Y.							5 1	Dark	Brown		England	Cheltenham
9	"	Husband	Yes	1900	Fair Haven Conn	Husband Mr Mary Ett Clemensor College P O Home Gilmore Conneaut O H							5 3		Brown			Binghamton Chenango Co
10	"	Self	$50	1908	Concord N.H.	Miss Campbell Foster House New York N.Y.							5 9	Sandy	Grey			Ashbourne Derby
11	yes	"	$50	no		Home 46 Spring St Springfield Mass							5 7		Brown Blue		Ireland	Dublin
12	no	"	$50	1908	Springfield Mass	Visiting 46 Spring St Springfield Mass							5 1	Dark	Grey		England	Keynsham
13	"	"	$50	no		Home									Brown		"	"
14	"	"	$50	1902 1908	Amsterdam N.Y.	12 Prinsen Gracht Amsterdam Holland							5 9		Blue		Ireland	Lisgar
15	yes	"	$50	1883 1908	Philadelphia Pa	Home Mrs Clarke 3518 Lancaster Ave Philadelphia Pa							5 4		Dark Grey		England	Macclesfield
16	"	"	$50	1908	Fresno Cal	Husband A A Chalton R F D 1 East Fresno Cal							5 4	Fresh	Brown Blue			Birmingham
17																		
18	no	Self	$50	yes 1906	New York N.Y.								5 6½	Dark	Black Brown	None	England	Crewe
19	"	Aunt				no Mrs M Donough Broad Ave Belle Vernon Pa							5 5	Fresh	Brown Grey			Cook
20	"	Self	$25			1 W.L. Carter Florida Ill							5 11	"	Grey Hazel			Aldershot
21	"	"	$50	yes 1907	Charlotte N.C.	Home Hickory North Carolina							5 5	"	Dark Brown		N.S.A.	New York N.Y.
22	"	Brother	$20	no		Brother H Fowler 1204 Forest Ave Wilmette Ill.							5 2	Dark	Brown		England	Kentish Town
23	"	"											5 2	"	Grey		"	"
24	"	"	None	yes	New Haven Conn	Barber Herbert Foster 318 Humphrey St New Haven Conn							5 1	Fair	Fair Blue			London
25	"	Self	$50	1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	Aunt Mrs K Blackburn 526-57th St Brooklyn N.Y.							5 10	"	Brown Hazel			Draylsden
26	"	"	$50	1906 1908	Washington D.C.	Home 918 N St Washington D.C.									Blue		France	Nice
27	yes	"	$20	1908	Philadelphia Pa	Home 1533 Chestnut St Philadelphia Pa							5 3	Dark	Brown		England	London
28	"	"	$50	1906 1902	New York St Louis	Home 486 West 136th St New York N.Y.							6	Fr	Dk Blue		France	Paris
X 29	"	Husband											5 2	Dk	Dk Blue			Russia
30	"	Self	$50	1901 1908	Philadelphia Pa	Home 1618 Spruce St Philadelphia Pa							5 3	Dark	Dark Blue	None	England	Hastings

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or Single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

This people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests and United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I [illegible] Pounder, Surgeon of the [illegible] TANIS do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Sailing thereat 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in duplicate are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moorish.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruskniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible] -5 SEP 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harrison	Charles	51		m	Manufacturer's Agent			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother	Martha Hannay	Boston	Springfield
2	Hannay	Ernest	39		m	Cashier				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London,	Wife	Jane Seward	Mass	
3	Haigh	Lessie L.	43		m	Wife			England	English	U. S. A.	Portchester	Mr	Chas. Slaithwaite	Ny	Calsbile
4		Henry	45		m	Manager Cotton work							Mr	John Haigh Slaithwaite		
5	Hunt	Alice	40		f	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister	Mrs Nesbitt 39 Clevedon Rd Nightbury	Mass	Newton
6	Herrewege	Robert	30		m	Engineer			Belgium	Belgian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Allen	Street Leeds	Yorkshire	Leeds
7	Heppenstall	John	40		m	Professor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Professor	Sheridan	Liverpool	
8	Jagger	Hartwell	25		m	Son			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr	Thorp	28 Dorset St Bradford	
9		Florence	24		f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do		
10	Kersley	Hannah	65										Mrs	Ley		
11	Ley	John	36		m	Gardener	Yes	Yes			England	Mousehole	Nephew	Samuel Mousehole	Penzance	Ny Buffalo
12		Charlotte	20		f	Wife										
13	Reines	Eva	37		f	Cook				Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	Brother	Richard Aberdare		Ohio Toledo
14	Seigand	Henri	17		s	Student			France	French	France	Paris		Eugand		Ny Newyork
15	Lindsay	Thomas	46		m	Farmer			England	Scotch	England	Chester		Alexander Lindsay Landycroft Farm Chester		Mont Butte
16		Samuel	32		m	Manager				Irish	Scotland	Dundee		Mrs Campbell 12		Bel Idaho
17		Margaret	32		f	Wife										
18	Macaleer	Kate	30		s	Dress maker				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents	36 Oregon St Roxbury		Ny Newyork
19		[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
20	McKenzie	James G.	31		m	Draper				Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs McKenzie			Mass Springfield
21	Shelter	Agnes E.	29		f					English	England	Preston				
22	Merry	Edith E.	28		m	Wife						Peterboro	Mrs	Morris Stapleford Nottingham		Mass
23		Grace Isabel	1	5	f	Child	no	no								
24	Smurthwaite	Nora	66		m	Servant				English						
25	Nathanson	Samuel	63		m	Retired	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			10 Brooke Rd London	N.Y.	
26		Hannah	61		f	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
27	Platt	Florence A	29		f				England	English		Leicester	Father	Thomas Platt 90 [illegible]	Ill	Evanston
28		Mabel G.	26		f											
29	Prince	Alice	65		f	Retired						Nantwich	Mrs	J. Jackson Greaves 3 Regent St Chelmsford		Dixon
30	Patterson	[illegible]	31		m	Engineer			Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Mrs Patterson 1 Shaftesbury Sq Belfast		Ire Belfast

South

* In case of showing combination of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether alien will say "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens proceed. [illegible] shall appear on the [illegible] on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* List No. 110

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	self	Yes	no			Home	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	9	Fr	Dy	Brown	None	England	London
2	no		$50	no			112 South Wa[illegible] St Canton Ohio							5	11	Fresh	Fair	Grey	none	England	Barkenhead
3		Calakill		no	1902	New York	Friend A McKeough 15 Prescott Ave Lawrence Mass														Cockermouth
4							Home [illegible] to Calakill ny														
5	Yes						Home														
6	Yes		$10			New York	Friend Chas Gleason 109 East 142nd St New York ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	England	London
7	No		Yes				No address														
8	no	Self	$50	Yes	1902	Greystone	No address							5	7	Fr	Lt	Blue		Belgium	Ghent
9	Husband		Yes				Home														
10							Greystone NJ														Gozeb
11	no	Self	$50	Yes	1902	Orange								5	5	Dark	Dark	Hazel	none	England	Bradford
12	Husband			no			Cousin Harry King 56 Essex St Buffalo ny	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fr	Lt	Blue			
13	Self		$50	no																	
14	Yes		$50				Friend Felix Jones 1402 Broadway New York ny							5	6	Fresh	Red	Blue	none	England	Smorna Bryanee
15	"		Yes											5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown			
16							Home							5	9	Dark	Dark				
17	Husband													5	2	Fair	Red	Brown		Wales	Port Talbot
18	Yes	Self	$50		1902	New York	Adalon Cal							5	10	Dark	Fair	Blue		Scotland	Ayr
19	"						Home 328 East 15th St New York ny							6		Tattooed				Ireland	Blackrock
20	"		$50		1903 1908	Springfield Mass	Home 41 Mottau St Utica NY														
21	Yes		$50	no			Brother in Law Mr Woodthington 33 Cedar Ave Lester Grove St Louis Mo							5	4	Dark	Fair	Blue	none	England	Liverpool
22	no	Self	$50	—	—	—	Husband in Law Mr Merry Jacksonville Black Co Florida							5	4½	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Scotland	Edgar
23	Mother													5	3			Brown		England	Preston
24	Self		$50	Yes																	
25	no			no																	
26	Husband						J Weiman 721	no													
27	Yes	Father	$50				Uncle James Loiggandon 1115 Oak Ave Evanston Ill							5	8	Fresh	gray	Blue			
28	"	"	$50											5	6	Dk	Dk	Black		Russia	
29	no	Self	$50				Daughter Mrs Jenzinener 117 Second St Dixon Ill							5	4½	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	Preston
30	Yes	Uncle	Yes	1899	New York	ny	In transit no							5	3½			Grey			
														5	2			Brown			
														5	10	Fair		Blue		London	
																				Maylough	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Fenton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Royal College [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fenton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITAN *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Peleanos	Antonio	25		m	Porter	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Rogers	Mary	47		m	Wife	"	"		Welsh					
3	~~Robinson~~	~~Annie Jane~~	~~24~~		~~s~~	~~Servant~~				~~English~~					
4	Robbins	Mary	15		s	Assistant					England	Highbury			
5	Renewick	Sarah	32			Domestic				Hebrew		Clapton			
6	Rinewick	Ronald	29		m	Shoefore				Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Rowley	Annie	19			Servant				English					
8	Self	Edith D	34			Married					England	Fulham			
9	Stout	Lilly M	29		m	Nurse				Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
10		Edward A	3		m	Child					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11	Cotright	Annie M	43		m	Cook	yes	yes		English					
12	Crainford	Richard H	43		m	Engineer						Newcastle			
13	Cohito	John F	22		s	Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milford			
14	~~Cottson~~	~~Matthew~~	~~51~~		~~m~~	~~Steward~~									
15	Cilliams	Jackson	54			Builder				Engl.					
16		Eliza Jane	19		m	Servant									
17	Cralson	John	46		m	Engineer									
18		Ann	32			Service									
19	Young	William	33		m	Actuary									
20			1			Infant									
21															
22						Clerk				Sweden	Scandinavian				
23	Hoffman	Carl D	45		m	Clerk									
24	Peterson	Celia	29			Servant									
25	Wallquist	Carl A	29		m	Machinist									
26	Baranowsky	Marie	60			Nurse	none		Russia	Hebrew	Russia				
27	Denker	H			m	Merchant	yes	yes							
28	~~McKeag~~	~~Ann~~	~~30~~		~~s~~				England	Irish	Ireland				
29		Agnes			m	Wife									
30		William			m	Carpenter									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. Consul

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [redacted] 112

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 1903, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for himself, or was paid for by some other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and good condition mentally and physically, as far as can be determined by mere inspection.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether crippled or deformed, and if so, which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No	Husband, Mr. Ragi, Parnershaw Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark				India	Calcutta
2	Yes	Husband	$50	1900 Parnishaw Pa								5	6	Brown	Grey		None	Wales	Victoria Mon.
3		Left	$50	1902 New York														Ireland	Ballymoney
4	No	"	50	— —	Home 306 West 126th St New York City Miss K. Robbins													England	Kilburn
5	"	"	50		sister Mrs. Chapman 320 W. Walnut St Pasadena Cal							5	0						London
6	"	"	50	Yes. Yes City Mont	Home Gordon P. Miles Cal							5	10					Scotland	Kintail
7	Yes	"	50		Mont. R. Rankin in Law C. J. Kelsey 340 Pacific Ave Alameda Cal							5	2					England	Wolverhampton
8	No				Mrs. C. J. Kelsey Sister							5	4½	Fair	Hazel				London
9	Yes	Husband	More		Husband Thos. Lowe Rossland B. C.														South Shields
10	"	Father	"		Father														
11	"	Left	$50	Yes 1899 New York NY	A. H. Guillard No. 1 next 59 St New York NY							5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Greenwich
12	No	"	50	1895	c/o Greenwood Pottery Co 1st Division St Manhattan NY							5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey			Spennymoor
13	Yes	"	$50									5	6						Bedford
14																			
15	No	Self	Small		Miss Janet Sutherland 76 Wellington St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Cloverach Glen
16																			
17	Yes	"	$50	Yes 1898 Somerville Mass	Home 96 Pearson Ave corner Somerville Mass							5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Nanstal Staffs
18	"	Husband	"									5	2						
19	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1902 New York	Home 1940 Clinton Ave Bronx NY							5	8	Fresh	Dark			Scotland	Glasgow
20	"	Husband	"									5	7½	21					
21	"	Father	"																New York
22	No	Self	$50	Yes 1904 Chicago Ill	Mr. A. C. Anderson 562 Division St Chicago Ill							5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Sweden	Dotsas
23	Yes	"	$25	Yes 1901 St Paul Minn	Home 328 Van Buren St St Paul Minn							5	8		Grey	Blue			Nottkoping
24	"	Sister	$35	Yes 1904 Grankato Minn	Sister Hilda Pluta 205 Broadway Grand St Grankato Minn							5	7		Brown				Barnarp
25	No	Self	Small	Yes 1900 Chicago Ill	Louise Signe Wallquist 449 Wells St Chicago Ill							5	9		Brown				Stockholm
26	Yes	Family	Ill	No	Israel Franklin 32 Greene St New York NY	Detained Ellis Island						4	8		Grey			Russia	Schemelucona
27	"	Self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							5	6		Black	Grey			Galanty
28	Yes	Mother	$15	No	Mrs Glen 3539 Seeley Ave Chicago Ill							5	6		Fair	Brown		Ireland	Ballyfiennes
29	"	Self	50									5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark			Carrowaire
30	"	Mother	15									5	8						Ballyfiennes Co Down

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—W, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Porter, Surgeon of the Lucr that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laird n the wall, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of Nov 1904

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 5 SEP 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Deutelbaum	Albert	30		m	Diamond merchant	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dr Lavare 21 Vacy St		
2	✓	Florence	1900	21	D	Private					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
3	Poulton	Albert	20		m	Cotton Spinner			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Millgrove 2 Cavendish St	Birkenhead	Ny Newyork
4	Yearnside	Alice	57		w	Artist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Quelnell 24 Pinfold Rd	Streatham	Eng
5	Olsen	Johannis	24	yrs		Cabt			Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		C Olsen Verca	Denmark	Cal San Luis
6	Kasak	Kaja	25			Servant			Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Mrs Kasak	Christiana	Losangeles
7	Marcuson	Isaac	37		m	Merchant			Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Samuel Montague 60 Wellgrott St	London	Ny Newyork
8	Quick	Grande				Cutler			England	English			Mrs Ridley The Bridge	Westmoreland	Mass Quincy
9	Marsh	Benjamin	31		m	Secretary									Ny Newyork
10	Rokes	Arthur	43		m	Overseer			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		U S A Citizen		Mass Lawrence
11	Evans										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12											NON IMMIGRANTALIEN				
13	Hoge										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14													Mother Prospect House	Preston	Eng
15													all bank Rd		
16															
17	Worthington	Louis Mary									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Sarah Fr		Pa St Stevenage
18											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Paul Albert		
19											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		H A Nettle 41 St Ribble		Lancashire Eng
20													do		
21											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Capt Orsen 64 Wilton Rd		
22											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Thos Dundas Southport		Mass Southford
23											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Eden Moor		
24	Edwards				m	Salesman			England	English			Garson Po	Tunbridge	Eng
25	Langlois												Mrs Edwards		Ny Newyork
26													Manchester		RI Providence
27	Haigh	Bridget			m	Servt			Norway				Father 11 Rue Fodere	Nice	Fr Washington
28	Murphy	Edward	29		m	Clergyman							do		
29	Marsh	Ursula	63		w	No occupation							Mother Felton St		Cal Sacramento
30	Vaan	Maurice	22		m	Mus S Jeweller Cutter									Ill Chicago
															Mass Boston
															Ny New York
									English de Brew		England	Manchester	Jos Sachs 10 Broughton Lane	Manchester	

305/20

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name, and complete address.	19 Whether in physical or mental condition or other respect likely to affect his ability to earn a living, or supported by charity? (If so, state.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Healthy Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of — Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	1902 New York	Home 245 Ellen St Winnipeg Man	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 6	Dk	Dk	brown	none	Hungary	Gotzpon
2	"	Husband										5 11	"	"	blue	"	"	Pecs
3	"	Self	$50									5 8	Fair	Dark	blue	none	England	Liverpool
4	"	"	50	1905 Boston Mass	199 Morrison Ave Somerville Mass							5 7	Dark	grey	Dark	"	"	London
5	no	"	50	1905 San Luis Cal	Father in Law N H Hansen 1329 Broad St San Luis Cal							5 8	Fresh	blonde	blue	"	Denmark	Veien
6	Yes	"	50	1904 Los Angeles Cal	Friend Mrs Yoate 200 West 1st St Los Angeles Cal							5 4	Fair			"	Norway	Ekoger
7	"	"	50	1906 New York	Home 521 West 123rd St New York City							5 7	Dark	grey	brown	"	Russia	Kovno
8	No	"	33	1908 Quincy Mass	Mother Mrs O'Neil 97 Franklin St Quincy Mass							5 5	Dark	Dark		"	England	Great Coatbridgeland
9	Yes	"	50	1891 Mass 1908 New York	Home 1312 Broadway New York City							6 1	"	"	brown	"	Scotland	Cork Bragra
10	no	"	50	1908 Worcester Mass	Home 20 Peirson St Methuen Mass							5 5	Dark	brown		"	England	Bradford
11																		
12																		
13	no	Self		Key West Fla	Home													Staithwaite
X 14		England																
X 15																		
16			$20															
17																		
18		Self	$50	Yes Yes 1908 Bedford								5 7	Dk	Dk	brown		S Wales	Aberdare
19			100	1908 Florida	Home Fruitland Pk Lake Co Florida							10	Fr	Dk	Grey		India	Mussoorie
20												5 7	Fl	Fr	blue		U SA	Florida
21		Self	$50	Yes Yes 1908 Bedford		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 8	Grey	Grey	Blue	Home	England	London
22	No	"	50	" " New York	In Transit to Canada							5 10	Fr	Dk	Grey	Home	Ireland	Edenmore
23	Yes	"	50	1904 "	Home 206 E 67th New York							5 9	Dk	Dk	brown	"	Ireland	Roscrea
24	"	Self	50	1907 "	Home 277 Narragansett St Providence RI							5 7	Fr	Fr	Grey	Home	England	Manchester
25	"	"	100	1906 Washington	Home 918 17th St Washington							5 5	Dk	Dk	Black	Home	France	Nice
26	"	Husband	"	" "								5 5	Dk	Dk	brown		USA	Washington
27	"	W Sweeney Esq	—	—	Aunt do Mrs Sweeney C/o Mrs Sweeney 125 Front St Sacramento	At Cabin						5 9	Dk	Dk	Blue	Home	Ireland	Monaghan
28																		
29																		
30	Yes	Self	$50		Uncle Jacob Moan 3 W 113 St 51 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 Med	Dk	Dk	Grey		England	Manchester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D Watt (master) of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if, so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointer, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of April 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2															
3											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4			62		M	Farmer			Swede	Scan.	Sweden	Nykoping			
5			15		M	S			U S born						
6			41			Housekeeper					Scotland	Dundee			
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Brother Wm Dollock collatheim England
Wm Hatfield 63 Ashbourne Rd Elwood
Wm Bertram Cotton Berwick Scot
Sister Mrs Nelson Nykoping Sweden Minn Minneapolis
— do —
Mrs Chalmers Glenbank Loudlochbee Mich Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

116

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in custody of any person or institution by reason of any criminal act, or as an anarchist, or as a person believed to be insane, or as a person afflicted with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or as a person who has been in a workhouse or prison or other institution within one year previous to the date of his application for admission to the United States, or as a person who has been deported at any time previously.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1900	New York		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	DK	DK	Gray	None	England	Drumdollagh
2	"	"	"	no	—	—								5	8	DK	DK	Brown	"	Cornwall	St Ives
3	No	"	"	Yes	1906	New York								5	10	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	Holland	Gifford
4	"	"	"	"	—	Minneapolis	Home	1631 Portland Ave.	Minneapolis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	DK	Gy	Blue	None	Sweden	Lopsang
5		Father	—	"	"	"		— do —								5	6	"	DK	"	"	Utah	Minneapolis
6	Yes	self	Yes	—	—	—		Alex Andrew 13 ~~Laight~~ Green Point Brooklyn				Clay		~~Old~~		5	3/4	Fr	Fr	Blue	"	Holland	Voeltee
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pointon Surgeon of the Sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -5 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Cragg	George	36		m	m	Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Celtic					
2	"	Mrs	26		f	m	Wife									
3	Cobb	Julia	39		f	S	Stenographer									
4	Chowning	Thomas	55		m	m	Physician									
5	"	Alice R	22		f	D	Daughter									
6	~~Chittick~~	Annie P	41													
7	~~Casey~~	~~Anna~~	~~50~~		~~f~~	m	Wife	yes	yes		Celtic					
8	~~"~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	S										
9	Conway	Ignatius E	21		m	S	Student									
10	Dixon	Ellen	40		f	S	Waitress			England	English					
11	Darmer	George A	34		m	m	Physician									
12	Davies	Ulysses S	44		m	m	Clergyman									
13	Delworth	John	60		m	S	Merchant									
14	~~Dunn~~	~~John G~~	~~64~~		~~m~~	m	Farmer									
15	"	"	52		f	D	Wife									
16	"	Edward	19		m	S	Trader									
17	~~Darby~~	~~Martha~~	~~43~~		~~f~~	m	Wife									
18	Erieson	John F	30		m	S	General Executor									
19	Earle	Percy	45		m	m	Teacher									
20	~~Edwards~~	~~Peter~~	~~54~~		~~m~~	m	Farmer									
21	"	Anna			f	D	Wife									
22	Frost	George H	50		m	m	Manufacturer									
23	Forbes	Cora R	45		f	m	Wife									
24	Farrar	Thomas	38		m	m	Professor									
25	Fitzgerald	Mary G	25		f	S	Teacher									
26	G. Co.						Waiter									
27	Gregg	C					Teacher									
28	Glassey	Ellen					Wife									
29		Edit					Dinner									
30		M					Cashier									

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

See Regulations governing admission of Non-Immigrant Aliens.

See Circular No. 52

Regulations 1908 are not to be printed. Com. to Haslonbury

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

118

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or subsequent immigrant; if the latter, whether coming with or without a ticket; if with a ticket, whether prepaid or not; if prepaid, by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind, or in consequence of the existence of labor contracts or agreements, or labor-importing contracts or agreements, or otherwise, and whether assisted by others or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	no	Self	yes	yes	1908	Comp.	Lockwood Bros.	Farmer	no	no	no	Good	no	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	Huddersfield
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt [illegible], of the LUSITAN[illegible], from LIVERPOC[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDI[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1[illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Pointon Surgeon of the LUSITANIA Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R of E England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

J

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -5 SEP 1908, 190

H—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	O'Brien	Frank	28		M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	U S A citizen						
2	"	Mary	26		M	Wife	"	"	"						
3	Oliver	George H	51		M	Knitter	"	"	"						
4	Paytress	John A	31		M	Farmer	"	"	"						
5	"	Nellie	11		F	Scholar	"	"	"						
6	Palin	Julius	46		M	Wine merchant	"	"	"						
7	"	Sarah	46		F	Wife	"	"	"						
8	"	Cora	9		M	Child	"	"	"						
9	Peebles	Leo J	44		M	Merchant	"	"	"						
10	Prosser	Geo	51		M	Machinist	"	"	"						
11	"	Dorothy	21		F	Teacher	"	"	"						
12	Roberts	Hugh L	41		M	Builder	"	"	"						
13	"	Ina	42		F	Wife	"	"	"						
14	"	H Llewellyn	7		M	Child	"	"	"						
15	"	Meredith J	1		M	"	"	"	"						
16	Ralston	Chester D	38		M	Minister	"	"	"						
17	"	Emma	32		F	Wife	"	"	"						
18	Regan	Ella	23		F	"	"	"	"						
19	Ravenscroft	Jonas	60		M	"	"	"	"						
20	Robbins	Harold A	31		M	Clergyman	"	"	"						
21	Reynolds	Frank A	29		M	Teacher	"	"	"						
22	Sherwood	Anna	45		F	Wife	"	"	"						
23	Sherlock	Margaret M	30		F	Physician	"	"	"						
24	Sutherland	Quincy Allen	60		M	M	"	"	"						
25	"	Idda	55		F	Wife	"	"	"						
26	"	Sarah J	29		F	"	"	"	"						
27	Sweeney	Mary	56		F	Hotel keeper	"	"	"						
28	Schnebbe	Ida May	20		F	School Teacher	"	"	"						
29	Snow	Bourne E	43		M	Minister	"	"	"						
30	"	Winifred													

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1-9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, another paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by agreement in advance of labor to be performed in the United States. (See Sec. 2, act of February 20, 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or by agreement in advance of labor to be performed in the United States. (See Sec. 2, act of February 20, 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes		Country. City or Town.
					Year or period of years. Where?													
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Master) of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1 [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—**The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, as Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Ireland; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sa Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kossuth.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -5 SEP 1908, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Austin	Ida			m	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
2		Elsie			m	Nurse									
3	Ashenhurst	John			m	Professor									
4	Baldwin	James			m	Instructor									
5	Peterson	Hialmar			m	Book keeper									
6	Butler	Mary K			m	Physician	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
7	"	Celina			m	Nurse									
8	"	Henry K			m	Student									
9	Delgado	Vara			m	Stenographer									
10	"	J				Teacher									
11	Bond	Lottie				Servant									
12	Brownlee	Janet				Servant	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
13	"	Marion													
14	Bullock	Elizabeth				Stenographer									
15	Brown	James			m	Lawyer									
16	"					Nurse									
17	"	Jessie													
18	Bennett	Mait			m	Sailor									
19	Buck	Andrew				Physician									
20	Boyd	Theodore			m	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
21	Billings	Carrie E				School Principal									
22	Browne	Nels													
23	Bowditch	Joseph H			m	Meat Packer									
24	Barbour	Nannie				School									
25						Teacher									
26	Boos	George			m										
27	Briggs	Edgar				Journalist									
28	Bishop	Howard				Chemist									
29	Boylon	Marie				Student	Yes	Yes	U S A Citizen						
30	Curran	Mary			w	Housekeeper									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

122

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes — Year or period of years.	16 If Yes — Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Watt, master of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Jas Taunton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, Sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Taunton

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted] 190[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Emigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, -5 SEP 1900, *190*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hardy	Evelyn D.	29		m s	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Cuban					
2		Elizabeth R.	26												
3	~~Hanes~~	~~Chas~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	Wife									
4	~~Hanes~~	~~Andrew J~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	Salesman									
5	Iredale	George	64		m	Coachbuilder									
6		Mary J.	64		m	Wife									
7		Carl C.	31		m s	Salesman									
8	Jacobson	Annie	30		m s	Stenographer									
9	King	Nettie V.	48		" "	"									
10	~~Kleiber~~	~~John F. C.~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	Artist									
11	Kiely	Timothy J.	45		m	Manufacturer Shoe									
12	Long	Peter	49		m	Dealer Shoe									
13	Locke	Mary A.	56		m w	Teacher									
14	Liggan	John G.	54		m m	Smith Blacksmith									
15		Sara "	22		m s	Teacher School									
16	McPherson	Alexander Lutheran	52		m m	Clergyman									
17		Kate "	"		" "	Wife									
18	Mc Carthy	Elizabeth	30		f	Dress maker									
19	Maulved	Frederick	21		m m	Merchant									
20		Mary	19		f	Wife									
21	~~Mahler~~	~~Mahler J~~	~~45~~		~~m s~~										
22	Muller	Bertha	38		f	Teacher									
23	Menzies	Isabella McGregor	25		"	"									
24	Mc Gourley	Thomas M.	55		m m	Estate Agent									
25		Lilla Mc	19		f	Wife									
26	Muskat	Rebecka	44		"	"									
27	Mackay	James	28		m s	Carpenter									
28	Mc Hale	Mary	34		f	"									
29	Metz Sohn	Isaac	45		m m	Attorney at Law									
30	Nicolas	Louis	—		" "	Sponge merchant			Turkey	Greek		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

124

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, ... 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	no	Self	Yes	yes	1877	Florida	Home	Tampa Springs	Florida	no	no	no	Good	Negative						Turkey Gallymoo	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. Watt (Master), of the S.S. TAMA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

11

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow or er), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 13 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing thereout, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Greek).	Korean.
Assyrian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

H 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL -5 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City of Town.
1	Gates	Egbert	[illegible]		m		[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]					
2		[illegible]	[illegible]		f		Wife									
3	Greenlees	Wm	[illegible]		m		Clerk	✓		England	English			Mr Greenlees		
4		Adeline	[illegible]		f		Wife							Bradeen Brantford Ont		
5	Garrety	[illegible]	50		m		Manager							Mr Wm Brooklyn		
6		Edward	22		m		Student									
7		Annie	48		f		Wife									
8		Jennie	30		f		Sister									
9	Girard	Jos	28		m		Painter									
10		Melanie	26		f		Wife									
11	Graham	Christina	40	20		s	Teacher									
12	Gilgrun	Jas	51		m		Provision dealer									
13		[illegible]	49		f		Wife									
14	Hicks	Lorenzo	34		m	s	Physician									
15	Hadfield	Pauline	6		f		Niece									
16		Ralph	4		m		Relved									
17	Hart	Alice	29		f		Wife									
18		Jno	[illegible]		m											
19	Hunnah	Robert	29		m		Gardener									
20	Hall	Mary	16		f											
21	Hamaker	John J	38		m	s	Teacher									
22	Harrell	Richard D	54		m		Physician									
23	Haigh	Gertrude	13		f	s	Scholar									
24	Howell	[illegible]	[illegible]		m		Roan Teller									
25	Hall	James	49				Hotel keeper									
26		Henry A	39				Business									
27		Andrew A	34				Salesman									
28		Arno	19			s	Student									
29	Hart	Cora	33		f	s	[illegible]									
30	Hough	[illegible]	[illegible]		m		[illegible]									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

W 5 B

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

18

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

156

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or an alien who has been employed in prostitution, or who has come into the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1					Year or period of years.	Where?													
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. D. Watt, master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzo and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I as Pointer, Surgeon of the Sailing Vessel do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Pointer

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arabic (Semitic).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

K

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, -5 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Martha	59		S	Teacher			U.S.A.	Ottawa					
2	Sutton	C. H.	24		M.	Merchant									
3	Scott	[illegible]	48		M.	Retired									
4		Elizabeth	48		M.	Wife									
5	Underhill	Mary	30		S	Teacher									
6	Vernon	Mary C.	46		M.	Wife									
7	Erickson	Marion	25		S	Teacher									
8	~~Washington~~	~~Ina~~	~~29~~		~~M.~~	~~Wife~~									
9	Waring	Eloise	34		S	Teacher									
10	Waughawout	Margaret E.	33		M.	[illegible]									
11	Wetmore	Mary Fox	32		S	Teacher									
12	White	Annie	40		M.	[illegible]									
13	Whitehouse	Annie E.	29												
14	Rodgers	Etta L.			M.	Wife									
15	Yates	Walter	29		M.	[illegible]									
16		Ida	36		M.	Wife									
17	Yelon	Edwin W.	34		M.	Teacher									
18	Whitcomb	Annie Cograll	41		M.	Wife									
19		Geo D.	3		M.	Child									
20	Leacombe	Norman James	10												
21	Booker	Jno	21		S	Musician									
22		Alice													
23	Proctor	Earl	44		M.	Physician									
24	~~Quinn~~	~~Edward D~~	~~32~~			~~Lawyer~~									
25	Wyatt	William W	43			Physician									
26	Wilson	Walter	51			Hotel Keeper									
27	Harding	Samuel B	42			Farmer									
28	~~Washburn~~	~~Emma~~	~~32~~		~~M.~~	~~Wife~~									
29	Swedlund	Daniel	50		M.	Lumberman									
30	Antholm	Chris	34			Farmer									

C

77

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

1258

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

11—1113

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	24 Color of Eyes	25 Marks of Identification.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Thoatt, of the LUSITANIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R Watt COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Pó in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, a Painter, Surgeon of the Saulingthewait2 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

(129)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Arabian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

L 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL -3 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herrmann	Claus	44		m	Farmer			Germany						
2		Hilda	31		m	Wife									
3		Amalia	25		f										
4	Abrahamson	Isac	40		m	Farmer			Sweden						
5		Esther	31		m	Dress maker									
6	Nelson	Auguste	42		m	Farmer			Sweden						
7	Rolf	Olof	44		m	Farmer									
8	Johnson	Peter	35		m										
9	Peterson	Hein	45		m										
10	Thelander	Anna	37		f	Keeper									
11	Erikson	Alf	42		m	Mariner									
12	Englund	Aug	38		m	Confectioner									
13	Bergendahl	Christian	46		m	Electrical Engineer									
14	Kittley	Hannah	65		f										
15	Mauchlauer	Emma	33		f										
16		Ingrid	9		f	Child									
17		Gladys	7		f										
18		Valeria	3		f										
19	Jansen	Peter	42		m	Merchant									
20		Louise	32		f	Wife									
21		Ingrid	5		f	Child									
22		Victoria	4		f										
23		Christian	3		m										
24	Madsen	Peter H	49		m	Farmer									
25		Hanna	49		f	Wife									
26		Emilie	11		m	Child									
27	Smith	Alf Hansen			m	Farmer									
28		Ingrid	4		f	Child									
29	~~Boy~~	George	24		m	Teacher									
30	Frost	Mary	25		f	Wife									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 11 [illegible], 190

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the said passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Coale Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—This entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Montrose sailing Steamer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Govt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arab (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

M

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, , 190

H—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 79 10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7	[illegible] Sept 25 1899 1906						Home 26 [illegible]							5	[illegible]					
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1132

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of an unexpired ticket to the country from which he came, or has sufficient money to procure such ticket. If not, how much money has he?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7	Self	Self	Yes	No	Home		No	No	No	Good	None	5	Dark	Brown Brown		Hungary Hungary
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married); S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amounts of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1383

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

N. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUCITANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		42		M				No. Ireland						
2	[illegible]		42		M										
3	[illegible]		22	3	M										
4	[illegible]														
5	[illegible]														
6															
7	[illegible]														
8	[illegible]														
9	[illegible]														
10	[illegible]														
11	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]														
14	[illegible]														
15	[illegible]														
16	[illegible]														
17	[illegible]														
18	[illegible]														
19															
20	[illegible]														
21															
22	[illegible]														
23															
24	[illegible]														
25															
26	[illegible]														
27															
28	[illegible]														
29	[illegible]														
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, whether paid by himself or herself or by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination, and whether its purchase was paid for by himself or herself or by another person or corporation; if by another person or corporation, what relation, if any, does such person or corporation bear to the passenger?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, assisted therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1315

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____ Dec _____, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1										United States Citizen						
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10										NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW [illegible], 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 [illegible]	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 [illegible]	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Watt Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas. Pouton, Surgeon of the Pretorian, Stirling Harwood, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of . and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pouton.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigrations Officer.

name

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 6th September, 1908

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.						Able to	Nationality. (Country of which Citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1														St Mary School
2														Long Island City
3														
4														Wilkesbarre
5														849 Putnam Ave
6														Brooklyn
7														Mass
8														179 Stuben St
9														New York
10														362 West 116
11														Buffalo
12														1st West 65 st
13														New York
14														143 West 6 st
15														New York
16														605 East 6 st
17														Chester
18														220 W. 42nd St
19														New York
20														224 West 10 st
21														Philadelphia
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1738

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ation paid by the passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern ment.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or white-slaver, or fund. [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or not.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?														
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Marler, of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190_

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18

139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania Sailing Therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am certified to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 7 , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

34 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from [illegible], 6th September, 1908

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Malachy ~~McCarthy~~	Mary A	31	7	f	s	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Washington		N.J.	St Joseph Orphanage Asylum Washington 635 Garden St Hoboken
2	Casey	Elizabeth	24	7	f	s	Maid						Hoboken			
3		[illegible]	50	7	m		Shepherd									
4	Callan	James	46	7	m	m	Plumber						Long Island		N.Y.	Long Island
5	Masterson	Patrick	29	7	m	s	Priest						Jerseyville		Ill.	Jerseyville
6	Masterson	Rose A	35	7	f	s	Keeping						Varina		Va.	Varina 520 Riverside Ave
7	Theiner	Edmund	33	7	m	m	Electrical Engr				German		New York		N.Y.	New York
8	Theiner	Mary	34	7	f	m	Keeper									
9	Henke	William A	12	7	m	s	Physician				English		Tomah		Wis	Tomah 42 W. 76 St
10	Tracy	Elizabeth	35	7	f	s	Teacher						New York		N.Y.	New York
11	Bond	William	74	7	m	m	Farmer				Irish		Roscrea		Tipperary	Roscrea
12	McGovern	Francis	50	7	m	s	Printer						Philadelphia		Pa	Philadelphia 502 Lehigh Ave
13	Heeney	Frank	45	7	m	s	Merchant						Frankfort		Ky	Frankfort 75 Dieterman St
14	Madigan	Eugene	58	7	m	m	Stevedore						New York		N.Y.	New York 1107 11th street
15	Worrall	Mary	35	7	f	m	Keeper						Brooklyn		Ky	Brooklyn
16	"	Mary E	5	7	f	s	child	do	do				"			"
17	"	John	2	7	m	s	"	do	do				"			"
18	Curran	Edward	33	7	m	m	Lawyer	Yes	Yes						N.Y.	111 Montgomery St Brooklyn
19	Ruth	Jennie A	37	7	f	s	Teacher						Bayonne		N.J.	Bayonne 330 E. 27th St
20	O'Brien	William J	21	7	m	s	Newspaperman						San Francisco		Cal	San Francisco
21	"	Patrick J	58	7	m	s	Laborer						"			"
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 If alien is polygamist, or has been, or practices, or believes in, or advocates, or is a member of, or affiliates with any body of persons that practice or believe in or advocate polygamy, state which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Eyes	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190-,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the S.S. Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

18

141

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Returned to the Commissioner of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 6th September, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Kennedy Patrick	21	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Knockboy	Mrs Lanegan Knockboy Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
Bradone Thomas	23	M	S	Labourer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Cork	Mrs Bogueskey Stradone Co Cavan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
Cahill William	21	F	S	Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Philadelphia	Mrs W Mahony 160 Bandon Rd Cork	Mass	Boston
Cahill William	8	F	S	Scholar								Via	Philadelphia
Curran Hugh	23	M	S	Domestic					Ireland	Curragallen	Mr John Curran Killishandra Curran Mr J. Heslin Drumineboun Carrygallen Co Leitrim	Ill	Alton
Collins Denis	23	M	S	Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Abbeyfeale	Mr James Collins Fort Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	N.Y.	New York
Cornelius Mary	46	F	S	Religious					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cashel	Mr Thomas Quinn Cashel Tilltown Co Kilkenny	Ind	Barton
Nash Thomas	20	M	S	Postulant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Athy	Mr Edward Brennan Athy Co Kildare	Colo	Hudson City
Hoare William	26	M	S	Clergyman						Drimoleague	Denis Collins Drimoleague Co Cork	Neb	Omaha
Hoare Leo J.	29	M	S	Secretary					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Waterford	Mr John Herington Clawthorne Newtown Co Waterford	L.I.	Long Island City
										Charleville	Mrs Wm Newtown Charleville Mr Cooney	Miss	Holy Cross
										Youghal	Youghal Co Cork	Minn	St Paul
									English	London	O Guttmann 8 Aberdare Garden London	N.Y.	New York
Guttmann Leo J.	29	M	S	Secretary					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Hamburg
Cahill Bridget													

15 1/2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

142

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No		Self	$30 No	1908 Chicago	Resident Returning to 54 Ave Chicago					Ho hokoko	Good	No	6 1	Dark	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Knockboy
2	Yes			$50 No	1908 Brooklyn	152 Lee Avenue Brooklyn Resident Returning								5 7	Fair	Brown Blue			Stradone
3				$30 No	Boston	Hotel Somerset Commonwealth Ave								5 1	Dark	Dark Brown			Cork
4				$60 No	20 Philadelphia	Resident Returning to 784 1/2 15th St Philadelphia								5 4	Fair	Grey Blue			Ballymoe
5	No			$50 No		Friend Mrs Masterson Alton Ill								6 1	Fair				Cavan
6				$50		Do								6 0					Carrigallen
7	Yes			$50 No	1908 New York	Friend Mrs Stoughton 78 West 50 St New York								5 2	Dark	Brown			Abbeyfeale
8	No			$10 No		Brother in James Quinn St Gabriels Church Bartonst								5 11	Fair				Cashel
9				$10 No	1908 Hoboken NJ	Sister Mrs Annie Sullaway 254 State St Hudson City								5 4	Fair				Athy
10				$30 No		Friend Bishop of Omaha Omaha Nebraska								5 9	Dark				Dromahaire
11	Yes			$50 No	1908 Long Island City	Returning to St Marys School St Mary Lake City Friend Revd Mother St Marys Convent Notre Dame								5 5	Fair				Rowan
12				$60 No							Note A-1			5	Dark	Brown			Shandrum
13	No			$60 No		Returning to St Pauls Minn								6 11	Dark	Dark			Clonghal
14	No			$50 No	3 yrs	Grey College No 744					Bro No 6			5 4	Dark Medium	Blue		Austria	Vienna
15	No													6					Carrigallen
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, master of the ... from ... do sincerely, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anastria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Member of crew - Admitted Sept 1st 08
Foreign Returned - Disp., Clerk
to Freeman

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of _____ *190*

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
												25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes/No; Time or period of years; Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1914 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

145

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. USITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 6th September, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
No Ticket 1	Crotty	Maurice A	42		M	Mining Engr	Yes	Yes	U S A		U S A	Chicago	✓	Ill	Chicago
" 2	"	Mary	20		F	H keeper					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
34234 3	Mahony	James	42		M	Labr					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
34260 4	Brett	James	40		M	Farmer					✓	Longrove		Iowa	Longrove
34424 5	Corbett	Michael	32		M	Miner					✓	Scranton		Pa	Scranton
69[illegible] 6	Callaghan	Alvina	[illegible]		F	[illegible]					✓	New York			
69[illegible] 7	Walsh	Patrick	40		M	Labr	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		Usa	Philadelphia	✓	Pa	Philadelphia
69090 8	Barry	Robert	35		M	Statesman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Los Angeles	[illegible]	Cal	Los Angeles
68859 9	Walsh	Agnes	36		F	H keeper					✓	West Orange		N J	West Orange
46504 10	O'Neile	John A	52		M	Attorney	Yes	Yes	Passenger's Guid		Usa	Beatrice		Neb	Beatrice
78594 11	Kelly	Mary	29		F	H keeper					✓	New York	✓	N Y	New York
76836 12	Cronin	William	63		M	Farmer					✓	Dunden	✓	Neb	Minden
76837 13	McCarthy	Charlie	32		M						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
76838 14	Cronin	William	24		M	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
76839 15	Cavanaugh	Thomas	48		M						✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
68280 16	Smith	Charles	35		M	Barber					✓	New York		N Y	New York
35028 17	Wedlock	Matthew	32		M		Yes	Yes	Passenger's Guid		Usa	✓	✓	Ny	New York
✓ 18	✓	Margaret	30		F	H keeper					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 19	✓	Margaret	4		F	S	Child	No	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 20	✓	Thomas	1		M	S	Infant with mother above				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
75800 21	McClure	James	62		M	Retired Officer	Yes	Yes			✓	Buffalo	✓	✓	Buffalo
79842 22	Gavan	Henry J	30		M	S	Postal Clerk				✓	New York	✓	✓	New York
72290 23	Hastings	John	35		M	M	Tailor				✓	Philadelphia	✓	Pa	Philadelphia
✓ 24	✓	Mary	36		F	H keeper					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
66448 25	McCloud	Richard	65		M	M	Coal Handler				✓	New York	✓	N Y	New York
✓ 26	✓	Elizabeth	64		F	H keeper					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
66449 27	Grimley	Catherine	44		F	H keeper					✓	Bayonne	✓	N J	Bayonne
62935 28	Costigan	Mary	36		F	H keeper					✓	Oakdale Long Island	✓	N Y	Oakdale Long Island
61443 29	Keane	Martin	26		M	S	Brassfinisher				✓	Brooklyn		N Y	Brooklyn
61444 30	Beirne	Harry	11		M	S	Schoolboy	Yes	Yes	Passenger's Guid	Usa	Brooklyn	✓	Ny	Brooklyn

S. S. 42, 5 Sailed 10 a.m.
W. Watson

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from [illegible] and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List Q 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 If over 16 years of age, whether able to read.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Chicago	Returning to 3449 E. 26 St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2							Returning Home														
3	Yes	Self	$30				60 W. 43rd St Place Chicago														
4			$50			Long Isle	Returning Home Long Isle Scott Co Iowa														
5	No		$5			Scranton	Father Mr Timothy O'Callaghan														
6		Father	$5			New York	manhattan [illegible]														
7	Yes	Self	$5		1908	Philadelphia	1518 South 4th St Place Philadelphia														
8			$50		1907	Los Angeles	Returning Home 322 E. 2nd St Los Angeles Cal														
9			$30		1905	West Orange	Husband Mr C Walsh 260 [illegible] Ave West Orange														
10	No	Self	$50		1908	Beatrice	Returning Home Beatrice Neb														
11	Yes		$5			New York	357 West 44th St New York														
12	No		$5			Minden	Returning Home Minden Neb														
13			$5				Returning to Minden Neb														
14			$5				Returning to Minden Neb														
15			$5				Returning to Minden Neb														
16	Yes		$50			New York	Returning to 67 West 11th St New York														
17	Yes	Self	$50		1908	New York	Returning Home 322 89th St New York														
18		Husband					Do														
19		Father					Do														
20							Returning Home														
21	No	Self	$5			Buffalo	Buffalo N.Y. Brother Mr Jos Savan														
22	Yes		$50			New York	80 Wall St New York														
23			$5			Philadelphia	Returning Home 1232 South Juniper St Philadelphia														
24		Husband					Do														
25		Self	$5			New York	Returning Home 197 Broadway New York														
26		Husband					Do														
27		Husband	$5			Bayonne	Returning Home 20 Isabella Ave Bayonne N.J.														
28	No	Self	$10			Oakdale	Husband Mr James Costigan Oakdale Long Island N.Y.														
29	Yes		$50			New York	Friend Mrs Bros Beirne 126 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.														
30	Yes	Friend	$5	No	1908	New York	Parents Mr & Mrs Beirne 126 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt master, of the [redacted] from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether [redacted] join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name [redacted] address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The [redacted] umns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sent by," "employed by," or "employed by" owners thereof.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 11th day of Sept. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

147

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 300 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 6th September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
No of Ticket															
616081 1	O'Donnell	Martin	44		M	Railroad Agent	Yes	Yes				Oconto	✓		Wisconsin Oconto
622222 1	Connor	Patrick	34		M	Coachmaker	✓	✓				New York			N Y New York
622233 1	Campbell	Bernard	30		M	S	✓	✓							✓ ✓
706224 1	Dockum	Maria	44		M	Cook	✓	✓				Hartford	✓		Conn Hartford
706545 1	Mallen	Ewen	45		M	Laborer	✓	✓				Cincinnatti	✓		Ohio Cincinnatti
568696 1	Davis	Evan S.	32		M	Mason	✓	✓		Welsh	✓	Parson	✓		Pa Parsons
✓ 7 1	✓	William E.	21		M	Domestic	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
705988 1	Kelly	Matthew	41		M	Railroad Agent	✓	✓		Irish	✓	New York	✓		N Y New York
674909 1	Duffy	Philip	69		M	Contractor	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
59830 10 1	Widlock	Mary	22		F	Housekeeper	✓	✓		✓	✓	Brooklyn	✓		✓ Brooklyn
610811 1	Hayes	John	25		M	Laborer	✓	✓		✓	✓	New York	✓		✓ New York
12 1	Traynor	Delia	34		F	Housekeeper	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
43405 13 1	O'Neill	Maria	39		F	Housekeeper	✓	✓		✓	✓	New York	✓		N Y New York
59668 14 1	Dreer	Michael	38		M	Ironmoulder	✓	✓		✓	✓	New Haven	✓		Conn New Haven
34488 15 1	Baker	George H	28		M	Stenographer	✓	✓		✓	✓	New York	✓		N Y New York
✓ 16 1	Baker	John S	19		M	S	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
690941 17 1	Sullivan	Margaret	30		F	Housekeeper	✓	✓		✓	✓	Manchester	✓		N H Manchester
690931 18 1	Hickey	Abbie	30		F	Tourist				✓	✓	Denver	✓		Col Denver
✓ 19 1	✓	William	5		M	Child	No	No		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
722961 20 1	Daly	Dennis	34		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
678111 21 1	Shanahan	Mary	50		F	Housekeeper	✓	✓		✓	✓	Brooklyn	✓		N Y Brooklyn
✓ 22 1	Dwyer	Katie	14		F	Schoolgirl	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
662102 23 1	O'Brien	Rose	28		F	Domestic	✓	✓		✓	✓	Whitesboro	✓		N Y Whitesboro
✓ 24 1	✓	Margaret	60		F	S	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT

24
2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 149

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes- Year or period of years.	17 If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner contracted, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Oconto	Returning Home Friend Johnson Store 422 3d Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	—						
2	Yes	"	$20	"		New York		"	"	"	"	"	—						
3	"	"	$25	"		"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	—						
4	"	"	$50	"		Hartford	Returning Home Friend Hotel Astor City of New York	"	"	"	"	"	—						
5	"	"	$50	"		Cincinnatti	Returning Home 618 Dudley St Cincinnatti Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	—						
6	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1908	Parsons	Returning to Ridge st Parsons Ks	"	"	"	"	"	—						
7	"	Brother	"	"		"	Do Returning to	"	"	"	"	"	—						
8	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	New York	350 East 139 St Bronx NY Son Mr Duffy	"	"	"	"	"	—						
9	No	"	$50	Yes		"	633-3rd Avenue New York Friend and Mr John Goldlock	"	"	"	"	"	—						
10	Yes	"	$11	"		Brooklyn	4803-8th St Brooklyn Cousin Mrs Hanley	"	"	"	"	"	—						
11	"	"	$50	"		New York	187 East 114 St New York Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	—						
12	"	"	$15	"		"	464 Amsterdam Ave New York Daughter Mary O'Neill	"	"	"	"	"	—						
13	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	New York	213 East 5th St New York Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	—						
14	"	"	$20	"		New Haven	450 Chapel St New Haven Conn Mother Mrs Henry Baker	"	"	"	"	"	—						
15	"	"	$50	"		New York	224 East 49th St New York Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	—						
16	"	"	$50	"		"	224 East 49th St New York Cousin Stephen Sullivan	"	"	"	"	"	—						
17	"	"	$50	"		Manchester	156 Merrimack St Manchester Husband Mr Hickey	"	"	"	"	"	—						
18	No	"	$50	"	1907	Denver	15 Glenarm St Denver Faith	"	"	"	"	"	—						
19	"	Mother	"	"		"	Do Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	—						
20	Yes	Self	$50	"	1906	"	45 Sumner St Denver Col Husband Mr Daniel Shanahan	"	"	"	"	"	—						
21	"	"	$100	"		Brooklyn	78 Huron St Brooklyn NY Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	—						
22	"	"	"	"		"	Do Returning Home	"	"	"	"	"	—						
23	"	"	$20	"		Whitesboro	Whitesboro N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	—						
24	"	"	"	"		"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	—						
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master (State whether Master, Owner, Second Officer, etc.), of the . from . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly . that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* . 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Nov, 1905

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

149

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q 3.

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN 6th September, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on list. No of Ticket	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
34286 1	Stephens	Mary	28		✓ f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Birr	Mr Thomas Stephens Gloster Birr Kings Co		
ADMITTED 34253 2 ✓	Caverly	Katie	17		✓ f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	Mr James Caverly Kilcoe Skibbereen Co Cork	N.Y	New York
✓ ADMITTED	—	Elizabeth	10		✓ f s	Schoolgirl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
34288 4 ✓	Lynch	Jeremiah	45	✓	✓ m m	Contractor	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Mr McDonnell Inchigeela Co Cork	Ont	Toronto
34289 5 ✓	Sullivan	Mary	24	✓	✓ f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kilcrivan	Mr Michael Sullivan Thoon Kilcrivan Co Kerry	Mass	Portland
34290 6 ✓	Lyons	Mary	7	✓	✓ f s	Schoolgirl	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do	✓	✓
34299 7 ✓	Connolly	Mary	35	✓	✓ f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ballygar	Mr Ed Connolly Clonashee Ballygar Co Galway	N.Y	New York
34299 8 ✓	Connolly	Kate	30		✓ f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
34300 9 ✓	Feeney	Margaret Lowan	17	✓	✓ f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Do Mr Feeney	✓	✓
34301/10 ✓	Turnan	Delia	21	✓	✓ f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Clonashall near Ballygar Co Galway Mr Lawrence Turnan	✓	✓
34323 11 ✓	Heffernan	Ellen	22		✓ m m	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Debarnes near Ballygar Co Galway Mr Jeremiah Delany	✓	✓
— 12 ✓	—	William Dowd	9		✓ m s	Child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mardyke Kilenaule	✓	✓
34619 13 ✓	Mc Cormack	Mary	22		✓ f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	✓	✓	✓	Boyle	Mr Luke Mc Cormack Ballinafad Boyle Co Sligo	Ill	Chicago
34587 14 ✓	Mullen	Ellen	25	✓	✓ f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Easkey	Mr John Mullen Killenaduff Easkey Co Sligo	N.Y	Suffern
34586 15 ✓	Sharkey	Bridget Jane	18	✓	✓ f s		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bloomfield	Mr Patrick Sharkey Clonfad near Ballaghaderreen Co Roscommon	N.Y	New York
45285 16	Callaghan	Delia	24		✓ f s	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	Canada	Newport	Mrs Callaghan Chicago near Newport Co Sligo	Ill	Chicago
34437 17 ✓	Fell	John	42	✓	✓ m m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	✓	✓	Mr Laurence Fell	✓	✓
✓ 18 ✓	Downes	Thomas	30		✓ m s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tottumna	Cregg Tottumna Co Galway Mr John Downes	N.Y	Niagara Falls
34437 19 ✓	Stephens	Delia	26		✓ f m	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ingyllough	Ingyllough Co Clare Thos White	✓	✓
6908 20	Donovan	Mary									US Galway	Clonkeen	Clonkeen Kilkeran Co Galway	Ill	Chicago
6908 21 ✓	Mc Loughlin	Thomas H	19	✓	✓ m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	United States	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mr Mc Loughlin Rockhurst Victoria Rd Cork	Cal	San Francisco
6908 22 ✓	Power	Patrick	31	✓	✓ m s	Millworker	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cork	Mrs Ellen Kirwan 6 Mallow st Cork	Mass	Fall River
63468 23 ✓	Condon	Mary	37	✓	✓ f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Tipperary	Mrs Fitzpatrick Church St Tipperary	Conn	Waterbury
7857 24 ✓	Monteith	Matilda	26	✓	✓ f s	Milliner	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Dublin	Mrs Rudolph 4 Synge St Dublin	Pa	Philadelphia
67857 25 ✓	O'Brien	Mary A	25		✓ f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Drumcolumb	Mrs Sarah O'Brien Drumcolumb Co Leitrim	N.Y	New York
65636 26 ✓	Thornton	Maggie	20	✓	✓ f s	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dromore West	Mr John Thornton Dromore West	Cal	San Francisco
65636 27 ✓	Gordon	Matthew	21	✓	✓ m s	Roughrider	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr D J Gatch Carnaghanally Dromore West	✓	✓
70275 28 ✓	Deignan	Julia	24	✓	✓ f s	Housemaid	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Loughduff	Mr Thomas Loughduff Co Cavan	N.Y	New York
67857 29 ✓	O'Toole	Mary	23		✓ f s	Saleswoman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Westport	Mrs O'Toole Carnalurgan Westport	Mass	Fall River
67857 30 ✓	Gibbons	Mary A	21	✓	✓ f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Louisburgh	Mr Patrick Gibbons Tullamore Louisburgh	Ill	Chicago

J S Mann Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†Races or Peoples.—It is to be determined for the purpose of these tables which aliens among the immigrants shall be regarded as belonging to the Hebrew race.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person who has been in prison or in a poorhouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Cousin $10	No				Cousin Mary Gibson 138 W 44 st New York	No	No	No		Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland Beir
2	No	Aunt $15	No				Aunt Mrs L Desmond 344 Broad Elmira N Y	No	No	No		Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None	Ireland Skibbereen
3	—	"	"				Do														
4	Yes	Self $25	Yes	1908	New York		Returning To 187 Queens St East Toronto							5	8	Dark	Black	Grey		Drumcon
5	No	Brother $20	Yes	1908	Northampton		Sister Mrs T O'Connell Uncle Jo Lyons 163 Crescent st Northampton Mass							5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown		Cahiraveen
6	"	Father	"				Father Mr James Lyons 163 Crescent st Northampton Mass													
7	Yes	Self $30	"		New York		664 Madison Ave New York							5	2	Fair	Dark	Blue		Cloonshade
8	—	—	$50				Do							5	3	—	—	—		—
9	—	Cousin $30	No				Cousin Mary Connolly 664 Madison Ave New York							5	2	—	—	—		Debarney
10	—	"	$50				Cousin Do							5	2	—	—	—		Kilmanle
11	—	Husband $10	Yes	1908	New York		Husband Mr M Heffernan 241 West 35 st New York							6	7	Med	Dark			
12							Uncle Mr James Brennan													
13	Yes	Uncle $50	No				34 Winthrop Court Chicago							5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Bayle
14	No	Friend $25	No				Sister Mrs Kate Garoty Sufferne N Y							5	7	Dark	Black	Brown		Eashey
15	Yes	Sister $10	No				Sister Mrs Kate O Gara 108 West 118 st New York							5	5	—	—	Blue		Cloonfad
16	—	Self $25	Yes	1908	Chicago		Sister Mrs Mc Grath 644 W 46 Place Chicago							5	6	—	Black	Brown		Newport
17	No	self $50	—				returning Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Portumna
18	—	—	$30	1907	Niagara		Brother-in-Law Mr John Frett 2312 Lockport st Niagara Falls N Y							5	9	Dark	Black	Brown		Moylough
19	Yes	Husband $15	Yes	1908	Chicago		Husband Mr master stayton 7124 May st Chicago							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue		Galway
20							Brother Jas McLaughlin													
21	Yes	Self $50	No				Gen Delivery San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland Fort William
22	No	Self $30	Yes	1908	Chicago		Sister Ellen Sims 33 Hamilton Hall Bridgeman							5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown		Ireland Portlaw
23	No	"	$5	190	Waterbury		Sister Bridget Condon 1729 Reynolds St Waterbury Ct							5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		Tipperary
24	Yes	"	$30	1903	Philadelphia		Brother Mr John Montieth 2003 Lehigh st Philadelphia							5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		Newtown
25	"	"	$20	1908	New York		Brother M R O Brien 301 West 130 st New York							5	3	Med	Fair	Blue		Drumsnatta
26	No	Friend $20	No				Sister Mrs Bolto 181 Grove st San Francisco							5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey		Dromore West
27	No	Brother $30	"				Brother Mr J Gordon c/o Postmaster San Francisco							5	9	—	—	Brown		—
28	Yes	self $10	Yes	1907	Brooklyn		Cousin Mrs Harten 2725 8 Avenue New York							5	—	Dark	Dark	Blue		Loughduff
29	No	"	$100	1907	Chicago		Cousin Mrs Mc Govern John Gibbons 704 W 48 Place Chicago Ill						Clinton	5	7	Fair	Brown	Dark		Westport
30	—	"	$10	No			Sister Mrs Gibbons 704 W 48 Place Chicago Ill						480 Wilson St.	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		Lowsburgh

4401

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept. 1908

at New York

Immigration Officer.

151

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

39

121

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from QUEENSTOWN 6th September, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Ro of Ticket															
64982 1	Mc Gowan	James Joseph	27		m s	Hostler	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Ballymote	Mr James McGowan Ballymote Co Sligo	N Y	Buffalo
64983 2	Mc Gowan	Norah	19		f s	Companion							Do		
59184 3 ADMITTED	Farrell	Maggie	21		f s	House					Kilkenny	Kilcornan	Mr Michael Farrell Kilcornan Co Galway	New York	
74190 4	O'Sullivan	Norah K	21		f s	Cook					Cork	Skibbereen	Mr M J Rigeole Tourmore Skibbereen Co Cork	Cal	San Francisco
59945 5	Moore	Elizabeth	28		f s	Waitress					Cavan	Tower Hill	Miss Mary Reilly Tower Hill Cavan	Ill	Chicago
6		Mary	2		f s	Child									
62934 7	Costello	Bridget	28		f s	Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Rathdowney	Mr James Murphy Cullohill Rathdowney	N Y	New York
64996 8	Grant	Margaret	45		f s	Domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Kilcurry Kilfeacle	Mr John Grant River quarter Filtown Co Kilkenny		Buffalo
64996 9	Foskin	Helen	21		f s							Tiddown	Mrs Fortune Tiddown Filtown Co Kilkenny		
64996 10		John	19		m s								Do		
65662 11	Knox	George													
58910 12	Maguire	Kate	19		f s	Domestic					Virginia		Mr James Maguire Virginia Co Cavan	N J	Newark
70024 13	Barry	Ellen	45		f m	Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Kilmeen	Mr John Mc Kenna Listowel Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
14		Robert	22		m s	Driver									
48329 15	Brady	Bridget	46		f s	Domestic					Ireland	Killeshandra	Miss Brady Killeshandra Co Cavan	Mass	Boston
48329 16	Gaffney	Maggie	18		f s	Farmer							Mrs James Gaffney Crosdoney Killeshandra		Lexington
59823 17	Murdock	Mary	22		f m	Waitress						Lyrenkeeran	Mrs H M Kernan Lough Lyrenkeeran	N Y	Brooklyn
76765 18	Mc Cormick	Mary	23		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killashee	Mr D Mc Cormick Derryadd Killashee Co Longford		New York
66852 19	Smyth	Delia	28		f s	Domestic							Mr T Smyth		
65853 20	Madden	Delia	23		f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ballinasloe	Derrymaben Ballinasloe Co Galway		
7252 21	Corbett	Catherine	19		f s	Domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Derry	Mr M Madden Kilberis Ballinasloe Co Galway		
59382 22	Crotty	Margaret	25		f s	Seamstress						Cornamore	Mr T Corbett Doughta Cornamore Co Galway	Pa	Scranton
68341 23	Keegan	Mary	34		f s	Domestic						Limerick	Mr John Fortley 82 George St Limerick	Ill	Chicago
67214 24	Campbell	Elizabeth	24		f s	Domestic					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Abbeyleix	Mr Charles Keegan Abbeyleix Co Queen	Conn	Waterbury
70621 25 ADMITTED	Doherty	Agnes	11		f s	Child						Monasterevan	Mrs Campbell Monasterevan Co Kildare	N Y	New York
6065 26	Dunworth	Norah	18		f s	Waitress						Dublin	Mrs Kelly 12 Leyland Place Dublin		Longisland
6065 27	Heslin	Bridget	20		f s	Domestic						Charleville	Mr William Dunworth Newtown Shanballyard Charleville	Ind	Notre Dame
609 28	Murray	Jim	32		m s	Laborer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carrigatten	Mr J Heslin Drumentown Carrigatten Co Clare	Mass	Cambridge
29		Joseph										Kilhenry	Mr James Murray Derrydaniel Athenry Co Galway	N Y	New York
6103 30	Mc Evoy	Mary	18		f s	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Queenstown	Mr Mc Carthy 11 King St Queenstown	Pa	Philadelphia
6104 31	Mc Carthy														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Buffalo	Brother Mrs J Mc Gowan 91 Infant St Buffalo N.Y.
2	"	Brother	$25	No			Do
3	"	Self	$50	"			Brother Thomas Farrell 71 Maddison Ave New York
4	"	"	$30	"			Sister Mrs Patrick Crowley 2234 Octavia St San Francisco
5	"	"	$50	No			Husband James J Moore 1944 Southwood Ave Chicago Ill
6			$				Mother Mrs Costello
7	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1908	New York	536 East 88 St New York
8	"	"	$50	"		Buffalo	Cousin Mr George Clifford 132 Orlando St Buffalo N.Y.
9	No	"	$50	No			Uncle Mr G Clifford 132 Orlando St Buffalo
10	"	"	$50	"			Do
11							Aunt Mrs Smyth
12	Yes	Self	$10	No			95 Brill St Newark
13	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1908	Chicago	Returning Home 8950 Erie Ave Chicago Ill
14	"	"	"	"			Friend Miss Corey
15	"	"	$10	"		Boston	Corey Jr Lexington Mass
16	"	"	$10	No			Aunt Mrs Corey
17	"	"	$10	Yes	1908	Brooklyn	Corey Mrs Husband Mr J Wedlock 8803 - 554 St Brooklyn
18	Yes	Self	$50	"		New York	Uncle Mr James Shannon 25 Grove St New York
19	"	"	$50	Yes	"	New York	Uncle T Mulligan Mr J B Hosford 779 - 6 Ave New York
20	"	"	$50	"		New York	Uncle J Mulligan 779 - 6 Ave New York
21	No	"	$10	No			Brother Mr Michael Corbett Monocks Pd
22	"	Uncle	$50	"			Uncle Maurice Crotty 5149 26 St Chicago Ill
23	"	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Waterbury	Brother in Law James Conway 38 Leaville St Waterbury
24	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Johnston Storey 822 - 3rd Ave New York
25	No	Uncle	$5	No			Uncle Mr James Callan Central Islip Long Island N.Y.
26	No	Self	$10	"			Friend Rev Mother St Marys Convent Notre Dame
27	Yes	"	$10	Yes	1907	Providence	Uncle Mr Peter Healion 33 Harvard St Cambridge Mass
28	Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mr James McDonnell 530 West 53rd St New York
29							
30	Yes	Self	$10	No			Friend Mr Terrance Mullins 243 N. 10th St Philadelphia

19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous condition or understanding, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous condition or understanding, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair			None	Ireland	Ballymote
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"			"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Kilkenny
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Navan
	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	"	Johnstown
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	Light	"	"	"	Kiltown
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	Fair	Light	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Ruddy	"	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Fair	Blue	"	"	Virginia
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	Duagh
	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Brown	Blue	"	"	Killahoonaa
	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	"	Grey	"	"	Crossdaney
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	Drumkeen
	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	Brown	Grey	None	"	Killashee
	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Dark	Blue	"	"	Ballinasloe
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	"
	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	"	"	Carnamona
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue	"	"	Limerick
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	Hazel	"	"	Abbeyleix
	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark	Brown	Hazel	"	"	Monasterevan
	"	"	"	"	"							Shanacum
	"	"	"	"	"	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	"	Charleville
	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrigaline
	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Athenry
	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	Dark	Dark	"	"	Queenstown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hall Master, of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer. 11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as tourists, under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent. 11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from [illegible] 6th September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
6100 1	Kelly	Mary	25	7	S	Ladies maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Creggs	Mrs Kelly Tinecart Gortingaun Creggs Co Roscommon Mr. Lewis Victon	N.Y.	New York
12939 2	Victon	Lewis	31	m	m	Fireman				Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Bolton	High St Fistgaard Penn Mr James Curran	Wash	Spokane
76763 3	Curran	Bridget	17	7	S	Domestic				Irish	Knockahaw	Knockahaw	Co Longford Mr James Curran	N.Y.	New York
76724 4	"	Bridget	20	7	S	Domestic					Knockahaw	Knockahaw	Co Longford Mrs M Keane	N.Y.	New York
6113 5	Keane	Martin	26	m	S	Grocery Bkd					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Kilbeggan	Co Westmeath Mrs John Mangan	N.Y.	Brooklyn
† 6	Mangan	Julia	29	7	S	Spinster					Cahirciveen		Kerf Cahircivein Kerry Mr Cornelius Doherty	Mass	Northampton
6112 7	Doherty	John	23	m	S	Labr					Finureheg	Finureheg	Co Clare Mr P Mc Govern	N.Y.	New York
6 8378 8	Mc Govern	Nellie	24	7	S	Saleslady					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Farmon	Castlerea Co Roscommon	N.J.	Newark
9	"	Ella	28	7	S	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	D°			
71854 10	O'Neill	Elizabeth	21	7	S	Cook					Bagnalstown	Shyquill	Bagnalstown Co Carlow Mrs T O'Neill Mr K Kinkade	N.Y.	New York
~~Yuyg~~ 11	~~Kinkade~~	Richard	21	m	S	Labourer					Knocklong	Knocklong	Co Limerick Mrs Meaghan	N.J.	~~Jersey City~~
6835 12	Walsh	Agnes		7	m	Keeper	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonfad	Frenchpark Frenchpark	N.J.	West Orange
" 13	"	Mary A.	2	7		Infant with mother									
5999 14	Moore	Elizabeth	28	7	m	Keeper	Yes	Yes			Navan	Flower Hill	Navan Co Meath Mrs Mary Reilly	Ill	Chicago
" 15	"	Mary	2	7	S	Child	No	No					D°		
6113 16	Callaghan	Simon	36	m	S	Stauffer	Yes	Yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Charleville	Tiddane	Charleville Co Cork Mrs Julia Callaghan	Pa	Pittsburg
6113 17	O'Shaughnessy	Patrick	34	m	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Killabraher	Charleville Co Cork Mr John J Shaughnessy		
69094 18	Jones	Norah	30	7	S	Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kenmare	Ardea	Kenmare Co Kerry Mrs Norah O'Shea	N.H.	Manchester
3 4448 19	O'Sullivan	Mary	37	7	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Inchigeela	Inchigeela	Co Cork Mr Michael O Sullivan	Ill	Chicago
61114 20	Mc Grath	Matthew	24	m	S	Farmer					Ballina	Ballina	Co Mayo Mr Thomas Mc Grath	N.Y.	New York
6115 21	Coyne	Mary	21	7	S	Domestic					Coomlin	Coomlin	Co Galway Mr Michael Coyne	Pa	Scranton
22	Ryan	Margaret	26	7	S						Bohercrod	Bohergeg	Co Tipperary Mr Thomas Ryan	Conn	Waterbury
69081 23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	7	S	Teacher	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cork	St Finbarrs	Cork Mr O'Brien	N.Y.	New York
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4-33839 10-9-42

[illegible] Nos. 4 & 5. (Race?)

[illegible]

[illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet. Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	23 Color of— Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1902	Ft York	Sister Miss Fahey 6 Washington St Haverhill Mass friend Mr. P. Evans	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Craggs
2			$35		1903	Spokane	121 Knox Ave Spokane Wash Cousin Mary Kilemate						5 10		Brown	Brown		Wales	Glyndewin
3	Yes	Self	$10	No			138 West 36th St New York Cousin mary Kilemate						5 4	Dark	Dark	Blue		Ireland	Knockalew
4	Yes	Self	$10	No			138 West 36th St New York						5 3	Dark	Brown	Blue			Knockalew
5	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1903	New York	Do 126 Bridge Ave Brooklyn Aunt Miss Mercier	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Blue			Craggs
6			$20			Allentown Pa	14 Chapel St Northampton Mass Cousin Mr John Walsh						5 5	Dark	Dark				Coherciveen
7			$20	No			584 Washington St New York Friend Mrs J. Carlos						5 6	Fair	Fair				Finuregeg
8	No		$50	Yes	1908	Newark	447 Bergen St Newark N J						5 2	Dark	Brown				Castlerea
9			$40				Do						5 2	-	Black				
10	Yes	Self	$22	No			Mrs Henry Baker 227 East 49 St New York Uncle Mr J.A. Kinkade						5 5	Dark	Black	Grey			Bagnalstown
11			$10				88 Varonic Ave Jersey City Husband Mr Thos Walsh						5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue			Knocktemy
12	Yes	Self	$22	Yes	1908	New Jersey	260 Watching Ave Mail West Orange	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	-	Black		None	Ireland Wales	Frenchpark
13																			
14	Yes	Self	$50	No			Husband Mr James J. Moore 1911 Washburn Ave Chicago Father						5 9	Dark	Dark	Blue			Navan
15		Mother					Do												
16	No	Self	$50	Yes	1908	Pittsburg	Sister Miss Mary D Hannan 4752 Laurel Ave Pittsburg Pa						5 10	Dark	Black	Blue			Charleville
17			$30				Young Miss Mary Hannan 4752 Laurel Ave Pittsburg Pa						5 11	Fair	Brown				
18			$33			Manchester	Cousin Mr Stephen Sullivan 156 Merrimack St Manchester N H						5 8						Kenmare
19	No		$50			Chicago	Residence Returning 1810 Michigan Ave Chicago Aunt Mrs Hannah Malone						5 6		Brown	Grey			Inchigeela
20			$30	No			200 East 36th St New York Cousin Mr Michael Corbett						6		Fair	Blue			Ballina
21	No		$40				Minooka Scranton Pa Cousin Mr James Moore						5 7	Brown	Brown				Coomlea
22	Yes		$10				14 South 2nd St Waterbury Conn Jacket. David Canavan						5 4	Fair	-	-			Boherard
23			$10	No	1909	NY	1070 W. 106th St New York						5 7						Cork
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [redacted] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [redacted] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 190 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H & P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

155

II—112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
100 1	Saylor	Sidney F	26		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Name of Church Rev East Sheen London Father R J Drinkwater	N J	New York
7 2	Drinkwater	Charles Jas	23		"	Carpenter	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		638 Fulham Rd London SW	N J	Rochester
119 3	Linton	William P	24		M	Master	.	.	.	.	.	Woking	Wife Alice Denton		New York
229 4	Wells	Ernest	20		S	Grocer	.	.	.	.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Rose Cottage Chobham Rd Woking		
303 5	McDonald	James	21		M	Clerk	.	.	.	Scotch	Scotland		Mr Gurney 15 Guilford St Russell Sq London		
5576	Gavin	William	24		M S	Retired Gent	.	.	.	English	England	London	Mrs McDowall Nairn	Ind	Goshen
6917	Driscoll	Bridget	34		F	Cook	.	.	.	Irish	/	/	Mr Gavin 15 Sandbed Park Hampton	Ill	Newsford
2928	O'Neill	Thomas	33		M	Printer	.	.	.		Ireland	Dublin	Mrs Mooney 15 Saltram Crescent W Kilburn	N J	New York
19		Agnes	32		F	Horse	.	.	.				Elizabeth O'Neill 33 Grenham St Dublin		
2929 10	James	Sarah	21		M S	Dressmaker	.	.	.	English	England	Penzance	Uncle Miracle 2 Alley Penzance	S Dak	Greenmont
2930 11	Nicholas	Lewis	31		M	Foreman Loom	.	.	.	Welsh	Wales	Tredegar	Grace Rees Pelton	Wash	Spokane
2931 12	Keatley	Annie C	52		F	Horse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Herbert W Keatley 132 Essex Road Birmingham	Ohio	Columbus
5327 13	Stephberg	Sophie	26		/	.	.	.	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Solomon Moses 177 Bethnal Green Rd London	Ind	Michigan City
9485 14	Whyte	Charles	41		M	Builder	.	.	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Robert Whyte 67 High St Paisley	N J	Jersey City
11459 15	Blair	Jeannie	27		F	Horse	.	.	.		/	/	Mother Dendry Devine 33 Underwood Rd Paisley		Newark
16		Annie	1		S	Child	No	No	.				Grandfather		
17		Hugh	1		M		.	.	.		/	/			
20418	Savage	William	28			Student	Yes	Yes	.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R Savage Wrotham	Kentg	Lexington
6067 19	White	Kate	33		F	Laundress	.	.	.	Irish	Ireland	Lisnaree		Ohio	Cleveland
5585 20	Afleje	John H	20		M	Cabin Boy Room Steward	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Miss Seed 26 Suffolk St Southport	Mass	Fall River
8739 21	O'Connell	Catherine	31		F	Horse	.	.	.		.	Oldham	Sister 33 Welbeck St Oldham	Conn	Hartford
22		John	11		M S	Child	No	No	.				Aunt		
23		Norah	3		F		.	.	.						
24		Mary	2				.	.	.						
9885 25	Fuller	Thomas C	23		M	Cook	Yes	Yes	.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		William Fuller 131 Bolton Rd Pearsley		Wyo
26		Rachel A	22		F	Horse Tailors	.	.	.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
11330 27	Shear	Manasiah	32		M S	Cutter	.	.	.	Hebrew	Manchester		Joseph Hoar 86 Brompton Lane Manchester	N J	New York
11101 28	Shear	Rachel	27		F	Horse	Yes	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	London	Bro in law S Shear 38 Newark St London E	Pa	Pittsburg
29		Joseph	2		M S	Child	No	No	.				Uncle		
30															

Your friend

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

156

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of visit. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes 1902 New York	Friend C. K. Lownes 7 E. 65 St New York City N.Y.
2	No	.	Yes	1902 1908 New York	No
3	Yes	.	.	1905 1907 New York	118 St W. New York N.Y.
4	No	.	No		Friend J. Cleudo New York N.Y.
5	Yes	.	Yes	1903 Richmond Va	No
6	No	.	No	— —	JP Hagel Oakwood Waterford Pa
7	Yes	.	.		Consin James O'Connor 1687 Park Ave New York N.Y.
8	.	.	Yes	1905 New York N.Y.	Consin Clifford Crosby 403 Clarkson St New York N.Y.
9	.	.	.		
10	.	.	No		Uncle Matthew Tudrow Greenmont S. Bar
11	Yes	.	Yes	1905 1908 Wash Spokane	No
12	Yes	Self	.	No	Husband Walter Keatley 536½ 2ch High St Columbus O
13	.	.	Yes	1908 Ind Michigan City Ind	Husband W Steinberg 610 E 2nd St Michigan City Ind
14	.	.	.	N.J. Jersey City	Wife Mrs White 695 Summit Ave Jersey City N.J.
15	No	.	$35	Yes 1905 Mass Boston	Husband W. Blair 340 Market St Newark N.J.
16	.	Mother	.		Father
17	.	"	.		
18	.	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Kent Lexington	No
19	.	.	$30	No	Sister Nellie White Cleveland Ohio
20	No	self	Yes	20 1892 Yes 1908 Mass Fall River	Uncle Thomas Hay 51 Bay St Fall River Mass
21	Yes	.	None	No	Husband P. O'Connell 107 Homestead Ave Hartford Conn
22	.	Mother	.	.	Father
23	.	"	.	.	
24	.	(?)	.	.	
25	.	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 1908 N.Y. New York	Henry Lees 1330 Amsterdam Ave New York N.Y.
26	.	Husband	.	.	
27	.	Self	$30	No	Uncle Jacob Noar 3 W. 113 St New York N.Y.
28	No	self	$75	— —	Husband Barney Shear 1 Carpenters Alley Pittsburg Pa
29	.	Mother	.	.	Father
30	.				

19 Whether an Alien Immigrant (Read the instructions carefully before answering this question.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
No	No	No	No	Good	No
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.	.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	11½	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown	None	England	Northampton
5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	Scar on right knee	.	London
5	8½	.	Brown	Gray	None	.	.
5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	.	Austria	Gordon Viet
5	10	.	Dk	.	.	Scotland	Kilmarnock
5	11	.	Fair	Grey	.	England	Hampstead
5	3	Fresh	Dk Brown	.	.	Ireland	Skibbereen
5	10	Dk	Dk	Blue	.	.	Dublin
5	5	Fair	Sandy	.	.	.	.
5	5	Dk	Dk	.	.	England	Leeds
5	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right cheek	Wales	Glamorgan
5	6½	.	Dk	Gray	None	England	Birmingham
5	10	Dk	.	Brown	.	Russia	Odessa
5	7	Pale	Fair	Grey	.	Scotland	Paisley
5	6	Fresh	Brown	.	.	.	.
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	6	Dk	Black	Brown	None	Wales	Wrexham
5	5	.	Brown	.	.	Ireland	Leinsterre
5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Manchester
5	3	.	.	.	.	.	Oldham
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5	11	Dk	Dk Brown	Blue	None	England	Bolton
5	11	Dk	Dk	Brown	"	"	"
5	6	Fresh	Dk	Grey	None	England	Manchester
5	9	Fair	Fair	.	None	England	London
—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible]AIR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the SWL. that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

CARLING THEREWITH

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (Master, Agent, or other person, &c.)")

, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

157

11—157

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
61879 1	Fields	Charles G	18		M S	Miner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hadsworth	Father Mrs Fields	N J	Paterson
62733 2	Isherwood	Abraham	30		M	Plasterer						Blackpool	Wife Mrs Isherwood		
4923 3	Seymour	Alexander J	36			Painter						London	Old Sc Waltham Rd Blackpool	N J	New York
63139 4	Singleton	Ewing	18			Lab			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Hammerfest	Mrs D Seymour 15 Richard Ster Pontypridd Mother Hammerfest Norway	Wash	Seattle
63997 5	McCoy	Thomas	23		M S	Bookmaker	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Whitehaven	Father 22 Yelgiet St Whitehaven USA	MY	Bayonne
63629 6	Smith	John			M	Dealer Grocery						Derby	Wife Mrs Smith Hazelwood Nr Derby	Pa	Pittsburg
64193 7	Spencer	Herbert H	29		M S	Engineer						Richmond	J Spencer 35 Ellerker Gardens Richmond	Pa	Pittsburg
64932 8	Doctor	Percy	27		M	Potter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Plymouth	Wife Mrs Docker 1 Highfield Ter Plymouth	NJ	New York
64360 9	Kennaugh	Emily	23		M	Servant				Manx	Isle of Man	Douglas	William C. Kennaugh Castletown Isle of Man	Ill	Antioch
12967 10	Watt	Frazier	18		M	Seaman				Scotch	England	Liverpool	Father D Watt West End Castletown Cauthness	NJ	New York
62641 11	Crawford	John	21			Clerk				Irish	Ireland	Portstewart Co Derry	Margaret Crawford Portstewart Co Derry	Pa	Pittsburg
12		Harry				Child									
66819 13	Edwards	Ernest	30		M	Blacksmith				English	England	Hyde	Wm Edwards Ster Hyde Chas	NJ	Bloomfield
91 14	Hayes	Frederick	22			Student						Caplow	118 Sedlescombe Rd Wm Hayes Ster St Leonards on Sea	NJ	Hyack
2 15	Wolf	Lawrence L	27		M	Student						Broxborough	Glen House Kelburn Wm Wolf Ayr		
67097 16	Williams	Morgan	40		M	Miner				Wales	Wales	Tetndale	Dau 31 Oak Ster Tetndale Pontypridd	Pa	Taylor
17		Robert	16		S	Child									
68101 18	Lyell	John M	27		M	Agent				English	Canada	Regina Sask		Sask	Regina
POSTPONED 19	Starke	John	66		M	Provision dealer					England	Liverpool	Wife 170 Commercial Rd Liverpool	NJ	New York
ADMITTED 20		John	7		S	Child									
21	Lacoste	David	41		M	Miner			Belgium	Walloon	Belgium	Mariville	Father David Lacoste Married Residence	Pa	Pittsburgh
68708 22	Carrickshanks	Emily	22		M	Horse Dealer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Father Jas Outhwaite Goat Inn Bobble Bank Gateshead	Wisc	Superior
23		Lillian M	11		S	Child							Grandfather		
24		James	9		M										
25		Elizabeth	2	7			No	No							
68763 26	Lazarus	John Henry	16		M	Clerk	Yes	Yes				Sheffield	Father J H Greatorex 30 Owlerton Rd Sheffield	NJ	Highland Falls
69624 27	Lagnaby	Robert	21								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carlisle	Father R. Lamonby 25 Bradam Ster Carlisle	Pa	Altoona
65 28	Salmon	Jos	23	V		Stenographer						Manchester	Mrs Boyle 113 Rumford Ster Manchester	NJ	Brooklyn
73386 29	Carlton	Arthur G	20	V		Gardener						West Bank	West Bank Lodge Mrs Burrows West Bank	DC	Washington
99 30	Sanderson	John W	30		M	Bloodstock					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yorkshire	Home	Conn	Meriden

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10	No		Brother Thomas Heeld 13 C. 20th St Paterson N J	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Newton Heath
X 2	Yes	"	Yes	Yes 1904	New York	Friend Frau R Poirson 20th Street New York N Y							4	7½	Med	Hazel			-	Manchester
✓ 3	"	"	More	No		No							5	6	Fair	Blue			"	Coleford
" 4	No	Uncle	Yes	No	—	Mrs Anson Holmes Appalachin	New York						5	1	Fair	Dk			Norway	Christiansand
✓ 5	No	Self	$50	No	—	Mr McFee	Pittsburg						5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	England	Whitehaven
" 6	"	"	More	Yes									5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey		"	Derby
" 7	Yes	"	Yes	$40	San Francisco Cal	Brother A M Spencer Rayner Bank Bldg	Pittsburg Pa						5	7½	Med	Brown	Brown		"	Barrow in Furness
" 8	"	"	"	1902 1904	New York City	Home	New York N Y						5	8½	Dk	Blk			"	Charlestown
" 9	"	"	More	No		William Kelly Aulwick 2d							5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey		Isle of Man	Douglas
✓ 10	"	"	Yes	Yes 1908	New York N Y	30 Henderson Co 20 Broadway New York							5	8	Dk	Brown	Brown		Scotland	Olrig Dunbeath
" 11	"	"	"	No		Mrs Cochrane 7130 Hermitage St Petersburg Pa							5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Ballymoney
" 12	"	"	"										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	No	"	$50			Brother Wm Edwards 15 Weaver Ave Bloomfield N J							5	9½	Dk	Blk	Hazel	None	England	Hyde
14	Yes	"	Yes			N J Missionary Evening Journal Hyacks N Y							5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Small scar centre forehead	"	Hollington
15	"	"	"										5	6½	"	Blonde	"	Scars on left hand	"	York
16	No	"	More			Brother in law D Rees Church St Taylor Pa Uncle							5	0½	"	Brown	"	None	Wales	Tredegar
17	"	Father	"										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
✓ 18	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1907	New Orleans	Du Pouset Regina Sack Son 15 East River	New York N Y						5	6	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
19	"	"	$50	1868	"	Brother														
20	"	Father	"										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	No	Self	More	No		Young Temple Camp Pittsburg Pa							5	6	Fair	Brown	"	"	Wales	Pontardawe
22	Yes	Self	More	No		Husband J Brueckshanks 917 Ogden Ave Superior Wisc							5	11	Fair	Auburn	Grey	None	England	Dudhoe or Hyde
23	"	Mother	"			Father							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	"	"	"										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25	"	"	"										—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
26	"	Father	More			Cousin Highland Falls N Y							5	0	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sheffield
✓ 27	"	Self	Yes	Yes 1903 1908	Altoona Pa	Friend James Atkinson 1116 8th Ave	Altoona Pa						5	11½	"	Brown	Brown	"	"	Carlisle
" 28	"	"	$40	No		Uncle Wm McDonnell 1311 Herkimer St	Brooklyn N Y						5	10	Dk	Blk	Grey	"	"	Manchester
29	No	"	"	30		Brother Samuel Carlton	in Washington						5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Small patch on head	"	Morecambe
30	"	"	"	30 Yes	1901 Meriden Conn	Father H Landerton 31 Queen St	Meriden Conn						5	8	"	"	"	No	"	Sheffield

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single?).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SWEDISH [illegible] DOCKING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon is "belonging thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from LIVERPOOL 5 SEP , 190

No.	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	City or Town.
1	Daniels	Samuel	28	M	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Daniels 68 Vincent Square Westminster Husband Mrs Chesterton 136 Charles St London	N J	Albany
2	Wright	Alfred	26	M	Porter									New York
3	Gariney	Jacob	26	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	Cadwell	Jethro H	22	M	Butcher			England	English	England	Yennistake	Wife Harriet M Davey Oakleigh Rd Yennistake	Wisc	Wausau
5	Williams	Thos J	37	M	Coal Miner			Wales	Welsh	Wales	Pengroes	Bro Thomas Williams Bro Thomas Pengroes	N J	Utica
6	Thomas	Jacob	23	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	W Hartlepool	Sister Mrs Walters 39 Glenn St W Hartlepool	Ohio	Nimgo
7	Gould	James J	20	M	Groceller						Sheffield	Parents Brecroft Edge Sheffield	N J	Brooklyn
8	Keane	William J	26	M	Grocer						Birmingham	Sister 14 Ashley Rd Birmingham	Pa	Philadelphia
9		Leonard J	22	M	Waiterman									
10	Clark	Frederick	19	M	Egg Maker					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	Son F J K Glen 20 Slade Lane Manchester	R I	Providence
11		Mary	18	F	Stroffe					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
12	Edwards	Prof Jennings	34	M	Traveller							Mother Jane Edwards 1 Windsor Rd Manchester		
13	Graham	Thomas	28	M	Bookkeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England		Friend Mr Frank Brook 31 Richmond St Bailey Park	N H	Goffstown
14	Ashbridge	George	24		Joiner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Ashbridge 33 Welbeck St Hull	Colo	Denver
15	McKeone	James	18		Labr				Irish	Ireland	Banagher	Mother Julia R McKeone Banagher	Del	Elsmere
16	Calkin	Andrew B	29	M	Salesman			New Zealand	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	William Bulkley 10 Perch St Edinburgh	Newfound	Wellington
17	Eglin	Walter Wm	18		Wheelman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	Brierley	Emma	39	M	Stroffe			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		95 Oxford Drive Glasgow		Tramp
19	Carmichael	James W	16	M	Organist					England	Bradford	Sister Mrs Robinson 18 Edsal Road Bradford	N J	Clarksville
20	Burrows	John	18	M	Stge Agent						Shipley	Wife Mrs Eggnshaw 211 Clarement Ave Shipley		New York
21	Flynn	Patrick	20	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Inchill	Mother Mrs Jane Keane 60 Leitrim	Colo	Denver
22	Coyne	Kate	20											
23	Dowds	Denis	69	M	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kellyleg	Sister Catherine Dowds Kellyleg	Tenn	Nashville
24	Bowen	David	16	M	Miner			[illegible]		Wales	Trehorbert	Brother Bro Edgar Bowen & Employer	Mich	West Bay City
25	Hitchins	Dorothea	27	F	Stroffe				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birkenhead	Mrs Metgendorf 7 Banning St Birkenhead	N J	New York
26		Ben A	1	M	Child	No	No							
27	Silvestri	Lino	24		Waiter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr Nicolesi 143 Great Hamilton St Glasgow	Calif	San Francisco
28	Ballam	Margaret	29	F	Stroffe			England	English	England	Liverpool	Mother in law Mrs Ballam 81 Upper Stanhope St Liverpool	N J	New York
29		Ladner A	1	M	Child	No	No							
30		Gertrude	2	F										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT. 5, 190

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage: whether paid by him- self, parent, relative, friend, charitable society, or govern- ment.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or both last 1 yr.; are such inmates of the class excepted by clause 7 of sec. 1 of act?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	$25	No	Friend A. Pearce Albany N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dk	Dk Hazel	None	England	Spalding
2	Yes		None		No							5	9	Fresh	Brown Blue			London
3	Yes	Self	$30	Yes Yes 11 years New York	Friend Mrs M. Claussen 117 E 114th Str New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Auburn Grey	None	Austria	Vienna
4				No	Uncle Amos Alford Warsaw Wisc							5	6	Dk	Dk Grey		England	Gunnislake
5	No				Friend R. Roberts Pleasant St Utica N.Y.							5	7½	Fair	Fair Blue		Wales	Penygroes
6	Yes	Self	$20	No	Mother Mrs Murray Box 37 Nunga Ohio							5	8½	Fresh	Gld Brown	None	England	W. Hartlepool
7			50	Yes 1902 1907 Various Places	Friend B. L. Heintz 530 9th Str Brooklyn N.Y.							6	1¼	Med	Brown			Sheffield
8	5		$10	No	Friend Mary Page 3067 Laurence Str Philadelphia							5	4	Fair	Blue			Bingham
9			10									5	6	Med				
10	2			Yes Yes 1902 1908 Providence R.I.	Uncle Denis J. Conway Providence R.I.							5	3	Fair	Fair Hazel			Manchester
11	5	Husband		1907 No	Wife Mrs Fitzhenry										Brown			
12		Self		1907 No New York N.Y.	Wife 317 Narragansett St Providence R.I.							5	4½	Fair	Brown Gray	None	England	Manchester
13	No	Self	Yes $5	1907 Yes Yes Yes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinkerton, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Edin. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas. Pinkerton

161

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]ORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—1136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MU

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United

the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																		25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and whether the immigrant has paid his own passage or has been assisted by others, and by whom.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
65381 1	Dickens	Stanley	27	M	S	Painter	yes	yes	England	Eng	Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Dk	Dk	Hazel	none	England	Spalding
24198 2	Martin	John	21			Stonemason				Ire	no							5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue			London
78603 3	Wolk	Esther	23	F	M	Hswife				Eng	116 St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Med	Auburn	Grey	none	Austria	Vienna
1308 4	McKeag	Agnes M	37							Ire	Albert Wayne Ave							5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey		England	Gunnislake
5		Jane M	20		S	Servant					Robert Pleasant St Utica N.Y.							5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Wales	Pengroes
6		Patrick M	18	M		Cartdealer					Mrs Murray Other 37 Mongo Ohio							5	8½	Fresh	Lt Brown		none	England	W. Hartlepool
66207 7	Evans	William W	28	M	M	Farmer				Wel	Richard B. Jones 9th St Brooklyn N.Y.							6	1¾	Med	Brown				Sheffield
8	Williams	John Morris	29		S	Rater					Friend Mary Page Pa 7 Lawrence St Philadelphia							5	4	Fair		Blue			Bigham
1122 9	Vandenhoff	Lyn																						
10		Frank									Denis J Conway Providence R.I.							5	3	Fair	Fair	Hazel			Manchester
11											O'Connell													
12											Mrs Hannigansett St Providence R.I.							5	4½	Fair	Brown	Grey	none	England	Manchester
13											Toffstown N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Brown	Mark on Chest		England	Hawden Bridge
14											no							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none		Hull
15											friend Mrs Keane Elmhurst L.I.							5	10					Ireland	Banagher
16											Immigrant New Zealand Wellington							5	8½	Dk	Dk			Scotland	Edinburgh
17																		5	6½		Blk				Greenock
18											home Clarkson N.Y.							5	6	Fair	Gray	Brown		England	Bradford
19											friend Mrs Webster 5th Ave New York N.Y.							5	8½		Fair	Blue			
20																									
21											Juelg P. Gray 17 Franklin St Denver Colo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Hazel	none	Ireland	Nohell
22																									
23											family Chester Ave Nashville Tenn							5	5	Fair	Gray	Blue	none	Ireland	Killybeg
24											home West Bay City Mich							5	8		Fair	Grey		Wales	Frecheston
25											last and Mrs Hotchkiss 76 Washington St New York N.Y.							5	4			Hazel		England	Manchester
26											teacher							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
27											D. Selocato Sacramento St San Francisco Cal							5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	none	Italy	Lucca
28											last and Mrs Ballaca C. 116th St New York N.Y.							5	5		Brown	Blue		England	Liverpool
29											teacher							—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30																		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and al

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the ste

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlow, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. Can. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pinlow

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1137

161

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1138

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

44

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
65381 1	Dickens	Stanley	27		M S	Painter	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Newcastle on Tyne	Friend J. Lofland 2 Devonshire Rd, Liscard	Pa.	Barrington
24198 2	Martin	John	24		M S	Stonemason			Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Castle Frances Martin Donaghmoyne Carrickmacross		New York	
78603 3	Holt	Esther	23	4	M S	Nurse			English	England	Bolton	Mother-in-law Mrs Holt 509 Castle Hill Bolton			
1308 4	McKeag	Agnes M	37		W				Irish	Ireland	Newtownards	Brother Thomas Orr Carrodare 60 Boon		Ill	Chicago
5	"	Jane M	20		S	Servant						Uncle			
6	"	Patrick M	18		M	Carpenter									
66500 7	Evans	William W	58		M	Farmer			Welsh	Wales	Penygraigydd	Wife Mrs Evans Penygraigydd		Colo	Aberdeen
CANCELLED 8	Williams	John Morris	39		S	Tailor									
1122 9	~~Davidoff~~	~~Lyon~~													
10		Francis													
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 12 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, for care and treatment, or been supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Barthen Cathrin Duykers 520 Bergen St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
2	do	"	10		Uncle Owen martin 1134 E. 130th St New York							5	6	Fair	Fair			Ireland	Castlekeven
3	"	"	30	Yes 1907	Husband Co Holl W. 130th St & 8th Ave New York							5	6	Dk	Red	Dk		England	Bolton
4	"	"	50	No	Friend Mrs Glenn 3539 Seley Ave Chicago Ill							5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ireland	Newtownmount
5	"	"	30									5	4						
6	"	"	50									5	8						
7	"	"	15	Yes 1906	Uncle Brocher Aberdeen S. Dak							5	6	Med	Gray	Brown		Wales	Llangristalus
8	"	"	75		Uncle Owen Evans Aberdeen S. Dak							5	6	Dark	Blue				Holyhead
9																			
10	do	do																	
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Watt, Master, of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 100 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

45

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1105 1	Battams	Edward	26		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	England	English	U S A	Rochester N Y		N Y	Rochester
1519 2	Hopkins	Sarah	33		F M	Wife						New York City	✓	N Y	New York
1296 3	Wouters	Herman M.	40		M M	Apothecary						Jersey City N J	✓	N J	Jersey City
1286 4	Brandon	Lillian	31		F M	Nurse			Canada	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia Pa		Pa	Philadelphia
1294 5	Jones	Lucasiah	2		M S	Keeper				Welsh		Ind Barnesboro Pa			Ind Barnesboro
6		Jane													
7	Edmondson	Mary			F M	Wife							✓		
1296 8	Daddi	George	2		M S	Contractor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian		Seattle Wash	✓	Wash	Seattle
4094 9	Newton	Charles	11		M S	Inventor						New York City	✓	N Y	New York
4299 10	Reynall	Reuben	52		M M	Boiler Fudder				Welsh		Youngstown Ohio	✓	Ohio	Youngstown
11		Charlotte	53		F M	Wife									
12	Jones	Elizabeth	12		F S					English			✓		
4881 13	Rosmarr	Charles	9		M S							Pittsburg Pa	✓	Pa	Pittsburg
14		Harold	5		M S	Child	No	No							
15		Dorothy	2		F S										
4948 16	Drummond	James	63		M M	Dyer	Yes	Yes		American		Manchester N H	✓	N H	Manchester
505 17	Freedstein	See "List" Sasha	21		M S	Manufacturer				Hebrew		New York City		N Y	New York
5199 18	Harvath	Polly	27		F M	Wife				English			✓		
19		Edith	5	8	F S	Child	No	No							
20		Reginald	1		M S								✓		
5408 21	Hobday	Edward J	46		M M	Physician	Yes	Yes		American		Doylestown N J			Doylestown
22		Mary	33		F M	Wife									
23		Rose M	11		F S	Child									
24		James A	10		M S										
25		Edward	9		M S										
26		Patricia M	7		F S		No	No							
27		Laurence	5		M S										
28		Margery	2		F S										
29		Leonadell	6		F S	Infant									
5479 30	Carter	Henry	32		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes				Ramsey Pa	✓	Pa	Ramsey

#21

"Instead of showing occupation of children under 15 years of age, write "child" in column 6 whether they are "months" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Germans, Italians, Negroes, Spanish, Scandinavians, Mexicans, Chinese, Japanese, Hebrews, Bohemians, Slovaks, Croatians, Dalmatians, Poles, Russians, Scotch, Irish, English, French, Cubans, Porto Ricans, Indians, etc., and the languages they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by whom possessed, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise of agency, or assistance of others or encouraged by having friends or relatives in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	Self		American Citizen NY.	Copeland Ster Rochester N.J.											
2	Yes				Bro Mr Belmont											
3					415 W. 17th Ster New York N.J.											
4	no			17	Mrs Winters											Ireland Clayton Co
5				not	371 Grove Ster Jersey City N.J.											
6					do											
7					not Jonestown Pa											
8	no	Self	American Citizen		Home											
9	Yes				Wife	Seattle Wash										
10					Home	New York N.J.										
11		Husband				Youngstown O										
12					Husband											
13					Home	Youngstown O										
14					35th Ward	Pittsburg Pa										
15																
16	Yes	Self			Home	Manchester N.H.										
17					Home											
18	Yes	Husband	American Citizen		307 Forsyth Ster	New York City N.J.										
19		Father			Husband											
20					711 W. 69th Ster	New York City N.J.										
21	no	Self			Father											
22		Husband			Home	Bethlehem N.J.										
23		Father														
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30	no	Self			Home	Ramsey Pa										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—A115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the VIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

n—nne

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

n—nne

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

46

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 5 SEPT 09 , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1															
2	Law	Mary	3		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S.A.	Ramsey Pa	✓	Pa	Ramsey
3	Brennan	Sarah [illegible]	30						Irish			Cleveland O		Ohio	Cleveland
4	Weeks	Thomas	35		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Pontiac Ill		Ill	Pontiac
5		Eliza	34		F	Wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
6	Reeder	John	60		M	Farmer			[illegible]			El Paso	✓		El Paso
7		Elizabeth	50		F	Wife							✓		
8	Weeks	Samuel	26		M	Farmer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Colfax
9	Commons	James	40		M	Shop Keeper			[illegible]		U.S.A.	Hastings Pa	✓	Pa	Hastings
10		Mary Jane	32		F	Wife							✓		
11	Lumbell	John	47		M	Butcher	On					Lemont Pa	✓		Lemont
12		Mary L	47		F	Wife							✓		
13		Edith	15		S	Child	No	No					✓		
14	Cord	Lyman	23		M	Winder	Yes	Yes				Paterson NJ	✓	NJ	Paterson
15	Curtis	Dwight	36		M	Reporter						Washington DC	✓	DC	Washington
16	Hathorn	William	67		M	Farmer			[illegible]	Scotch		Creston Iowa		Iowa	Creston
17		Margaret	67		F	Wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
18	Morris	Thomas	25		M	S Laborer			[illegible]			Wing Ill		Ill	Wing
19	Edwards	Jennie	31		F							Cleveland O	✓	Ohio	Cleveland
20	Wilson	Arthur	11		S	Overlooker			England			Philadelphia Pa		Pa	Philadelphia
21	Washurst	George	40		M	Farmer						Youngstown O	✓	Ohio	Youngstown
22		Wilbert	11		S	Child							✓		
23	Owen	Owen	28		M	Servant			Wales	Welsh		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		NJ	Utica
24		Janet	21		F				"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓		
25	Roberts	Robert	46		M	Farmer				Welsh			✓		
26	Hodson	William	47		M	Miner			England	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	Ill	Morris
27		Eleanor	47		F	Wife			"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓		
28		Elizabeth	21		S	Servant			"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓		
29	Clayton	John Jas	28		M	Miner							✓		
30	Wallace	Jane Ann	47		F	Wife			M.S. Britain			Harpersburg Pa		Pa	Harpersburg
31	Lawless	Elizabeth	22		F	Servant			M.S. Born			Cleveland Pa			Cleveland

O'Donnell Gmr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Born in prison or almshouse, or portion of last two years supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	American Citizen				Richard Lee Ramsey Pa														
2							Husband Park Brennan 1116 E. 43rd St Cleveland O														
3	Yes	Self	American Citizen				Home Pontiac Ill														England Barnstable Mass.
4																					
5																					
6																					England Barnstable
7							Home Hastings Pa														
8	No	Self																			
9		Husband					Home Lemont Pa														
10																					
11																					
12							Home 397 E. 31st St Paterson N.J.														
13							Home 1013 Belmont St Washington D.C.														
14	No	Self					Home Creston Iowa							5	6		19	21		Ireland Parish	
15																					
16		Husband					Home Peoria Ill														
17		Self																			
18							Home 1719 E. 33rd St Cleveland O. Brother-in-law Nelson 433 W. Somerset St Phila. Pa														
19	Yes	Self		1907	Pa									5	4						
20	No						Home Youngstown O														
21		Father					Home Utica N.Y.							5	2					Wales Aberystwith	
22		Self													3½						
23																					
24							Home Morris Ill							5	5		02	536		England Lancaster	
25	Yes	Self	40											5	0		"	"		"	
26		Husband												5	1		"	"		"	
27		Father																			
28		Self					Home Morris Ill Home Harpers P.O Harpersburg 1123 Park Ave Cleveland O.							Ed. Conn. Pa. Allegheny Co., Pa Box 3. 1185 Mc Kim Plant 112 Conn St Harrison N.J.								
29			17 yrs																		
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the [illegible] SWEAR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Ry Co; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

361

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

47

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6616	Thomas	Richard	19		M S	Hotel Keeper	Yes	Yes				Peckville Pa		Pa	Peckville
12		Mary	18		F S	Servant									
6626	Cochrane	John	43		M M	Clerk				Irish		Pittsburg Pa			Pittsburg
6635	Zeit	Peter	19		M S	Labr				England		Butte Mont			Mont Butte
5		Frida	17		F S	Worke									
6		Edgar	3	5	M S	Child	No	No							
6609	Davis	David	48		M W	Saloon Keeper	Yes	Yes				Red Lodge Mont			Red Lodge
8		Mary Ann	47		F W	Worke									
9		Hugh	22		M S	Labr									
10		William	20		M S										
11		Daniel	12		M S	Child	No	No							
6623	12 Graham	Jonas	37		M M	Miner	Yes	Yes		Welsh		Leivers Iowa			Iowa Leivers
13		Jane	37		F W	Worke									
14	Edwards	Margaret	50		F W										Kentucky Mecklenburg
6633	15 Cailly	Edward	17		M S	Student									
16		Mary	61		F W	Widow									
17	Quinn	John	53		M M	Merchant						Hazleville			Hazleville
18			20		F S										Ill Chicago
19	Coyle	Rose	17		F S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Wales	Irish		New York N.Y.			N.Y. New York
20	Gorman	Catherine	65		F W	Keeper									Ohio Bridgeport
6690	21 Sankey	David	32		M M	Miner				England		Bridgeport O.			Pa Wilkesbarre
6703	22 Jones	Jacob D	63		M M	Collier				Welsh		Wilkesbarre Pa			Taylor
23	Rees	David R			M S	Labr						Taylor Pa			
24		Mary			F W	Worke									
25		[illegible]			M S										
26	Edwards	Evan	40		M M	Worke						Shamokin Pa			Shamokin
27		Jennie	10		F S	Child									
~~28~~	~~Harris~~	~~Morgan~~	~~47~~												
~~29~~		~~Rachel~~	~~41~~												
6749	30 Pate	John Cook	32		M S	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	Wales	English		Conn New Haven			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Years or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid or part prepaid ticket or by means of any assisted or other passage provided by others? If so, by whom?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	American Citizen		Home Hotel Wilson												
2		Father			Home												
3	Yes	Self			Home Pittsburg Pa												
4	No				Home Butte Mont												
5		Husband															
6		Father															
7		Self			Home Red Lodge Mont												
8		Husband															
9		Father															
10																	
11																	
12	Yes	Self			Home Leisers Iowa												
13		Husband															
14					Home Neplenburg Kent												
15	Yes	Self															
16																	
17																	
18		Husb															
19	Yes	Self	American Citizen		Sister Mrs Ballou 680 Wildrica Ave Chicago Ill												
20					148 Newark Ave Mr Bellew New York N.Y.												
21					Home Bridgport Ct.												
22	Yes	Self			Home 59 Parrish St Wilkesbarre Pa												
23					Home Taylor Pa												
24																	
25																	
26					Home 320 Sth Wood St Shamokin Pa												
27																	
28																	
29																	
30		American Citizen			Home Mrs E M Morse Hartford Conn												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinckard, Surgeon of the [illegible] UNITED STATES HEREWITH, do
(State whether "Surgeon attaching thereto" or "employed by owner" thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

San Francisco

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP 1907, 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67361	Symjeth	James	39		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	USA	Irish	USA	Donora Pa		Pa	Donora
68345	Weir	Thomas	38		M M	Miner						Daily Wy	✓	Wy	Daily
62	Newberry	William	40		M S	Teamster	Yes	Yes	USA	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill	Lasalle
64	Roe	Cora	45		F M	Wife									
5		Le Roy	8		M S	Child									
66	Westwell	Robt Henry	24		M S	Collier	Yes	Yes	USA	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill		Ill	Hillsboro
67	Reardon	Anne	10		F	Child						Witt Ill			Witt
68665	Thomas	Stanford	27		M M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	Cleveland O	✓	Ohio	Cleveland
69		Lucy	22		F	Wife							✓		
710		Florence	2		F	Child							✓		
11	Herrinwelt	Lena	61		W	Widow							✓		
68702 12	Nicholson	Henry	53		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	Chicago Ill	✓	Ill	Chicago
63 13	Sarahes	John Chas	24		S	Plumber						Highland Falls NY	✓	N Y	Highland Falls
68321 14	Loader	James			M	Farmer						Chicago Ill		Ill	Chicago
15		Martin			F	Wife									
68 16	Bath	James	61		M	Assessor						Amsterdam NY	✓	N Y	Amsterdam
69611 17	Mills	Joseph	27		M	Foreman						Kearney NJ	✓	N J	Kearney
18		Gomma	2		F	Servant							✓		
70109 19	Mc Elliot	Mary E	60		W	Independent			Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		New York NY	✓	N Y	New York
70331 20	Cowley	Emily	28		M	Wife			English			Elwood Ind		Ind	Elwood
21		Evelyn	2		S	Child									
72492 22	Hopper	William	34		M	Baker						New York NY	✓	N Y	New York
70702 23	Colbert	Isaac	41		M	Miner	No	No	No	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Evansville Ind		Ind	Evansville
73400 24	Sanderson	Annie	25		F	Waiter	Yes	Yes		English		Meriden Conn	✓	Conn	Meriden
74 25	Webb	Henry	41		M	Farmer						Madera Cal	✓	Calf	Madera
26		Annie	40		F	Wife									
70372 27	Scholefield	W	44		M M	Machinist						Meriden Conn	✓	Conn	Meriden
76062 28	Ellison	Thomas	44		M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	Chicago Ill	✓	Ill	Chicago
29		Mary	41		F	Wife							✓		
78722 30	Shepard	Thomas	32		M	Seaman						Brooklyn NY	✓	N Y	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous promise, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous promise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		No	Self	American Citizen			Wife	Home	Donora Pa											
2								Home	Detroit Mich											
3		No	Self	American Citizen				Robert Roe	La Salle Ill											
4							Husband	Robt Roe	La Salle Ill											
5			Mother				Father													
6			American Citizen				Home		Hillsboro Ill											
7		Yes	Self				Home		Watt Ill											
8		No	Self	American Citizen			Home		Cleveland O											
9			Husband																	
10			Father																	
11																				
12		Yes	Self	American Citizen			Home		Chicago Ill											
13							Home		Highland Falls N.Y.											
14							Home		13 Lincoln Pl, Chicago Ill											
15			Husband																	
16							Home		61st Rush St Amsterdam N.Y.											
17		Yes	Self				Home		375 Maple St Kearney N.J.											
18			Husband																	
19			Self				Home		Grand Union Hotel New York N.Y.											
20			Husband				Home		2207 16th St Elwood Ind.											
21			Father																	
22			Self				Home		New York N.Y.											
23							Home		3605 Rd Evansville Ind.											
24		No					Home		31 Queen St Meriden Conn											
25		Yes					Home		Madera Cal.											
26			Husband																	
27			Self				Home		7th Central Ave Hamilton Ohio											
28		No	Self	American Citizen			6606		Langham St Chicago Ill											
29			Husband																	
30		Yes	Self				Home		355 Sands St Brooklyn N.Y.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Nath, Master, of the (Master, Officer Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinder, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH

(State whether Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon, or Surgeon and Purser, or Surgeon-Purser, as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as Surgeon and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Dep. and that I have made a personal exa[illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental a[illegible] condition of such aliens.

J. Pinder

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

First or Second Officer.

[illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do
[illegible] said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
[illegible] of each and all of the aliens named in the
[illegible] the report of said surgeon and from my own
[illegible] a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
[illegible] erculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
[illegible] having committed a felony or other crime or
[illegible] ing belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
[illegible] bor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
[illegible], or for any other immoral purpose, and that
[illegible] id Lists or Manifests concerning each of said

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

, 190[illegible]

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IEN MANIFESTS.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

[illegible]k)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
[illegible]t Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
[illegible]tes an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this

ITALIAN (NORTH).

[illegible]o are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
[illegible]mont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether
[illegible]witzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
[illegible])." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

[illegible]o are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
[illegible]its of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
[illegible], Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-
[illegible]ssed as "Italian (south)."

[illegible]*ast permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the
[illegible]*or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical
[illegible]mship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence
[illegible]untry of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
[illegible]e permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a
[illegible]ld be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma-

[illegible]*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country*
[illegible]e).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such
[illegible]ch relative living, give name and address of friend.
[illegible]*inal destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the
[illegible]n) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside

[illegible]*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column
[illegible]r Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
[illegible]*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show defi-
[illegible]assage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative;
[illegible] company, etc.
[illegible]*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in
[illegible] give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money
[illegible]rought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several
[illegible]amily.
[illegible]*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—
[illegible]umn 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
[illegible] the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.
[illegible]*oing to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The
[illegible]8 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if
[illegible]or friend, with name and complete address.
[illegible]o 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any
[illegible]in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinelon, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH ....., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R B [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinelon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP 1909, 190

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
67061	Somjeth	James	33		M M	Labr	Yes	Yes	USA	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Donora Pa		Pa	Donora
66345 2	Weir	Thomas	21		M S	Miner						Daisy Wy	✓	Wy	Daisy
63 3	Newberry	William	40		M S	Seamster	Yes	Yes	USA	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lasalle Ill		Ill	Lasalle
4	Roe	Eva	45		F M	Wife									
5		Lee Roy	8		M S	Child								Ill	Hillsboro
6	Westervelt	Robt Henry	24		M S	Collier	Yes	Yes	USA	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Decatur Ill			
7	Reardon	Anne	10		F	Child						Witt Ill			Witt
68658	Thomas	Blanford	27		M M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	Cleveland O.	✓	Ohio	Cleveland
9		Lucy	22		F	Wife							✓		
10		Florence	2		F	Child							✓		
11	Herrewelt	Dora	61		W	Widow							✓		
68707 12	Nicholson	Henry	53		M M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	Chicago Ill	✓	Ill	Chicago
63 13	Gaskin	John Chas	24		S	Plumber						Highland Falls N.Y.	✓	N.Y.	Highland Falls
68824 14	Loader	James	47		M	Farmer						Chicago Ill	✓	Ill	Chicago
15		Martin	19		F	Wife									
68 16	Roth	James	61		M	Assessor						Amsterdam N.Y.	✓	N.Y.	Amsterdam
69611 17	Mills	Joseph	47			Foreman						Kearney N.J.	✓	N.J.	Kearney
18		Emma	45		F	Servant							✓		
19	Mc Elliot	Mary E	60		Wdr	Independent				Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		✓	N.Y.	New York
70109 20	Bowley	Emily	28		M	Wife				English		Elwood Ind		Ind	Elwood
21		Evelyn	3		S	Child									
72492 22	Hopper	William	26		M	Batman						New York N.Y.	✓	N.Y.	New York
70702 23	Colbert	Isaac	41		M	Miner	No	No	USA	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Collinsville Conn		Ind	Evansville
73400 24	Sanderson	Annie	25	7	F	Waiter	Yes	Yes		English		Meriden Conn	✓	Conn	Meriden
74 25	Webb	Henry	41		M	Farmer						Madera Cal	✓	Calf	Madera
26		Annie	40		F	Wife									
70372 27	Scholefield	W	50		M M	Machinist						Meriden Conn	✓	Conn	Meriden
76002 28	Allison	Thomas	44		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	USA	English	USA	Chicago Ill	✓	Ill	Chicago
		Mary	34		F	Wife							✓		
29															
75722 30	Sheppard	Thomas	62		M S	Seaman						Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	N.Y.	Brooklyn

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	26 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	American Citizen				Wife Home	Donora Pa.												
2							Home	Detroit Mich												
3	No	Self	American Citizen				Robert Roe	La Salle Ill												
4							Husband Robt Roe	La Salle Ill												
5		Mother					Father													
6		A —	American Citizen				Home	Hillsboro Ill												
7	Yes	Self					Home	Watt Ill												
8	No	Self	American Citizen				Home	Cleveland O												
9		Husband																		
10		Father																		
11							Home													
12	Yes	Self	American Citizen				Home	Chicago Ill												
13							Home	Highland Falls N.Y.												
14							13 Lincoln Pl,	Chicago Ill												
15		Husband																		
16							Home 6th Park Ave	Amsterdam N.Y.												
17	Yes	Self					Home 375 Maple Ave	Kearney N.J.												
18		Husband																		
19		Self					Home Grand Union Hotel	New York N.Y.												
20		Husband					Home 3207 16th St	Elwood Ind												
21		Father																		
22		Self					Home	New York N.Y.												
23							Home Hoff Rd	Evansville Ind												
24	No						Home 31 Lucon St	Meriden Conn												
25	Yes						Home	Madera Cal.												
26		Husband																		
27		Self					Home 24 Central Ave	Meriden Conn												
28	No	Self	American Citizen				6606 Langham St	Chicago Ill.												
29		Husband																		
30	Yes	Self					Home 255 Ainslie St	Brooklyn N.Y.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the IA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) SWEAR
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190—.

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinder, Surgeon of the SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & O Reg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinder

171

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether been paid his own passage whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both (asylum, refuge, and institution for care of insane supported by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of any representations by or on behalf of any person or company, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	U S Citizen				Home, 245 Cypress Ave Pasadena, California												
2		Husb					Parents Mr & Mrs Burrows Lowell St, Lexington Mass												
3		Self					Wife Mrs Geneshaw 32 Forest St, Watertown Mass												
4							Home												
5	Yes	Self					113 Bowden Ave Jersey City												
6							Son L C Marsh Room 1312. 165 Broadway New York N.Y.												
7			U. S. Citizen				Home												
8							1719. E. 33rd St Cleveland O.												
9							Father Sheridan Nevada												
10	No	Self					Father in-law												
11		Husband					Brother John Jones												
12		Self					Wife Mrs Winters Potomac Mont												
13	Yes	Father					371 Grove St Jersey City N J												
14							Home 53 Haver St Boston Mass												
15	Yes	Self					Husband 811 E. W Olive St Bloomington Ill												
16		Mother					Father Home 304 Sch New St Newcastle Pa												
17																			
18																			
19	Yes	Self					Home 890 Penn St Camden N J												
20							Home Box 58 Armstrong Ill												
21		Husband					Daughter J. D Morris												
22		Self					6807 Woodland Ave Phila Pa												
23																			
24	Yes	Self	U S Citizen				Home Chicago												
25		Husb																	
26		Father																	
27																			
28																			
29	No	Self	U S Citizen																
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt, Master, of the LEO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed;

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the ..... SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P Lon, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

50

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP 1909, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
46203 1	Jenkins	William	42		M M	Iron Worker	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. A.	Ala		Ala	Anniston
2	"	Clara	36		F	Wife									
3	"	Edith	11		F	Child									
4	"	Robert E	7		M	"	No	No							
45	Brawley	Job D	33		M M	Iron Worker	yes	yes				Gales City			Gales City
6	"	Sarah M	41		F	Wife									
83173 7	Wright	John L	22		M S	Fitter				Scottish		Fall River		Mass	Fall River
66568	Bassett	Margaret	38		F S	Domestic						Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	"	Edith	11		M S	Child									
2674410	Jr Kinney	Sarah	65		F W	Domestic						Penn		Penn	Wilkesbarre
6311	Fennicks	Henry J	41		M M	Blacksmith						Carbondale		Pa	Carbondale
12	"	Lizzie	41		F M	Wife									
56802 13	Rogers	John	46		M M	Contractor						Trinidad		Col	Trinidad
14	"	Olive	40		F	Wife									
15	"	Ora	12		F	Child	No	No							
26670 16	Matthews	Bill	29		M M	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. A.	English	U. S. A.	Iowa		Iowa	Agency
8617	Kelly	William	42		M	Labr						Antioch	Ill	Ill	Antioch
7 18	Cook	Thomas	50		M M	Mason			N.S.	Scotch		Antioch	Ill		
26714 19	Swindlehurst	John C	31		M M	Mariner	yes	yes		English	U. S. A.	Carbondale		Pa	Carbondale
20	"	Jane	30		F	Wife									
822 21	Bennett	John	50		M S	Horseclipper			England	English				Ia	Ottawa
56823 22	Williams	Edwin	22		M S	Coal Operator	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. A.	Plattsville		Col	Plattsville
71005 23	Moore	John Ed	25		M	Painter			England	English		Batavia		N.Y.	Batavia
12929 24	Montgomery	Robert A	46		M M	Officer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. A.	Pittsburg		Pa	Pittsburg
25	"	George C	22		M S	Clerk									
12946 26	Edmondson	Mary	41		F M	Wife	No	No		Welsh		Hart Run		Pa	Hart Run
27	Jones	James	63		M										
28	"	Susan	60		F		yes	yes	Wales	Welsh					Barnsbury
29	Ball	Anson	46		M M	Jeweller				Scotch		N. York City		N.Y.	N. York City
64 30	~~Doad~~	[illegible]													

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, enter in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or both; within three years; and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$	Citizen		Home, Anniston, Alabama												
2		Husb.																
3		Father																
4																		
5		Self				Bates City Mo												
6		Husb.																
7		Self				Home, Salt River, Mass												
8						Home, Hill Maryville, Mo.												
9		Mother																
10		Self				Home Weir, Kansas												Sullivan, Kansas
11						Carbondale, Pa												
12		Husb.																
13	No	Self				Home Trinidad, Col												
14		Husb.																
15		Father																
16	yes	Self	$	Citizen		Home W. Kelly Antioch Ill												
17																		
18																		
19	yes	Self	$	Citizen		Home Carbondale, Pa												
20		Husb.																
21		Self				Home Detained												
22	yes	Self	$	Citizen		Home Plattsville Col												
23																		
24	yes	Self	$	Citizen		Home Baltimore Md												
25																		
26						Husb. Wm Edmundson Youth Penn, Clearfield Pa													
27						Son in law												
28	S	22	29	55 yrs		Nephew Home												
29						27 Broadway N.Y. City												
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Watt Master, of the [illegible] (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, [Sailing therewith] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ——, that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Reg.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 11 day of [illegible] 08, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] Feb't, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State.	City or Town.
75725 1	Szolka	[illegible]	20		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	London	Sofia G. Szolka Kastoria Turkey	N.J.	New York
56819 2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M.	Grain Conductor			England	Irish	Ireland	Nightington	Anthony Kirk	Conn	Bridgeport
71059 3	Ellison	Thomas	22		M	Miner				English	England	Bickley	Friend Mrs Coulson 278 Liberty Ave Bickley	N.J.	Batavia
56891 4	Williams	Elizabeth	39		M	Nurse				Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Llangfne	Mother Mrs Owen Llangfne Wales	Ill	Chicago
129445 5	Owen	Isabel	21		S	Servt						Llanidloes	Father Mr Owen Derrieth Fayn Llanidloes	Mo	Estes
64621 6	Shaw	Saxon C	22		M	Agency Manager				English	England	Coniston	Friend Thomas Shaw Mill Dam Coniston Co	Utah	Lyn Bingham
7	Turnbull	Stephen	20		M	Farmer							Mother Mrs Turnbull Consett R.S.O.		
12071 8	Mills	Walter	29		M	Salesman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Manchester	John Mills Smithfield, Manchester	Mass	Boston
9	Greenstein	Saska	31		M	Manfr					USA	Manchester		N.Y.	New York
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement than the possession of a ticket to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1902	New York		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Turkey	Kastoria
2	"	"	8	No		Friend Anthony Klug Bridgeport Conn		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ireland	Nottington
3	"	"	Yes			George Ramsey Balaam Rd		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Blk	Grey	Tattooed right arm	England	Durham
4	"	"	"	Yes	1902 Chicago Del	Home 3545 W. Congress St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dk	Blue	None	Wales	Llangefni
5	"	"	$25	"	1902 Clifton	Friend Mrs C Jones 127 Stephen St Victoria B.C.		"	"	"	"	Crippled fingers	No	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	Llangefni
6	"	"	$23	No		Friend Thos Monk Bonga Copper Bingham Utah		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Isle of Man	Port Erin
7	"	"	$21	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Blk	Brown	"	"	Coniston
8	"	"	$20	"		160 Nebolist, C Boston		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Ruddy	Dk	"	"	"	Barrow-in-Furness
9	Yes	Self	American Citizen			Home 207 Forsyth St New York City		"	"	"	"	"	"								
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I G. B. Watt master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G B Watt
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

177

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10574	Bloom	Simon	22		M S	Laundress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Leipzig	Friend, S. Bloom, 209 Wandsworth Rd	N.Y.	N.Y. Gotkosky
2		Debey	21		F M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Leipzig, London Eng		
3		Harry	6		M S	Child	no	no					Aunt		
9194	Gaalkin	Meyrdich	23		M S	Barber	yes	yes					Friend, M. Goldikoff, 1 Hamburgh St, London E	Chicago	
10551	Gaalkin	Sarah	35		F M	Wife	no	no				1 year			
X 16		Jane	11		F S	Child									
X 17		Deborah	10		F S	"									
X 18		Lazarus	9		M S	"									
X 19		Rebeis	8		F S	"									
X 10		Julienne	7		F S	"									
X 11		Esther	1		F S	Infant							Friends, Les Millers, 12 Wellies St, London E	Cleveland	
X 12	Cohen	Sarah	32		F M	Wife									
X 13		Jacob	9		M S	Child									
X 14		Myer	6		M S	"									
X 15		David	4		M S	"									
X 16		Lewis	3		M S	"									
X 17		Harry	1		M S	"									
X 18	Jatnicks	Rebecah	20		F S	Physician	yes	yes				Sheffield	Sister, 15 Netherthorpe St, Sheffield	N.Y.	N.Y. Gotkosky
10576 19	Rosenberg	Abram	32		M M	Tailor						Leeds	31 Vadadyke St, Leeds		
X 20	Liebeman	Together	30		F M	Wife	no	no				L'pool	Friends, 107 Duke St, Liverpool	Brooklyn	
X 21		Leipe	10		F S	Child									
X 22		Chaim	3		M S		2-999980-8-11-02								
X 23		Sanke	16		F S										
10585 24		Myer	2		M S										
10576 25	Bloom	Sam	33		M M	Hairdresser	yes	yes				London	Friend, 36A Clapham Rd, London	N.Y.	N.Y. Gotkosky
26															Regina Mueller
27															Aunt Simmie Shop
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, or has ticket, or has money with which to buy one, or has been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	Self	$10	yes	1905	N. York	Brother Joseph Goetzer 291 West 112th Street City		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Bet	Blk	None	Russia	Lodz
2		Husb												5	1					Russia	Lodz
3		Father																			
4		Self	$10	No										5	6	Dk	Bet	Blk		Russia	Minsk
5			$20											5	4		Bet	Brown			
6		Mother																			
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																				Odessa	
12		Husb	$10	No			Nephew Solomon Cohen 2258 E 91st Cleveland, O							5	2	Dk	Bet	Brown			
13		Father					Father														
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	yes	Self	$15				Friend Louis Himmel 22 E 116th St. N. York City							5	0	Dk	Brown	Brown	Scar on right Cheek	Riga	
19		Brother	$10	yes	1905	N York	Mother Hyman Rosenberg 292 Broome St. N. York City							5	8	Dk	Black	Blue	None	Lubarets	
20		Husb	$100	No			Husb B Leibermann 315 Monroe St, Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6			Gray		Lodz	
21		Father					Father														
22																					
23																					
24							Cousin Dr. Rosenfield 220 E 102nd St, N York City							5	2	Dk	Bet	Brown	None	Russia	Lodz
25		Self	$100	No																	
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the SOLAR, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUCITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

U S A [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

53

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Andersson	Alfs	50		M.	M.	Polish Gentleman	yes	yes	[redacted]	[redacted]	U. S. A.	New York		N.Y.	New York
2	"	Mathilda	44		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Appelgren	William	34		M.	S.	Marble Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
4	Staark	Nils	38		M.	S.	Tailoring Repairing	"	"	"	"	"	Philadelphia		Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Olsson	Ragnar	25		M.	M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ills.	Chicago
6	"	Rosa	2		F.	S.		no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Johnson	Hooac	27		M.	S.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Iron Mountain		Mich.	Iron Mountain
8	"	John P.	17		M.	S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Wahoo		Nebr.	Craig
9	Johanson	Alfred	42		M.	S.	Rubberworker	"	"	"	"	"	Providence		R.I.	Providence
10	Anderson	John W. F.	40		M.	S.	Glassblower	"	"	"	"	"	Columbus		Ohio	Columbus
11	"	Chas.	43		M.	M.	Saloonkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Spokane		Wash.	Spokane
12	"	Christina	36		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	"	Carl H.	10		M.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Holm	Gustaf W.	42		M.	M.	Saloonkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Omaha		Nebr.	Omaha
15	Johnson	Gust.	31		M.	M.	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia		Minn.	Virginia
16	"	Hilda	32		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Larson	Sigfrid	39		M.	S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	New Melford		Conn.	New Melford
18	Johnston	Chas A.	41		M.	S.	Woodworker	"	"	"	"	"	St. Paul		Minn.	St. Paul
19	Norman	Oscar	46		M.	S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Omaha		Nebr.	Omaha
20	Holmberg	Sofia S.	32		F.	Wd.	—	"	"	"	"	"	Batavia		Ills.	Batavia
21	Olsson	Olof W.	44		M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Clyde		N.D.	Clyde
22	"	Ida	38		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	"	Melbin	3		M.	S.	—	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Anderson	Mathilda	40		F.	M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Chicago		Ills.	Chicago
25	Forsberg	Emil	34		M.	S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Alter		Nebr.	Alter
26	Swanson	Oscar	31		M.	M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Finley		N.D.	Finley
27	"	Julia	26		F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
28	Moberg	Andrew O.	58		M.	M.	Retired Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Aurora		Nebr.	Aurora
29	Anderson	Oscar G.	34		M.	S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Mullan		Idaho	Mullan
30	Gustafson	John L.	34		M.	S.	Cabinet-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Troy		"	Troy

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself					Home 230 E 82nd St New York N.Y.												
2	"						Brother C E Wanstrom												
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home 2644 N 17th St Mpls Minn												
4	"	"	"	"	"	"													
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Home 100								180				
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home 713												
7	"	"	"	"	"	"													
8	no	"	"	"	"	"													
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Fra												
10	"	"	"	"	"	"													
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home												
12	"	"	"	"	"	"													
13	"	"	"	"	"	"													
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home												
15	"	"	"	"	"	"													
16	"	"	"	"	"	"													
17	"	"	"	"	"	"													
18	"	"	"	"	"	"													
19	"	"	"	"	"	"													
20	yes	"	"	"	"	"													
21	no	"	"	"	"	"													
22	"	"	"	"	"	"													
23	"	"	"	"	"	"													
24	yes	"	"	"	"	"													
25	no	"	"	"	"	"	to my												
26	yes	"	"	"	"	"													
27	"	"	"	"	"	"													
28	no	"	"	"	"	"													
29	"	"	"	"	"	"													
30	"	"	"	"	"	"													

5,085

NICHOLAS L. JOHNSON
14TH DISTRICT
BATAVIA
MEMBER OF COMMITTEE
ON BUILDING, LOAN AND HOMESTEAD ASSOCIATIONS
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
FISHERIES
PARKS AND BOULEVARDS
RETRENCHMENT



To Whom It May Concern:

I, N. L. Johnson a resident of Batavia, Kane County, Illinois, at present Representative in the General Assembly from the fourteenth District, age 32 years, will say realative to the bearer of this paper, ~~the~~ Mrs. Bretta S. Holmberg, that I have been acquainted with her since the year of 1895. I can say that she is a citizen of the United States; that she owns property here to the value of $3000.00 including house and lot; that she is visiting her home in Sweden; that she is a woman of good habits and health; and entitle to return to this country when she desired without interruption.

Nicholas L. Johnson

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 16th day of May A. D. 1908.

Catherine O'Connor
Notary Public

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List / 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

181

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 11 SEP, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether altho paid for by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer for each and insanity of the last person supported by charity. If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself		American Citizen			Home 330 E 83rd St New York N.Y.													
2	"	"	"	"			Brother C & Wanstrum Wyoming, Minn													
3	"	"	"	"			Home 2220 N 17 St Philadelphia Pa													
4	"	"	"	"																
5	"	"	"	"			Wife Ewen M. Olson 1001 W 59th St Chicago Ill.													
6	"	"	"	"			Home 312 E Castle Ave Brandon Manitoba													
7	"	"	"	"			25 Ft 1 Box 1 Craig Neb													
8	No	"	"	"			5 Boyd St Providence R.I.													
9	"	"	"	"			Friend Fred Saunts 1061 Tayson Ave Columbus Ohio													
10	"	"	"	"																
11	"	"	"	"			Home 3029 Gaiovar Ave Spokane Wash													
12	"		"	"																
13	"		"	"			" 3633 Grant St Omaha Neb													
14	"	"	"	"			Home 417 Hemlock Ave Virginia Minn													
15	"	"	"	"																
16	"		"	"																
17	"	"	"	"			" New Milford Conn 1176 Jersey St St Paul Minn													
18	"	"	"	"			" 31 N. St. So. Omaha, Neb													
19	"	"	"	"			" 133 Hanson St Batavia Ills													
20	yes	"	"	"																
21	no	"	"	"			" Clyde, N.D. (farm)													
22	"		"	"																
23	"		"	"																
24	yes	"	"	"			" 11 Walton Ave Chicago Ills.													
25	no	"	"	"			to my Care Box 47 Otis Nebr													
26	yes	"	"	"			" Finley N.D. (farm)													
27	"		"	"																
28	no	"	"	"			" Box 7 Aurora Nebr													
29	"	"	"	"			" Mullen Idaho (farm)													
30	"	"	"	"			" Prop (farm)													

5,085

Circuit Court Cook Co Ill July 18, 1906

Cert No 6820 Circuit court Dickenson Co, Mich.

Dist Court Burt Co Neb

Supreme Court Ramsey county Minn Oct 26 1896

Final papers

Dist court Clearwater Co Neb

Dist Court 3rd J.D. Steele Co N.D. July 7 (illegible)

Dist Court Polk Co Neb Sept (illegible) 1893

Dist court 2nd J.D. Latah Co Idaho Dec 4 (illegible)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUCITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Coal-oil gager, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of the arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

182

182

I, Jas Poulton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Poulton

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

54 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 5 SEP 1908, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Peterson	Mattias	38		M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Ronneby			
2	Svanson	Alice	30		F	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Raukarna			
3	Lasson	Gust	28		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Fors Luna			
4	Eriksson	Charles F.	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fora			
5	"	Hulda	33		F	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Linkoping			
6	Carlson	Jacob O.	62		M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother		Pennsylvania Iowa
7	"	Louis	60		F	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mar 3 1896		
8	Johnson	Erik	20		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Kassjo			
9	Peterson	Carl A.	36		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lonneberga			
10	Martenson	Ben	48		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend		
11	Hedlof	Charles	39		M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Stromstad			
12	"	Amanda	36		F	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Martenson	Hanna L.	34		F	S	Lonaar	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	Lindgren	Ingrid	46		F	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	New York			
15	Youngquist	John J.	54		M	M	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Worcester			
16	"	Emma	47		F	M	H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Mass			
17	Pearsson	Blenda	36		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis			
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEP 1908, *190* 183

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1				U. S. citizen 1346 Christine pl. Spokane Wash.	No	No	No	No	No	good	170					Sweden	Karlstroma
2				U. S. citizen 1753 Newport av. Chicago Ill.												"	
3				U. S. citizen 1631-17th Ave. Rockford Ill.												"	Iowa
4				U. S. citizen Box 175 Stanton Iowa												"	Kansas
5				" "												"	"
6				U. S. citizen Box 298 Stanton Iowa												"	Illinois
7				" "												"	"
8				U. S. citizen Goodrich Tex.												"	Kansas
9				U. S. citizen Routh 2nd Grinnell Iowa												"	Louisburg
10				U. S. citizen 563 Abernathy st. St Paul Minn.												"	Sweden
11				U. S. citizen 1173 Hebbard av Bronx N.Y.												"	Lithuania
12				" "												"	
13				U. S. citizen 222 Greenwich pl. Utica N.Y.													
14				U. S. citizen 214 E. Rochester Conn.													
15				U. S. citizen 1811-24 19th Ave Minneapolis Minn.												Contract Labor	
16				" "													
17				U. S. citizen 259-12 Ave. S Minneapolis Minn.													Wisconsin
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W Watt, Master, of the LUCANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Watt

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

184

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. C. P. Dept, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

55 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL , , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Sandberg	Joseph	39		M. M.	Merchant	yes yes	[redacted]	[redacted]	[redacted]	Jamestown		N.Y.	Jamestown
2	"	Alma	34		F. M.	Wife.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Elert	11		M. S.					"	"		"	"
4	Ericson	Gust.	34		M. S.	Porter	"	Sweden Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Greely		Colo.	Greely
5	Olsson	Axel	41		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ills.	Chicago
6	Johnson	Chas J.	57		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	St. Paul		Minn.	St. Paul
7	Boanstrom	Anders	47		M. S.	"	"	U.S.C.N.	"	"	Ogema		Wis.	Ogema
8	Björk	Anders P.	53		M. M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Crystal Falls		Mich.	Crystal Falls
9	Boling	Joseph A.	45		M. M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Seattle		Wash.	Seattle
10	"	Kristina	43		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	"	Ivar	10		M. S.					"	"		"	"
12	Anderson	Anders H.	45		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Swanson	Beda	32		F. M.	Wife	"	Sweden Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"		Colo.	Denver
14	"	Esther	7		F. S.	Ch	no no	U.S.Born		"	"		"	"
15	Hultman	Anders	37		M. S.	Blacksmith	yes yes	U.S.C.N.		"	Dudley		Iowa	Dudley
16	Messing	Carl	48		M. S.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ills.	Chicago
17	Ericson	Gust.	62		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Alten		Nebr.	Alten
18	Gustafson	Carl J.	33		M. S.	Stationary Engineer	"	"	"	"	New York		N.Y.	New York
19	Peterson	Sara Chr.	43		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Ills.	Chicago
20	"	Mathilda	16		F. S.		"	"	"				"	Hoopston
21	Gustafson	Hilda	28		F. M.	Wife	"	Sweden Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"	Chicago
22	"	Ragnar	4		M. S.		no no	U.S.Born					"	"
23	Wigren	Gust.	31		M. M.	Machinist	yes yes	U.S.C.N.			M'polis		Minn.	Minneapolis
24	"	Hanna	31		F. M.	Wife	"	U.S.C.N.					"	"
25	Nelson	Charlotta	49		F. M.	"	"	[redacted]	"		Virginia		"	Virginia
26	"	Edward	10		M. S.			[redacted]	"				"	"
27	Johnson	Alfred	38		M. S.	Ironworker	"	[redacted]	"		Vandergrift		Pa.	Vandergrift
28	Wennerstrom	Gustaf	34		M. S.	Laborer	"	U.S.C.N.	"		Scandia		Kans.	Scandia
29	Johansson	Carl Emil	42		M. S.	Miner	"	U.S.C.N.	"		Jerome		Ariz.	Jerome
30	Andrews	Hanna	29		F. M.	Wife	"	U.S.C.N.	"		Batavia		Ills.	Batavia

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ....., ..., 190 186

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid railroad ticket, or by means of any part thereof furnished by others, or otherwise than in the steerage?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Myself	American Citizen				Home														
2	"	"	"				345 Pine St Jamestown N.Y.														
3	"																				
4	yes	Self	75 yes		1907	Colo	" Box 1147							5	7	Lt	Gr	Gr		Sweden	Stockholm
5	No	"	"				"														
6	"	"	"				" 113														
7	yes	"	"				" 19														
8	No	"	"				Brother K.														
9	"	"	"				Home F.														
10	"	"	"				" 1903														
11	"	"	"				"														
12	No	Self	700 yes		1906	Colo	Husband													Sweden	Morsland
13	"	"	"				"														
14	"	"	"				Home														
15	"	"	"				" 9														
16	"	"	"				Wife M														
17	"	"	"				Home 76														
18	yes	"	"				Friend &														
19	No	"	"				154														
20	"	"	"				Husband														
21	No	"	"	15			Home													Sweden	Graphack
22	"	"	"				"														
23	"	"	"				"														
24	"	"	"				"														
25	"	"	"				"														
26	"	"	"				"														
27	"	"	"				Brother														
28	"	"	"				Home														
29	"	"	"				"														
30	yes	"	"				"														

NICHOLAS L. JOHNSON,
14TH DISTRICT,
BATAVIA.

185



To Whom It May Concern:

I, Nicholas L. Johnson, a member of the House of Representatives, Forty-fifth General Assembly, State of Illinois, Republican from the 14th Illinois Senatorial District, composed of the counties of Kane, DeKalb, Kendall and Kane, do hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with Mrs. Hannah Anderson, of Batavia, Kane County, Illinois, and that I know her to be a citizen of the United States. I have also known her husband, Swan Anderson, for many years, and know him to be a citizen of the United States. I have personal knowledge of the fact that the said Hannah Anderson has personal property to the amount of $1,000.00.

Mrs. Anderson has been visiting in the State of Illinois, and is now returning to her home in Jamestown, New York, in the United States.

Given under my hand this 25th day of June, 1907.

Nicholas L. Johnson Seal.

Batavia, Ill., June 25, 1907.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 190 186

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1	No	myself		American Citizen			Home 340 Cross St Jamestown N.Y.													
2	"	"		"																
3	"	"		"																
4	yes	Self	75	yes	1908	Colo	" Bot 1147 Grady Colo	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	7	Fr	Gr	Gr		Sweden	
5	No	"		"			" 1127 S. Oakley Ave. Chicago Ills.														
6	"	"		"			" 190 E. Lawson St. St Paul Minn.														
7	yes	"		"			Brother Ch. Swanson Ogema Wis													
8	No	"		"			Home Box 25 Crystal Falls Mich													
9	"	"		"			" 1913 Fulton Ave. Seattle Wash													
10	"	"		"																
11	"	"		"																
12	No	Self	200	yes	1908	Colo	Husband Alfr. Swanson 1752 Stout St. Denver Colo.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	7	Fr				Sweden	Moreland
13	No																			
14	"	"		"			Home R R 1 Dudley Iowa	Dist Court Wapello Co Iowa												
15	"	"		"			" 961 N. Kedzie Ave. Chicago Ills.														
16	"	"		"			Wife Mother Ericson Athol Nebr.													
17	"	"		"			Home 76 W. 89 St. New York N.Y.													
18	yes	"		"			Friend Dr. H. E. Thomas 1311 Sunnyside Ave. Chicago Ills.													
19	No	"		"			Husband Andr. Stenson 311 W. Main St. Coopston Nebr.	Court papers	County Court Ford Co Ill											
20	"	"		"																
21	No	Self	15	yes	1908	Colo	Home 1897 Thomas Street Chicago Ills.	No	No	No	Sound	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br		Sweden	Grayback
22	"	"		"			" 3102, 15 Ave. So. Minneapolis Minn.	Dist Court Hennepin Co Minn												
23	"	"		"																
24	"	"		"																
25	"	"		"			" 727 Maple St. Virginia Minn													
26	"	"		"																
27	"	"		"			" Vandergrift Pa. Brother Carl Bannenberg Scandia Kans.	Dist Court Republic Co Kans												
28	"	"		"			Home Box 472 Jerome Kans.	Circuit Court Marquette Co Wisc												
29	"	"		"			" 315 1st St. Batavia Ills.	sent off												
30	yes	"		"																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master (State whether Master, Resident Second Officer.) of the , from LIVERPOOL , do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance. "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Dig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at YORK

Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

56

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pabl	Hans O	32	M.			Mason	yes	yes	[redacted]					N.Y.	New York
2	Jorgen	Kristina	31	F.	M.											
3	"	Marten	3	M.				no	no						"	"
4	Olsson	Anders	30	M.	M.		Farmer	yes	yes						Wis	Rio
5	"	Rosalia	22	F.	M.										Colo.	Trinidad
6	"	Alfred	2	M.	S.			no	no							
7	"	Oscar	1	M.	S.											
8	Pantaleon	Augusta	36	F.	M.			yes	yes						Mo.	Kansas City
9	Lodwig	Emma	41	F.	M.											
10	"	Clifton	15	M.	S.											
11	Braaten	Carl G.	47	M.	M.		Laborer	yes	yes	USA	Iceland	USA	Corpia		ND	Corpia
12	Skungsrud	Gulbrand	30	M.	M.								Magvilla		ND	Vermillion
13	Olsonson	Ole	60	M.	M.								Vermillion		Minn	Blue Earth
14	Erikson	Ole	30	M.	M.								Blue Earth			Willmar
15	Jacobson	Christian	60	M.	M.								Willmar		ND	Volin
16	Westre	Johan	60	M.	M.								Volin			Vermillion
17	Olson	Henry M	21	M.	M.								Vermillion			
18	Anderson	Johan	60	M.	M.										Minn	Fitchburg
19	Larsson	Carl William	32	M.	M.								Fitchburg		Minn	Minneapolis
20	Larsen	Johan	45	M.	M.								Minneapolis			
21	"	Ragnhild	45	F.	M.		Wife									
22	"	Sarah	1	F.	S.		Child									
23	Rosenlo	Simon	35	M.	M.		Laborer						Remsen		Conn	Rowsel
24	Bergstrom	Per	50	M.	M.		Pastor						Hartford		ND	Fargo
25	"	Ellen	30	F.	M.		Wife									
26	"	Bernhard	1	M.	S.		Child									
27	Lund	Claus	45	M.	M.		Farmer	yes	yes							
28	Justin	William	45	M.	M.								America			
29	Markowitz	Morris	37	M.	M.								Abroad			
30	Zeller	August	75	M.	M.											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

183

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in whole or in part by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or kept at public expense or support by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Myself				Home 2402 Chauncey St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
2	"	"				Husband Oscar A Borgren 249 49. St. Brooklyn N.Y.												
3	"	"				Wife Emma Olson Box 31. Rio Jso.												
4	no																	
5	yes	Husband				Husband N. P. Olson 312 Gooding Ave Trinidad Colo.												
6	"																	
7	"					" Fred Gustafson Box 181 Trinidad Colo												
8	"					C. A. Edling 3111 W. 13th St. Kansas City Kans.												
9	"																	
10	"					Home R F D 2												
11	yes	U S A				Home Corinna ND												
12	✓					Home R F D 1 Maxwelle ND.												
13	✓					Home R F D 1 Vermillion S D												
14	✓					Home R F D 4 Box 12, Blue Earth Minn												
15	✓					Home Willmar Minn												
16	✓					Home Volin S D.												
17	✓					Home Vermillion S D.												
18	✓					Home 209 Main St												
19	✓					Home Fetching Main 277 - Jackson, N.E. Minneapolis Minn												
20	✓																	
21	✓																	
22	✓					Home												
23	no					Home												
24	yes					Home												
25	✓																	
26	✓																	
27	no					Home Colorado												
28	yes					Home Kokomo Ind												
29	✓					Home Indianapolis Ind 159 - 51 21 St New York N.Y.												
30	✓																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J R Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible] 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 F
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] , 1908.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	†Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	Final Destination: Name and complete address of person or firm to be joined	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Lehto	[illegible]	31		M		Cook	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Pihtipudas	Brother Antti Frans Lehto Kauhajoki Mother Hedvig Katarina Lehto Kauhajoki	Mich	Calumet
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		F		child			do.	do.	do.	do.			
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	11		F		child			do.	do.	do.	do.			
4	Ekroos	Taavi	33		M		Laborer			do.	do.	do	Parmo	Father Taavi Johannes Ekroos Parmo	Mich	Escanaba
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F		wife			do.	do.	do.	do.			
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	7		F		child			do.	do.	do.	do.			
7	Hokka	[illegible]	28		M		Laborer	yes	yes	do.	do.	do	Kalpamaki	Wife Maria Hokka Brantas Sat. Co.	Utah	Lincham
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	50		M		Trader			do.	do.	do.	Helsinki	Father Juho Tanner Tohmajoki Karjala	Mich	Negaunee
9	Kaunde	Andrew	34													
10	Henriksen	John	31		V											
11	Sherry	Andrew Lawrence	39		M											
12	"	Taavi	33		M											
13	Carlson	Elsie	38		F		Laundress									
14	Robinson	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		Sailor									
15	Blechman	Leiba	44		M		Laborer									
16	"	Lauba	38		F		[illegible]									
17	"	Mendel	11		M		[illegible]									
18	"	Leader	9		M		[illegible]									
19	Menes	Benoit	50		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20	Heyndricks	Charles	38		M	M	Merchant									
21	"	Cecilia	29		F	M	Wife									
22	Ehlinger	Joseph	45		M	M	Laborer						Winona		Minn	Winona
23	Thibourt	Francois	42		M	S	Glassblower								NY	New York
24	Barry	[illegible]	[illegible]		M		Farmer								Conn	Stratford
25	Lind	Ida	[illegible]		F		[illegible]									
26	"	Violette	[illegible]		F		[illegible]									
27	"	Axel	[illegible]		M		[illegible]									
28	Kehn	Gottfried	[illegible]		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes						Minn	Lowell
29	Jackson	August	63		M	M	Lumberman								Wash	Tacoma
30	Hedstrom	Maurtz	[illegible]		M		Laborer						Spokane		Wash	Spokane

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1116

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of a previous engagement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9	not Cert															
10	yes															
11																
12																
13	yes															
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19	yes															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25	no															
26																
27																
28																
29	yes															
30	no															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. N. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA; SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & S. Can, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

J. Pinlon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, September 5th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Christensen	Anders	68		m	m w	farmer	yes	yes	American	U.S.A.	St Paul, Nebr		United States	Citizen
2	Jörgensen	Lars Christian	42		m	m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill		"	"
3	"	Stine	48		f	m w	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Johnson	Andrew	49		m	s f	farmer	"	"	"	"	Davenport, Ia		"	"
5	Loy	Kristene	40		f	m w	wife	"	"	"	"	Avoca, Ia		"	"
6	"	Ida	13		f	s d	daughter	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.			"	"
7	Aydin	Georgia	17		f	s d	servant	"	"	"	U.S.A.	San Louis Obispo, Calf		"	"
8	Schaefl	Michael	39		m	s f	farmer	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis, Minn		"	"
9	Sorensen	Anton	60		m	m w	"	"	"	"	"	Grace River, Wash		"	"
10	Wedberg	Gust	46		m	m w	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago, Ill		"	"
11	"	Calla	18		f	s d	daughter	"	"	"	"	born in U.S.A.		"	"
12	Poulson	John C	40		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	Duluth, Minn		"	"
13	Hansen	Christian Bidtz	29		m	s	student	"	"	"	"	Boston, Mass		"	"
14	Rasmussen	Ole	37		m	m w	farmer	"	"	"	"	Utica, N.Y.		"	"
15	Nielsen	Søren	52		m	m w	laborer	"	"	"	"	Grand Island, Nebr		"	"
16	"	Anne	46		f	m w	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Domingo	Saed	52		m	m w	farmer	"	"	"	"	Keeping Water, Nebr		"	"
18	"	Mary	46		f	m w	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
19	"	Nora	20		f	s d	daughter	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
20	Johnson	Celse	48		f	m w	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
21	Nelson	Lars	51		m	m w	farmer	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Nelson	John	54		m	m w	Merchant	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Kane, Pa		Pa	Kane
23	"	Mary	48		f	m w	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	"	Anna	24		f	s	servant	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"		"	"
25	Rasmussen	Mary	47		f	m w	wife	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	"		Nebr	Keeping Water
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

192

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

11—1115

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					to my home near St Paul, Nebr.											
2					our home 1744 W. North Ave Chicago, Ill											
3																
4					my home near Bayport, Minn											
5					my husband Mr L Loy Avoca, Ind											
6					" father											
7					" father Johan Anhelm San Louis Obispo, Calif											
8					my home Station F R 2 Minneapolis, Minn											
9					home " Everett, Wash											
10					home											
11																
12					405-407 West Superior Street Duluth, Minn.											
13					72 Mt Vernon Street Boston, Mass.											
14					home Victory, S. Dakota											
15					our home: 308 West 1st Street Grand Island, Nebr											
16																
17					our home: R F D 2 Weeping Water, Nebr.											
18																
19																
20					my home: box 106. Weeping Water, Nebr.											
21					home: R F D 2 Weeping Water, Nebr.											
22	yes	U S Citizen			home R F D 1 Kane, Pa											
23	✓	✓			✓											
24	✓	✓														
25	✓	✓			home Weeping Water Neb											
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

182

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

133

I. Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U K & P Coy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

59 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nyvall	Agnes C.	4		F. S.	Housework	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Svarvarp	Father Carl P Nyvall Norbotta Hook	Kans.	Courtland
2	Johanson	Asa K	17		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nordmaling	Joh. Johanson Nyaker	N.Y.	Jamestown
3	Norberg	Ludvig	24		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Umeå	Joh. Norberg "	"	"
4	Granath	Edward	34		M. M.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Umeå	Johan Granath Auger	"	New York
5	"	Faltborg	28		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Likeberg	"	"
6	Ekstrom	Elin	21		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	N. Sandsjö	A. Ekstrom Sandsjö	Ills.	Chicago
7	Karlson	Hildur	22		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kristdala	C.W. Carlson Kristdala	"	Rio
8	"	Elin M.	20		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	C.J. Svenson Kristdala	"	Galesburg
9	"	Oscar E.	22		M. S.	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Galesburg	C.J. Nilson Kristdala	"	"
10	Nilson	Josias E.	17		M. S.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lammis	N.P. Nilson Kristdala	"	"
11	Larson	Carl	35		M. S.	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Berlock	Mother Kristina Carlson Lammis	Colo.	Trinidad
12	Swanson	Oscar	23		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	Aunt Lena Carlson Ljungby	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Ekeberg	Karl G.	38		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Brady	Father G. Ekeberg Seffle	Ills.	Chicago
14	"	John E.	18		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Brg		Nebr.	Brady Island
15	Olsson	Nils G.	32		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Seffle	Olof Olson Östernäs	Wash.	Issaquah
16	Persson	Frida	30		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Elin J. Olson Sunedby	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Ageln	Elsie M. E.	17		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sunedby	Mother Ida Petterson Westerstad Sunedby	"	White Plains
18	Söderman	Adel	47		M. S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Brother A. Söderman Skyttorp Upsala	"	Newyork
19	Johanson	Anna	20		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Härnevi	Uncle Sven Skog N. Skog Rådu	Wisc.	Iron Mountain
20	Blomström	Paul	28		M. M.	Sheetblower	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Milwaukee	Father Joh. W. Blomström Sunne	Wis.	Milwaukee
21	Larson	Gust	32		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minn.		Minn.	Taconite
22	Gustafson	Elsie	28		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ills.	Mother Inga Peterson Olofsberg Borås	Ills.	Geneva
23	Johnson	Edward	28		M. S.	Machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Anna Johnson Ekskult Okome	Conn.	New Britain
24	Carlsson	Hjalmar	27		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ills.	Father K. P. Anderson Hälabro Okome	Cal.	French Gulch
25	"	Gust. R.	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Okome		"	"
26	Johanson	Signe M. E.	19		F. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Romma	Mother Ch. Johnson Valdemarsvik	Nebr.	Omaha
27	Johansson	Johan	19		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gällared	Father S.J. Carlson Norrunnatorp Gällared	Ills.	Moline
28	Gustafson	Hilda Sus	34		M. S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ol Bittenna	Gust Johanson Asa Ol Bittenna Wrdenm.	N.Y.	Salem
29	Blomström	Jorgf	35		M. M.	Sheetblower	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salem, N.Y.	" Johan W Blomström Sunne	"	"
30	"	Wilhelmina	35		F. M.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19
194

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having ~~such~~ passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Myself	$ 15.-	No			Uncle Joh. Gunnarson Courtland Kans.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Soanarunn
2	yes	"	" 10.-	"			Brother Gust Johnson 22 Busse St. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Blond			"	Nordmaling
3	S	"	" 15.-	yes	1903 1903	Jamestown	Friend N Blystone 423 E. 4th St. Jamestown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"		"	"
4	"	"	" 50.-	"	1898 1901	N.Y.	" Chas Ohman 244 E. 34 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Leksberg
5	"	"	"	"	1906	"	Uncle C J Ralfs 116 Tolpa Court Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Varmy
6	"	"	" 10.-	no			" A J W Olson Rio Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown		"	Säby
7	no	"	" 10.-	"			Brother K. O Karlson 663 Mulberry St. Galesburg Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue		"	Kristdala
8	S yes	"	" 10.-	"			Friend Karl Nelson 993 Willard St Galesburg Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Fliseryd
9	"	"	" 10.-	yes	1902 1906	Galesburg	" Mrs Gustafson 312 Indiana Ave Kinidad Colo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Blond	"		"	Kristdala
10	"	"	" 10.-	no			Scand. Emigrant Home 9 Water St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Brown		"	Lännäs
11	"	"	" 30.-	yes	1907 1908	Newyork	Father Eric Swanson 316 113 St. Roseland Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"		"	"
12	"	"	" 50.-	"	1888 1908	Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Eyketunga
13	No.	"	" 20.-	"	1888 1908	Brady Island	Home Brady Island Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	Blue		"	Väse
14	S	"	" 20.	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"		"	Hammar
15	"	"	" 50.-	yes	1907 1908	Seattle	Friend Martin Koff Issaquah Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	Blond	"		"	Ostmark
16	yes	"	" 50.-	"	1897 1907	N.Y.	" Jennie Kratz 553 W. 129 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Sneeby
17	no	"	" 10.-	no			Sister Mrs Abrahamson 102 Westmoreland Ave White Plains N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"		"	Malmo
18	yes	"	" 50.-	yes	1889 1908	N.Y.	Friend Wm Byska 235 E. 3rd St. Newyork.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"		"	Borslig
19	"	"	" 10.-	no			Aunt Mrs Larson 712 E. A St. Iron Mountain Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"	Ekshärad
20	no	"	" 25.-	yes	1904 1908	Milwaukee	Home 209 Burrell St. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"		Germany	Chodua
21	"	"	" 25.-	"	1903 1908	Bowie	Brother Carl Larson Box 445. Tasomite Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Grey		Sweden	Venersborg
22	yes	"	" 10.-	"	1901 1907	Cayuga	Sister Minnie Nelson R. 1 Box 13 Geneva Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Blond	Blue		"	Fallestad
23	no	"	" 50.-	"	1900 1908	New Britain	Brother Otto Johanson 278 Curtis St. New Britain Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brown	"		"	Oknne.
24	S	"	" 50.-	"	1903 1908	Ft. Gulch.	Friend Ed. Young Ipsech Creek Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	Brown		"	Winberg
25	"	"	" 10.-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		"	Räfvinge
26	"	"	" 20.-	"			Uncle Gust. W Holm 3633 Grant St. Omaha Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Blue		"	Lännäs
27	yes	"	" 10.-	"			Brother Alfr. Swanson 443 4th Ave. Molina Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond	"		"	Hillared
28	no	"	" 10.-	"			Friend Mrs Blomstrom 95 Carpenter St. Salem, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"		"	Eskilstuna
29	S	"	" 10.-	yes	1904 1908	Salem.	Home 95 Carpenter St. Salem N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"		"	Brunskulla
30	S. Must	"	"	yes	1893 1905	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey		"	Eskilstuna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190...,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith or employed by Company thereof) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C E Pinlon

Sworn to before me this 11 SEP 1908 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tolerson	Emil	33		M S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father G. Tollerson Fortuna Hedvig Tidaholm	N.Y.	Newburgh
2	Nolin	Emma	30		F M.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents J. Myrbladen Wisal J. Moneberg	"	"
3	"	Millard	5		M S.	—	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
4	Wesberg	Alvin G. L.	20		M S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Ulrika	Father G. Wesbergh Nolhammar	Nebr.	Omaha
5	Johanson	Julia	30		F S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aug. Johnson Nittaetorp Kanal Varing Lars Rask.	Minn.	Duluth
6	Hyarpe	Ellen	23		F M.	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sigridsbyn Amal Fr. Adamson	"	St. Paul
7	Johanson	Maria	25		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		St. Bessna Torn	"	"
8	Ericson	Ester M.	19		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"		F. Ericson Toose	"	"
9	Wraagren	Ernst	27		M M.	Chauffeur	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Aug. Jacobson Nacka Stockholm	Ills.	Chicago
10	"	Emma	27		F M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
11	"	Karl D.	4		M S.	—	no	no	"	"	"		"	"	"
12	Anderson	Carl	24		M S.	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Aug. Anderson Taberg Jonkoping	"	Rockford
13	Barkins	Hulda M.	28		F S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ana Barkins Nylund Brandberg	"	Chicago
14	Carlson	Robert	24		M S.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Carl Larson Torhall Gunsbo	"	"
15	"	Gerda M.	19		F S.	Wife	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gullabo	"	"	"
DEP. 16	Johanson	Ida C	25		F S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Hagahult	John Anderson Hagahult.	"	Alton
17	Moberg	Elsie	49		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Augusta Johanson Torkapel Karda	Nebr.	Omaha
18	Pherson	Karl Th.	20		M S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Forslunda	Father P. A. Larson Lemitad	Oreg.	Astoria
19	Carlson	Ada	25		F S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ingrid Carlson Rosendall Alfvesta	N.Y.	NewYork
20	Johanson	Gerda E.	20		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	New York.	Father Aug. Anderson Gunsbo	N.D.	Finley
21	Hagstrom	Abel L.	17		M S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Gullabo	Per Hagstrom Ostmark	Idaho	Troy
22	Gustafson	Beda Ch.	20		F S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	Ostmark	Mother Chr. Svantesdotter Sundsmundtorp	"	"
23	"	Augusta K.	17		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kallunga	Foglavik	"	"
24	Sjogren	Herman	30		M M.	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Claes Sjogren Gust. Ad. Kapsen	Ills.	Chicago
25	"	Agda	18		F M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
26	"	Judith	23		F S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" " "	"	"
27	Johnson	Alfred	33		M S.	Engineergrader	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aug. Johnson Hatorp Slutarp	Wash.	Spokane
28	Fredrikson	Anna	28		F S.	Housework	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kinnared	Fred. Johnson Kallegården Slutarp	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Olsson	Algot	32		M S.	Shoeblower	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.	Stretor	Mother Maria Olsson Framnäs Kjerpeby	Ills.	Stretor
30	Larson 764016 10/6/31	Emil	35		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Aug. Johnson Kinnared	Wis.	Milwaukee

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8 (4)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

136

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or slavery, or has been within the last year, or has any intention to practice the same, or is a woman coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Myself	$ 15.	yes	1905	N.Y.	Friend Axel Nelson 353 Bushman Av. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Harja
2	"	"	5.	"	1903	"	Husband Gust. Tholin 434 E. 146 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"		"	Hondinge
3	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Blond	"		U.S.A.	New York
4	no	"	10.				Friend Gust. Holin 2633 Grant St. Omaha Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"		Sweden	Ulrika
5	yes	"	10.	yes	1906 1908	Duluth	" O. McNeil 112 E. Superior St. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Gottlanda
6	"	"	10.	"	1906 1908	St Paul	Husband Alf. Bjerke 1414 Wells Pl. St. Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Anval
7	"	"	10.	"	1892 1903	"	Sister Betty Johnson 767 Fairview Ave St Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"		"	Tosse
8	"	"	10.	no			Uncle Aud. Ericson 915 Arkansas St. St. Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	Brown	"		"	Anunskog
9	no	"	50.	yes	1899 1908	Chicago	Home 2771 Sheridan Road Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"		"	Stockholm
10	"				1897 1908	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Gray		"	Askloster
11	"		Born in U.S.					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Brown	"		U.S.A.	Chicago
12	yes	"	10.	yes	1903 1908	Rockford	Friend George Nyman 1118 12 Ave. Rockford Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	Blond	Blue		Sweden	Jerstorp
13	"	"	15.	"	1903 1908	Chicago	Sister Ida Backius 346 E. Division St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	Brown		"	Kjulajo
14	"	"	50	15	1903 1908	"	Uncle Aug. Hakanson 107 Locust St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Blond	Blue		"	Forhult
15	"	"	10.	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Gullaka
16	no	"	10.	"			Friend Emil Forsberg Box 47. Axtell Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"		"	Hagahult
17	"	"	10.	yes	1883 1908	Omaha	" Mrs Wilhelm 302 S. 38 Ave. Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Jemaneo
18	yes	"	10.	no			Brother Edw. Peterson Milkdepot 1 Astoria Oreg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Forslunda
19	"	"	10.	yes	1907 1908	New York	Sister Anna Nelson 304 W. 82 St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	Alfverta
20	"	"	10.	no			Uncle Oscar Swanson Fridley N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"		"	Gullaka
21	no	"	10.	"			Friend Olof Boman Troy Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"		"	Ostmark
22	"	"	10.	"			Brother John L. Gustafson Troy Idaho	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown		"	Kallunga
23	"	"	10.	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
24	yes	"	50.	yes	1903 1908	Chicago	Father Aug. Nilson 116 Seagewick St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue		"	Gust Ad. Kapera.
25	"	"	Born in U.S.					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"		U.S.A.	Chicago Ills
26	"	"	8 10.	yes	1907 1908	Chicago		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	Brown		Sweden	Gust Ad. Kapera
27	"	"	20.	"	1893 1908	Spokane	Home 319 Main Ave. Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	Blue		"	Kimcord
28	"	"	10.	no			Friend Mr. Johnson " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blond	"		"	Togdo
29	no	"	10.	yes	1903 1908	Streator	Home 509 E. Stanton St. Streator Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	Praneno.
30	"	"	10.	"	1907 1908	Milwaukee	Friend Mr. Kauer 130 Hau. Ave. Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Gray		"	Limmared

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Watt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the SWL LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

61 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Victor	23	8	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
				7	16							Sweden	Al	Sister Christina Anderson Bredaås Sweden	Wash.	Spokane
2	Andersson	Emma	20	7	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
												"	Al	Mother Anna Andersson Al Helgås	Iowa	Pella
3	Carlson	Karl H	25	11	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
												"	Broderyd	Father Carl E. Johansson Broderyd Bredaryd	Mich.	Stanbourgh
4	Johnson	Ingeborg	24	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		J. F. Svensson Fröunnet Bredaryd	"	"
5	Lee	Lina F.	19	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		T. E. Lee Bredaryd	"	"
6	Pearson	Karl A.	24	11	M	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"		Eug. Pearson "	"	"
														H. Olsson Norwarige Björc Gotland	Minn	Peste
7	Olsson	Elizabeth	36	7	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
												"	Pittsburg Pa.	Mother Hulda Fagerström Hofstorp Sandsjö	N.Y.	Jamestown
8	Fagerström	Helga	25	7	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
												"	Chicago Ills.	Father Karl Nilson Tolleryd	Ills.	Chicago
9	Nilsson	Axel	28	11	M	S	Machinist	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hogbo	" Lars Larsson Tandvriken	"	"
10	Larsson	Filip L.	20	11	M	S	Wireworker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
												"		" Gust Lundgren Aspe Bodarne	N.Y.	New York
11	Lundgren	Maria	25	7	F	S	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
												"		" Aug. Wiklund Nykropp		
12	Wiklund	Anna	29	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
												"		" Aug. Gustafson Swaland Stenar	Iowa	Dudley
13	Anderson	Hanna	40	7	F	Wa.		"	"	"	"					
		Mary	7	7	F	S		no	no							
14												"		" Salomon Johnson Knustad Emil Stenar	"	"
15	Salomonson	Amanda J.	16	7	F	S		yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Knustad	" Joachim Anderson Skenaftea	N.Y.	New York
16	Anderson	Jenny	27	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
17	Lindell	Agnes	21	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Anna Linden Kyrkoten Östaveu		
18	Carlson	Christina	47	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father C. G. Johanson Hästanga Göteryd	Mass.	Brookline
														C. O Swanson Sjöstet Rimforsa	"	"
19	"	Karl K.	29	11	M	S	Stationary Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
													Newark	" Edvy Olson Surte	N.J.	Newark
20	Olson	Beda	24	7	F	S	Cook	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ills.	Streator
21	Strömgren	Gust F.	37	11	M	M.	Glassblower	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Aug Tollesson Surte	"	"
		Elvira	32	7	F	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"					
22		Margreta	4	9	F	S		no	no							
23												"		" Olof Lindgren Skenaftea	Wis.	Washburn
24	Lindgren	Josefina	35	7	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Skenaftea	Father Adolf Lundblad 103 Nya staden Linköping	Ohio	Cleveland
25	Lundblad	Anna	27	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
		Magda H.	12	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland	Mother Hilder Soderstrom Kalmar	Ills.	Chicago
ADMITTED 26	Soderstrom	Hilder	25	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Kalmar	Father Nels Johanson Skogsby Färjestaden	"	Joliet
27	Nilson	Augusta	29	7	F	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
		Nils A	27	7	M	S	Taylor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" Gust Nilsson Vestervik Mariannelund	N.Y.	Jamestown
28	Gustafson	Karl G.	9	7	M	S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	Holmström													" Carl Holmström Vemtorp Skenaftea	Ills.	Chicago
ADMITTED 30	Almström											Sweden	Kungelf	Grandmother Johs. Nordin Kungelf	"	St. Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 198 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

TI—1113

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	myself	$10.	yes	1891 1908	Spokane	Friend Tasker Toth Swedish Miss. Church Spokane Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Tusjön
2	No	"	15.	No			" Hillgren Dale, Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	Al
3	yes	"	10.	yes	1901 1908	Spokane	" Oscar Ericson Stambaugh Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown		✓	"	Bredsjö
4	S.	"	" 50.	"	1902 1905	Stambaugh	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Hjulsjö
5	"	"	" 10.	No			" Julius Lucchetti Stambaugh Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	✓	"	"
6	"	"	" 10.	"			" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	✓	"	"
7	No.	"	" 10.	yes	1905 1908	Pasadena	Sister Mrs Hoggren Vasta Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	✓	"	Lerbro.
8	"	"	" 20.	"	1903 1908	Pittsburg	Father Emil Fagerstrom 198 Prairie St. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	Sandsjö
9	yes	"	" 50.	"	1899 1908	Chicago	" Emil Nilson 1151 S. Oakley Ave. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	Brown	✓	"	Hvena
10	"	"	" 20.	No			Uncle Carl Hagstrom 1159 St Louis Ave Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Högbo
11	"	"	" 12	yes	1902 1908	N.Y.	Friend Miss Anna Alm. 616, 2. ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	✓	"	Hika
12	"	"	" 25.	"	1898 1908	"	" Mrs Chas Steele 645 - 6 - Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Nykroppa.
13	No	"	15.		1884 1908		Cousin Rud. Hauttman R.R. # 1. Dudley Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Willstad.
14	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	Brown	"	✓	U. S. A	Helena.
15	"	"	" 10.	No.			Uncle " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	✓	Sweden	Tillstad
16	yes	"	" 10.	yes	1897 1907	Minneapolis	Friend Miss Boston 588 Lexington ave. New York. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	✓	"	Skellefteå
17	"	"	" 10.	"	1903 1908		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Hofors
18	No.	"	" 15.	"	1893 1908	Brookline	" C. Littlefield 30 Cooke St. Brookline Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Hasselgra
19	"	"	" 25.	"	1905 1908	Brookline	Brother Oscar Carlson 20 Winchester St. Brookline Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	Rimforsa
20	"	"	" 25.	"	1905 1908	Newark.	Friend Carl Ost, 119 Halsey Ste. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	✓	"	Sunne
21	S	"	" 25.	"	1895 1908	Ills	Uncle 401 N. Shabbona St. Shelton Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Romelanda.
22	S							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	✓	"	"
23	"							"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	✓	"	"
24	yes	"	" 12.	No			Brother Johan Hedstrom Box 653 Washburn Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Brown	✓	"	Skellefteå
25	No.	"	" 10.	yes	1903 1908	Cleveland	Brother Chas Lundblad. 15 Clarwood St. E. Cleveland, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	Linköping
26	yes	"	" 12.	No			Aunt Jennie Carlson 1365 W. 22nd St Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	Blue	✓	"	Kalmar.
27	"	"	" 25.	yes	1901 1908	Joliet	Sister Nanny Carlson 136 Cornbrook St Joliet Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	✓	"	Säkebo
28	"	"	" 10.	"	1906 1908	Chicago	Cousin Emma Englewood 5 Orchard St. Jamestown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	Grey	✓	"	Kesseleby
29	"	"	" 15.	"	1904 1908	St. Paul	Friend Knut Fraden 1818 N. Clark St. Chicago Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	✓	"	Skellefteå
30	No	"	" 10.	No.			Uncle Carl Nordin 1737 E. Broadway St Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	✓	"	Kungely.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Walt, Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. A. Walt
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sails therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Corp, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinlon

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

199

57

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jansson	Emil	22	M.	S.	Farmhand			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ystad	Father Jansson Ystad Sweden	Minn.	Minneapolis
2	"	Ellen	22	F.	S.	"			"	"	"	"	Father " "	"	"
3	Svensson	Ernst	21	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	"	Malmö	Father Svensson Bjuletorp Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
4	Peterson	Hanna	24	M.	S.	Nurse			"	"	"	Göteborg	Father Peterson Göteborg Sweden	"	New Haven
5	Lundquist	Georg	40	M.	M.	Carpenter			"	"	"	Malmö	Father Henning Lundquist Eskilstorp Sweden	N. Y.	New York
6	"	Ingeborg	31	F.	M.	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Anderson	Gustaf E.	21	M.	S.	Student			"	"	"	Stockholm	Father C. Anderson Royal Cabinet Stockholm Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
8	Ekstrand	Oscar	28	M.	S.	Cabinetmaker			"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Mathea Ekstrand Skeppsstad Sweden	N. Y.	Salamanca
9	Johnson	Oscar	30	M.	S.	Stationary Machinist			"	"	"	Karlskoga	Father John F. Svensson Bofors Karlskoga Sweden	Pa.	Tunkhannock
10	"	Ivar A.	18	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	"	Forsbacka	Uncle John Johansson Retired Forsbacka Sweden	N. Y.	New York
11	Wennerstrom	Greta	23	F.	Wd.	—			"	"	"	Stockholm	Brother Oscar Wennerstrom Hotel Bellevue Stockholm Sweden	Minn.	Scandia
12	Gustafson	Emilia Kr.	30	F.	S.	Housework			"	"	"	"	Father Gust Jonason Hammarsnäs Stenvik Sweden	Minn.	Duluth
13	Hansson	Jacob P.	41	M.	Wd.	Blacksmith			"	"	N. S.	New York	Brother J. A. Hanson No. Hjelmared Sweden	N. Y.	New York
14	"	Carl A.	17	M.	S.	Student			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Gabl	Hjalga F.	40	F.	S.	Housework			Sweden	Skofde	Sweden	Skofde	Mother Gustafva Gabl Björnna Sweden	"	"
16	Anderson	Maria K.	33	F.	S.	"			"	"	"	"	Father A. G. Anderson Florsed Sweden	"	"
17	Karlson	Jenny Ma	17	F.	S.	"			"	"	Sweden	Skofde	Alfr Karlson Bolaanna Skofde Sweden	"	"
18	Pettersson	Albin	31	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	N. S.	Sweden	A. F. Pettersson Motala Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
19	Hansson Oss.	Bernhard	20	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	Sweden	Ystad	A. Ohlson Bengtsfors Sweden	Conn.	Meriden
20	Johansson	Albertina	40	F.	W.	Nurse			"	"	"	Norsholm	Friend Karl Svensson Monsteras Sweden	Nebr.	Omaha
21		Hulda	14	F.	S.	Servant			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22		Elin	7	F.	S.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23		Hilmer	4	M.	S.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		Oscar	2	M.	S.	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Bystedt	Alice	29	F.	W.	Servant			"	"	Sweden	Byske	Father Dav Bystedt Byske Sweden	Cal.	Oakland
26	Widstrand	Agnes L.	20	F.	S.	"			"	"	"	Lanna	Father Lars F. Widstrand Lanna Sweden	Colo.	Trinidad
27	Gustafsson	David	30	M.	S.	Carpenter			"	"	N. S.	Kjorkelund	Father Gustaf Brunn Kjorkelund Sweden	Ill.	Rockford
28	Lonberg	Hilda K.	19	F.	S.	Servant			"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Hans Lonberg Arsenalgatan 2 Stockholm Sweden	N. D.	Taylor
29	Johnson	Esther M.	22	F.	S.	"			"	"	"	"	Father Johan Johnson Tyresö Sweden	N. Y.	Jamestown
30	Henriksson	Axel F.	18	M.	S.	Laborer			"	"	"	Lysekil	Mother Edla Nilsson Lysekil Sweden	N. Y.	Brooklyn

Regina Stuckler
Commissioner

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , 190

11—1118

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether he has paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	myself	$10-	no			Friend Gust. Nigren 3107 15. Ave So. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue.	none	Sweden	Arnestad
2	"	"	" 15-	"			Sister Ester Evanden 1909. 2d Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	Brown	✓	"	Baby
3	yes	"	" 50	yes	1903 1908	Ely Minn.	Brother Knut Fransen 1818 N. Clark St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Blue.	✓	"	Adelof
4	no	"	" 10	"	1902 1908	Butte Mont.	Uncle Aug. Peterson R.R. # 2. New Windsor Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Brown	✓	"	Grofsvie
5	yes	"	" 2	"	1891 1908	N. Y.	Home. 4 Beekman Ave. New York N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"	✓	"	Järstorp
6	"							✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue.	✓	"	Maurstad
7	"	"	" 10	yes	1903 1908	Chicago	Brother M. C. Andersson 1517 N. Albany Ave. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Carl Gustaf
8	"	"	" 30	"	1902 1908	Fort Allegany	" James Andersson 33 10 Wilson St. Salamanca N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Skipparslad
9	no	"	" 20	"	1898 1908	Youngstown	Friend Wm Morgan 151 Franklin Ave. Youngstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	✓	"	Karlstad
10	yes	"	" 30	"	1891 1908	New York	Brother Karl J. Johnson 1,140 St. Nicholas Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	✓	"	Eggby
11	no	"	" 20	no			Son Eyra Mennerstam Scandia Kans	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	✓	"	Steneby
12	yes	"	" 10	"			Brother Carl Vendel 8 W. Superior St. Duluth Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Köbol
13	"	"	" 25	yes	1897 1908	New York	Brother Carl Wallinder 2341, 3 Ave. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Elfsäker
14	"	"	" 25	"	Born in U.S.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	✓	U.S.	New York
15	"	"	" 10	no			Brother C. W. Dahl 242 Chauncey St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	✓	Sweden	Berg
16	"	"	" 30	yes	1897 1908	Brooklyn	Sister Chr. Rogren 248. 47 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Horn.
17	no	"	" 10	no			Aunt " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	Skofde
18	no	"	" 10	yes	1902 1908	Chicago	Home 614 N. Clark St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue.	✓	"	Motala
19	yes	"	" 10	no			Uncle Ferd Anderson 102 Jenny St. Miriam Comm.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	✓	"	Ostervik
20	no	husband	$50	✓			Husband Oskar Johnson R.F.D. #1, Loomis Nebr	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	brown	—	✓	Sweden	Stjernsund
21	✓	father	✓	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	1	✓	—	✓	✓	"	Vegby
22	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	"	Natala
23	✓	✓	✓	✓			—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Wadstena
24	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	Vegby
25	yes	Aunt	$15	✓			Aunt Anna Johnson Bugle Land, Oakland Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	blond	blue	✓	✓	Byske
26	✓	sister	$10	✓			Sister Augusta Carlstrom Box 15, Emmaland Colo	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	brown	—	✓	✓	Lanna
27	✓	self	$10	yes	1904 1908	Rockford Ill	Friend Eng Johnson 722 E. 5th St. Rockford Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	—	blond	✓	✓	✓	Svartlok
28	✓	Cousin	$15	no			Cousin Samuel Brown Box 144 Taylor N.D.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	see aff. on file					✓	✓	Ramsh
29	✓	self	$10	yes	1904 1908	Jamestown N.Y.	Cousin Emil Johnson 22 Purse St. Jamestown N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Nordmaling
30	do	✓	$10	no			Brother Ernst Henryksson 1595 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	fair	fair	—	✓	✓	Algotsboda

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

SMITH

CO[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. ... sailing from Liverpool ... 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	f	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Iona Forstrom Finland Nikolaistad, Father Erik Kustaa Forstrom Muuruvesi, Mannermaki, n.y. c. New York,		
2	[illegible]	Maria	23	f	s	[illegible]	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	[illegible]	Selma	20	f	s	wife	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	[illegible]	Elina	20	f	s	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Vieka Laukkonen Kortesjärvi Laukkonala do. do.		
5	[illegible]	Viola	20	f	s	do.	do.	do.	Finland	Finnish	do.	Pihtipudas	Father Jaakko Evyppä Laukkonala do. Pihtipudas Finland		
6	[illegible]	Iuho	1	m	s	child	no	no	Finland	Finnish	do.	do.			
7	[illegible]	Ingaborg	3	f	s	do.	no	no	Finland	Finnish	do.	do.			
8	[illegible]	Hilda	21	f	s	servant	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father do. do. do. do.		
9	Lahen	Peter	34	m	s	labr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Iuho Laaksonen Nykkin kylä Kiuruvesi Finland Suberior,		
10	Raty	Lina	28	f	s	servant	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Father Matty Raty Nykkin kylä Kiuruvesi do. do.		
11	Jatvinen	Alma	22	f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Maria Jatvinen Kaskilahti Jyvaskyla Finland,		
12	Lyse	Thore O	25	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Albert O Lyse [illegible]	Minn	Fergus Falls
13	Tedrebo	Ingvald	[illegible]	m	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Engelmo Tedrebo [illegible]	Minn	Fergus Falls
14	Pettersen	Alexander	20	m	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Albertina Pettersen [illegible]	N.D.	Fremont
15	Sherry	Olga Ewertsen	21	f	s	Servant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	father Ewert Sherry [illegible]	Minn	Fergus Falls
16	Carlsen	Fredrick	29	m	s	Carpenter	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Ingeborg Carlsen [illegible]	Cal	San Francisco
17	Gustafsson	Martha	19	f	s	Servant	[illegible]	[illegible]	Sweden	[illegible]	Sweden	Gefle	Father Gust Persson [illegible]	Ill	Chicago
18	Johansson	Oskar Axel	24	m	s	Laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Johansson [illegible]	Conn	Danbury
19	Pettersson	Maria	21	f	s	Servant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no friends except in U.S.	N.Y.	New York
20	Andersson	Alma	23	f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ida Andersson, Falkenberg Sweden	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	[illegible]	Ester	22	f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Gustavsson	Agda K	16	f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father J Johansson, Eskilstuna Sweden	Ill	Chicago
23	Ljogren	Tilly	30	f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle Fabr Eskilstuna	Minn	Stillwater
24	Erickson	Tilly	[illegible]	f	s	Servant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Carl Eriksson Trollhetan	Ill	Moline
25	Hallberg	Anna	21	f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father P Hallberg Trollhetan	N.Y.	Newburgh
26	Nilsson	Benita Selma	21	f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	friend Ryggaard Anderson Falkenberg	Minn	Superior
27	Norgie	Pegranilla	58	m	s	wife	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28	Ahlgren	Hilda	23	f	s	Servant	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father E Ahlgren, Alanäset	Minn	St Paul
29	Gustafsson	Ernst	29	m	s	Laborer	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gustaf Svensson Ingarud	Ill	Chicago
30	Olsson	Kerstin	[illegible]	f	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	St Paul	Minn	brother Sven Svensson Norrat	Minn	St Paul

P.30274-1/10/08-St Paul

20-43245-505-6/10/41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and [illegible] on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 202

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	yes 1908	Friend Jan Blomquist 3006 56th Ave Milwaukee Wis.					no	no good	5	7	light	brown	blue	Norse	Finland	Pietarsaari
2	do.	do.	$100	yes 1902	Friend Ida Lilja 3006 56th Ave New York N.Y.					no	no good	5	3	light	brown	blue	do.	do.	Munsaivari
3																			
4	do.	do.	$118	yes 1898 1903	Husband Peter Skyfer 107-156th St New York N.Y.					no	no good	5	3	do.	brown	brown	do.	do.	do.
5	yes	Steamer	$15	yes 1899 1904	Friend John Edonka Mark St 20 miles Cleveland Ohio					no	no good	5	3½	do.	do.	blue	do.	do.	Kortesjervi
6																			Ylistaro
7																			
8	do.	self	$15	no	Friend do. do.					no	no good	5	4½	light	light	blue	do.	do.	do.
9	do.	do.	$10	yes 1903	Friend Viktor Korhonen 323 Broadway Superior Wis.					no	no good	5	7	light	brown	do.	do.	do.	Kiuruvesi
10	do	do.	$10	no	Friend Viktor Korhonen 323 Broadway Superior Wis.					no	no good	5	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
11	yes	brother-in-law	$10		Brother-in-law John R Lehtonen Dupont Ave Freeport Minn.														
12	yes	self		yes 1898	Cousin Herman Olsen Fergus Falls Minn.							5	3	fair					Karstula
13	yes		$12		Friend													Norway	Lyse
14												5	7						
15					Brother Chas Hahn Brunswick							5	5	fair					Vestre Aaby
16					Friend Andrew Lindstrom Georgetown							5	3	true	blue				Stern
17	no				Uncle Elof Carlson 1320 W Cortland St Chicago Ill							5	8	fair					Norre Rendalen
18	no		$10	yes 1905 1907	Friend Albert Westerberg R F D 20, Danbury Conn							5	7	blood	blue			Sweden	Hedemora
19	yes		$10	yes 1903 1906	Friend Mrs Peterson West Haven New York							5	7	dark					Renshaw
20			$10	1903 1905	Friend Mrs Frank, 217 Prospect St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6						Ramdala
21												5	6	fair					Rutladal
22			$10	no	Friend Ernst Fredell 404 N William St, Chicago Ill														
23			$15	yes 1899 1908	Friend Engren, 504 N 66th Ave Chicago Ill							5	6						Rengrd
24		Comm	$7		Cousin Chas Davidson 2123 - 24th St, Moline Ill							5	7						Rent
25		self	$10	yes 1903 1905	None							5	5						Jallsberg
26			$10	no	New York 25 Hadbrough Pl														
27			$10		Father C F Nordin, Co. 64th Ill, Infantry Rantoul							5	5	dark	brown			Sweden	Fellingsbro
28			$10	yes 1903 1905	Friend Mrs Charley Dorie 505 Grand Ave, St Paul Minn							5	5						Flunsken
29			$20	1902 1905	Friend D Johnson, 403 Ann St Chicago Ill							5	6						
30			$10	1882 1904	None							5	5½	fair					Nethergd
					St Paul Minn							5	4	dark					Ingrid

4,400

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Tuscana* sailing from *Liverpool* *September 5* , 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL: Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	3 Age: Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	7 Able to: Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State.	12 Final Destination: City or Town.
1	Fortun	Harald	22		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Norw	Scand	Norw	Valders	Father Fortun Torsten Valders	N D	Mayville
2	Hewitt	Lars	21										Hedalen	Father Nels Fortun Hedalen		Aton
3	Hemstad	Anna	18		F		Servant							Father Fortun Hemmestad Hedalen	Minn	Minneapolis
4	Fosne	Ole	39		M		Labourer							Sister Lavi Fortun Valders	Wis	Browns
5	Aarbie		21											Father Morten Aarbie Skien		Elmore
6	Olsson	Christian	42										Skien	Brother Lars Olsen Skien		
7	Mo	Elida	33		F		Servant							Father O. E. Mo Akershus Co Brother Andrew Mo Ingeborg Trust	N D	Vermilyon
8	Trust	Helge	21										Skien	Uncle Folgn Trust Skien	N D	Hoover
9	Hemdal	Brynjulf	24										Skien	Father Hemodal Trevungen		
10	Hamre	Sigrid	21										Trevungen	Mother Andrea Hamre Trevungen	Iowa	Fertile
11	Hemdal	Tom E.	17										Skien	Father Engel Hemodal Trevungen		
12	Larson	Charles	7												Dak	Cleveland
13	Swanson	Frans Otto	42		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Skien	Mother Anna Svensson Sweden Brother Nils Svensson Falkenberg	Ill	Chicago
14	Pettersson	Johanna	39		F		Single								Minn	New York
15		Martin	10		M		Child									Elmwood
16	Ekberg	Selma	9		F		Single							Father Gust Olsson Helena Ayer	Ill	Chicago
17		Edith	7		F		Servant									
18		Edward	2		M		Child									
19	Torbergson	Tobias	33		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Tolvsrud	Father Johan Knutspladen Kleppan, Norway Wife Selma Johnson Same address	Minn	Hibbing
20	Johansen	Paul	17		M		Laborer									
21	Olsen	Olof	20		M		Fisher									
22	Mella	Matilda	18		F									Father Anders Larsen Elverum Norway		
23	Rehn	Johan	18		M	S	Laborer			Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Degerfors	Father Per Rehn Simon Degerfors Brother Olof Anglin Degerfors Sweden	Minn	Lanesboro
24	Anglin	Fritiof	21		M	S	Butcher									
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

No on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	yes	self	$40 yes	no		Sister Mrs Ole Nelson Mayville N D	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	dark	blue	none	Norway	Valders
2	"	"	"	$10 "	"		Uncle Lars Knuth Alton N D	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	$10 "	"		Aunt Inga Johnson 953-22 st Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	120	$23 "	no		Brother Louis Aasgaarden Ellsworth Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark	blue	"	"	Skien
5	S	"	"	$10 "	"		Brother Ole Aasgaarden Ellsworth Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	11	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
6	S	"	20	$10 "	19	Wis	Return to —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Christiania
7	S	"	"	$10 "	no		Cousin Johan L Aasgaarden Ellsworth Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Haabygd
8	"	"	"	$10 "	"		Cousin Ole Aasgaarden Ellsworth Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	$10 "	"		Cousin Jacob Aasgaarden Ellsworth Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Trengen
10	"	"	"	$10 "	"		Cousin Peter Aasgaarden Ellsworth Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	$10 "	"		Cousin Martha Aasgaarden Ellsworth Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	S						Home							5	7	fair	blue	blue	none	Sweden	Frakelyd
13	yes		$10	yes	1907	Denver Colo	Home							5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Sterhorud
14	✓	✓	$10	✓	—	—	Home							5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	✓	✓	✓	no			Home							5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hälsingland
16	no	✓	$10	yes	1888	Chicago Ill	Cousin Carl Carlson														
17	✓	✓	✓	no																	
18	✓	✓	✓																		
19	yes	self	$45	yes			Cousin Jens Olsen Hillsboro N D							5	5½	fair	dark	blue		Norway	Nedre Eiker Buskerud
20	S	✓	$30	no			Brother Karl Johnson Hillsboro N D							5	5½	"	blond	✓			Hedemark
21	S	✓	$10	✓			Uncle														Nedre Eiker
22	S	✓	$20	yes			Cousin Jens Nilsen														
23	S	✓	more	no			Cousin Gottfried Rikhus Laurel Minn							5	6	fair	brown	✓		Sweden	Dep of Fryksd Nordmarken
24	yes	✓	$45	yes	1902	Minn								5	7½	"	"	"			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible] US, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—105

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUS, SAILED TYNESMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

63

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 6 SEP , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Lindgren	Aug	25		M.	Farmer	yes		Swede	Swede	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Margreta Öberg	Ill.	Chicago
2	Nilsson	Emanuel	21		S.	Laborer	"		"	"	Sweden	Nordingrå	Österanta Nordingrå	Wash.	Lacon-ner
3	Carlson	Victor	21		"	"	"		"	"	"	Tomelilla	Father Nils Nilsson	"	Spokane
4	Peterson	Fredrik	49		"	"	"		"	"	"	Romeleby	39 Tälshög, Tomelilla	N.Y.	Yonkers
5	Larsson	Emil	29		M.	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Malmö	Mother Hanna Karlson	Ill.	Rockford
6		Anna	21		S.	Servant	"		"	"	"		Bergslagsg. 127 A.d. Romeleby	"	Chicago
7	Svensson	Charles	23		M.	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hasslö	Brother Nils Peterson	N.Y.	N.Y.
8	Persson	Christina C.	43		M.	Wife	"		"	"	"		Tunstad, Uggeltorp, Fars	Ill.	Chicago
9		Ellen C.	15		S.	Daughter	"		"	"	"		Fars Kyrkoherde	"	"
10	Frölin	John Alf.	21		M.	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hyltebruk	Father Nils Persson Hyltebruk	"	"
11	Carlsson	Carl	20		"	"	"		"	"	"	Hyssna	Father Frans Karlsson	"	"
12	Nelson	Swan	26		"	"	"		"	"	"		Mother Hanna Nilsson	"	"
13	"	Edvard R.	16		"	Brother	"		"	"	"		Nås Hyssna	"	"
14	"	Albert	17		"	Laborer	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Johnson	Carl	24		"	"	"		"	"	Norway	Kongsberg	Father Jons Andersson	N.Y.	Harrisburg
16	Bengtson	Anna M.	19		F.	Servant	"		"	"	"	Bakksiva	Father Bengt Jonson	N.Y.	N.Y.
17	Nelson	Otto F.	22		M.	Laborer	"		"	"	"		Svarte Nystad	Pa.	Harrisburg
18	Nilsson	Hilma M.	17		F.	Servant	"		"	"	Sweden	Kristianopel	Father C. M. Nilsson	Ill.	Chicago
19	Persson	Henriette M.	25		"	"	"		"	"	"		Enkesholm, Kristianopel	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	Andersson	Per E.	22		M.	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Finjö	Mother Helena Andersson	Minn.	Minneapolis
21	"	Victor A.	26		"	"	"		"	"	"		Holmstorp, Kristianopel	"	"
22	Magnusson	Ola	54		"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anders Olsson	"	"
23	Carlson	Ellis W.	15		F.	Servant	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristianopel	Brantahara Finjödätt	"	"
24	"	Nanny S.	21		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
25	Petersson	John	27		M.	Laborer	"		"	"	"		Mother Karolina Carlson	"	Grove City
26	Johansson	Anna L.	30		F.	Servant	"		"	"	"	Hensberg	Hensberg Kristianopel	N.Y.	Arlington
27	Eriksson	Selma	32		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
28	Andersson	Elise	35		"	"	"		"	"	"		"	"	"
29	Henriksson	Ernst	29		M.	Laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Father Carl Persson	"	N.Y.
30	"	Lotten	31		F.	Servant	"		"	"	"		Norregåda Sofia	N.Y.	N.Y.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Adamsson		
											"	Tegnaby	Tegnaby Ryd		
											"		Father Erik A. Olsson		Bonn Bridgeport
											"	Ulleviks	Ulleviks Skärdby	N.Y.	N.Y.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Skärdby	Cousin Mathilda Johanson		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sweden	Skärdby		
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Ida Nilsson	"	"
													Sweden	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , 190

13 No on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "Prison," "Almshouse," "Charity," or "No," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	No	1904 1908	Madison Wis.	Rel 10 Lot Clark st. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Sweden	Norbingero
2	"	Uncle	$15	"	"	"	Uncle Frank E. Anderson La Conner Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Red	"	"	"	Balvinge
3	"	Self	$18	"	"	"	Friend Mathias Peterson 1346 Christine st. Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Ronneby
4	No	"	$20	Yes	1904 1908	Ironwood Mich.	Friend Rev. Gotthild Hammarskjöld 171 Warburton av. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2¾	"	Black	"	✓	"	Ronneberga
5	No	"	$100	"	1903 1908	Rockford Ill.	Rel. 1132-4th av. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Fora
6	No	"	$10	"	1902 1908	Chicago Ill.	Rel. 9821-av. H. Lo. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¼	"	"	"	✓	"	Fara
7	"	"	$25	"	1908	N.Y.	Rel 429-49th st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Hesslo
8	No	"	$50	"	1908	Chicago Ill.	Rel. 1358 Humboldt st. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Fair	"	✓	"	Landsjo
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	✓	"	Spenbrotuell
10	Yes	"	Yes	Yes	1903 1908	Chicago Ill.	Rel. 133-39th st. Waggerish Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	✓	"	Fogeryd
11	"	"	$10	No	"	"	White C. Ct. Olson 5438 Monroe av. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	"	"	"	✓	"	V. Vram
12	"	"	$15	Yes	1904 1908	Chicago Ill.	Rel. 530 Stephen st. Pullman, Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	"	"	"	✓	"	Knislinge
13	"	"	No				" "	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"
14	"	"	$15	"			Brother Swan Carlson 530 Stephen st. Pullman, Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	"
15	No	"	$18	Yes	1902 1908	Mt. Vernon Ill.	Rel. Mt. Vernon Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	"	"	"	✓	"	Hampinge
16	Yes	"	$60	No			Uncle Charles Stadlon 1173 Hebbens av. Bronx N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	"	"	"	✓	"	Falkaldra
17	No	"	$25	Yes	Born in U.S.	U.S. Citizen	Rel. Harrisburg S. Dak.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	"	"	"	✓	U.S.A.	Falkoth. o.
18	Yes	"	$10	No			Cousin Ellen Peterson 1256 Wellington av. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Poor	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Sweden	Mustanopel
19	"	"	$10	Yes	1899 1908	N.Y.	Rel. 146 West 105th st. Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	"	Brown	"	✓	"	"
20	"	"	$10	No			Brother Hilton Anderson 2749 Bentalav. East Minneapolis Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	"	"	"	✓	"	Tenyo
21	No	"	$25	Yes	1903 1908	Minneapolis Minn.	Rel. 2749 Bental av. North East Minneapolis Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	"	"	"	✓	"	"
22	"	"	$10	"	"	"	Rel. South 482 Grove City Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	"	"	"	✓	"	Lodenz
Citizen	"	"	$100	Born in U.S.			Sister Hanna Carlson Alpine Pl. Arlington Hudson Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	U.S.A.	Arlington Newyersey
23	No	"	$10	Yes	1902 1908	Arlington Newyersey	Rel. Alpine Pl. Arlington Hudson Jersey	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	"	Brown	"	✓	Sweden	Mustanopel
24	"	"	$20	Yes	1903 1908	Hoboken Jersey	Rel. Rochon beach Road New Rochen N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	"	Fair	"	✓	"	
25	"	"	$10	"	1904 1908	Jersey City N.J.	Rel. 1009-5th av. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8¾	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	"	Allmunderyd
26	"	"	$10	"	1899 1908	Bridgeport Conn.	Rel. 554 Central av. Bridgeport Conn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	5	"	Brown	"	✓	"	Gardby
27	"	"	$20	Yes	1899 1908	Bronx N.Y.	Rel. 225 East 96th st. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	"	"	"	✓	"	"
28	"	"	$50	Yes	1903 1908	Brooklyn N.Y.	Rel. 595 Wyckoff av. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10¼	"	"	"	✓	"	Lyuden
29	"	"	$25	"	"	"	" "	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steam-ship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ....., on
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
..... and that I have made a personal examination of .....
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500-B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

31—1118

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool Sept 5th, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Jorgensen Martha	25		F.	Servant				Sweden	Sweden	Denmark. Vestervig.	Chicago Ill.	Yes	self	$25.00	No.			to Friends Mr & Mrs L.C. Jorgensen 1744 W. North ave. Chicago. Ill.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Examined at Chicago Ill. Sept 18. 1908. by Agent of Cunard Line. who stated she has been examined.

George E. Sc
Inspe

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

208

EST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

itania sailing from Liverpool Sept 5th, 1908 Arriving at Port of New York Sept 11th, 1908

7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Yes	Yes	Scandinav.	Dane	Denmark. Estherville Ia.	Chicago Ill.	Yes	Self	$20.00	No			to Friend: Mr & Mrs L.C. Gorgensen 1744 W. North ave. Chicago. Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No.

Examined at Chicago Ill. Sept 18. 1908. Brought to office by Ex Agent of Cunard Line. who stated that the alien had not been examined.

George E. Schubert
Inspector.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

I. J.

solemnly, sincere

and Surgeon, an

each of the alie

to the best of m

condition of suc

Sworn to be

at

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ...* *of the* .... *from* ..... , *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *190* .

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

* *State whether Master, First or Second Officer.*

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

67

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, September 5th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nehleen	Peter	24		m s	Student	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Stillwater, Minn	Nils Olson 5 Onslunda Sweden	Minn	St Peter
2	Svendsen	Josephine	35		f s	Servant	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Faaborg	C. B. Pedersen Toused Skovgaard	Pa	Erie
3	Lund	Frederikus	17		m s	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Slesvig	father Chr Simonsen Lund	Calif	San Luis Obispo
4	Kristensen	Ane Cline	20		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Vejen	Thd. Slesvig mother Marie Kristensen Nyen-Skar	"	"
5	Nissen	Peter Christ P	20		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Slesvig	Chas Nissen Klostergade 77 Ribe	"	"
6	Sorensen	Soren	32		m s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother-in-law Andreas Jessen Tonder	"	Fresno
P-919/883 FRESNO - 4/21/38 7	Mikkelsen	Marthea	21		f s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Ribe	father Hans Mikkelsen Farup	"	Selma
8	Hansen	Karl Tobiasen	28		m s	Farm Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Aalborg	father Per Tobiasen Hansen Farup	"	Selma
9	Andersen	Enoch	23		m s	"	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Ryby	father Jo Johansen Ryby Markaryd	Ill	Chicago
10	Hansson	Henrik Alexander	19		m s							Nidrp	father Anders Hansson Nidrp, Wallensjo	Minn	Duluth
11	Lunke	Louis	23		m s	Architekt	"	"	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		R Roabange, Malmkjöbing	Ill	Chicago
12	Svensson	Cecilia	26		f s	Servant	"	"	Swedish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia, Pa	father Dr P. Nilsen Foreningsgatan 38 Malmö	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Jörgensen	Martha Kirstine	25		f s	"	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Roskilde	parents H. P. Jörgensen Schanbergsgade 7 Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago
14	Andersen	Alfred	36		m m	Inspector	"	"	American	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corning, N.Y.	mother Mrs Andersen Nesterborg	N.J.	Corning
15	"	Gussie	28		f m	wife	"	"	Scotch	"	U.S.A.				
16	"	William	6		m s	child	no	no	"	"					
17	"	Celeste	4		f s										
18	Gjorup	Thomas Emil	28		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Danish	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	father B Gjorup Aalborg	Ill	Chicago
19	Madsen	Mariane	20		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Aalborg	father L Madsen Fallesbund Aalborg	Ill	"
20	Petersen	Conrad	25		m s	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Sundal	brother-in-law Andreas Poald, Skagen	S.D.	Nibron
21	Hahlen	Valdemar	27		m m	Photographer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Horsens	Anders Hahl, Hedlagerup	Ill	Chicago
22	"	Kirstine	29		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
23	"	Gerda	3		f s	child									
24	"	Knud Anker	1		m s										
25	Ernest	Karl	23		m s	Saty Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sweden	Elchebo	father Fr Ernst Elchebo	Mich	Detroit
26	Kjeldsen	Christen	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Omels	father Niels Kjeldsen Omels, Als	Kans	Wacoma Paton
27	Stallberg	Knud	31		m m	Clergyman	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Niels Stallberg Vester Hornum	Cal	Los Angeles
28	"	Karen	28		f m	Clergyman's wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
29	"	Niels	22		m s	Mason	✓	✓	✓	✓	Denmark	Vester Hornum			
30	"	Amanda	17		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List — 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

210

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of visit	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	myself	yes	yes 1901-1908	Idaho, Neb	none
2	yes	myself	$25	no		Cousin. Chr Christiansen 218 Pearl St Erie, Pa
3	yes	myself	yes	no		Brother. Chris Andelin San Louis Obispo, Calf
4	yes	myself	yes	no		friend. Johan Andelin San Louis Obispo. Calf
5	yes	myself	yes	no		friend
6	no	myself	yes	yes 1908	Fresno Calf	none
7	yes	myself	yes	no		friend Jost Anderson Selma, Calf
8	yes	myself	yes	yes 1901-1903	Fresno, Calf	Cousin Bertil Tobiason Selma Calf
9	yes	myself	$10	no		sister Mrs Edith Sand 352 W. 23 Place, Chicago, Ill
10	no	myself	$20	no		travelling with a friend Mr John C Carlson to Hufuth, Minn
11	no	myself	yes	yes 1905-1908	Chicago, Ill	6429 May St Chicago Ill
12	yes	myself	yes	yes 1905-1908	Philadelphia, Pa	4424 North Grat Ave Philadelphia Pa
13	no	myself	$15	no		travelling with a friend Mr L L Bergmen to Chicago, Ill
14	no	myself	yes	yes 1885-1908	Corning, N.Y.	home in Corning, N.Y.
15		Husband				do
16		Father				do
17						do
18	yes	myself	yes	yes 1903-1908	New York San Francisco Chicago, Ill	none
19	yes	myself	$13	no		friend Carl Pearl, 6311 Cottage St Chicago, Ill
20	yes	myself	$15	no		uncle Andreas Mikkelsen Hosmer S. Dakota
21	yes	myself	$20	yes 1903-1908	Regin, Sask	friend Jens Mikkelsen 100 Moffat Street, Chicago Ill
22		Husband				do
23		Father				do
24						do
25	yes	myself	$13	no		brother Eduard Ernest 393 Junction Ave Detroit, Mich
26	yes	myself	yes	no		friend Dr Domingo RFD 20, Weeping Water, Nebr
27						home Maple Grove Creamery, Neb
28						823 [illegible] Cal
29						[illegible]
30						

19 Insane or idiot	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	6 3	normal	blonde	blue	none	Sweden	Onslunda
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown		"	Denmark	Tosslov
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	"	Fohl
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"	"	Esbjerg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		"	"	Skelsvig
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		"	"	N Farup
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		"	"	Hillerup
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"		"	"	Rysby
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"		"	Sweden	Viarp
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"		"	"	Vrahstorp
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	dark		"	Denmark	Hareröd
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blonde		"	Sweden	Vallerod
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown		"	Denmark	Vesterborg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blue		"	"	Ulfborg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	"	America	Chicago, Ill
"	"	"	"	"	"			blonde	gray	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	blue	"	Denmark	Ulfborg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dark	gray	"	"	Brønderslev
"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1/2	"	blonde	blue	"	"	Faaborg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"		"	"	Hjorring
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"		"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	U.S.A.	Chicago
"	"	"	"	"	"					"	Denmark	Hjorring
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	brown	"	"	[illegible]
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		"	"	Ornels
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark	gray	"	"	Hals
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown		"	"	Aalborg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	dark	brown	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"		"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] US, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, SWEAR, Surgeon of the LUS..., SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible]
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 190 .

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

68 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool September 5th 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. only List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jörensen	John Christian	21	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Aalborg	Father Niels Sorensen Aalborg	Ia	Cane
2	Kristiansen	Hallvard	24	m	s	Servant						Roblin	Brother Torkel Jakobsen Aarhus	Col	Denver
3	Pedersen	Jörgen	18	m	s	Bricklayer						Vesta Telling	Father Karen Sorensen Vesta Telling	Neb	Peoples Willow
4	Frederiksen	Rasmus	50	m	m	Farmer						Langeland	Brother Hans N. Larsen Barendtsoft Langeland	Neb	Macook
5		Karthine	48	f	m	Wife							Uncle		
6		Anthon	20	m	s	Laborer									
7	Petersen	Mathilde	23	f	s	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	Father Jens Nielsen Roblin	Ill	Chicago
8	Andersen	Hans Peter	53	m	m	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Salt Lake City, Utah	Sister Karen Jepsen Baarup Aker	Ia	Serpents Bluff
9	Wiedenpaard	Ferdinand Alfred	23	m	s	Servant					Denmark	Vaderslev	Brother Lauritz Jacobsen Colley Co. Flensburg	Mont	Dana Valley
10		Anna Cathrine	16	f	s										
11	Linvill	Holding	16	m	s	Farmer					Liberia	Omer	Father N. H. Linvill Stockholm Sodding	Calif	Fresno
12	Larsen	Ivan	36	m	m	Engineer			Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York		Pa	Philadelphia
13	Pedersen	Ole	27	m	s	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	Father Anders S Bjorne Vinje Torpeskinden	Ill	Chicago
14	Rasen	Ens	36	m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Andreas Aasen Forde, Sandefjord		
15	Melius	Johannes	21	m	s				Norway	Norwegian		Bergen	Father Mrs Melius, Fredrik Nygaard 7, Bergen	Texas	Galveston
16	Nesje	Johanna	22	f	s	Servant						Ryfylkeingen		Nd	Arena
17	Olsen										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mina Larsen Skredderveien		Minneapolis
101 104 18	Haga	Mandreas	50	m	m	Farmer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Lucas Haga, Tuma	Minn	St Hilaire
4 19	Twait	Anna	16	f	s	Servant							Mother Bertha Twait Etne	Ill	Batavia
46551 20		Henry	21	m	s	Laborer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Lyur Twait Etne		
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

212

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which of these facts, if any, in the case of each alien.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?							Feet. Inches.					
1	yes	self	yes $15	no		Uncle Nelson, Carroll Co Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair blue	none	Denmark	Aalborg
2	"	"	$10 "			friend, Thos Meyer Box 1363, Denver Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blue "	"	"	Nykjøbing
3	no	"	yes "			friend Domingo Iglesia a Peregrino Villar Gijon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair "	"	"	Vesla Villig
4	"	"	" "			brother in law Mr Langston Macomb Neb	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	dark	brown "	"	"	Nesseby
5	"	"	" "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	"	"
6	"	father	" "			brother in law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair "	"	"	"
7	"	self	$15 "	yes	1902 Chicago Ill	uncle Peter Petersen 506 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair	brown "	"	"	Dybvik
8	"	"	yes "	yes	1902 Iowa	friend Lucas Bluff Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	"	Boerring
9	no	"	$10 no			uncle Anders Thomsen Dane Valley Culbertson Mont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown "	"	Norway	Fillocb.
10	"	"	$10 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair "	"	Denmark	Vandalle
11	"	"	yes no			uncle C H Smith R 3 Box 150 Fresno Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	" "	"	Norway	Dover
12	yes	"	$10 yes	yes	1903 New York	Joining S/S Hovda Capt Eide Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	blue "	"	Norway	Bergen
13	"	"	$10 "		Chicago Ill	Aunt Kari Jansen 824 W ~~Indiana~~ St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black "	"	"	Vossestrand
14	"	"	$15 "			friend 309 ~~State St~~ Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue "	"	"	Lundfjord
15	"	Uncle	$10 no			Uncle Nils Nelson Galveston Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	blue "	"	"	Bergen
16	"	self	$10 "			friend Andrew Nelsen Aneta N D	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	Egersund
17	"	"	$10 yes	yes	1903 Minn	friend N Berdahl Aneta N D	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	" "	"	"	Stavanger
18	no	self	yes	yes	1810 1904 Minn	friend St Nelsen Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	blond blue	"	Norway	Lunner
19	yes	"	$10 no			uncle Andrew Iwan Geneva Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" "	"	"	Etne
20	"	"	$20 yes	yes	1902 1904 Ill	brother Emil Iwan Geneva Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	"	"	"
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S15

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. P. Pinglaise, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

T

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Liverpool Saturday 5th September, 1908

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	3 Given Name	4 Age	4 Sex	4 Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation*	6 Able to Read	6 Able to Write	7 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	8 Race or People†	9 Last Permanent Residence: Country	9 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination: State	11 Final Destination: City or Town
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	farmer	yes	yes	America	[illegible]	Norway	last 2 months Tinnö	My brother Lorentz Haga Tinnö near Stavanger	Minn	Halsted
2	Haga	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tinnö last 2 months	My brother Lorentz Haga Tinnö near Stavanger	"	Mabel
3	Gunthon	Hans	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tinnö last 2 months	My wife Mrs Hans Gunthon Tinnö near Stavanger	N D	Ledgerwood
4	Haugland	Lars	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tinnö last 2 months	My father Mr Lars Haugland Tinnö near Stavanger	Minn	Newman's Grove
5	"	Emma	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tinnö last 2 months	"	"	"
6	Eriksen	Martin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stavanger last 2 months	My brother Ole Eriksen Bjørkaasveien 6 Stavanger	Iowa	Mc Callsburg
7	"	Martha	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Johnsen	Nels M.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	farmer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Not given	[illegible]	"	Hart
9	"	Margret	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
10	Nelson	Gregorius	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	farmer	✓	✓	"	"	"	Lauvanes Sogn	do	Neb	Lauvanes Sogn
11	Jackson	Peder C	31	[illegible]	[illegible]	timberman	✓	✓	"	"	"	Whitehall Mich	do	Mich	Whitehall
12	"	Anette C	30	[illegible]	[illegible]	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
13	Eknes	Ole	35	[illegible]	[illegible]	farmer	✓	✓	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gettysburg S D	do	S D	Gettysburg
14	Dunk	Julia	59	[illegible]	[illegible]	housekeeper	✓	✓	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lee Ill	do	Ill	Lee
15	Johnsen	Marius	43	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	"	Anetta	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

214

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

(11—1115)

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt (place an "x" in the proper column) from application of contract or agreement (name, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by any other person or corporation, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.			Country.	City or Town.
1	no to New York City	U. S. Citizen		yes	35 years	Minnesota	To my own home in Halstad Minnesota												
2	New York City	U. S. Citizen		yes	11 years	Minnesota	To my own home in Hillsdale Minnesota												
3	yes	U. S. Citizen		yes	21 years	South Dakota	To my friend Andreas Haaland Yorkton County South Dakota												
4	yes	U. S. Citizen		yes	26 years	Iowa & Nebraska	To our own home in Newman's Grove Nebraska												
5				yes	17 years														
6	no to Chicago only	U. S. Citizen		yes	18 years	Iowa	To our own home in McCallsburg Story County Iowa												
7				yes	18 years														
8	✓	U. S. Citizen	✓	✓			home Ros Iowa												
9	✓		✓	✓			home												
10	✓		✓	✓			home Newman Grove												
11	✓		✓	✓			home Whitehall Mich												
12	✓		✓	✓															
13	✓		✓	✓			home Gettysburg SD												
14	✓		✓	✓			home												
15			✓																
16			✓																
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Pointon, Surgeon of the [illegible] SAILING THEREFROM (Strike out either "Surgeon" or "Surgeon acting therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

215

G. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. , sailing from , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend personally known to the alien. State.	City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.										
1	De Vuyst	Jules	22								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
2	Meeus	Leon	22								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
ADMITTED 3	Coomans	Frank	40											
ADMITTED		Mary	40											
ADMITTED	Wyseliuck	Eugene	6											
6	Cens	Jean	26											
7	De Muinck	Victor	35											
8		Mary	36											
9		Julius	18											
10	Malfaire	Arthur	43											
11		Amalie	44											
12		Arthur	20											
13	Vanhaken	Leon	36								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
14		Adeline	36								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
15	Godevier	Ruffin	33											
16		Rosalie	30											
17		Adeline	10											
18	Wannyn	Leopold	27											
19		Joseph	25											
20		Mary	25											
21		Elmia	4	6										
22		Emmanuel	2	6										
23	Comelle	Vital	31											
24	Leeuw	Remy	30											
25		Clara	32											
26		Remy	9											
27		Francois												
28		Rodolphe												
29	Maly	Adolphe	37								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
30	Laye	Frank									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

216

Arriving at Port of , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read, write, or both.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$10	no	1903		Uncle [illegible] Belgium							5	5	good	fair	blue		Belgium	Ruyselede
2	"	"	$10	yes	1903		Uncle Aydon Pyerson 10th Ave 1904 Moline Ave Rome 121 East Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill							5	7	✓	✓	brown		✓	Clercken
3	✓	✓	None	✓	1903 1905	Chicago Ill								5	5	✓	dark brown			✓	Schaffen
4	✓	husband	—	✓	✓	✓								5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	
5	✓	father	—	✓	✓	✓													✓	✓	
6	✓	self	$15	no	—		father Desire Schyvelinck 34 Cooper St Naugatuck Conn in Care of Frank Roo etc 121 E Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill Home 672 North Marshfield Ave Chicago Ill							5		✓	fair	blue		✓	Antwerp
7	✓	✓	None	yes	1893 1905	Chicago Ill								5		✓	dark			(Scotland)	Kilsyth
8	✓	husband	$5	✓	✓	✓								5		✓					
9	✓	father	—	Over	✓	✓															
10	✓	self	None	✓	1904	Peterswille Pa	Cousin Vendort Wiertz Peterdale Pa							5	5½	✓	brown	✓		✓	Belgium Charleroi
11	✓	husband	—	✓	✓	✓								5	5	✓	dk brown			✓	✓
12	✓	father	—	✓	✓	✓								5	0	✓	✓			✓	✓
13	✓	self	None	yes	1904	✓	Cousin Victor Viterce Peterdale Pa							5	5	✓	fair	blue		✓	✓
14	✓	husband	—	✓	✓	✓								5	6	✓	brown	✓		✓	Gilly
15	✓	✓	$10	no	—		Cousin Theodore Quinet Roberdale Pa							5	6½	✓	fair	blue		✓	Montigny
16	✓	husband	—	✓	—									5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
17	✓	father	—	✓	—															✓	✓
18	✓	self	None	no	—		Cousin Emile Langlois Box 58 Roberdale Pa							5	6½	good	fair	blue		✓	Gilly
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	—									5	5	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
20	✓	husband	—	✓	—									5	6	✓	brown	✓		✓	✓
21	✓	father	—	✓	—															✓	✓
22	✓	✓	—	✓	—															✓	✓
23	✓	self	None	no	—		Cousin Theodore Quinet Roberdale Pa							5	7	good	red	blue		✓	Gilly
24	✓	✓	None	✓	—		Victor Dieter Roberdale Pa							5	11	✓	fair	✓		✓	✓
25	✓	husband	—	✓	—									5	5	✓	brown	✓		✓	✓
26	✓	father	—	✓	—		Uncle							5	9	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
27	✓	✓	—	✓	—															✓	✓
28	✓	✓	—	✓	—															✓	✓
29	✓	self	None	no	1904 1906	Pittsburg Pa	~~with~~ Cousin Melese Pittsburg Pa two Jules Bayle Pittsburg Pa							5	6	good	black	blue		✓	Maschienne
30	✓	✓	$	✓	1903 1906	✓								5	6	✓	fair	✓		✓	✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Watt Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUC, SOUND TUGBOATH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible]AR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

71

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from ____ SEP ____, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	7 Able to Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Brison	Leon	26		m	s	miner	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Lodelinsart	Gustave Brison; father Lodelinsart	Ind	Vincennes
2	Crevolet	Julie	27		f	m	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Farciennes	Brother Leon Brison Lodelinsart	Pa	Pittsburg
3	"	Victorine	33		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother-in-law —do—	"	"
4	Lelong	Louis	42		m	m	miner	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pauline Lelong a friend Belgium	Kas	Canada
5	"	Angele	41		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—do—	"	"
6	Lamar	Adam	26		m	s	farmer	✓	✓	Germany	Flemish	Luxemburg	Grevenmacher	Wife Anna Lamar Grevenmacher Luxemburg	Ut	Aberdeen
7	Stacie	Emile	25		m			✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Silly		Ia	Cabin
8				✓	m	s	farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father F. Bouhalle Hotel de la Cour Anvers Belgium	Ill	Belgium
9	Price	Evan	22		m	s	carpenter	✓	✓	Holland	Welsh	Holland	Amsterdam	Father Louis Q Briestel Amsterdam	Tex	Galveston
10	Van Luis	Agnes	20		f	s	tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father w Babiarz Mszczechor	Pa	Hoboken
11	Falkowski	Joseph	24		m	s	laborer	✓	✓	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Mszczechor	father Ingl Rthee	Mass	Gilbertville
12	Lopez	Jan	24		m	m	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		[illegible]	✓	✓
13	"	Marya	19		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓
14	Swiatek	Zofia	16		f	s	servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Jan Motyka	✓	✓
15	Motyka	Anna	17		f	s	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Richard Brozek	✓	✓
16	Brozek	Pawel	18		m	s	laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Franz Mesiaszek	Mass	Ludlow
17	Misiaszek	Jozef	30		m	m		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190 218

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?														
1	Yes	self	Yes	No	Sister Eve Philibert Vincennes Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	good	fair	blue	None	Belgium	Lodelinsart
2	✓	✓	✓	20	Cousin Theophile Delisse Corneille Pittsburg KS							5	.	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	Dampremy
3	✓	husband	—	✓	—							5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	self	Yes	1907 1908 Pa	bro Adolphe Raise Chanute KS							5	6	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	Jumet
5	✓	Father	✓	✓								5	5	✓	brown	blue	✓	Luxemburg	Luxemburg
6	✓	self	None	No	bro Peter Langevin North side Hotel Aberdeen SD	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	✓	✓		✓	Belgium	Charleroi
7	✓	self	✓	✓	115 Lexington Ave Scranton Pa							5	7	✓	fair		✓	✓	Brussels
8	✓	✓	$10	✓	Mr Eugene Praet Care Hotel Metropole 1215 Chicago Ill. Mr H Bikerhaupt							5	.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
9	✓	✓	$30	✓	Box 176 Beaumont Hotel Vanderbilt Pittsburg Pa							5	10	✓	fair		✓	Belgium	Brecklelen
10	No	✓	$10	✓	bro Jan Stryzek in Chicago Ill.							5	8	✓	✓	green	✓	Austria	Wyrzyczkow
11	✓	✓	$10	✓	bro in law Josef Dymon Gilbertville Mass							5	8	✓	brown	brown	✓	✓	Rajdarn
12	No	✓	$30	Yes 1903 Gilbertville Mass Yes 1904								5	-	✓	✓	gray	✓	✓	✓
13	No	Friend	—	No ✓	bro in law Josef Dyman Gilbertville Mass							-	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wyrzyczkow
14	✓	✓	$10	✓	bro Josef Motyka Gilbertville Mass							4	10	✓	brown	blue	✓	✓	✓
15	No	✓	$12	✓ —	bro in law Ignac Budzyna							5	-	✓	✓	gray	✓	✓	✓
16	No	✓	$12	✓ —								5	11	✓	fair		✓	✓	✓
17	No	✓	$70	Yes 1902 Gilbertville Mass Yes 1904	bro Jan Stryzek Str Ludlow Mass							5	5	✓	brown	✓	✓		
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt Master, (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

219

I, Jc Pointon, Surgeon of the LUS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jc Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

72

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 SEP [illegible], 190

S. S. LUS[illegible] *sailing from*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~Karelowa~~	Endokeja			f	s				Russia	Russian	Russia				
2		Freda			m	child										
3		Sprage			m									father also Georg Ekaterinoslaw		
4	Kozuchina	Maria	21		f	m	Cutter					Ekaterinoslaw				
5	✓	Linka	8		f	child								Brother Lubomir		
6	Sapoznikow	Avrum	41		m	m	Tailor									
7	✓	Brochl	20		f	s								Father in law Jacob Kort		
8	✓	Leje	17		f							Lubat				
9	Kort	Feige	31		f	w										
10	✓	Sprinege	11		f									Mother Feige Machisen		
11	✓	Nachmen	8		m									Brother Leib Engel		
12	Michelson	Elias	21		m	s	Tailor							Brother Leib Engel		
13	Krager	Rochel Maria	22		f	m								Husband Stutt		
ADMITTED 14	Schkolnikow	Itzron Herzeh	24		m	m	Shoemaker									
ADMITTED	✓	Dobischa	40		f	m	Cutter									
ADMITTED	✓	Pesche	11		f	child								Father in law Jacob Kort		
17	Kaufe	Schaie	45		M	m	Tailor									
18	✓	Sirka	13		f											
19	✓	Fuchs	11		f		2-676964 1/13/10							Father Nell Kusner		
20			8		f		2-834880-8-8-11									
21	Kalkin	Basie	37		f	m										
22	✓	Dobe	10		f		2-633668-4/28/39							Father Abram Kalkin		
23	✓	Lone	5		f									mother friends address		
24	✓	Losie	21		f							Dvinsk				
25	Rein	Schaie	22		f	s	Cutter					Kovno				
26	Osowsky	Golde	53		f	w	2-488073-11/14/36							Wife Blume Konik		
27	✓	Itke	8		f	child						Novo Dvorz		Mother Rachel Blume		
28	Konik	Jacob	31		m	m	Labourer					Zitok		Brother Reich Sroka		
29	Blum	Leo	18		m	s										
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

220

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [redacted] ; 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; also whether an idiot, insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	husband	$20	no			husband Ezechiel Loquiem 61 Somerset Duxbury							5	6½	dark black	brown		
2	"	father	"	"															
3	"	"	"	"															
4																			
5							brother B Nathanson, 227E 119th St, New York city							5	6	dark black	brown		Germany
6		brother	$10											5	5½	fair	fair	blue	
7		uncle	"											5	4½	"	"	brown	
8		"	"																
9							husband Mendel Karl 184 1st Ave New York							5	1	dark	black		Russia
10							Father — do —												
11							do — do —												
12		brother	$12				bro. S Michelson, 464/6 Bremmerck Ave, New York city							5	6	dark	black	blue	Fredrickstadt
13																			
14							Son in law J Bachles, 120 E 63rd St, New York city							5	4	dark	grey		Russia
15														4	11	"	black		
16														—	—	—	—	—	
17							husband Joseph Ave. & Rodney New St							5	1	fair	fair	blue	Russia Poland
18																			
19																			
20							Hy Kalkin, 189 Division St, Brooklyn, New York city							5	2	dark	black	brown	Russia
21		husband	$																
22		father																	
23		"	"																
24		bro-in-law	$25				Brother in law Mackerow, 700 Pacific St, [redacted]							5	4	fair	fair	blue	Dongelscheh
25		brother	$ 2				brother Mr Downey, 202 Stagg St, Brooklyn, New York city							5	—	dark	black	blue	Russia
26		husband	$				husband Mr Usovsky, 45 1 Division St, New York city							5	2	"	"	"	Russia
27		father	"																
28		bro in law	$				bro in law Mr Hecht, 408 Cherry St, New York city							5	3½	dark	black	brown	New York
29		friend	$				Uncle S Dolaborsky, 308 Henry St, New York city							5	9	fair	fair	blue	Selz
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G B Watt Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

221

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSI[illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

73

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 SEP , 190

S. S. LUS sailing from

1			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED		Otike	35		m									
		Lige	11						Russ					
		Josef	9											
		Liebe												
		Badane	6											
		Love	3											
7	Genzer	Simon Isaac	26											
8	Olugalinsky	Itte	40											
9		Israel	11											
10		Judel	9											
11		Chane	8											
12		Cheam Benzel	4				yes	yes						
13		Taube	44											
14		Jacob	15											
15		Frume Leie	10				no	no						
16		Serka	9											
17		Hirsch	7											
18		Schmuel	11											
19						servant	yes	yes						
20	Gelman	Cheam Michel	3			laborer	no	no						
21														
22	Bernstein	Celig	22				yes	yes	Russn	Hebrew				
ADMITTED	Gutman	Benjamin				Planner	yes	yes	Russn	Hebrew				
ADMITTED		Chane				clerk	no	no						
		Kaune	17				yes	yes						
	Merezyn	Leiba												
		Taube												
		Schmuel												
		Sender												
	Jacobson	Pauline												

2-876054-2/25/42(305)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2 [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

222

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether afore paid by himself, herself, or themselves, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		husband					husband I F Feinberg 70 Norfolk St N Y							5	2	dark	black	brown	none	Russia Rissne
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6							brother Sam Jorge C/o Mr Cohen 264 Grand St Newark N J							5	8	dark	dark	brown		
7							husband Bert Wapalinsky, 96 [illegible]							4	10	—	black			
8																				
9																				
10																				
11							brother in law M Horowitz 302 E Houston St							5	1	dark	black	brown		Russia Ekan
12		Son	$10											5	1	fair	fair	blue		
13														5	2	dark	black	brown		
14		brother																		
15																				
16																				
17																				
18							Lester Estes Schwartz 153 [illegible]													
19		Lester	$4				Lon Dawid Selman C/o Mr Cohen 144 Washington [illegible]							5	3	fair	fair	blue		
20	Yes	Son	$4				brother Joseph Daniels 1551 Gardner Ave Scranton Pa							5	3					Volgimshok
21		brother	$5				brother in law Ethan, 246 Parliament St Toronto Ont							5	3		brown	grey		Arkangan
22			$5				Cousin L Selowitz 215/7 E 103rd St New York [illegible]							5	1	fair	yellow	blue	none	Russia Lace to Castle
23																				
24		yes self	$10																	
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30		yes self	$50				husband Aron Jacobson 3rd Ave Brooklyn New York							5	4	dark	dark	brown		Russia

Sister Esther Schwartz 153 [illegible] Ave Brooklyn N Y

Brother Nathan Kenegsno, 2098 Cathedral, Brooklyn N Y

Husband Vicksburg Miss

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Watt (Name) Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

223

38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H.C.P. England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1908

at Queenstown

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Lusitania

Sept. 11th. 1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

74

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from 5 SEP 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Applicant at Hook~~						~~Saloon~~									
2	Naturshy	Mendel	37		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Welichi	Wife Henry Saturshy Volozyn		
3	Grober	Kesel	36		f	m	[illegible]					Russia	[illegible]	Father of Schwarz [illegible]		
4	"	Feige	16		f	s	[illegible]							[illegible]		
5	[illegible]				m	m	Laborer					Belgium	Thent	Sister-in-law Marie Ghys, [illegible]	Ill	Rockford
6	Ghys	Frank	37		m	m	Weaver									
7	"	Joseph	40		m	m								Wife Marie Ghyselinck Rockford Ill.		
8	Ghyselinck	George	36		m	m								[illegible]		
9	~~Albrecht~~	~~Loeng~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Laborer~~			~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Libau~~	~~Brother Albrecht Libau~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
10	Leon	Simon Albert	23		m	s	Miner			France	French	France	Lourches Pas	Cousin Berk Schwartz		Rockford
11	Grumadek	Schmul	28		m	m	Laborer			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	[illegible]			
							2-746277-1/24/41									
12					f	m	Wife									
13	Martinez	Antonio	50		m	m	Miner	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cabros de Ruadin Pachoro	Wife Thea Rivolugnei Cabros de Ruadin	Cal	Sacramento
14	Garcias	Florentina dat	20		f	s								Mother Vera du Bouas Pachoro		
15	Wiser	Alfred	29		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Bukowina	German	Galizien	Jaste	Sister Marta Jarus	Ill	Chicago
							2-1022144-1/15/43							Mother Georgen.	Ny	New York
16	Jaras	Anna	18		f	s	[illegible]			Austria	Polish	Galicia	Tarnowka	Sister Marta Jarus		
17	Wachta	Dreige	14		f	s		yes	yes			Galicia	Tarnowka	Bride Stasiewska		
														Wife Bascha Mischalow		
18	Mischalow	Jankel	36		m	m	Tailor			Russia		Russia	Jaspalow	Parents Jaspalow Schlitzan		
							2-529976							Sister Erige Russin		
19	Schlitzan	Isaak	26		m	m	Tailor	yes	yes			Russia	Wilna	Parents in law		
							2-940338									
20	"	Glate	22		f	m	Wife							Sister Frieda		
21	"	Channe	1	6	f	s										
22	"	Jenne			f	s	Infant									
23	Langer	Isaak	18		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rzeszaw	Father Israel Langer Rzeszaw Galacia		
24	Weinerman	Ber	17		m	s						Russia	Odessa	Mother Sara Weinerman Odessa	NJ	Bloomfield
25	Lowi	Arnold	20		m	s	Student			Switzerland	German	Germany	Oberschen	33 Broickoja Odessa		
										Austrian				Father Adolf Lowi Zurich 32 Becker St.		
26	Prebetsch	Simon	18		m	s				U.S.A.	Austrian	U.S.A.	Bloomfield NJ	Sister Julia Plebitsch		
							22-4178							Mother Brussels Belgium Marie Botenhagen		
27	Botenhagen	Erich	24		m	s	Tailor			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wife Wiswar		
28	Gobl				m	m	Tailor			Austria		Hungary	Mezogyil	Wife Kathrina Gobl Hungary	Ny	New York
29	Peterman	Breindel	19		f	s	Tailoress			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Jeresloly	Father Peterman Jeresloly Russia		
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

224

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$	no			[illegible]													
2	no	self	$	no			brother [illegible]													
3	yes	[illegible]	$				husband [illegible] 1902													
4																				
5		self	$				bro-in-law Oscar Van Rochstack [illegible]							5	2		brown			
6							Cousin [illegible] Rochstack							5	7					
7														5	5½					
8			10	1908																
9							None							5	6½					
10	No	self	yes	no																
11	no						friend Sam Tabor, 22 Mercer [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no							
12														5	4		black			
13	✓	self	$10				nephew Rino Rocco							5	2		brown			
14	✓	✓	$10				husband Ino Zarrillo							5	6½	✓	brown ✓	✓	Italy	Rocco
15	✓	✓	$10	✓	1902	1908 Chicago	friend Sam Tabor [illegible]							4	11½	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Prohoro
16	✓	self	$10	✓			[illegible]							5	1	✓	✓ gray	✓	Austria	Mis Gorgey
17	✓	brother	$10	✓			[illegible]							5	—	good	brown blue	✓	Austria	Lemowska
18	✓	father in law	$10	✓			[illegible]							4	11	good	✓ brown	✓	✓	Petrodelska
19	✓	bro	$5	no			[illegible]							5	1	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Russia	Zakalno
20	✓	father	$	✓			[illegible]							5	2½	good	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Leszaik
21	✓	[illegible]	—	✓			grandfather							5	3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	—	✓														✓	✓	✓
23	✓	brother	$10	✓			bro Louis Langer 333 E 3rd St New York											✓	✓	✓
24	✓	self	$10	no			friend Dr Weber Bloomfield NJ							5	3	good	brown gray	✓	Austria	Bezezan
25	✓	✓	$10	✓										5	9	✓	✓ brown	✓	Russia	Odessa
26	✓	✓	$10	✓	1908	Bloomfield NJ	German Theological School Bloomfield NJ							5	8	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Switzerland	Zurich
27	✓	✓	$100	no			Hotel [illegible]							5	8	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Hungary	Pacs
28	✓	✓	$5	no			friend P V Rosenmeyer 25 ave a corner 2nd St New York							5	7	✓	✓ blue	✓	Germany	Arhohagen
29	✓	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle J. Peterman 172 Essex St New York							5	6	✓	dark brown	✓	Hungary	[illegible]
30														4	5	✓	gray blue	✓	Russia	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B[illegible] master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the U[illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 19__, M., from _____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													

Lusitania - Sept 7

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

D-1815

S. S. _____ arrived _____, 19__, M., _____ from _____

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
40m													
20m													
10m													
17m													
9m													
18f													

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 227

S. S. [illegible] (Italian) arrived [illegible], 190 , M., 227 , from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer	MEALS. Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	[illegible], [illegible] [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	2	2	
	Incomplete																							
2	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							9/12	96	302								1	1	
3	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]							[illegible]										2	2	
	[illegible]																							
4	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	1	1	
5	[illegible], [illegible]	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	1	1	
6	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	1	1	
7	[illegible], [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]																	2	2	
40f	[illegible]																							
26m	[illegible], [illegible] & 2 brds.	23	20/24	3	[illegible]																	3	3	
10m	[illegible] Edward H.																							
17m	[illegible] Albert																							
9m	[illegible], Karl G.	21	20	1	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	9/12	61	[illegible]								1	1	
12f	[illegible]oderstrom, Hagda	21	26	1	"							9/12	[illegible]	[illegible]		9/12	[illegible]	[illegible]				3	3	
14f	[illegible]chtel, Pauline	27	17	1	"											9/12	30	[illegible]				1	1	
13m	Olesson, [illegible]	20	18	1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		9/12	[illegible]	[illegible]				1	1	
25f	Johnson, Ida	20	16	1	"	(child under 1 yr.)																4	4	
47m	Selman, Diana Michel	32	20	1	"							9/12	[illegible]	[illegible]		9/12	[illegible]	[illegible]				6	6	
40f	Johnson, Albertina & 3 ch.	22	20 22/24	4	"							9/12	65	100		10/12	53	100				8	8	8
7f	[illegible] Alma																							
4m	[illegible] Oliver					(child, white, in hospital)																		
2m	[illegible] Oscar																							
40m	16 Michotte, John Louis	30	6	1	"	Dra.Cert.						4/12	155	9/1876	b					2nd pm 9/18/08	Canada	7	7	
59m	17 Evans, Wm. [illegible]	4	7	1	"							5.10	[illegible]	Stuckler		9/12	158	[illegible]				1	1	
29m	18 Williams, John Morris	4	8	1	"							5.15	[illegible]	"		9/12	158	[illegible]				1	1	
66m	19 Clarke, John C. & 2 ch.	2	20	2	"	Dra. Cert.						5.10	[illegible]	[illegible]tchel		9/1281	[illegible]	1145				2	2	
9m	John																							
77f	20 [illegible]ohnston, Brita	22	21	1	"	Dra.Cert.						5.10	[illegible]	Stuckler		9/12	[illegible]	1625				1	1	

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

228

S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived Sept. 11, 1909, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21	Feinberg, Ittke 5 ch.	32	1/6	6	L.P.C.	5.15 pm	Stucklen										12 52 M. 1909						6	6	
	Itze																								
	Josef				(Drs. Cert. for Josef, blind																				
	Ierlee				left eye)																				
	Badane																								
	Sore																								
22	Schkolnikowitz, Aron H.	3	1/6	3	L.P.C.	Dr Cert	5		Linder								12 52		Lynch				3	3	
	" Dobrscha																								
	" Pesche																								
23	Johanson, Hulda	22	2	1	L.P.C.	In Hosp.	Dr Cert		Watson				8	63	C	10									

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated: 2506

Sept 11-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this FEB 3 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 3 1944
.....
Date

Tina Roman
.....
Camera Operator

VOLUME-2567

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

September-11-12-1908

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
11	Cretic	Naples	29
	Martha Washington	Trieste	25
	Prinz Sigismund	Carthagena	5
	Cordontes	Santos	2
	Aldine	Hong Kong	1
	Advance	Cristobal	5
	Vedetia	St John's	5
12	St Louis	Southampton	28
	Louisiana	Bordeaux	3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2507

Sept 11-12-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of FEB 3 1944 ....., 194 .....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 3 1944 .....
Date

Irma Roman .....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN FRCS GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cretic* sailing from **NAPLES** 29th August, 1908

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	John R.	56		m	m				United States citizen						
2	Allen	Mollie	53		f	m				do						
3	Anderson	Charles P.	43		m	m				do						
4	Anderson	Janet	17		f	s				do						
5	Anderson	Gladys	15		f	s				do						
6	Atwood	Ina C.								do						
7	Atwood	Mrs				m				do						
8	Ball	Lucy A.				s				do						
9	Bancroft	J.	26		m		Painter	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Home	The Gill University Montreal	Canada Montreal
10	Barnard	May S.			f	s				Citizen U.S.						
11	Barr	Margaret								do						
12	Barta	Elinor								do						
13	Battles	Josephine	20							do						
14	Beachler	Reuben	35		m	m				do						
15	Beachler	Mrs	31		f					do						
16	Bender	W. H.	40		m					do						
17	Biscomb	Joseph	47			m				do						
18	Biscomb	Mrs	49		f					do						
19	Bishop	Edith L.	24			s				do						
20	Blair	Edward R.	24		m	s				do						
21	Blaisdall	D. L.	28		f					do						
22	Blake	Annie M.	51		f	s				do						
23	Blakemore	Sumner	34		m	m				do						
24	Bleecker	Katherine	50		f	s				do						
25	Boutwell	Adelia	27							do						
26	Brigda	Guiseppe	37		m	s	Teacher	yes	Italy	Italian	Italian	Work	City	ALIEN sister at Work		Work.
27	Brown	Everett C.	43		m	m				United States citizen						
28	Brown	Elizabeth D.	28		f	s				do						
29	Burlingame	Lillian	25							do						
30	Burlingame	Alice A.	21													

=30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** *11th September*, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by the ship company, or by the immigrant, or by friends, and if by friends, what friends.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							George Town. Texas											
2							do											
3							1612 Prairie Ave. Chicago											
4							do											
5							do											
6							Home Winchester Mass											
7							do											
8							Wakefield Mass											
9	yes	self	yes	no	1904 / no	1905 Montreal	McGill University Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	red	blue	—	Canada	Montreal
10							Milwaukee Wis											
11							Home Winchester Mass											
12							do											
13							Lowell Mass											
14							Piqua Ohio											
15							do											
16							Cedar Falls Iowa											
17							Kalamazoo Mich											
18							— do											
19							Hyde Park Mass.											
20							1398 E. 98th St Cleveland Ohio											
21							198 Grove St. Chicago Ill.											
22							Boston Mass.											
23							8 Oriel St. Boston.											
24							4 W. 47th St. N York											
25							Brookline Mass.											
26	yes	self	yes	no	2 yrs.	N.Y.	679 Lexington Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	—	Italy	Naples
27							35 Aldine Sq. Chicago											
28							— do											
29							Worcester Mass											
30							— do											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. B. Keith, MASTER, of the S.S. CRETIC, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Keith.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1908 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—III.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cretic* sailing from NAPLES. 29th August, 1908

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carpenter	Alva E.			M					United States citizen						
2	Carpenter	G. W. J.								do						
3	Carter	Marie			F	S				do						
4	Castello	Edward G.	23		M	S				do						
5	Chick	Edson E.	55			M				do						
6	Chick	Mrs	50		F					do						
7	Chipman	Reeve	32		M	S				do						
8	Chiemelinski	John M.	30							do						
9	Clare	Aloysia	30		F	S				do						
10	Clark	Eloysia M.	30		F	S				do						
11	Clay	James (Jr)	27		M					do						
12	Coan	Marion	30		F	S				do						
13	Coan	Anna	29		F	S				do						
14	Coffini	Clementine	50		F	M				do						
15	Courtney	Matrym	26			S				do						
16	Cowan	C.	50		M	M				do						
17	Cowan	Mrs	36		F					do						
18	Craig Klon	Bessie	21			S				do						
19	Davis	Floy	22			S				do						
20	Del Nero	Angelo	48		M	S	lecturer	Yes		Southern Italy	Ital	Rome		mother at 99 Babuino = Roma travelling		
21	Delzell	W. H.	40							United State Citizen						
22	Dougherty	Lucy	19		F	S				do						
23	Dunn	Kate	30							do						
24	Dunn	John	40		M					do						
25	Durbin	Hannah D.	27		F	S				do						
26	Eddy	William H.	37		M					do						
27	Ehlers	Anna	25		F	S				do						
28	Fitz-Patrick	Mary A.	25							do						
29	Francis	Jos. M.	46		M	M				do						
30	Francis	Mrs			F					do						

=30

30
8/29/08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

2

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *11th September, 1908*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Providence R I													
2							do													
3							Jefferson Iowa													
4							Tacony Philadelphia													
5							Keokuk Iowa													
6							Boston Mass.													
7							do													
8							do													
9							Rutland Vt.													
10							Ripon Wis													
11							Plattsburg Mass													
12							Albany NY													
13							do													
14							162 W 129 St. N York													
15							also E 56 St N Y City.													
16							New York													
17							do													
18							Ripon Wis													
19							Ripon Wis													
20	Yes	self	Yes	1898 1905		N York	no fixed adr.			no	no	no	no	feet	no. 6	fair	grey	—	Italy	Rome
21							Penn. Neb													
22							Mt Kenney Iowa													
23							303 E 30th St. N.Y city													
24							351 E 55th " "													
25							Harrisburg Pa													
26							Providence R I													
27							Waco Neb													
28							303 E 30th St. N.Y City													
29							Indianapolis													
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno B. Kelly, MASTER, of the [illegible] from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno B. Kelly
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190.

at NEW YORK.

Inspection Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR -

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the U.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LROP LRCS EDIN FP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of SEP 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.*
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 3

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cretic* sailing from NAPLES. 29th August, 1908

1 No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Years.	Months.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Frager	A.	45		F	M				United States citizen						
2	Freeman	E.	25							do						
3	Fries	Irmi	A. 47		f	M				do						
4	Fries	Jennie	40		f	W				do						
5	Fries	Mollie	23		f	S				do						
6	Frost	Annie	M. 33		f	W				do						
7	Frost	Mary	E. 30		f	S				do						
8	Galloway	Edward	24		M	S				do						
9	~~Gehrey~~	~~J~~	~~S~~													
10	Gelchrist	L.	P. 28		F	M				do						
11	Gleason	Ida	M. 30		f	S				do						
12	Gleim	K.	28							do						
13	Gray	J.	L. 33							do						
14	Guinzburg	Eleanor	30		f	S				do						
15	Hale	Winifred	E. 26							do						
16	Hall	Henry	B. 19		M	S				do						
17	Halsey	E.	S. 3[illegible]		F					do						
18	Hampel	J.	2[illegible]							do						
19	Hanna	Mary	L. 48		f	S				do						
20	Hanna	Flora	A. 58		f	W				do						
21	Hanna	Margaret	43		f	W				do						
22	Hanna	Gertrude	44		f	W				do						
23	Harland	Thos.	38		M	S	Berks Co Pa	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	~~ALIEN IMMIGRANT~~ United States citizen		John Harland	Boostrock Armagh Ireland	Rod. R. Island
24	Harris	F.	B. 45			M				United States citizen						
25	Harris	Mr.	42		F	S				do						
26	Harris	Fritz	3		M					do						
27	Hastings	Leander	A. 65		M	M				do						
28	Hastings	Lucy	63		F	W				do						
29	Hastings	Bertha	27		f	S				do						
30	Hastings	Gertrude	A.							do						

Len 9
= 29

29/218/1a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *11th September*, 1908

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1					Ithaca N.Y.												
2					Charleston W. Va												
3					1314. S. 13th St. Phil. Pa												
4					do												
5					do												
6					19. Mayflower St Plymouth												
7					Arlington Mass												
8					Richmond Va												
9					Monmouth Ill.												
10																	
11					810 Lincoln St Worcester Mass												
12					Urbana Ottawa Illinois												
13					105 Austin St Worcester Mass												
14					56. W 89th St Nyork												
15					Milwaukee Wis.												
16					Ogdensburg. Nyork												
17					Ithaca N.Y												
18					New York												
19					The Iblen. 196 E. 84 Cleveland Ohio.												
20					do												
21					do												
22					do												
23	✓	Self	yes	1902 1903	Nyork & Prov. 244 Thayer St Providence Rhode Island							5	11	fair	fair	Brown	Ireland Peakirk
24					Lincoln Neb												
25					do												
26					do												
27					Worcester. Mass												
28					do												
29					do												
30																	

THE FOLLOWING DID NO

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAKE PASSAGE 9

I, Geo. B. Keck, STEE, of the S.S. CRETIC from N.Y. [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or [illegible] employed on the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. B. Keck

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1908 day of 1908

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entries in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "In transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 8 (Able to read) (Able to write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN GLAS and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc. Master.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cretic* sailing from NAPLES 29th August, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Harvey	H.			F	M				United States citizen						
2	Head	Gertrude	36		f	S				—do—						
3	Hensey	Clarence	20		m					—do—						
4	Howald	Geo. H.								do						
5	Howell	John Henry	52		m	m				—do—						
6	Howell	Caroline	44		f	m				—do—						
7	Humphries	Sallie J.	28			S				—do—						
8	Hyde	Albert F.	49		m	m				—do—						
9	Hyde	Lillian	46		f	✓				—do—						
10	Kelly	Susan	50		f	s				—do—						
11	Keyser	Annie E.	25							do						
12	Knight	Mary H.								do						
13	Lambert	Louise								do						
14	Lane	Theresa	23		f	s				—do—						
15	Lane	Nora	60		f	s				—do—						
16	Lane	Susan K.	23							do						
17	Lane	Amy	25							do						
18	Langan	John R.	36		M	M				do						
19	Laughton	Adèle	28		F	S				do						
20	Laughton	Elizabeth	30							do						
21	Lennon	Bernhard	45		M					do						
22	Lockman	Marie	23		F	S				do						
23	Long	Ines	26		f	m				— do						
24	Long	Euphemia	60		f	m				—do—						
~~25~~	~~Langley~~	~~Samuel H.~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~M~~				~~do~~						
~~26~~	~~Langley~~	~~Samuel E.~~	~~21~~							~~do~~						
27	Macdonald	W. J.	32		M	M	Minister	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	U.S. of	Brooklyn	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 427 8th St	Brooklyn	N.Y.
28	Macdonald	Mr. Gertrude	28		F	M	"	"	"	N	of Quebec	Province		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"
29	Malloch		30			S					United States Citizen					
30	Malloch	Louise	25								—do—					

Ins 25. 26.
= 28

28 6/10 2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *11th September, 1908*

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage; whether paid by the immigrant himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Nationality of the immigrant, race, people, or kindred.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deported at any time.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							Milwaukee Wis													
2							Richmond Va													
3							1601 Adams Court N.W. Washington D.C													
4							Boston Mass													
5							12 Germain St. Nebraska													
6							— do —													
7							[illegible]													
8							30 Fenton St. Worcester													
9							— do —													
10							104 The Woodley Washington D.C.													
11							New York													
12							Boston Mass													
13							New York													
14							220 Delaware Ave. Washington D.C.													
15							Gloucester Mass.													
16							Saginaw Mich.													
17							— do —													
18							926 Marquette St Louis													
19							Boston Mass													
20							— do —													
21							Pawtucket Road Rhode Island													
22							Rapid Run Rd. Price Hill Cincinnati Ohio													
23							Moline Ill													
24							— do —													
25	~~[illegible]~~						~~[illegible]~~													
26							— do —													
27	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1900	Boston	1127 56th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Brown	Brown	Brown	—		Canada Amherstburg Ont.
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —													
29							31 Waldeck St. Boston													
30							do													

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT MAKE PASSAGE 25. 26

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. B. Kell, MASTER, of the S.S. CRETIC, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno B. Kell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1908 day of [illegible] 190[illegible].

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

— SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN & GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster,

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cretic sailing from Naples 29th August, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Marston	O.	37		M					United States citizen						
2	Marten	Helen	26		F	S				do						
3	Matson	Caroline								do						
4	Melamx	Katherine	20		F	S				do						
5	McLatcheon	Thos. P.	27		M	M				do						
6	McMullen	of								do						
7	McMullen	Mrs			F					do						
8	Meacham	Jessie	2		F	S				do						
9	Meagher	Howard	29							do						
10	Meeker	Emma R	3		F					do						
11	Melzard	May C.	1		F					do						
12	Melzard	Sadie R.			F					do						
13	Merlino	Antonio	43		M	M	Grocery Merchant			Italy	Southern Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		60 Mercer ave N Y City	Work	
14	Miller	Marion	24		F	S				United States citizen						
15	Moody	Robert	70		M	W.				do						
16	Moody	Eva	24		F	S.				do						
17	Moore	Emma	1		F					do						
18	Mount	Lavinia S.	61		F	S				do						
19	Murdock	John K.	60		M	M				do						
20	Murdock	Cristina	55		F	W				do						
21	Newman	J.	Mrs			M				do						
22	Newman	Minette		6/5		S				do						
23	Newsome	W.	B	7/	M	M				do						
24	Newsome	Mrs		45	F	W				do						
25	Newsome	J.	W.		M					do						
26	Newton	Abbie H.	40		F	S				do						
27	Newton	Elsie	16		F					do						
28	Noyes	Emma H.	48		F	M				do						
29	Noyes	Katherine	22		F	S.				do						
30	O'Mara	Sallie	28		F					do						

=30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *11th September, 1908*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has been in the United States, and if so, when and where.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (or means) to pay railroad fare to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?													
1							Ripon Wis.												
2							Albany NY.												
3							Springfield Ill												
4							266 N 23 St NY												
5							Germantown Phil.												
6							Wm Gibb												
7							Hudson Wis												
8							Inglewood Ill												
9							4349 Maryland Ave St Louis Mo												
10							Newtonville Mass												
11							do												
12																			
13	yes	self	yes	yes	8	Nyork	home 601 Morris Ave NY 995 McClurg Bldg Chicago Ill												
14																			
15							Kansas city												
16							do												
17							Chicago Ill												
18							Vicksburg Miss												
19							Winchester Mass												
20							do												
21							Cambridge Mass												
22							do												
23							38 West Louisana St Mt Kenney Texas												
24																			
25							Cincinatti O.												
26							do												
27							Danville Ky												
28							do												
29							Grand Ridge Illinois												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer or First or Second Officer

I, Wm B. Hall, [illegible] of the S.S. CRETIC [illegible] do solemnly sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the inspection of [illegible] employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of [illegible] foregoing Lists or Manifest of Aliens [illegible] in number, and that from the report of [illegible] investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or [illegible] a manner, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with [illegible] contagious disease, or has been convicted of, or admits having committed a [illegible] moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or believes in the [illegible] anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to [illegible] in the [illegible] woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of [illegible] and that the said List or Manifest [illegible] aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm B. Hall
MASTER

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 1 1908 1908

NEW YORK.

[illegible] Inspection Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: actor, actress, author, baker, barber, blacksmith, bookkeeper, brass polisher, carpenter, clerk, cook, dressmaker, engineer, farmer, farm laborer, gentleman, housekeeper, laborer, lawyer, machinist, mason, merchant, miller, musician, nurse, painter, physician, polisher, printer, saleswoman, servant, shoemaker, stenographer, tailor, tailoress, teacher, tinsmith, typewriter, waiter, wheelwright, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., or with indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the nationality, as follows:

Farmer.—A person who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborer.—A person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination on arrival.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 6 and 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write) or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible]TIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LRCS GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc. Master.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11–115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cretic* sailing from *Naples* 29th August, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Orr	Laura E	30		F	S						United States	Citizen			
2	Pack	Walter	25		M							do				
3	Parker	Chas	21		M							do				
4	Patterson	Florabel	25		F	S						do				
5	Patterson	Emma	30		F	S						do				
6	Pattengill	H. R.	45		M	M						do				
7	Pattengill	Mrs	43		F							do				
8	Peacock	Lucinda			F	S						do				
9	Peirce	Walter	33		M	S						do				
10	Percival	Mary	30		F	S						do				
11	Percival	Helen	31		F	S						do				
12	Pevey	Anna	34		F	S						do				
13	Phillips	Inez C.	23		F	S						do				
14	Phipps	Ethel	26		F	S						do				
15	Pixley	A. V.	35		M	S						do				
16	Poe	Clarence, H.	27		M	S						do				
17	Pontius	Mary	17		F	S						do				
18	Poole	K.	18		M	S						do				
19	Powers	H. H.	40		M	M						do				
20	Powers	Mrs			F	S						do				
21	Pray	Lilla F.	34		F	S						do				
22	Prince	D	32		M	M						do				
23	Prince	Mrs			F	S						do				
24	Ragland	John F.	59		M	M						do				
25	Ragland	Mrs			F							do				
26	Ragland	Shelton			M	S						do				
27	Rankin	India	18		F	S						do				
28	Redfern	Donald	20		M	M						do				
29	Redfern	Mrs.	26		F							do				
30	Reed	Bessie C.	28		F	S						do				

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 11th September, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and, if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Persons in charge of groups of passengers shall state the facts in each case concerning each person in the group.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	(Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Bena Ken												
2							1135 Park Avenue New York												
3							Philadelphia Pa												
4							Monmouth Ill												
5							Burlington Wis												
6							Lansing Mich												
7							do												
8							Hans Lorn N.H.												
9							Columbia Ohio												
10							Albion Me												
11							do												
12							366 Walbin St Lowell Mass.												
13							Cleveland Ohio												
14							104 Waterville St Waterbury Conn												
15							Marietta Ohio												
16							Raleigh N. C.												
17							Fremont Ohio New York												
18							~~Delaware Ohio~~ Beulah Man												
19							do												
20							62 Chandler St Providence R.I.												
21							69 Green Avenue Brooklyn												
22							Richmond Virginia												
23							do												
24							do												
25							London Ohio												
26							Swampscott Mass												
27							do												
28							Beulah Man												
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Jno B. Kell, MASTER, of the S.S. CRETIC

of the United States, and truly bound, do depose and say: That I have caused the said [illegible] from [illegible] to be examined by the surgeons thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens mentioned in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeons and from my own personal investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a person afflicted with [illegible], or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis in any form or with a loathsome or contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or one who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or who is coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning the alien or aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno B. Kell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 11 1908, 190[illegible].

NEW [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Cabinetmaker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien arrival.

Aliens coming to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "temporary" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as indicated on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" be nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN & GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Mc Master

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1908 day of , 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cretic* sailing from *Naples* *Sept 1* August, 1908

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ricker	Marion	37		F S				United States	Citizen					
2	Ricker	Irma	11						do						
3	Rice	Edward	1		M				do						
4	Rice	Mr			F				do						
5	Ripley	Helen D.			S				do						
6	Roberts	Allen	20		M				do						
7	Romaine	Elizabeth	38		f S				do						
8	Rose	William	32		M				do						
9	Rowe	P. K.	45						do						
10	Rower	Alice			F S				do						
11	Sage	Helen F.	33						do						
12	Sando	Michel F.	46		M M				do						
13	Schloss	Matilda	33		f S				do						
14	Seaver	Minnie S.	27						do						
15	Shaw	Caroline							do						
16	Shaw	John S.			M				do						
17	Shelton	Chas E.	47		M				do						
18	Shelton	Mrs			F				do						
19	Siebold	Carrie	32		f S				do						
20	Shimmel	Jennie	30						do						
21	Siebold	Anna A.	38		f S				do						
22	Small	Walter			M				do						
23	Sprague	Edna M.	14		F S				do						
24	Spalding	F. J.			M				do						
25	Steele	William	18		M S				do						
26	Steere	William S.	35						do						
27	Stephenson	S. Mrs			F M				do						
28	Straight	Grace C.	33		f S				do						
29	Strickle	Antomette			f S				do						
30	Stuart	Callie	45						do						

=30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 11th Sept. , 1908

11-118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition (insane or epileptic); if not, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height:		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							San Diego Cal														
2							do														
3							S. Deerfield Mass														
4							to														
5							Boston Mass														
6							Washington D.C.														
7							162 W 129th St. N York.														
8							120 E. 31st St N.Y.														
9							Sitka Alaska														
10							Columbia Co														
11							240 Mc Connick Place Cincinnati														
12							Scranton Pa														
13							56 W. 89th St N.Y.														
14							39 Alden St Rochester Boston Mass														
15							Oberlin Ohio														
16							do														
17							Indianola Iowa														
18							do														
19							Cleveland Ohio														
20							Winchester Mass.														
21							Fairfax E 75th St														
22							Providence R I														
23							Council Bluffs Iowa														
24							Salt Lake City Utah														
25							Oak Lane Phil														
26							Providence R I														
27							Charleston W Va														
28							520 W. 152 St N.Y. city														
29							3631 Castleman Ave St Louis Mo.														
30							719 King St Alexandria Virginia														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. B. Kelk, MASTER, of the S.S. ORETIC, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Kelk
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908 1900

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

LRCP LRCS EDIN
LRCS GLAS

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Cretic* sailing from *Naples*, *29th August*, 1908

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sylvester	Harry	J. 38		M	M				United States citizen						
2	Sylvester	Mary	D 35		F	.				do						
3	Taylor	Louisa	L. .		.	S				do						
4	Thayer	Harvey	W. 34		m	S				do						
5	Thayer	Annie	M. 39		f	S				do						
6	Thurmond	Pearl	K. 26		f	S				do						
7	Tinlow	Elizabeth	40.		f	S.				do						
8	Towle	Ralph	20		M					do						
9	Tozer	Alta	M. 35		f	S				do						
10	Tucker	William	47		m	M				do						
11	Tucker	Mary	G. 41		f	W				do						
12	Tyson	Henry	H. 43		m	M				do						
13	Voorhees	Beatrice	20		F	S				do						
14	Ward	Nora	B. 21		.	M				do						
15	Waterbury	Charlotte	30		.	S				do						
16	Weston	Karl	E 33		m	S.				do						
17	White	Harriet	A 35		f	S				do						
18	Williamson	Belle	38		f	S				do						
19	Williamson	Blanche	23		f	S				do						
20	Coulan	W	N. 1		M					do						
21	Thomas	Mary	R. 27		f	S				do						
22	Barrow	Susan	29		f	S				do						
23	Bendall	Frances	25		f	S				do						
24	23															
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

23

16/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *11th Sept* , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether given free, or by whom passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, etc. (Whether ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States? If so, what kind or labor or service?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							14 Lincoln St												Worcester
2							do												
3							Home												Manchester Mass
4							203 W. 81st St												NY
5							do												
6							Kansas												City Mo
7							Mount Vernon												NYork
8							Boston												Mass
9							520 W. 132nd St												NY.
10							64. Pleasant St												Worcester
11							do												
12							New York.												
13							Home Station Island												N Y City.
14							Charleston W. Va												
15							Salem												Mass
16							Williamstown												Mass.
17							76 Gate St												Lowell Mass
18							Fulton												Ill
19							do												
20							Raleigh												N. Carl
21							Martinsville												Va
22							do												
23							Danville												Va
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. B. Kelly, MASTER, of the S.S. CRETIC, from, ... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Kelly.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1908 day of . . . . . 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (*Nationality*).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon, Visiting Surgeon, or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LROP LROS EDIN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. *Teutonic* sailing from *Genoa* *August 26* 190

		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country)	Final Destination (City or Town)	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of ticket through to destination	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether a person who has been deported within one year prior to this time	Whether suffering from tuberculosis, or a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living	Condition of health, mental and physical, of each alien	Height	Complexion	Color of hair	Color of eyes	Marks of identification
1	✓ 1	Bardorf	Charles	45	m	mar	Canadian	Canadian		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN																
1	✓ 2	Bye	Isabelle P.	49	f	m	United States Citizen																			
1	✓ 3	Bye	Helen Mary	19	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 4	Bispham	George Tucker	27	m	m	do																			
1	✓ 5	Clark	Henry Hunt	32	m	m	do																			
1	✓ 6	Clark	Florence Raymond	29	f	m	do																			
1	✓ 7	Gantter	R. L.	65	f	m	do																			
1	✓ 8	Gantter	Maxwell	25	m	s	do																			
1	✓ 9	Hennemay	Josephine D.	26	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 10	Hennemay	Josephine	64	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 11	Leonard	Peaden Newton	2	m		do																			
1	✓ 12	Fanning	Frederich	64	m	mar	yes	British	English	France	Nice	banker	Messrs Carlow, & Ave Marceau	Nice	D.C. Washington											
1	✓ 13	Fanning	Eleanor			none	✓	✓	United States																	
1	✓ 14	Mott	Lewis F.	43	m																					
1	✓ 15	Mott	Alice	43	f																					
1	✓ 16	Ferguson	Lydia S.	17	f	s																				
1	✓ 17	Jefferies	Esther	27	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 18	Richards	Mary H.	40	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 19	Richards	E. L.	35	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 20	Reynolds	[illegible]			s																				
1	✓ 21	Van De Water	[illegible]																							
1	✓ 22	Van De Water	[illegible]																							
1	✓ 23	Henderson	Wm. [illegible]																							
1	✓ 24	Henderson	Julia				do																			
1	✓ 25	Ewell	Alex.	67	f	m	do																			
1	✓ 26	Ewell	Anne Peyton	40	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 27	Ewell	Georgine	20	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 28	Timmons	Alma	22	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 29	Timmons	Anne	20	f	s	do																			
1	✓ 30	Carroll	Sophia	40	f	s	do																			

=30

3 to

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11th, 1908.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by himself, by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	—	self	yes				home, Maisonneuve, P.Q. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brn	Brn	—	Austria	Vienna
2							home, 905 Franklin Street, Wilmington, Delaware												
3							—do—												
4							1805 Te Lancey Place, Philadelphia, Pa.												
5							519 Pleasant Street, Belmont, Mass.												
6							—do—												
7							home, Irvington on Hudson												
8							Chelsea Square, New York City												
9							Hotel Aberdeen, 17 W. 32nd St. New York												
10							—do—												
11																			
12	no	self	yes	yes	1887 1895	Washington, D.C.	1171 New Hampshire Ave, Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	rdy	gray	blue	none	Engl.	London
13							—do—												
14							172 W. 79 St. New York City												
15							—do—												
16							226 W. 78 St. New York City												
17							Babies Hospital 55 & Lexington Ave New York 964 Summer Avenue Newark, N.J.												
18							—do—												
19							144 W. 139 St. New York City												
20							7 W. 122 St. New York City												
21							—do—												
22							125 W. 44 Street New York City												
23							—do—												
24							288 Bute Street Norfolk, Va.												
25							—do—												
26							—do—												
27							home Columbia South Carolina												
28							—do—												
29							home Gervais Street Columbia, South Carolina												
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno B Kell, MASTER, of the ORETIC, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno B Kell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LRFPS GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 11 1908 190

at NEW YORK.

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cretic sailing from Genoa August 26 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dick	Emily Lowell	19		f s				United States Citizens						
2	Dick	T. H. Jr.	46		m m				do						
3	Dick	Margaret	17		f s				do						
4	Brown	Marie	19		f s				do						
5	Brown	Polly	17		f s				do						
6	Roberts	Mabel	17		f s				do						
7	Roberts	Annette	17		f s				do						
8	Friday	Julian B.	40		f m				do						
9	Osborne	W. M.	65		f m				do						
10	Murray	Jamie	20		f s				do						
11	Blackhouse	Sadie	20		f s				do						
12	Horwich	Mabel	20		f s				do						
13	Young	Helen	21		f s				do						
14	Wilson	Sallie Egerton	22		f s				do						
15	Washburn	Martha	28		f s				do						
16	Stewart	Jeannie	32		f s				do						
17	Schwab	Carl Albert	40		m m				do						
18	Schwab	Louise Parker	26		f m				do						
19	Fanning	Grace	40		f s				do						
20	Lalor	Julia A.	28		f s				do						
21	O'Rourke	Mary	25		f s				do						
22	Bennett	Harrison	35		M				do						
23	Dickson	Edward B.	16		M				do						
24	~~Hancock~~				f										
25	May	G. E.	48		M M				do						
26	May	Shirley			F S				do						
27	Parker	Martha E.			" "				do						
28	Reynolds	Emory	50		M M				do						
29	"	Olive E.			F S				"						
30	Smith	Robert	29		M				"						

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 11 1908 , 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage. Whether paid by him or other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health; Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							1220 Pickens Street Columbia South Carolina													
2							— do —													
3							home Sumter South Carolina													
4																				
5							— do —													
6							18 Warren Crescent Norfolk, Va.													
7							— do —													
8							home Columbia S.C.													
9							home Norfolk, Va													
10							corner Gervais & Marion Sts Columbia, S.C.													
11							home Waverley Columbia S.C.													
12							home Charleston S.C.													
13							home Yorkville													
14							Clinton Iowa New York													
15							home Yazoo N.Y.													
16							18 N Melchor Street Johnstown, N.Y.													
17							35 & 21 Broadway New York City													
18							— do —													
19							Warren University Club, Madison Square New York													
20							35 W. 12th Street New York City													
21							199 Street New York City													
22							Nelson Wais 20 Y Water St New York													
23																				
24																				
25							Newton Centre Mass.													
26																				
27							Home Providence R.I.													
28							— do —													
29							Montclair New Jersey													
30																				

The following did not make manifest 24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN R. KELLY, MASTER, of the S.S. CRETIC from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

JNO. R. KELLY
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Mc Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of SEP 11 1908 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cretic sailing from Genoa August 26 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith (Miss)		22		F M				United States Citizen						
2	Brown	Julia	21		M										
3	=2														
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List //

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *September* , *September* , 190 8

T—ms

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or passage paid by others, whether in possession of money, and how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical,	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1							Woodsville N. H. Hanover N. H.												
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had [illegible] LIVERPOOL LIVERPOOL EDIN LIVERPOOL GLAS and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 11 1906, 190

at NEW YOR

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

82

83 10

10 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from S.t Michaels September 4th. 1908 ....., 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alves	A.	54		m	m				United States						
2	Alves	C.	50		F	m										
3	=2															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 11 1908, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Head tax and certificate.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							} New York, N.Y.														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. B. Kelk, MASTER, of the S.S. CRETIC, from AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Kelk
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this — day of SEP 11 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert McMaster, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cretic" ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S. Edin. L.F.P. & S. Glas., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, fully correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herbert McMaster.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

25

1

Sept 14 1908

Add
Arr Sept 11/08

E. & R.

X

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cretic sailing from Genova, August 26th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Krausz	John Henri	29		M	M	Clerk Interpreter	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	No friends or relatives	Pa.	Pittsbg
2																
3																
4														Examined by Dr. Friedman		
5														Comm. of Immr.		
6														Chicago		
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 ad

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1136

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 26

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11th, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If the latter, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, society, municipality, or government, or by reason of the existence of industrial contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	W Shipes articles	$500 Cash		Yes	4	Different Parents Towns	367 Meyran Ave Oakland Pittsburg Pa.	No	No	No	No	Perfect		5	8	Fair	Lt. Br.	Blue	None	England	London
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. M. Williams
Chief — *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CRETIC sailing from **St. Michaels** September 4th. 1908 , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Silva~~	~~Maria~~	29		F	M	~~Servt~~			~~Portugal~~						
2	Henriques	Jose C.	19		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Monte	Father C Gomes Henriques Monte (small village)	Mass	E. Cambridge
3	Gonçalves	Manoel	37		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Pt Pol	Mother Maria J Gonçalves Pt. Pol (small village)	Mass	E. Cambridge
ADMITTED 4	Souza	Alexandre C.	21	11	M	M	Mill Lab.	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Stª Luzia	Grandson João Vieira Stª Luzia (small village)	Mass	E Cambridge
ADMITTED 5	Souza	Luzia	21	4	F	S	Domestic	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Stª Luzia			
ADMITTED 6	Souza	Alfredo	11		M		Child	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Stª Luzia			
7	Ferreira	Maria	29		F	M	Domestic	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Monte	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father-in-law Gregorio Ferreira Monte (small village)	Mass	Cambridge
8	Ferreira	Romano	9		M		Child	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Monte			
9	Menezes	Francisco C.	21		M	M	Lab	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Santa Cruz	Wife Antonia G. Menezes Lomba Girão (small village)	Mass	New Bedford
~~10~~	~~Chaves~~	~~Alexandrina~~	~~30~~		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Stª Cruz	Sister-in-law Joaquina Vieira Stª Cruz (small village)	N.Y.	Corning
~~11~~	~~Chaves~~	~~Maria~~	~~5~~		F		Child	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Stª Cruz			
~~12~~	~~Chaves~~	~~Georgina~~	~~4~~		F		Child	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Stª Cruz			
~~13~~	~~Chaves~~	~~Maria~~	~~10~~		F		Child	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Stª Cruz			
14	Freitas	João C.	18		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Camara Lobos	Mother Adelaide M. C. Freitas Camara Lobos (small village)	Mass	Boston
15	Mendim	Manuel C.	39		M	M	Lab	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Calheta	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brother-in-law Jose R. Paschoal Calheta (small village)	Mass	New Bedford
16	Mendim	Anna F.	35		F	M	Domestic	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Calheta			
17	Mendim	Agostinho	10		M		Child	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Calheta			
18	Ferreira	João F.	17		M	S	Lab	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Camara Lobos	Father Francisco Ferreira Camara Lobos (small village)	Mass	Boston
19	Rodrigues	Francisco R.	30		M	M	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Fajan Ovelha	Wife Maria Correa Fajan Ovelha (small village)	Mass	New Bedford
20	Jardim	Antonio R.	20		M	S	Lab	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Fajan Ovelha	Father Antonio C. Jardim Fajan Ovelha – small village –	Mass	New Bedford
21	Gomes	Antonio F.	16		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Fajan Ovelha	Father Manoel F. Gomes Fajan Ovelha – small village)	Mass	New Bedford
22	Barros	Jordão C.	25		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Funchal	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father José C. Barros (Funchal)	Mass	Boston
23	Gomes	Manuel	32		M	M	Lab									
24	Cabral	Jose A.	22		M	S	Lab	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Santa Maria	Mother Antonia J. Cabral Villa Porto (small village)	Cal	San Francisco
25	Mello	Severino C.	25		M	M	-	-	-					-	-	-
26	Mello	Estefania A. M.	21		F	M	-	-	-					-	-	-
27	Mello	Manuel J.	26		M	M	-	-	-					-	-	-
28	Mello	Virginia C.	21		F	M	-	-	-					-	-	-
29	Pacheco	Maria Franco	17		F	S	Domestic	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michaels	Nordeste	Mass	New Bedford
30	Rego	Guilherme C.	23		M	S	Lab	No	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St. Michaels	Nordeste Father Francisco C. Rego Nordeste (small village)	Mass	New Bedford

32-12843-11-14-42-505

Except Nos. 10/13, 23, 25 & 26. (No. 1 cancelled)

Sept 11/08 H.S. Watson

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no						J. Francisco Cal
2	yes	Himself	$25	no		no	Friend J. Ferreira 117, 6th St. E. Cambridge Mass
3	yes	Himself	$100	yes	1907	E. Cambridge Mass	Friend Joao Souza 137, Bridge St E. Cambridge, Mass
4	yes	Himself	[illegible]	no		no	Son Joao Souza
5	yes	Father	30	no		no	139, Bridge St E. Cambridge, Mass
6	yes	Father	[illegible]	no		no	
7	yes	Herself	$10.00	yes	6 years 1908	E. Cambridge Mass	Husband J. J. Ferreira 117 6th St Cambridge, Mass
8	yes	Mother	-	no		no	Friend Luiz B. Arruda 252, Coggeshall St New Bedford, Mass
9	yes	Himself	$10.00	no		no	
10	no	Herself	$5.00	no		no	Husband Francisco Oliveal W. Erie ave Corning N.Y.
11	no	Mother	-	no		no	
12	no	Mother	-	no		no	
13	no	Mother	-	no		no	Friend Manuel Salas 25 Fleet St - Boston Mass
14	yes	Himself	$100	no		no	Friend Joaquim F. Portugal 19. Cotter St New Bedford Mass
15	yes	Himself	[illegible]	yes	2 years 1908	New Bedford Mass	
16	yes	Husband	-	no		no	
17	yes	Father	-	no		no	
18	yes	Himself	$100	no		no	Friend Manuel Salas 25 Fleet St. Boston Mass
19	yes	Himself	$100	no		no	Friend Antonio G. Janica 252 Coggeshall St New Bedford Mass
20	yes	Himself	$5.00	no		no	Friend Antonio G. Janica 252 Coggeshall St New Bedford Mass
21	yes	Himself	$5.00	no		no	Friend Antonio G. Janica 252 Coggeshall St New Bedford Mass
22	yes	Himself	$25.00	yes	1908	Boston Mass	Brother in law Ruffas Lima 14, Davis St Boston Mass
23	yes	Himself					
24	yes	Himself	$25	no		no	Friend J. L. Bello 76, Jackson St S. Francisco, Cal
25	-	-	-	-	-	-	
26	-	-	-	-	-	-	Husband New Bedford, Mass
27	-	-	-	-	-	-	
28	-	-	-	-	-	-	527 New Bedford, Mass
29	yes	Herself	$5.00	no		no	Cousin Ernesto P. Mello 505 Rivet St. New Bedford, Mass
30	yes	Himself	$5.00	no		no	Cousin Ernesto P. Mello 505, Rivet St. New Bedford Mass

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	8	Brown	Brown	none	British Possession	Demerara
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Ponta Sol
no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Madeira	Santa Cruz
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Monte
no	no	no	no	good	no		-		Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Monte
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Monte
no	no	no	no	good	no		-		Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Monte
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	Brown	Brown	Scar on nose	Madeira	Monte
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Santa Cruz
no	no	no	no	good	no		-		Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Santa Cruz
no	no	no	no	good	no		-		Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Santa Cruz
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	7	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Camara Lobos
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Calheta
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Calheta
no	no	no	no	good	no		-		Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Calheta
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Camara Lobos
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	5	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Fajan Ovelha
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Fajan Ovelha
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	1	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Fajan Ovelha
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	4	Brown	Brown	none	Madeira	Funchal
no	no	no	no	good	no		-		Brown	Brown	none	Azores	St. Mary Villa Porto
no	no	no	no	good	no				Brown	Brown	-		
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	2	Brown	Brown	none	Azores	St. Michael Nordestinho
no	no	no	no	good	no		5	3	Brown	Brown	none	Azores	St. Michael Nordestinho

THE FOLLOWING DISPLAYED of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MADE PASSAGE /

I, [illegible] MASTER of the S.S. CRETIC from ZORES do solemnly and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. H. Kerr
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

...STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at CORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

8—1175

Form 500 II
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CRETIC sailing from **S.t Michaels** September 4th. 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Tavares	Mariana H.	46		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Neighbour Fajan Lima		
ADMITTED 2	Tavares	Francisca H.	45		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Fajan Lima		
ADMITTED 3	Tavares	José H.	12		M		Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Fajan Lima	Mass	New Bedford
ADMITTED 4	Tavares	Maria G.	10		F		Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Manuel F. Matheus Fajan Lima (small village)		
ADMITTED 5	Jesus	Thomazia	77		F	W	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Fajan Lima		
6	Correa	Catharina J.	23		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Vordeste	Mother Helena P. Correa Vordeste (small village)	Mass New Bedford
7	Correa	Dorinda	4		F		Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Miegus	Vordeste		
8	Carvalho	Maria F	39		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michael	Vordeste	Mother Filomena Correa Nordeste (small village)	Mass New Bedford
9	Carvalho	Jerita	16		F		Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michael	Vordeste		
10	Dias	Domingos	20		M	S	Laby	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Madeira	Fayal	Cemego (small village)	Mother Maria J. Dias	N.Y. & New York
11	Couto	Mariana C.	28		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Mosteiros (small village)	Mother M. C. Tavares	Mass Fall River
12	Machado	Anna	26		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Mosteiros	Mother Senhorinha J. Araujo (Mosteiros) small village	Mass New Bedford
13	Machado	Maria	5		F		Child									
ADMITTED 14	Reis	Jacintha C.	63		F	W	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Jose C. Pereira Bretanha (small village)	Mass Fall River
15	Pereira	Maria N.	57		F	Wd	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Bretanha	Brother Jose C. Pereira Bretanha (small village)	Mass Fall River
16	Pereira	Maria S.	22		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Bretanha		
17	Pereira	Beatriz	12		F		Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Bretanha		
18	Pavão	Maria O.	44		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Bretanha	Brother João Oliveira Pavão Bretanha (small village)	Mass New Bedford
19	Feliciano	Maria R.	21		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Ponta Delgada	Father Manuel Feliciano Ponta Delgada (small village)	Mass New Bedford
20	Santos	Manuel P.	45		M	M	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bretanha	Uncle Antonio F. Raposo	Mass New Bedford
21	Santos	Manuel F.	14		M	S	Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Bretanha	Bretanha (small village)	
22	Santos	Luiz P.	12		M	S	Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Bretanha		
23	Falcão	Izidria H.	16		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	Bretanha	Brother-in-law Antonio F. Raposo Mosteiros (small village)	Mass New Bedford
24	Raposo	João F.	36		M	M	Lab									
25	Raposo	Maria	6		F		Child									
26	Raposo	Hilda	5		F		Child									
27	Raposo	Manuel	4		M		Child									
28	Ferreira	Catharina J.	32		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother-in-law Maria Ferreira Rabo Peixe (small village)	Mass New Bedford
29	Pimentel	João F.	27		M	S	Lab	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	St Michaels	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Manuel P. Pimentel Ribeira Grande (small village)	Mass Ro Cambridge
	Silva	Ilda C.	24		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Ponta Delgada		Father Manuel da Paixão	

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK SEP 11 1908, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$5.00	yes	1907	New Bedford Mass	Brother in law Manuel M. Freitas 864 So. Water St. New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Fajan Cima
2	yes	Himself	—	yes	1907	New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Ginetes
3	yes	Father	—	yes	1907	New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Fajan Cima
4	yes	Father	—	yes	1907	New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Lomba Belgada
5	yes	Himself	—	no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Fajan Cima
6	yes	Himself	—	yes	1907	New Bedford Mass	Husband Agostinho Correa 195 Belleville Ave New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Fajan Cima
7	yes	Mother	—	yes	1907	New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Fajan Cima
8	yes	Herself	—	no		no	Daughter Maria Jose Carvalho 195 Belleville Ave New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Fajan Cima
9	yes	Mother	—	no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Fajan Cima
10	no	Himself	$5.00	no		no	Cousin Alexandre Coelho 101 W. 76th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Madeira	Canico
11	yes	Herself	$5.00	yes	1907	Fall River Mass	Husband Antonio Arruda 38 Orange St Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Mosteiros
12	yes	Herself	$5.00	yes	1908	New Bedford Mass	Husband Jose Machado 216 Allen St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Mosteiros
13	—	—	—	yes	1908	New Bedford Mass	Son in law Jose Pereira 139 Columbia St Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	—	Br. I. A.	New Bedford Mass
14	yes	Herself	$5.00	yes	1907	Fall River Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Bretanha
15	yes	Herself	—	no		no	Son in law Jose L. Magano 85 Columbia St Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown	Brown	Mark left side face	Azores S. Michaels	Bretanha
16	yes	Mother	10	no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Bretanha
17	yes	Mother	—	no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Bretanha
18	yes	Herself	$5.00	no		no	Cousin Antonio J. Reis 246 Hawthorne St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Bretanha
19	yes	Herself	$5.00	no		no	Uncle Antonio Feliciano 65 Howland St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Lotte Cruzes
20	yes	Himself	$5.00	yes	1908	New Bedford Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Bretanha
21	yes	Father	—	no		no	Wife Eppelinda J. Santos 81 Field St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Bretanha
22	yes	Father	—	no		no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Bretanha
23	yes	Herself	$5.00	no		no	Brother in law Jose Arruda 99 Field St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Mosteiros
24	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
26	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
27	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	Brown	Brown	Brown	—	—	—
28	yes	Herself	$5.00	yes	1908	New Bedford Mass	Husband Luiz J. Ferreira 429 So. Water St New Bedford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Lagoa
29	yes	Himself	$5.00	yes	1908	E. Cambridge Mass	Friend Jose C. Medeiros 490 Cambridge St E. Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Lomba da Fazenda
30	yes	Himself	$5.00	no		no	Brother Antonio M. Peixoto 352 Broadway New Bedford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores S. Michaels	Lomba da Fazenda

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

MAKE PASSAGE 30

I, Jno B. Keer, MASTER of the S.S. CRETIC from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel said to thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno B. Keer

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190 .

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the S.S. CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS: and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. CRETIC sailing from S.t Michaels September 4th. 1908 , 190

No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Correa	Isaura	29		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Graciosa	Husband Manoel Correa Ste Luzia (small village)	Mass	Lowell
2	Ferreira	Isabel	22		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Graciosa	Father Jacome C. Ferreira Ste Cruz (small village)	Mass	Lowell
3	Coutinho	Maria	21		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Graciosa	Father Agnes P. Coutinho Ste Cruz (small village)	Mass	Lawrence
4	Fonseca	Maria	44		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Graciosa	Mother Maria Silva Bom Jesus (small village)	Mass	Lowell
5	Machado	Luiza	16		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Graciosa	Wife Matheus Machado Fontes (small village)	Mass	Lowell
6	Andrade	Jose	3	0	M	Ms				U.S.A.						
7	Andrade	Maria	25	0	F	M				U.S.A.						
58964 1-220108 6-3-38	Simões	Rosa	16		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Graciosa	Father Francisco C. Cunha Bom Jesus (small village)	Mass	Taunton
9	Fernandes Jr	Manuel	34		M	M	Lab.	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Graciosa	Friend Francisco C. Cunha (Bom Jesus (small village)		
10	Ferreira	Jose	40		M	M	Lab.	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George Ste Amaro	Friend João B. Azevedo Ste Amaro (small village)	Mass	Taunton
11	Ferreira	Mariana	36		F	M	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George Ste Amaro			
12	Ferreira	Maria Luiza	2		F	-	Child	no	no	U.S.A.						
13	Ferreira	Dedinha	1		F	-	Child	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George Ste Amaro			
14	Machado	João V	30		M	M	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George Ste Amaro	Wife Rosa V. Machado Ste Amaro (small village	Cal	Concord
15	Machado	Duarte V.	25		M	M	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George Ste Amaro	Father Jose B. Machado Ste Amaro (small village)		
16	Perry	J. V	32		M	M	Lab.			U.S.A.						
17	Nunes	Manuel G.	24		M	S	Lab.	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George	Mother Maria C. Nunes Fajam Vimes (small village	Cal	Anselmo
18	Gomes	João S.	22	6	M	S	Lab.	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George	Father João L. Gomes Fajam Vimes (small village)	Cal	Lemoore
19	Souza	Florindo	39		M	M	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George	Wife Olinda A. de Souza Fajam Vimes (small village)	Cal	Raphael
ADMITTED 20	Amarante	Maria G.	07		F	W	Domestic	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	George	Cousin Jose Leal Ste Amaro (small village)	Cal	Concord
21	Garrido	Jose	30		M	M	Lab.	yes	yes	Spain	Spaniard	Azores	Miguel	Friend J. Jose Silva Ponta Delgada	Mass	Fall River
22	Garrido	Virginia J.	30		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Michael	Rua Flores (Ponta Delgada)		
23	Barrows	Manuel Souza	43		M	M				U.S.A.						
24	Souza	Emilia	22		F	M				U.S.A.						
25	Rego	Antonio	17		M	S	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Michael	Aunt Leonilena Sousa Rua João Rego, Ponta Delgada Mother Maria Mota Rego Achadinha	Mass	New Bedford
26	Rezendes	José Mo	37		M	M				U.S.A.						
27	Vieira	Manuel	22		M	S	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Michael	Father João Vieira Lomba Alpaide - Povoação	Mass	Fall River
28	Silva Jr	Jose	26		M	S	Lab.	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Michael	Father Jose Silva Povoação	Mass	New Bedford
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	25							U.S.A.						
30																

Except Nos 6, 7, 16, 23 and 26, (to 29 cancelled)

U.S. Station Inspector

6 28 Sept 1908

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. SEP 11 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or supported by charity, or a person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or physical defect certifying to which will be required before landing.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Friend Antonio C. Souza 258, Lawrence St. Lowell, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	Fayal
2	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Friend Antonio C. Souza 158 Lawrence St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	Scar right side face	Azores	Pico
3	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Cousin Frank L. Fenzeira 31, Amesbury St. Lawrence, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	Graciosa
4	yes	Herself	$25.00	yes	2 years 1908	Lowell Mass	Godfather Antony Anta 183 Gorham St. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	Graciosa
5	yes	Herself	$25.00	no	no	no	Godfather - Manuel Silva Brazil 181, Charles St. Lowell, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	Graciosa
6							Taunton, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	Graciosa
7								no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	Graciosa
8	yes	Herself	$25.00	no	no	no	Brother Manuel C. Cunha 9 Lanes Ave. Taunton, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	Graciosa
9	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Cousin, Manuel P. Bairos 57, Kilton St. Taunton, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. Mary
10	yes	Himself	$25.00	yes	3 years 1906	Taunton Mass	Brother Manuel Silva Vieira 106, Arlington St Taunton, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. Michaels
11	yes	Husband	$25.00	yes	3 years 1906	Taunton Mass		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. George
12	yes	Father	-	yes	1906	Taunton Mass		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. Miguel
13	yes	Father	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. George
14	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Brother J. F. Perry Concord, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. George
15	yes	Himself	$25.00	no	no	no	Concord, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	Cross-eyed	Azores	St. George
16	yes						Concord Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	None		
17	yes	Himself	$50.00	no	no	yes	Father Antonio P. Nunes Sleepy Hollow, Ranch, St. Anselmo Marin Co. Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. George
18	yes	Himself	$50.00	no	no	no	Brother Ignacio J. Gomes Lemore, Kings Co. Cal.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. George
19	yes	Himself	$50.00	yes	2 years 1906	St. Raphael Cal	Friend Manuel Jose Gomes Raphael C. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. George
20	yes	Herself	$50.00	no	no	no	Son J. F. Perry Concord, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. George
21	yes	Himself	$50.00	no	no	no	Friend Manuel C. Tavares 99, Orange St. Fall River, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. Joseph
22	yes	Husband	-	no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	Terceira
23							Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	yes	Himself	$50.00	yes	3 years 1908	New Bedford Mass	Wife Irene P. Souza 13 Riff St. New Bedford, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. Michaels
25	yes	Himself	$50.00	no	no	no	Friend Joseph Lourenco 232, Coggeshall St. New Bedford Mass New Bedford, Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. Michaels
26												Phthisis									
27	yes	Himself	$50.00	no	no	no	Cousin Justo Mello Machado 1 Shore Street - Fall River Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. Michaels
28	yes	Himself	$50.00	no	no	no	Friend Jose M. Rezendes 54, Lombard St. New Bedford, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	Azores	St. Michaels
29							Boston, Mass														
30																					

FOLLOWING DID NOT MAKE PASSAGE 29.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. B. Keck, MASTER of the S.S. CRETIC from AZORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. B. Keck
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 1910 day of , 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gullic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CELTIC SAILING THEREWITH (state whether employed by owners or contract surgeon), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster

Sworn to before me this day of 1903,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CEPTIC sailing from Naples August 29, 1908, 190

No. on list.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1															
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Less lines 1. 8
= 28

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any manner contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	8	no	no	no	uncle [illegible] Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regul	brown	blue	none	Austria	Cividale
2			35	4 yrs	1902	N.Y.	brother Brooklyn								5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3			20	no	no	no	90 Columbus ave N.Y.								5	7					"	"
4			40	4 yrs	1901	N.Y.	father Chicago Ill.								5	4					"	"
5			10	no	no	no	friend Albany N.Y.								5	3	dark				"	Austria
6			12				father Brooklyn N.Y.								5	2					"	Austria
7			20	X			12 Washington st N.Y.								5	5					"	Austria
8	no	self	15				uncle John Chicago Ill.								5	6					"	Austria
9			20	4 yrs	1907	Lynn Mass.	135 Clark st Boston Mass.								6	-					"	Hordogna
10	yes	self	30	no	no	no	cousin George Hinsdale Ill.								5	8					Austria	Asiago
11			20				friend Chris. General 113 S. Main st Butler Pa								5	6					"	"
12			25				brother John 113 S. Main st Butler Pa								5	9				wart to the chin	"	"
13			33				friend Chris. General 113 S. Main st Butler Pa								6	-				none	"	"
14			20				cousin Austria Penn. N.Y.								5	1				scar to the forehead	"	"
15			10	4 yrs	1906	Pittsburgh	12 Chedworth N.Y.								5	6				none	Austria	Cravistuo
16			20	no	no	no	uncle Peter Smitzetz Chicago Ill.								5	7					Austria	Ago
17			17	X			23 W. Polk st Chicago Ill.								4	11					"	Cinochori
18	X		20	4 yrs	1905	N.Y.	brother Cairo 325 S. Halsted st Chicago Ill.								5	7					Austria	Rodo
19	/		30	4 yrs	1905		friend Haroldsmyo Osamimori 10 Bell 28 st N.Y.								5	6					"	Cos
20			33	no	no	no	friend Peter Kuskumatz 127 N. Halsted st Chicago Ill.								5	5					Austria	Asiko
21			24				brother Angelo 2 Leghorn Italy								5	1					"	"
22			24				brother Nicola Halifax N.S.								5	6					"	"
23			15	4 yrs	1903	N.Y.	brother Nicola Box 140 Sharon Pa								5	10					Austria	Sisak
24		brother	35	no	no	no	brother George 871 Broadway Oakland Cal.								5	2					Austria	Gradiscutta
25			20				brother Chris 123 Kreko ave Lincoln Ill.								5	-					Austria	Cinoubelin
26			18				brother George 15 Elm st N.Y.								5	5					Austria	Boleta
27		self	245				son Chisa Pietro New York								5	2					Austria	Borzya
28			270				brother Peter New York								4	10					Austria	Pokuca
29			15	yes	1907	N.Y.	brother Giovanni Pallazzo 329 W. Broadway N.Y.								5	1					Austria	Schartino
30			10	no	no	no	uncle Pietro Chicchi 2 Leghorn Italy Boston Mass								5	3					Austria	Aoeltino

THE FOLLOWING DIDAVIT of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAKE PASSAGE 1.8

I, Jno. B. Kell, MASTER, of the CELTIC, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Kell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP [illegible], 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CELTIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Giglietti	Guiseppe	35		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Catanzaro	Carlopoli	brother Carlo Greco Catanzaro	Pa	Old Forge
2	wife	Teresa	22		F	"	"	yes								
3	daughter	Concetta Antonia	3		"	-	-	-						no one		
4	"	Elisabetta	2		"	-	-	-								
5	Bitotta	Mr Geralamo	29		M	Married	shoemaker	yes				Catanzaro	Tarsia			Scott Shaw
6	daughter	Teresa Angela	11		F	-	-	-								
7	"	Palma	9		"	-	-	-						no one		
8	"	Enrichetta	4		"	-	-	-								
9	Greco	Mr Teresa	38		F	Married	housekeeper	yes				Italy	Greco	sister	Mrs Filomena Forgione	N.J. Newfork
10	Greco	Giulia	11		F	-	-	-						aunt		
11	"	Nicola	4		M	-	-	-						aunt	Greco	
12	Testa	Michele	21		M	Married	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Avellino	mother	Florio Carmela	Mass Boston
13	Iory	Giuseppecrisa	1		"	-	-	-				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmot		
14	"	Fiorentina	9		F	-	-	-				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandmot	Avellino	
15	Meda	Lucia	32		F	Married	housekeeper	yes				Novara	Bayerio	mother	Morandi Rosa	
16	Son Bellotti	Alfredo	7		M	-	-	-						grandmot	Bayerio	
17	Papandrea	Rocco	33		M	Married	laborer	yes				Reggio Calabria				
18	wife Bottiglieri	Carmela	29		F	"	"	"						no one		NJ Hoboken
19	Catalano	Domenico	23		M	"	"	"				Calabria		father Catalano	Calabria	Cana Shubert
20	Fazzone	Domenico	36		"	"	"	"				Avellino		no one		N.J Schmetzky
21	Montemurro	Giuseppe	23		"	"	carpenter	"		Italy		Potenza	Pallicchi	brother Antonio	Pallicchio	Pa Connerton
22	Di Sandro	Achille	35		"	"	laborer	"				Campobasso	Colli	mother D'amico	Di Paola Colli	Pa Phila
23	Scolpini	Giuseppe	28		"	"	"	"		Italy		Udine	Spilimbergo	wife Mezzacapo	Ayburra Padula	N.J Brooklyn
24	Brando	Michele	24		"	"	"	no						wife Maroni	Sofia Padula	
25	Trotta	Pasquale	23		"	"	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brienza	father radio	Muschiano	" Newfork
26	Amellino	Salvatore	30		"	M	laborer	yes				Potenza	Muschiano	wife Teresa	Bratta Muschiano	N.J Newfork
27	Amato	Michele	43		"	"	shoemaker	"		U.S.A.			Bisaccia			N.J Newark
28	Lunantonio	Cosimo	30		"	"	farm lab	no		Italy		Avellino	Candida	wife Di Rusio	Anna Salmona	N.J Napoli
29	Marinucci	Salvatore	24		"	"	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Marinucci	Carina Schiavona	Pa Phila
30	Quattrochi	Gaetano	30		"	"	"	no						wife Romano	Lucy Salmona	N.J Newfork

=30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 11 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	19	no no no	brother Giglietti Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	regul	brn	blue	none	Calabria	Carlopoli
2		husband			brother 324 116							5 2						
3		father			uncle Old Forge Pa							—						
4		"			husband							—						
5		self	20		father Carcia Saverio							5 5				scar to the nose	Catania	Pancheri
6		mother			father 811 Greenfield ave							—				none		
7		"			father							—						
8		"			husband North Shamokin Pa							—						
9	yes	self	no	yes 1902 N.Y.	father Giuseppe Greco							5 2				scar to the cheek	Potenza	Craco
10		mother		1903	father 238 E Thompson St							—				none		
11		"		no no no	father N.Y.							—						
12		self	20	yes 1902 Boston Mass	family							5 5					Avellino	Avellino
13		father			family 2 Lodro Place							—						
14		"			family Boston Mass							—						
15		self	20	yes 1902 Boston Mass	brother Cumberland Md							5 1					Novara	Baveno
16		mother		1907	uncle Portland St Boston Mass							—						
17	no	self	no	yes 1901 Plainfield NJ	brother Nicola Palandrino							5 5					Reggio Cal	Gioiosa
18		husband		1907	brother 206 Pine St Plainfield NJ							5 3					"	"
19	No	self	11	1902 Schenectady	no no no Jurea Lenhuse Montreal Can							5 5		brn			"	Calanna
20			200	U.S.A.	family 514 Liberty St Schenectady NY							5 4	grey				Catania	Avegnano
21	yes	uncle	no	no no no	uncle Gio Batta Luzzi 3211 Connellsville							5 2	brown			scar to the cheek	Potenza	Gallicchio
22	no	self	20	yes 1902 Phila Pa	brother Nicola 36 Laurence St Phila Pa							5 2				none	Campobasso	Colli
23	yes	self	65	1901 Brooklyn NY	cousin Angelo De Stefano							5 8				scar to the forehead	Salerno	Padula
24	"	"	60	1907	friend 211 York St Brooklyn NY							5 3				none	"	"
25			20	1905 N.Y.	cousin Nicola Zecola 330 Pearl N.Y.							5 2					Potenza	Muro Lucano
26	yes	self	15	yes 1902 N.Y.	brother Gaetano 330 Pearl N.Y.							5 1	light brown	brown		none	Potenza	Muro Lucano
27	no	self	30	U.S.A.	family Newark NJ							5 5		grey				Brienza
28	No		10	1902 Niagara Falls	father-in-law Dr Romeo Giovanni Box 81 Niagara Falls NY							5 8	dk	black		scar to the forehead	Aquila	Civitaluparella
29			20	1903 Philada	father-in-law Dr Tomaso Barbuto 612 Lombard ave Philada							5 2				none		
30	yes	self	20	1907 N.Y.	brother Pasquale 44 Mulberry St N.Y.							5 6		brown				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] MASTER of the CRETIC from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, or a surgeon of the surgeons employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1900

[illegible] NEW YORK

[illegible] Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

3

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of × each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this 11 day of SEP 11 1908 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29-1908, 190

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ippolito	Antonio	23		m	s	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Potenza	Pomarico	mother Angela Jatarie Pomarico	Pa	Mingo Junction
2	Luchese	Nicolina	38		f	m	housekeep	no				Calabria	Terra Ruggero	sister Rosaria Luchese Terra Ruggero	NY	White Plains
3	Sorrentino	Antonio	9		m									father Antonio Martinguele Potenza	Pa	Phila
4	Mastronardo	Domiano	17		m	s	laborer	yes				Abruzzi	Casacalenda	brother Antonio Colagno Montemurro	Mass	Boston
5	Colagno	Pasquale	48		m	m	farm lab	no				Potenza	Montemurro	father Domenico Montemurro	NY	New York
6	Parisi	Maurizio	17		m	s	barber	yes						mother D. Maria Carmela Montemurro	"	"
7	Ferrara	Giuseppe	31		m	m	carpenter	yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
8	Marinelli	Rosa	43		f	m	housekeep	no				Roma	Roma	brother Guerrino Marinelli Roma	NY	New York
9	Bello	Augusto	14		m	s	employed	yes						mother Carolina Massarian Roma	"	"
10	Del Gaizo	Salvatore	21		m	s	farm lab	"				Caserta	Espera	cousin Del Gaizo Guerrino Espera	"	"
11	Migliorato	Vincenzo	32		m	s	do	"						wife Catarina Maria Espera	"	"
12	Perugo	Francesco	22		m	s	"	no						father Luigi Espera	"	"
13	Catalina	Luigi	24		m	s	farmer	yes				Perugia	Spoleto	mother De Angelis Bruta Spoleto	Pa	Washington
14	Costarelli	Angelo	26		m	s	laborer	"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
15	Casale	Cesare	45		m	m	laborer	yes				Calabria	Cantanzaro	parents Costarelli Vincenzo Pres	Ohio	Delaware
16	"	Donato	16		m	s	laborer	yes						wife Costanza Rufo	NY	New York
17	De Angelis	Maria	61		f	W	housekeep	no						mother Casale Sandonato	"	"
18	Cordisco	Vincenzo	21		m	s	farm lab	no						mother Annunziata De Angelis-casa	Pa	Phila
19	D'Amore	Dr. Antonio	30		m	m	Dr.	no				Campobasso	Montefalcone	father Nicola Montefalcone	Pa	Bristol
20	Corbaccio	Vito	32		m	s	"	no						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Cristino	Michele	31		m	m	"	no						wife Cristina Mc Caguer Montefalcone	Pa	Bristol
22	Esposito	Francesco Paolo	37		m	m	"	no						brother Andrea Montefalcone	Conn	New Haven
23	De Monte	Roberto	24		m	s	"	yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
24	Di Rosa	Maria	41		f	W	housekeep	no						wife Luciana Dell Aquila Vasto	Pa	Claysburg
25	Di Benedetto	Stefano	28		m	m	farm lab	yes						wife Antonio Bucci Vasto	"	"
26	Cannolino	Rosa wife	18		f	m	housekeep	"						wife Rosa Talerico Salle	NY	Long Island
27	Pasteri	Pietro	24		m	m	shoemaker	yes						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28	Spaguoletto	Antonia	20		f	m	housekeep	no						no one		
29	Clemente	Domenicantonio	33		m	m	laborer	no						wife Margherita Ferrelli	"	"
30	Clemente	Diamante	20		f	s		yes						mother Angela Ferrelli Roccapia	Ohio	Hartford
														NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
												Aquila	Roccapia	wife Libenda Lobbeni Roccapia	NY	Yonkers
												Aquila	Roccapia	mother Riccardi Alfonsina Rocca Valeja	NY	Brooklyn
												Avellino	Castelbaronia	mother Angela Salerno Castelbaronia	Ohio	Hartford
												Aquila	Salerno	mother Angela Roccapia	Pa	Pittsburg
														NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
														Roccapia		

=30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 17 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	18	no	no	no	brother Luciano Ippoliti 69 Via Sforza Viterbo Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	none	Italy	Soriano
2			20				husband Sabatini Antonio 76 Prospect Washington Pl							4	11					Calabria	Torre Ruggero
3		mother	41																	"	"
4	yes	self	30	yes	04	N.Y.	brother Mastrodonato Pasquale 110 Wooster St. New York							5	2					Aquila	Sulmona
5	S		12		08	Boston	wife Concetta D'Amico 26 Beach St. Boston Mass							4	11					Italy	Montemonaco
6			12	no	no	no	brother Giuseppe Bozzi 11 Columbia St. N.Y.							4	10					"	"
7			30	yes	08	N.Y.	wife Concetta Magna 11 Columbia St. N.Y.							5	3					"	"
8		brother in law	19		07	N.Y.	brother in law Augusto Gabel 133 W. 134 St. N.Y.							5	3					Roma	Alatri
9	R4		40	no	no	no	brother in law Gabriel Augusto 133 W. 134 St. N.Y.							5	8					"	Castrocielo
10		self	10	yes	08	N.Y.	father Del Grande Francesco 244 E. 84th St. N.Y.							5					scar on left forehead	Casola	Lapezzano
11			10	yes	06	08	friend Alessandro Ferrara 149 124th St. N.Y.							5	2				none	"	"
12			14	no	no	no	cousin Alessandro Ferrara 149 124th St. N.Y.							5	2					"	"
13			24				friend Ferrara Nicola 107 124th St. N.Y.							5	6					Cerqueto	Spoleto
14			30	yes	08	08	cousin Nicolai Sabatino Dennison Ohio							5	5					"	Rieti
15			50	yes	05	N.Y.	cousin Luigi Corallo 69 West 30th N.Y.							5	3					Cascia	S. Lucia del Comune
16			4	no	no	no	cousin Luigi Corallo 69 West 30th N.Y.							5						"	"
17	no	son	15	yes	1905	Philada	son Augusto S.E. Corner 11th & Capitol Philada							5	5		grey			Perugia	Cascia
18		self	12				brother in law Alberino Sabatelli Box 5 Bristol Pa							5	5		brown			Campobasso	Montefalcone
19		brother	12	yes	08	Bristol Pa	brothers Domenico Lucrezzi 316 Park St Bristol Pa							5	9					"	"
20		self	14	yes	07	New Haven Ct	cousin Costantino Nicolella 67 Wood St New Haven Ct							5	2					Bari	Mercadante
21	yes	brother in law	12	yes	08	08	brother in law Ercolani Nicola Claystown Pa							5	3					Foggia	Accadia
22	yes	self	12		08	Claystown	friend							5	6					"	"
23			14	yes	08	Penn	cousin D'Amico Francesco 29 Key St Long Island N.Y.							5	2					Chieti	Salle
24			10	no	no	no	son in law Giuseppe Alberico 98 Key St Long Island N.Y.							5	2					"	"
25			12	yes	08	08	cousin Alberico Gaetano 98 Key St Long Island N.Y.							5	3				pock marked	"	"
26			100	yes	08	Rochester	father Gregorio Carmelino Gaetano Ohio							5	2				none	Salerno	Sapri
27	yes	self	10	yes	04	Utica	friend Romeo Carmella 44 Shelby St N.Y.	true	Rosario	married	yes			5	6				scar on left forehead	Aquila	Scoppa Abruzzi
28		husband	10	no	no	no	husband Francesco D'Arro 42 Lorimer St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	-				none	Avellino	Castelfranci
29	no	self	100	yes	08	Rochester	father in law Gregorio Gabriele Gaetano Ohio							5	6				none	Aquila	Roccapia
30			20		06	08	brother in law Orsola D'Amico 398 Bay 32nd St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. D. Kell, MASTER, of the CRETIC from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno D. Kell
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Anstria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CRETIC GAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly qualified to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

70

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bertinzzera	Francesco	24		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Rosina Castalla Castalupo		Candi Mass
ADMITTED 2	Flore	Berera	25		f	m	housekeep	no				Catanzaro Faterna		nephew Gennaro Bruno Faterna	Pa	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 3	daughter Bruno	Angelina	2		f									cousin Gennaro Bruno Faterna		
ADMITTED 4	Anastasia	Angela	33		f	m	housekeep	yes						nephew Gennaro Bruno Faterna		
5	Vescio	Saverio	26		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes			Catanzaro Faterna		wife Vescio Santa Faterna	Wash	Tacoma
X 6	Mastrogiuseppe	Salvatore	20									Aquila Castelvetere		grandmother Angela Bonello Trabia Palermo	Wash	Tacoma
7	Fidei	Raffaele	44		m	m						Roccapia		wife Leone Chiarina Roccapia		
8	Vescio	Tommaso	18		m			no				Catanzaro Faterna		wife Saverio Carrota Faterna	Pa	Chariton
9	De Domenico	Raffaele	29		f	m	housekeep	no				Cosenza Cerisano		father Onofrio De Domenico Cerisano	Wash	Tacoma
10	daughter Mascioli	Maria	3		f									father Giacinto Mascioli Cerisano	Oregon	Cabald
11	Mascioli	Attilio	29		m	m	farm lab	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Carbone Angela Cerisano		
12	Fata	Domenico	20									Cosenza Caporci		wife Maria Mercurio Caporci	N.Y.	New York
13	Fata	Luigi	16											father Giacinto Caporci		
14	Serravalli	Francesco	33		m	m						Marigliano		wife Rizzuti Agata Marigliano	Canada	Montreal
15	Rizzuto	Raffaele	17											father Vincenzo Marigliano		
16	Pulice	Francesco	26		m							Carolei		wife Maria Carolei	N.Y.	New York
17	Porco	Maria	17		f	s	housekeep							mother Guiseppina Carolei Porco		
18	Barone	Luigi	24		m	m	farm lab			U.S. at				father Gabriele Carolei		
19	Porco	Guiseppe	18							Italy				father Francesco Carolei		
ADMITTED 20	Di Corpo	Annamaria	39		f	m	housekeep	no				Campobasso Matrice			Ohio	Cincinnati
ADMITTED 21	son Colella	Matteo	10	2B-6-1-6	m					New York Oct 4-'37				none		
ADMITTED 22	mother Fatica	Stella	61		f	w	housekeep	no								
23	Pepucci	Frank	28		m	m	farm lab			U.S. at				wife Giovannina Campobasso Matrice	N.Y.	New York
24	Primo	Luigi	26					yes		Italy				wife Maria Tammone Matrice	Ohio	Cincinnati
25	Elia	Francesco	6									Potenza Craco		father Angelo Craco	N.Y.	New York
26	Matera	Vito	56		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife none		
27	Fontana	Angela	27		f	m	seamstress					Caserta Acerra		father Raffaele Acerra	Conn	Jamaica
28	Silecchia	Vito	28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes			Bari Bitetto		father Arcangelo Bitetto	N.Y.	New York
29	Turchiano	Michelangelo	41		m			yes	yes					wife Maria Vitucci Bitetto		
30	Giordano	Giacomo	25		m	s		yes	yes					father Vito Bitetto		

=30

Except 18-17 Regina Mucchio v. Emmanuel

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 11 1908 , 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	20	yes	1903 1907	N.J.	brother Alessio Mancuso Box 66 Maglie Italy	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regul	black	black	none	Campobasso	Casalciprano
2			12	no	no	no	brother-in-law Domenico Gallo -						5	3					Catanzaro	Taverna
3		mother					mule Wildwood Pa						-	-						
4		self	20	yes	1906	Pittsburgh	friend Mariano Giovanni -						5	4	"					
5			60		1907	Cakamauk	1506 to Sheridan av - Cakamauk Wash						5	1						
6	no	self	60	yes	1903	Chehalis	mule Giovanni Marino 1506 Summit St. Tacoma Wash						5	6	regul	brown	brown	scar to the eye brow	Catanzaro	Taverno
7	yes	father	60		1907	Chehalis Wash	father Raffaele - Box 273 Chehalis Wash						5	5				scar to the chin	Aquila	Prebatelgrino
8	no	self	30		1907	Chehalis	friend Carlo Fiorito 527 Fallonfield av - Chicago Ill						5	1				scar to the thread	"	Roccaspia
9			30	no	no	no	husband Marsidi Leopoldo						5	2				scar to the cheek	"	Cerullo
10		mother					father Box 466 -						-	-				none	"	"
11		self	120	yes	1907	Cobalt Ont.	brother Cobalt Ont.						5	3					"	"
12	yes	self	20		1906	N.J.	cousin Giovanni Fata						5	7					Cosenza	Carolei
13			20		1905		uncle 324 E. 119th St. N.Y.						5	4					"	"
14	no	self	40		1906	Philada	brother-in-law Rizzuto Michele						5	3					"	Mangone
15			24	no	no	no	brother 518 S. James St. Montreal Can						5	5					"	"
16	yes	self	20	yes	1907	N.J.	brother Pasquale 112 St N.Y.						5	2					"	Carolei
17			10	no	no	no	husband Reda Luigi N.Y. 342 - 113 St							5	1				scar to the thread	"	"
18			20	U.S.A			brother Raffaele - N.Y. 342 - 113 St						5	3				none	"	"
19			24	yes	1902 1905	N.J.	uncle Pietro Fumo - N.Y. 349 E. 114 St.						5	5					"	"
20	no	self	30	no	no	no	husband Francesco Coletta									black	black		Campobasso	Sheriere
21		mother					father 2164 Florence Ave						-	-	-	-			"	"
22		daughter					son-in-law Cincinnati Ohio						5	3					"	"
23	yes	self	26	yes	1903 1907	N.J.	sister Rosa Romeo 44 Chrystie St N.Y.						5	2		brown	brown		"	"
24	no	self	30	no	no	no	friend Giuseppe Mezzetti 2202 Summer St Cincinnati Ohio						5	7				scar to the chin	"	"
25	yes	self	12	yes	1906	N.Y.	brother Giuseppe Costantino 52 Roberts St N.Y.						5	3				none	Potenza	Craco
26	no		40		1899		wife Angela Chapin 20 Hancock St N.Y.						5	3		grey	blue		"	"
27	no	husband	14		1907	Jamaica W.I.	husband Domenico Bruno 314 Fulton St Jackson Can						5	-		black	black		Caserta	Arena
28	yes	self	10	no	no	no	cousin Vito Petrella N.Y. 542 E. 6th St.						5	1		brown	brown		Bari	Bitetto
29	no		14	yes	1906	N.Y.	brother Vitino Giovanni N.Y. 218 E. 4th St.						5	5		black	blue		"	"
30	no		100		1907		cousin Domenico Decarbonio 60 E. 4th St N.Y.						5	3					"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno B. Kelly, MASTER of the CRETIC from Napl[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno B. Kelly
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMASTER, Surgeon of the CELTIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29, 1908, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Giordano	Angelo	23		m	s	Laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Vito	Brutto	N.Y.	New York
2	Franiegna	Donato	21					yes						father Francesco	Brutto		
3	Gallerini	Angelo	25								Italian South	Arezzo	Arezzo	no one		Pa	Jessup
4	Bracci	Luigi	23									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no one			
5	Mutante	Candida	24		f	m						Genova	Moconesi	mother	Mutante Maddalena	Conn	Waterbury
6	Soug Casagrande	Linda	4											grandfather			
7		Giovanni	3											grandmother	Moconesi		
8	DeBarbieri	Rodolfo	36		m	m	farmer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Santino	Moconesi	N.Y.	New York
9	Rho	Eliza	23		f	s	housekeeper	no				Como	Dongo	father			
10	daughter	Rosmunda	1											grandfather	Rho Giovanni		
11	Pierucci	Ferdinando	31		m	m	engineer	yes				Perugia	Perugia	brother Ciocondo	Dongo		
12	Hermann	Hirschfeld	23			s	merchant			Germany	German	Austrian	Austrian	father Friedrich	Perugia	N.Y.	New York
13	Bonocchi	Francesco	28			s	laborer			Italy	Italian South	Vienna	Vienna	mother Angela	Hannover		
14	Carboni	Enrichetta	29		f	m	housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother	Brentina		
15	daughter	Ida	2									Turin	Rovegno	uncle	Carbonetungo	N.J.	Utica
															Rovegno		
16	Bevilacqua	Maria	39		f	s	laborer	yes						mother Bracco	Celestina		
17	Vicentini	Virgilio	38		m	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Gambonini	Elvira	N.Y.	New York
18	Barbieri	Rosa	58		f		housekeeper	no				Verona	Legnago	mother Carbarino	Zorzoglia		
19	Lombardi	Celio	20		m	s	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Legnago	Neb	Omaha
20	Ciani	Severino	29				laborer			Italian South		Caserta	S. Elia		Stabia	Calif	Oakland
21	father	Gennaro	65			w		no							Sciarbarino		
22	Orsino	Mrs Rosa	54		f	w		no				Avellino	Serino	wife	Catanzaro	Mass	Boston
23	nephew	Elvira	14											daughter sister	Orsino Rosa	R.I.	Providence
															53 Via Stabia castellamare		
24	Cangaro	Vincenzo	39		m	m	farm lab	no				Bari	Berlizzi	brother	Vincenzo Orsino	Pa	Peru
25	Marinelli	Alfonso	19			s	shoemaker	yes						uncle	Serino		
26	Savatori	Alessio	31			s	tailor							wife Carmina	Cento	N.Y.	New York
	Bracci	Anna	25		f	s	domestic							mother Bernardina	Berlizzi		
	Giacomini	Goffredo	26		m	m	laborer								Adelfe		
	D'Ambrosio	Raffaele	16			s								mother Serretta	Rotondi	Ohio	Cincinnati
	Sansotero	Carmela	52		f	m	housekeeper	no						sister Elvira	Rotondi	Mass	Plymouth
	=30													brother Generico	Rotondi		
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Giordano	Grazia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
												Salerno	Padula	brother Angelo	Padula		
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†Races or Peoples: Aim to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** SEP 11 1908 , 190

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	no	yes	1905	N.Y.	cousin 607 6 Ave N.Y.
2			10	no	no	no	cousin 155 E 97th N.Y.
3	no	self	20	yes	1907	Rochester	no one
4			20		1907 1908		no one
5	yes	self	50	no	no	no	husband
6	"	mother	f				father 55 Brook St.
7	"	"	f				father Waterbury Conn
8	"	self	50	yes	1896	Phila	wife and family 55 Brook St. N.Y.
9	"	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Dr. Cesare Francesco
10	"	father	f				father Thomas Villa
11	"	wife	14	yes	1905	N.Y.	wife Pieruccì Grazina N.Y.
12	"	self	100	no	no	no	cousin 55 Rivington St. N.Y.
13	"	"	20	yes	1902	N.Y.	fiancé Virginio Brancia 27 Mulberry St. N.Y.
14	no	self	20		1890	N.Y.	husband Rebeghoni Angelo
15	"	mother	f			American born	father Etna "
16	yes	self	10	yes	1907	N.Y.	at home 25 Mott St. N.Y.
17	"	"	30	yes	1905 1906	Omaha Neb.	brother Pietro - 41 Spruce St. Omaha Neb.
18	"	"	20	yes	1907	Oakland Calif.	January 1908. Oakland Calif.
19	"	"	20	yes	1908	Portland Me.	at home - No 2 Warren Boston Mass.
20	no	self	20	no	no	no	cousin Emilio Fiorio
21	"	son	f				nephew 85 Hall St. Providence RI
22	"	self	20	yes	1898	Canada	daughter Rosina Rosario
23	"	grandmother	f	no	no	no	mother 618 - 8th St. Phila
24	yes	self	32	yes	1907	N.Y.	cousin Carmen Rubiglione 181 Bleeker St. N.Y.
25	no	self	32	no	no	no	father Leandro - 1 Broz St. Plymouth Mass.
26	"	"	20	yes	1905	Cincinnati Ohio	cousin Antonio Giovanni - 102 Central Ave - Cincinnati Ohio
27	"	"	32	no	no	no	father Pietro - 1 Royal St. Plymouth Mass.
28	"	"	12	yes	1905 1908	Plymouth Mass	wife Anastasia Mastio Plymouth Mass.
29	"	"	12	no	no	no	father Fabiano - 9 Navy St. Brooklyn NY
30	"	"	100	yes	1907 1908	Brooklyn NY	husband Angela Francesco 45 Cadman Plaza Brooklyn NY

No on List	19 Every alien physically and mentally capable, over sixteen years of age, unless accompanying parent, husband, or grandparent, not entitled to land.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	brown	brown	none	Bari	Bitetto
2							5	3						
3							5	5					Arezzo	Arezzo
4							5	6						
5							5	4					Genova	Chiavari
6														
7														
8							5	8						
9							5	3	dark				Bergamo	Bonate
10									dark					
11														
12							5	6					Perugia	Perugia
13							5	6					Hannover	Hannover
14							5	2					Pisa	Brentino
15							5	2					Pavia	Rocegno
16													American born	
17							5	2					Genova	Borriglia
18							5	4					Verona	Legago
19							4	8	gray				Genova	Mantebenno
20							5	8	black				Firenze	Campi Bisenzio
21							5	6	brown				Caserta	S. Elia
22							5	7	gray					
23							5	3					Avellino	Serino
24														
25							5	8	light brown	blue	scar to the eyebrow		Bari	Bitritti
26							5	1			ruddy		Ancona	Rifer
27							5	6			none			
28							4	8	dark				"	Criscaldo
29							5	6					"	Rofre
30							5	2					Salerno	Padula
							4	7						
							5	4			pock marked		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. B. Keck, MASTER, of the CRETIC : from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Keck
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1905, 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CELTIC SAILING THEREWITH (name of vessel "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of SEP 11 19[illegible], 190

at NEW-YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from [illegible] August 29-1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Curcio	Francesco	16		m	s	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Salerno	Paduta	father Francisco	N.J.	Newfork
2	Franzini	Nicola	28				Tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Pasquale		
3	Leo	Filippo	21				farmlab	no				Bari	Corato	mother	Balducci Martina	
4	brother	Nicola	17											mother	Corato	
5	Civita	Vito	25				Tailor					Salerno	Roccapiemonte	father	Cavio Civita	
6	wife & sons	Maria	22											father-in-law	Roccapiemonte	
7	DePasquale	Domenica	40				housekeeper	no				Casola	Nola	father		
8		Napoletano Francesco	9		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		grandfat	DePasquale Salerno	
9		Antonio	8											grandfat		
10		Crispino	4											grandfat	Nola	
11		Felice	2											grandfat		
12	Crispaldi	Maddalena	20		f	s	seamstress	yes						mother Rosa	Manzi Nola	Brooklyn
13	Bucci	Francesco	42		m	ch	farmlab					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife D. Benedetto	Manzi	Newfork
14	Campanelli	Nicola	28									Campobasso	Roccamena	wife Adovaria	Francesca	
ADMITTED	Curcio	Angela	40		f	—	—	—	—					aunt Anna	Roccamena	
15								6-1192 38-10-16-42				Catanzaro	Nicastro	brother Antonio	Curcio	Pa Pittsburg
16	Despena	Berera	18		f	s	housekeeper	no						sister Anna	Nicastro	
ADMITTED	Curcio	Maria	49					6-10855-8-11-41						father Domenico	Nicastro	
ADMITTED	Fortugno	Maria	22					6-23757-3/7/40						father Domenico	Nicastro	
19	Marcosano	Giacinto	23		m	s	carpenter	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Domenico	Matera	Connecticut Haven
20	Baranello	Gaetano	38			ch						Potenza	Matera	brother Valdimiro	Chirabella	N.J. Brooklyn
21	Zanadaro	Michelina	28		f	s	seamstress			Italy		Campobasso	Chirabella	father Vincenzo	Lucera	Newfork
22	Conte	Lucia	31			ch						Foggia	Lucera	father Francesco	Lucera	
23	Celeste	Pasquale	24		m	s	laborer							father Giovanbattista	Lucera	
24	Tartaglia	Carlo	53			ch						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Grazia	Cross di Magliano	N.J. Buffalo
25	Sebastiano	Carolina	20		f	s						Campobasso	Cross di Magliano	father Vincenzo	Cross di Magliano	Rochester
26	Festa	Antonio	31		m	ch			no					mother Maria	Rosa Cross di Magliano	Buffalo
27	Muto	Raffaela	28									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Virginia	Cortobello	Pa Phila
28	Festa	Giorgio	17			s						Campobasso	Chauncey Town	wife Zenaida	Chauncey Town	
29	Romano	Camillo	42			ch								mother Letizia	Chauncey Town	
30	Muto	Nicola	19			s			yes					wife Michelina	Chauncey Town	
														father Federico	Chauncey Town	

Carried 28

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20	no	no	no	brother Carmine 235 E. 61st st N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 -	regular	blue	scar to the eyebrow	Salerno	Pachela
2			40	yes	1901 1908	N.Y.	uncle Salvatore Dedaut 227 Chestnut st N.Y.							52			none	Foggia	Sanpietrosa
3		brother-in-law	20	no	no	no	brother-in-law Rodisio Domenico 87 Chrystie st N.Y.							52				Bari	Corato
4		"	1				brother							5-				"	"
5		self	40	yes	1901 1907	N.Y.	brother-in-law Guiseppe Civita 289 E 98th st N.Y.							53				Salerno	Roccapiemonte
6		husband	1	no	no	no	husband							5-				"	"
7		self	50	yes	1905 1906	N.Y.	father Raffaele Napolitano 2241 First ave New York							53				Caserta	Nola
8		mother	1	"	"	"	father							- -				"	"
9		"	1	"	"	"	father							- -				"	"
10		"	1	"	"	"	father							- -				"	"
11		"	1	no	no	no	brother Sabato 38 Metropolitan ave Brooklyn N.Y.							- -				"	"
12		self	40	"	"	"	friend Pasquale Cellino 44 Chrystie st N.Y.							53			scar to the left eye	"	"
13		"	20	yes	1905 1907	N.Y.	brother Giuseppe 44 Chrystie st New York							53			none	Campobasso	Roccasicura
14		"	16	"	1906		father 44 Chrystie st New York							56				"	"
15	no	self	12	no	no	no	brother 82 Washington st Pittsburgh Pa							- -				Catanzaro	Nicastro
16		"	12				brother Pietro 82 Washington st Pittsburgh Pa							54				"	"
17		"	12				brother Giuseppe 82 Washington st Pittsburgh Pa							54			scar to the forehead	"	"
18		"	12				cousin Guiseppe Cirino 82 Washington st Pittsburgh Pa							52			scar to the cheek	Reggio Cal	Palmi
19	yes	self	30	yes	1903 1908	N.Y.	friend S. Zduzo 90 Eighth ave New Haven Conn							58			none	Potenza	Matera
20	"	"	20	yes	1908	N.Y.	cousin Vincenzo Brooklyn N.Y. 136 Sullivan ave							55				Campobasso	Mirabella
21	"	"	30	no	no	no	brother Ernesto 304 E 26th st N.Y.							53				Foggia	Lucera
22	"	husband	18	yes	1907	N.Y.	husband Caso Giuseppe 51 Rivington st N.Y.							56				"	"
23	no	self	20	yes	1907	Buffalo N.Y.	cousin Gio Batta Rocco 35 Hillert st Buffalo N.Y.							54				Campobasso	S. Croce -
24	yes	son	20	no	no	no	son Francesco 440 York st Rochester N.Y.							52				"	"
25	no	self	12	"	"	"	uncle Carlo Rocco 139 Hillert st Buffalo N.Y.							54				"	"
26		"	10	yes	1905	Phila Pa	brother Luigi 18-36 N.D. 1907 Phila Pa							510				"	Montesarchio
27		"	12	"	1905		cousin Prospero Sperenzato 2941-19th st Phila Pa							56				"	"
28		"	12	no	no	no	father Luigi 29-16 Indiana ave Phila Pa							55				"	"
29		"	12	yes	1908	Phila Pa	brother Antonio 2788 Randolph st Phila Pa							58				"	"
30		"	12	no	no	no	cousin Gerardo Cerchiaro 29-41 Indiana ave Phila Pa							56				"	"

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT MAKE PASSAGE 4.28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno B. Kuck, MASTER, of the CRETIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno B. Kuck

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CRITIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc Master

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4C

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cionfagna	Matteo	30		m M	farm lab		no	Italy	Italian South	Campobasso	Mogadorie	wife Aurora Cerracapa	Pa	Phila
2	Franchella	Nicola	20		m M	"		yes					wife M. Concetta Rocfaro	Pa	Phila
3	Sebastiano	Nicola	28		m S	"		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Jolanno Maria	Pa	Phila
4	Flocco	Giorgio	32		m M	"		no			"		wife M. Concetta	Pa	Phila
5	Fiorito	Michele	21		m S	"		yes			"		father Alessandro	Pa	Phila
6	Vitello	Antonio	27		m S	"		no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		cousin Fratelli Lepore	Mass	Milford
7	Mancini	Carlo	27		m M	"		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Paula Clemente	N.Y.	Buffalo
8	Silvestro	Alfonso	37		m M	barber		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother S. Stefano Cerroso	N.Y.	Newyork
9	son	Giacomo	5		m								grand mother Vincenzo		
10	Salerno	Sebastiano	24		m S	farm lab		no			Siracusa	Belvedere	mother Rocca Jacinta	Conn	New Britain
11	Corso	Giuseppa	30		f M	home keep		no	1-222783-505-4-9-42-NOC.A.		"	"	mother Rocca Grefice	"	"
12	son Valuto	Salvatore	9		m				1-3771216-7-28-41		"	"	grand mother Belvedere	"	"
13	daughter	Carmela	6		f				1-2870115-3/7/40		"	"	grand mother	"	"
14	Cranio	Gregorio	22		m S	tailor		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Cranio Luciano		
15	Cranio	Domenico	28		m M	barber		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Giuseppa Rosario Riversano	N.Y.	New York
16	Casarino	Giuseppe	34		m M	farm lab		no			Siracusa	Belvedere	wife Cecio Giuseppa Rosario	"	"
17	Fallici	Maria	41		f M	housekeep		no			Messina	Itala	brother Stefano Fallici Belvedere	Conn	New Britain
18	Falcone	Maria	50		f M	"		no			"	Spadafora	cousin Guerrazzi Giuseppe Itala	May	Boston
19	daughter Guiseppa	Maria	13		f S			no			"	"	uncle Guerrazzi Giuseppe Spadafora	N.Y.	Syracuse
20	Giordano	Antonino	29		m M	labourer		no			"	Messina	father		
21	wife Mentano	Rosaria	23		f M	housekeep		"			"	"	father in law Paolo Giordano	May	Boston
22	daughter	Maria	1		f			"			"	"	grand father Messina	"	"
23	Calabrera	Giuseppe	61		m M	labourer		yes	2-969699-505-4-9-42		Catania	Monde	wife		
24	daughter	Francesca	31		f S	housekeep		"			"	"	mother Samuel Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
25	sister	Elena	29		f			"			"	"	sister in law Monde	"	"
26	Micale	Antonino	37		m M	labourer		no			Messina	Sinagra	wife Costa Carmela		
27	Pagano	Antonino	18		m S	labourer		no			"	Sinagra	father Pagano Vincenzo	Pa	Punxsutawney
28	Lanillo	Antonino	32		m M	"		yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Costa Agata	"	Sinagra
29	Cipolla	Giuseppe	28		m M	"		no			Messina	"	wife Rosario Cipolla	Pa	Punxsutawney
	Spadaro	Francesco	67		m W	"		no			"	"	brother Salvatore Cipolla	Pa	Pittsburg
	Less 24														
	=29														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 11 1908 , 190 16

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	cousin Guiseppantonio Gaudagno 539 Christian St Phila Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5 1	regd	brown brown	none	Campobasso Montecalvo
2	"	"	12	no	brother Vincenzo " 14 Indian ave " Phila Pa							5 -	"	"	"	" "
3	S	"	10	no	cousin Alessandro Sperza 3355 Hazett St Phila Pa							5 3	"	"	scar to the forehead	" "
4	S	"	12	no	no no	friend Guiseppe Campobasso 539 Christian St Phila Pa						5 5	"	"	none	" "
5	S	"	10	no	no no	cousin Antonio Fiore 520 Butler St Phila Pa.						5 2	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"	10	no	no no	cousin Giuseppe Guiseppe 25 Main St Milford Mass						5 -	"	"	"	Foggia S. Paolo
7	"	"	20	no	no no	brother in Ruggiero 139 Cilley St Buffalo N.Y						5 3	"	"	"	Campobasso S. Croce
8	yes	self	100	no	no no	wife Carmela D'Avanzo 56 Mulberry St N.Y.						5 3	"	"	"	Roccolino Sessanuova
9	"	father	/	no	American born	mother " " " "						--	"	"	"	USA Italy
10	no	self	20	yes	1906 New Britain Conn	friend Catarina Cerasio 292 Park St New Britain Conn						5 -	"	"	scar to the forehead	Syracuse Syracuse
11	"	"	50	no	no no	husband Valente Antonino 259 Merkel St New Britain Conn						5 11	"	"	wart to the nose	" Belvedere
12	"	mother	/	no	"	father " " " "						--	"	"	none	" "
13	"	"	/	no	"	father " " " "						--	"	"	"	" "
14	yes	self	10	yes	1907 N.J	brother Salvatore - 70 Baker St N.J.						5 1	"	"	wart to the nose	Reggio Cal Rosarno
15	"	"	12	"	1907 "	brother " " " "						5 1	"	"	scar to the forehead	" " "
16	no	self	25	yes	1906 New Britain Conn	cousin Fortuna Guido No 897 New Britain Conn						5 1	"	"	scar to the forehead	Syracuse Priolo
17	yes	cousin	12	no	no no	cousin Guiseppe Ranieri 77 Prescott Boston Mass.						4 11	"	"	scar to the forehead	Messina Viola
18	no	self	20			husband Guiseppa Gaetano -						5 1	"	grey	none	" Spadafora
19	"	mother	/			father " 922 Clark St Syracuse NY						5 1	"	brown	"	" "
20	yes	self	20	yes	1907 Boston Mass	friend Domenico Bentivino -						5 5	"	"	"	" Roccetta
21	"	husband	330	"	1907 "	friend " " 792 Washington St						5 5	"	"	scar to the forehead	" Notaro Giovanni
22	"	father	/	"	American born	friend " " Boston Mass.						--	"	"	none	Mass Boston
23	"	self	30	no	no no	son						5 3	"	grey	"	Catania Bronte
24	"	father	/	"	"	brother Caldarera Luigi - 68 Olivers St N.Y.						5 1	"	brown	wart to the cheek	" "
25	"	"	/	"	"	brother Guiseppe " " "						5 1	"	"	none	" "
26	no	self	20	yes	1907 Phila Pa	brother Box 43 Primrose Pa						5 5	"	"	"	Messina Monforte
27	"	"	20	no	no no	brother Nicolo - Agata Pa						5 -	"	"	scar to the cheek	Messina S. Pier Niceto
X 28	"	"	20	yes	1907 Phila Pa	young Pizzo Antonio Primrosetownship Pa						5 7	"	"	wart to the cheek	" Monforte
29	"	"	14	no	no no	brother Filippo Box 168 - Frostburg Pa						5 6	"	"	none	" "
30	"	"	22	"	"	son Domenico Box 155 - Naylor Pa	Deaf, speaks and reads original Italian, which appears above, learned									
			2 50													

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT MAKE PASSAGE 24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. R. Kerr, MASTER, of the CELTIC from Algiers, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno R Kerr
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 [illegible] 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H McMASTER, Surgeon of the CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owner's thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at NEW-YORK

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29 1908, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Genaci	Nuti	23		m	s	farm lab.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccavaldina	wife Maria Nuti	Pa	Kaylor
2	Fiore	Nicolo	21				farm lab.							wife Rosa Angela		
3	Leone	Giorgio	19					yes						father Mariano Monforte		Mud Run
DNITTED	Geraci	Nicolina	27				N hsekpg	no						mother		
ADMITTED	dannyble	Giacobello	Vittoria				N HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						fraud mot	Raja Nicolina	Kaylor
ADMITTED							N HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED						grandmot		
6		Nicolina	2				N HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					Valdina		Roccavaldina	
7	Giacobello	Nata	34				N seamstress	yes					Monforte	father		
8	Ruggeri	Giacomo	9		m									grandfat	Giacobello Mariano	N.J New York
9	Sons	Mario	4											grandfat	Monforte	
10	Caimstra	Vittoria	22				N housekeep	no						father Antonino	Monforte	Pa Cove Forge
11	De Luca	Carmela	46				N housekeep						Fiumedinisi	father		
12	dannyble Cicali	Antonia	11											grandfat	Delucca Giuseppe	N.J New York
13	Faraone	Antonino	29				N labor	no						grandmot	Fiumedinisi	
14	Di Fazio	Lucia	41		f		N housekeep							brother Carmelo	Fiumedinisi	
15			21		f	s				U.S.A.			Accursio Monforte			N.J Hoboken
16	De Marco	Anna	1		m									no one		
17	Sons	Carmine														
18	Gallo	Teresa	36		f		N housekeep	no		Italy						Pa Conshohocken
19	Sons	Agostino	1		m									no one		
20	Giordano	Anna	38		f		N housekeep	no						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
21	Forchione	Antonia	26		f		N			U.S. Citizen	Foggia	Foggia	Faeto	no one father		N.Y Montfort
22	Petitti	Giuseppe	8		m									grandfat	Leonardo Forchione	Pa Emporium
23	Sons	Michele	7											grandfat		
24		Giovannina	4		f									grandfat		
25		Rosa	1											grandfat	Faeto	
26	Marelli	Leonardo	45		m		work laborer	yes		U.S. Citizen						
27	wife Coppano	Lucia	30		f		housekeep									
28	Marelli	Nicola	9		m									no one		
29	Sons	Giovanni	8													
30		Rosina	7		f											
	Marella	Raffaele	23		m		ab farm lab	no						wife Antonia Rainieri	Faeto	Lexington

Less 30
=29

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

9 7

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 11 1908 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what and when?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	yes	1902	Italy	Nicola Salvatore Box 16 Union Furnace Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	regular	brown	brown	none	Sherman	Roccadaspide
2		"	14	no	no	no								5 6						Chauforte
3		"	14											5 5						"
4		first	20				Ciarcobello Domenico Box 16							5 1						Valdina
5		mother	f																	"
6		"	f				Kaufuba							—						"
7	yes	self	20				Ruggero Nicola							5 2			warts to the cheek			Monforte
8		mother	f				410 E 11th St							—			none			"
9		"	f											—						"
10	no	self	40				Russo Antonio Box 161 Cave Springs Va							5 3			scar to the temple			"
11	yes	self	40				Nicoli Antonio 130 E Hampden st							5 4	grey		none			Fiumedinisi
12		father	f											— —	brown					"
13		self	20				Antonio Nicolo 130 E Hampden st N.Y.							5 6	grey					"
14		husband	20	yes	1902 1908	Hoboken NJ	De Marco Sabat 321 Madison st Hoboken NJ							5 5	brown		Wart to the cheek		Avellino	Monteforte
15		father	f	"	"	"								5 3			none			"
16		"	f											— —						"
17		husband	22	yes	1902 1908	N.Y.	Sherko Salvatore 71 Hamilton Terrace							5 —			scar to the hip			"
18		father	f	"	"	"								— —			none			"
19		self	22	yes	1902 1908		Antonio Alfonso 72 Caldwell N.Y.							5 4			scar to the hip			"
20	no	self	15	yes	1908 1908	Lupoviniska	Petitto Saverio Box 466 Emporium Pa							5 —			none		Foggia	Faeto
21		mother	f	"	"	"								— —						"
22		"	f											— —						"
23		"	f											— —						"
24		"	f											— —						"
25		self	40	yes	1903 1908	Emporium Pa	brother Michele Marelli Box 466 Emporium Pa							5 2	grey					"
26		husband	f	"	"	"								5 —	brown					"
27		father	f	"	"	"								— —						"
28		"	f											— —						"
29		"	f											— —						"
30	yes	brother in law	20	no	no	no	Antonio Indenti 131 E 1st Livingston Pa							5 5		blue			Foggia	Faeto

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT MAKE PASSAGE 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. B. Keck, MASTER, of the CRETIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Keck
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

9

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Mc Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—815

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—815

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29, 1908 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fiorito	Maria	30		f m	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian South	Foggia	Faeto	father Giuseppe Fiorito	Pa	Emporium
2	[illegible]	Pietro											stand for wife Maria Fiorito		
3	De Girolamo	Giovanni	18		m	farm lab	yes						1835-to-56-29		
4	Petrotto	Giovanni	17		s	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giuseppe		Cyrone
5	Pollari	Filippo	20		s	housekeep	no				Italy		father Giuseppe		Emporium
6	Borgia	Mrs Emanuele	45		m	"	yes						father Francesco		
7	Colazzo	Carmine	34		m	shoemaker	yes				Etuna Barile		father Michele	Barile	St. Harrison
8	Daretta	Salvatore	17		m	barber	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother De Mario Grazia		
9	Bellusscio	Michele	30		m	shoemaker	"				"		wife Innocenza Carmela	Barile	Naples
10	Fioretto	Mrs Michela	18		f	housekeep	no				"		father Ernesto	"	Rye
11	Crifilippo	Giovanni	39		m	laborer	yes				Campobasso	S. Croce	"	S. Croce	" Buffalo
12	wife Amalatani	Girolama	26		f	"	"				Napoli	Napoli	no one		" Newyork
13	Zannino	Giuseppe	22		m	s	"				"				
14	Zannino	Luigi	20		m	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Zannino	Pizzano	W. Va Clarksburg
15	Zannaco	Nicola	53		m	farm	no				Reggio Cal	Pizzano	father Zannino	Pazzano	" "
16	Mastromauro	Giuseppe	16		m	s	yes				"				
17	Soriano	Luigi	50		f	W	no				Avellino	Cicciati	no one		N.Y. Newyork
18	Alfano	Filomena	44		f	W	yes				"	N. Mamarino	father Giacomo	N. Mamarino	" Brooklyn
19	DeBaolo	Teresa	15		f	s	"				"	Lioni	no one		
20		Letizia	13		f	s	"				"		mother		
21		Amato	11		m	s	"				"		grandmot	Fiselli Caterina	" "
22		Gerardo	9		m	s	"				"		grandmot		" "
23	Perna	Nicola	24		m	ch farm lab	no				"		grandmot		" "
24	DeLuca	Antonia	20		f	s servant	"				"		grandmot	Lioni	" "
25	Ricciardi	Rocco	23		m	s tailor	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Rocco	Lioni	NJ Newark
26	Ricciardi	Pantaleo	19		m	" barber	"				"		mother Sabino Filomena	Lioni	Brooklyn
27	De Marco	Generoso	32		m	" tailor	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Antonio	Sturno	" "
28	Cicaglione	Carmela	18		f	ch	no				"		father Antonio	Sturno	
29	Durante	Carmine	53		m	W	housekeep	"			Caserta	Durazzo	father Erminio	Durazzo	" Newyork
30	Detta	Antonio	22		m	s	farm lab	yes			Campobasso	Carpinone	father Pasquale	Carpinone	" Utica
											"	Sessano	no one		
	Less 8										NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carpinone	wife Teudrita	Carpinone	" "
	= 22														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 14 1908, 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	$12	no	no	no	husband Ottavia Del Grosso
2	"	mother	[illegible]				father Box 466 Empire mine Pa
3	"	self	12	yes	1905	Cyprus	brother Chiselli Cyprus Pa
4	"	"	12	no	no	no	brother Fazio Cyprus Pa
5	"	"	12	"	"	"	brother Archinuda Box 466 Empire mine Pa
6	"	"	12	"	"	"	brother Box 466 Empire mine Pa
7	"	"	50	yes	1901	Harrison NJ	wife Borgia Filippa Box 177 Harrison NJ
8	yes	self	12	"	1902	N.Y.	cousin Dellio Nicola 306 E. 32 St N.Y.
9	no	self	20	"	1902	Rye NY	brother Vincenzo Rye NY
10	"	"	12	no	no	no	brother Domenico Rye NY
11	yes	brother	24	"	"	"	brother Pettibone Buffalo NY
12	"	brother-in-law	[illegible]				brother Serafino Edoardo 330 E. 12th Room 33
13	no	self	20	yes	1907	Clarksburg W.Va	cousin Candido Flavio Clarksburg W.Va
14	"	"	20	no	no	no	" Nicolotta Rocco Clarksburg W.Va
15	yes	self	24	yes	1900	N.Y.	wife Compostello Maria 1858 Lexington ave N.Y.
16	"	"	12	no	no	no	friend Leoni Caputo 1858 Lexington ave Brooklyn NY
17	"	son	12	"	"	"	son Paolo Rocco 635 Metropolitan ave Brooklyn NY
18	"	son	30	"	"	"	son brother Salvatore, chicken and [illegible]
19	"	brother	[illegible]	"	"	"	brother Filippina Di Paolo Box 115
20	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	brother
21	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	brother Raritan NJ
22	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	wife Christina Carlucci 181-1-Ave Elizabeth NJ
23	no	self	50	yes	1901	Elizabeth NJ	brother Alfonzo 635 Metropolitan ave Brooklyn NY
24	yes	self	50	no	no	no	brother Saverio 635 Metropolitan ave Brooklyn NY
25	"	"	20	yes	1902	Brooklyn NY	brother Saverio 210 Union ave Brooklyn NY
26	"	"	50	no	no	no	brother Tommaso 210 Union ave Brooklyn NY
X 27	"	brother	20	yes	1903	N.Y.	husband 330 Broom St N.Y.
28	S	husband	50	yes	no	no	son Ramos Angelo 445 Bleecker St Utica NY
29	S	son	20	"	"	"	cousin
30	no	self	45	yes	1903	Utica NY	

No on List	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which; and whether any of these institutions, private or public, are maintained by the United States.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical,	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regul	black	black	scar to the temple	Foggia	Faeto
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	none	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	blue			"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"			"	"
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Potenza	Barile
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"			"	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Campobasso	S. Croce
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"			Napoli	Napoli
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			"	"
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"			Reggio Cal	Pazzano
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Avellino	Grimaldo
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"			"	Vallamaina
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	Lioni
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			"	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"		scar to the nose	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"		none	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	"
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"			"	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"			"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"			"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			"	Sturno
X 27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		scar to the throat	Salerno	Austra
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		none	Campobasso	Castelnuovo
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grey			"	Sepano
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black			"	Castelnuovo

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT MAKE PASSAGE 8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jno. B. Kelly, [illegible] of the CRETIC from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno B Kelly

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H I.c MASTER, Surgeon of the CR[illegible] SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners to inspect, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN [illegible]2S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. C. Master.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29-1908 , 190

1 List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Antonetti	Pietro	5		m			no		Italian	Italian	Cantalupo	Fornelli	no one	N.J.	Patrick
2	Cardarelli	Filomena	30		w		domestic	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Agnone	Roccaraso	wife Giovina Odd	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Marra	Carlo	4					no						wife Maria De Virgilio	Pa	Derry
4	Maiorano	Stefano	30		s		labourer	yes						no one	N.J.	Newark
5	Russo	Antonio	31		m							Castelvetere	Montefalcone	wife Teresa Colucci	"	"
6	Paccapane	Salvatore	21					no						father Domenico	Pa	Jermyn
7	Fazio	Domenico	28											wife Angela Russo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	Zaugara	Leonardo	21					no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borgo	cousin Saccone	Pa	Steelton
9	Giarrusso	Giovanni	30									Palermo	Borgo	mother Carolina		Chikasaw
10	Santelli	Ernesto	21		m							Bedford	Salvatore	wife Maria Buongiorno	Ohio	Canton
11	Desiderato	Riccardina	28		f			1-392 584 — 5/16/12 — DS — wp1				Campobasso	Pozzilli	father Desiderato	Pa	Brookville
12	Ciarniello	Domenico	25		m		housekeep	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Masi	Luigi	5					2-575531	5-12-38					no one		
14	"	Antonietta	8		f			—	—							
15	Masi	Gabriele	26		m		farm lab	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Anna Masi Pozzilli	Pa	Harrisburg
16	Ciarnelli	Ernesto	40					—	—			Palermo	Agropoli	no one	Ohio	Auburn
17	Cipparelli	Michele	56		m		tailor	no		Italy				nephew Antonio Cipparelli	N.Y.	Auburn
18	wife Carnelli	Concetta	49		f		housekeep	"		"				nephew		
19	daughter Cipparelli	Gilda	15		"		"	"		"				cousin Agrochi		
20	" "	Elena	11		"		"	—	—	"				cousin		
21	Ingrassi	Domenico	20		m		laborer	yes		"		Montefalcone	Sepino	mother Maria Assunta Sepino	N.J.	Carteret
22	wife Bellofatto	Maria	11		f			no		"				mother Assunta Sepino		
23	Di Stefano	Angelo	23		m		tailor	yes		"		Castelpetroso	Palermo	father Gaetano Di Stefano	N.J.	Newark
24	wife Cammarano	Carmela	11		f		housekeep	"		"				father Samuel Graziano		
25	Carnevale	Pietro	35		m		farm lab	"		"				wife Rosa Castelli	N.J.	Milton
26	son	Domenico	9					—	—					mother Samuel Graziano		
27	Cammarano	Pasquale	19		m		tailor	yes		"				mother Pericastro Antonia	Conn.	New Haven
28	Cardillo	Maria	15		f		housekeep	no		"				mother Romano Antonia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Pizzo	Rachele	4											sister Maria Samuel Graziano	N.J.	Hoboken
30	Cirelli	Bartolomeo	20		m		farm lab	yes		"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Benedetto	S. Bartolomeo	wife D'Ariano Maria	Pa	Mt. Castle

=30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 11 1908 , 190

52

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a convict, or lunatic, or idiot. Previous mental condition of this lunatic, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	no	no	no	husband Teresa Vizzuso 523 Natick Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	blue	dark to the thread	Benevento	Pesco-
2				yes	4	Pittsburg Pa	brother Odd Fellows Temple Pittsburg Pa								5	3			none	Apulia	Roccamo-
3			30		1900	Derry Pa	brother-in-law Derry Pa								5	8			dark to the cheek	"	"
4	yes	self	10		1903	N.Y.	friend Giuseppe Luciano 47 Cranwood St								5	2			dark to the cheek	Napoli	Secondigliano
5		brother-in-law	12		1900		brother-in-law Bruno Petruzzoli 179 Glenmont N.Y.								5	3			none	Catanzaro	Cropani
6	no	self	20		1903	Mt Vernon	brother-in-law Alessio Vigliotti 351 Monticello Tarrytown								5	2			dark to the cheek	"	Borgia
7	yes	self	12		1906	N.Y.	brother-in-law Pasquale Guglielmi 250 Humboldt Brooklyn NY								5	4			none	"	Cropani
8	no	self	14		1907	Port Chester	brother-in-law Giovanni Siciliano Box 229 - Care Forest Pa								5	3				"	Borgia
9			12		1907	Elmhesburg Pa	friend Raffaele Rizzo Box 182 Elmhesburg Pa								5	4				Salerno	Agropoli
10			20		1907		brother-in-law Charles Lazzaro Box 203 - Care of Antonio Cabrini								4	7				Benevento	S. Salvatore
11	yes	husband	10	no	no	no	husband Michele Lezzecchia 2444 Charles St Providence RI								5	1				Campobasso	Bizzelli
12	no	self	20	yes	1907	RI	brother uncle Pietro Giovanni 36 Market St Providence RI								5	3			scar to the cheek	"	"
13		mother	7	no	no	no									—	—			none	"	"
14															—	—				"	"
15		self	10	yes	1907	Harrisburg Pa	brother-in-law Giuseppe Chiotti 152 Vernondt Harrisburg Pa								5	1				"	"
16		father	10		1904	Auburn NY	father Giuseppe 12 Clark St Auburn NY								—	—				"	"
17		self	10	no	yes	no	sons Carmelo and Luciano Zigarelli								5	6				Salerno	Agropoli
18		husband	7												5	4				"	"
19		father	7				brother 12 Clark St								—	—				"	"
20		"	7				brother Auburn NY								—	—				"	"
21	yes	self	30	yes	1903	N.Y.	brother Antonio Amoroso. brother-in-law 26 Partagenott N.Y.								5	5				Benevento	Apice
22		husband	7	no	no	no									4	10				"	"
23		self	50	yes	1903	N.Y.	niece Anna Paolo niece 308 Chott N.Y.								5	3			scar to the cheek	Salerno	Cimitile Giovanni
24		husband	7	no	no	no									5	—			none	"	"
25	no	self	10	yes	1903	Union NJ	brother Vincenzo Camelo - uncle Union Hill NJ								5	2				"	"
26		mother	7	yes	"	"									—	—				"	"
27		self	12	yes	no	no	brother-in-law Giacomo Chiari 85 Hudson St New Haven Conn								5	5			scar to the cheek	"	"
28	yes	self	10				brother Michele 34 Ufton St Brooklyn NY								4	2			none	"	"
29	no	self	10				brother Raffaele 26 Adams St Hoboken NJ								4	11				"	"
30		"	20	yes	1903	Mt Carmel Pa	brother Raffaele 98 Chott St Mt Carmel Pa								5	8			scar to the cheek	Benevento	S. Barbara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Jno. B. Kelly MASTER, of the CRETIC, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Kelly.
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CRETIC, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN FP&S GLAS; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H McMaster.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CRETIC** *sailing from* Naples August 29-1908 , 190

Amb.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cipollone	Giovanni	27		M	M	Labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Maria Cipollone Gallo	Pa	Butler
2	Lanieri	Andrea	40		M	M	[illegible]	no		3/13/70 5 05 1X-37536		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Napoli Ottaiano	wife Rosa Lanieri Ottaiano	N.Y.	New York
3	Catapano	Carmine	43		M	M	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Francesco Ottaiano	"	"
4	Terreurio	Giuseppe	32		M	M	farm lab	yes	yes	[redacted]		"	Salle	wife Domenica Salle	N.J.	Victoria
5	Perco	Pietro	17				"	no	"	"	"	"	Campobasso Caroli	mother Francesca Sautro Caroli	Mass	Boston
6	Federico	Michele	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Florence Cupitello Metrico	N.Y.	New York
7	Pilo	Leonardo	37				"	"	"	"	"	"	Palermo Borgia	wife Carmela Federico Borgia		
8	Caramella	Baldassare	51		M	M	"	"	"	1-788769 10134 140" 505		"	Trapani Campobello	brother Sharco Caramella	Pa	Bristol
9	Lucy	Baldassare	11							2-838818-2/27/41				mother Campobello		
10		Giovanna	7							2-846834 1-2-42 (505)						
11	Trama	Nicolo	21		M	M	Labor	yes	yes			"	Castelvetrano	grandfat Nicolo Gerasi Castelvetrano	N.J.	Brooklyn
12	Clemente	Agatina	18		F	S	Seamstress	"	"			"		father Gaspare Castelvetrano		
13	Carnero	Francesco	45		M	M	farm lab	no	"			"	Palermo Giacchetto	wife Angela Giammanco	Mass	Hoosac
14	Barreca	Fortunato	40		"	"	"	yes	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lipello	wife Maria Spicciatto Fiullo	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Comparetto	Vincenzo	17		"	S	Barber	"	"			"	Prizzi	mother Carmela Alaimo Prizzi	Ill	Chicago
16	Garofalo	Gaspare	45		"	M	Carter	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trapani Castellammare	wife Maria Palizzolo	N.J.	Newyork
17	Galluzzo	Serafina	26		F	M	Housekeep	"	"	11-329258 (505)		Girgenti Aragona	1-9-42	father Castellammare Golfo	Ill	Marion
18	daughter	Falzone Carmela	9		F	S						"		grandfat Francesco Galluzzo		
19	"	Gerlanda	6		"	"				11-336770 - 3/18/42		"		grandfat Aragona		
20	Falzone	Giuseppe	16		M	S	Farm lab	yes	no	11-207977 4-16-38		"		mother Rosa Randisi Aragona		
21	Messina	Filippo	18		M	S	"	"	yes			"	Caltanissetta Petrapertia	mother Concetta Pellegrini	Mass	Boston
22	Di Francesco	Angelo	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"			"	Palermo Giacalone	father Giuseppe Terrasi Falzone	Pa	Pittston
23	Pedrazzi	Battista	52		M	M	"	no	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Avellino Paternopoli	wife Carmela Taylorsville Paternopoli	Mass	Boston
24	Freda	Costantino	30		M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	1-947447 (505)		"	Avellino Deora	mother Rosa Capria Deora	N.J.	Newark
25	Guarino	Rosolina	16		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	1-9-42		"		father Salvatore Deora		
26	Specchio	Rocco	20		M	S	Farm lab	"	"			"	Bari Valenzano	mother Carmela Chorea Valenzano	Pa	Chicago
27	Sebastianelli	Mario	26		F	M	Housekeep	no	"			"	Roma Castro	father Giuseppe Sebastianelli	Ill	Newyork
28	Isabella	Teresa	4											grandfat Castro		
29	Sons	Vittorino	2		M									grandfat		
30	Fratelli	Rosaria	32		F	M	Housekeep	yes	yes			"		mother Beatrice Guarente Castro	Ut	Salt Lake

less 5 6 7 23 =

= 25

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

SEP 11 1908 , 190

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	10	yes	1902	Buffalo N.Y.	brother Pasquale 252 55 Butler Pa	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	regt	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Caserta	Galle
2	yes	self	10	yes	1902	N.Y.	cousin Vincenzo Cimmino 79 Chatham St N.Y.						5	7		grey		none	Napoli	Ottaiano
3	"	"	10	"	1902	"	brother Antonio Dambrosio 93 Mulberry St N.Y.						5	3						
4	no	self	12	yes	1900	N.Y.	uncle Francesco Pasquale 5 Rye St Astoria NY						5	5	reg	brown	brown	none	Chieti	Palle
5	yes	self	20	no	no	no	father Francesco 5 North Sq Boston Mass						5	8				scar to the chin	Campobasso	Cerioli
6	"	"	80	"	"	"	brother Alfredo 244 Mulberry St NY						5	6				none	"	Cherbisco
7	"		34				father-in-law Vincenzo Federico 44 Mulberry St N.Y.						5	-					Caboalen	Borgia
8	"		30				wife Leggia Francesca						5	4					Dragani	Campobello
9	"	father	1				mother 340 Lin St						—	—					"	"
10	"	"	1				mother Brisbo Pa						—	—					"	"
11	"	mother	30				mother Geraci Giovanna 215-4th Ave Brooklyn NY						5	1				scar to the eye	"	Castelbuono
12	"	self	30				mother-in-law Geraci Giovanna 215-4th Ave Brooklyn NY						5	1				none	"	"
13	no	self	30	yes	1902	Utica N.Y.	cousin Francesco Campagna 215-7th St 57 Gurnsey						5	-				scar to the cheek	Palermo	Giardinetto
14	yes	self	30	yes	1900	Buffalo NY	brother-in-law Gerardi Charlie 98-7th St Buffalo NY						5	5				none	Palermo	Gnello
15	"	"	30	no	no	no	brother Antonino 356 W VanBuren St Chicago Ill						5	2					"	Prizzi
16	"	"	30	yes	1903	N.Y.	brother Vito 544 E 12th St N.Y.						5	4					Drapani	Castellammare G.
17	"	husband	no	no	no	no	husband												Enguti	Aragona
18	"	father	1	"	"	"	father Salzone Raimondo 327 623						5	-					"	"
19	"	"	1	"	"	"	father						—	—					"	"
20	"	father	30	"	"	"	father Angelo 327 623 Marion Ill						—	—					"	"
21	"	self	30				uncle Salvatore Fazzio 477 Hanover St Boston Mass						5	1					"	"
22	"	"	30	yes	1905 1908	Pittston Pa	uncle Saverio Lupo 88 Isabella St Pittston Pa						5	3				scar to the eye brow	Castronilla	Petrapertosa
23	"	"	15	no	no	no	son Federico 294 North St Boston Mass						5	6				none	Palermo	Sciacca Polo
24	no	self	40	yes	1896 1908	Niagara NY	wife Maria Freda						4	11					Avellino	Paternopoli
25	"	"	15	no	no	no	aunt 3 Jermyn St Newark NJ						5	2	reg	black	black	none	Avellino	Leora
26	yes	self	20	"	"	"	brother-in-law Pannotta Salvatore 116 E Kinzie St Chicago Ill.						5	1		brown				
27	"	self	12	yes	1900	N.Y.	husband						5	-				scar to the eye brow	Bari	Valenzano
28	"	mother	1	American born			father Tabetta Rocco Ellis Island						5	3				none	Roma	Castro
29	"	"					father						—	—					American	born
30	no	self	15	no	no	no	husband Francesco Ferro 1330 2nd St Salt Lake Utah						—	—					"	"
													5	4					Roma	Castro

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT MAKE PASSAGE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

5.6.y. 23.26

I, Jno. B. Kuck, MASTER of the CRETIC from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Kuck.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 11 day of , 190 ,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1903, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 22 1908, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cammisa	Maretta	20	f	s	housekeep	no		Italy	Italian	Foggia	Troia	father Leonardo	Pa	Buttler
2	Giallanella	Cesare	17	m	s	tailor	yes				Avellino	Ceora	father Michele	N.J.	Newark
3	Giuliani	Guiseppe	29	m	m	laborer					Foggia	S. Severo	wife Del Marsho	N.Y.	New York
4	Ciuffi	Orazio	24	m	s						Avellino	Cerviniara	mother Lugia	Pa	Williamsport
5	D'Antonio	Rocco	21	m	s		no				Foggia	Troia	wife D'Antonio	Pa	Buttler
6	Catanzano	Gaetano	40	m	m	mariner	yes				Caserta	Elena	wife Cicatella	N.Y.	Brooklyn
						7-208242-1-3-43-NOC/A									
7	D'Mario	Archangela	21	f	m	housekeep							father		
						7-146446-5/27/42-505							grandfat Francesco D'Mario		
8	daughter Chiandi	Mª Grazia	1	f									Elena		
9	Cacciavola	Francesco	20	m	s	laborer	yes				Caserta	Mariano	father Eugenio		
10	Tekmen	John	20	m	s	laborer					Napoli	Napoli	nocon	Mass.	Weymouth
11	Fichino	Vincenzo	23	m	s				Italy	Italian	Chiaiobasso	Baranello	wife Caterina	N.Y.	Rochester
12	D'Gio	Mª Nicola	32	f	m	laborer	no	no			Rifabottoni		mother Chiavacchio	Ohio	Cleveland
13		Alba	8	f	s	child							granddaut Baranello		
14	Same	Mª Michela	5	f	s	do							granddaut	Mass.	Monroe
15		Mª Francesca	3	f	s	do							granddaut Rifabottoni		
16	Pasano	Anna	20	f	s	housekeep							father Pasquale Rifabottoni	N.Y.	Mt Rochelle
17	Fiorito	Angelo	24	m	s	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Donato Rifabottoni	Conn.	Hartford
18	DiCosmo	Vincenzo	23	m	s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Domenicantonio Rifabottoni		
													wife Anna Izzo		
ADMITTED 19	Talanga	Francesco	30	m	m	shoemaker					Napoli	Torre Annunziata	Torre Annunziata	Mass	Fall River
20	Rizzo	Antonio	30	m	s	laborer	no				Salerno	Prignano	wife Caterina	Pa	Connellsville
21	Bruno	Nicola	36	m	m						Bari	Modugno	wife Maria Belli	Mass	Boston
22	Mondello	Filomena	24	f	s						Avellino	Taurasi	mother	N.Y.	Newyork
	DeRisco	Angiolina	5										granddaut Lucia Alleano		
23		Caterina	3										granddaut		
24	Same	Guiseppe	1	m									granddaut		
25													granddaut Taurasi		
													grandfather Lorenzo DeLorenzo		
												Chiusano	Chiusano		
ADMITTED 26	De Judicibus	Filomena	20	f	s								grandfat Lorenzo DeLorenzo		
ADMITTED 27	De Judicibus	Rosa	18	f	s								Chiusano		
28	Gualtieri	Salvatore	40	m	m	farmlab	no				Caserta	Borgia	brother Guiseppe	Pa	Big Field
29	Cureio	Leonardo	35	m	m		yes						cousin Pietro Valvano		
30	Abruzzo	Salvatore	21	m	s		no						brother-in Guiseppe Cordero		

Less 9. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25

= 24

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

Sheet , *190*

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	self	12	no	no	no	cousin Leonardo Chiarizia Box 54 Buffalo Pa
2			10	yes	1905	Newark NJ	brother Pasquale 55 Lawrence St. Newark NJ
3	yes	self	22	no	no	no	friend Andrea Pasquarello 219 Williamsburg St. N.Y.
4	no	self	40	yes	1903	Williamsport Pa	cousin Dominico Casale 241 Rust. Williamsport Pa
5			10	yes	1903	Buffalo Pa	brother-in-law Angelo Maddalena Buffalo Pa
6	yes	self	12		1904	Brooklyn NY	brother Domenico 64 Bridge St. Brooklyn NY
7			10	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Mazzucco 41 Sackett St. Brooklyn NY
8	no	mother					
9	no	self	12	yes	1906	Waynesville Ohio	brother-in-law Ciriaco Salvatore 21 Lake St. E. Waynesville Ohio
10	yes	self	17	U. S.		A	father John 221 Glenwood Ave Roitsville NY
11	no	self	10	yes	1902	Newark NJ	friend Nicola Barrabino 1069 Norman Ave Rockwood Ohio
12	yes	husband	20	no	no	no	husband Vincenzo Maggio
13		father					father Biagio Ferdinando
14							father Box 43
15							father Monroe Ohio
16	no	self	12				uncle Giuseppe Sauro 167 Washington Ave Rochester NY
17			80	yes	1911	Springfield Ohio	father-in-law Pasquale Domenico 701 Wolfe St. Montreal Canada
18			100	yes	no	no	cousin Domenico Colucci 591 Colonial Ave Montreal Canada
19	yes	cousin	12	yes	1900	Boston Mass	brother-in-law Giuseppe Vellera 105 Bedford St Fall River Mass
20	no	self	50		1907	Commerville Pa	brother Nicola Box 5 Commerville Pa
21	yes	self	12	no	no	no	brother Luigi 5 York St. Boston Mass.
22			12				husband Domenico Debrizzo Gennaro 240 Williamsburgh St New York
23		mother					father
24							father
25							father
26		self	10				mother Mrs Grazia Gennaro 155 - 28 St N.Y.
27		self					mother
28	no	"	14	yes	1905	Mill Creek Mass	cousin Vincenzo Bruno Box 335 - Hog Trail Pa
29			20		1905	Hog Trail Pa	brother-in-law Giuseppe Zaccone Box 335 - Hog Trail Pa
30	no		14		1906 1908	"	cousin Giuseppe Pedrosio Box 339 - Hog Trail Pa

19 Every person, or accompanied, or not accompanied, having a ticket or sum of money to pay his passage, or not.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
no	no	no	no	good	no

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
5	8	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Foggia	Italy
4	11				scar to the eye brows	Avellino	Italy
5					none	Foggia	St. Severo
5	3					Avellino	Pesco mosca
5	4					Foggia	Italy
5	5					Caserta	Etena
5	1				scar to the eye		
5	1				walk to the check	"	"
					none	"	"
5	3					"	Saviano
5	4					America	Italy
5	6					Campobasso	Baranello
5	2					"	Rispabottoni
	-					"	"
	-					"	"
	-					"	"
	-					"	"
5	5					"	"
5	6				scar to the eye brows	"	"
5	3				none	"	"
					Dr Cert. "Lack of physical development which does affect ability to earn a living"		
5	4					"	Frisano
5	6					Bari	Spinazzola
5	2					Avellino	Baiano
	-					"	"
	-					"	"
	-					"	"
	-					"	Chiusano
	-					"	"
5	4					Caserta	Borgia
5	2					"	"
5	1				pock marked	"	"
					none	"	"

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT
THE
MA

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E PASSAGE 9. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25

I, Jno. B. Keck, of the CRETIC from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Keck
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1905 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

12
13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CRETIC SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN LFP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Mc Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of SEP 11 1908 190

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **CRETIC** sailing from [illegible] August 29-1908 , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Christo	Caralampopoulos	29		m	M	farmer	yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		family	Caralampopoulos Blanca	
2	Kyrido	Theoheris	27		"	"	"	no				"	"	mother	Kolnis Theokaris Eupsa	
3	Lombardo	Alfonso	39		m	M	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Napoli	Baronesse	wife	Carmela Carolemolo Boronesse	Pa Phila
4	Mango	Luigi	35		m	M	farmer	yes		[illegible]		Caserta	Caserta	no and mother		Pa Erie
5	Gulco	Alfonsina	21		f	S	housekeep	no		Italy		Caserta	Maddaloni	father	Luciepp Cocciano Maddaloni	NJ Newark
6	Silvah	Luigi	21		m	M	laborer	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Carmine	" "
7	wife Luigi	Anna	32		f	M	housekeep	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father-in-law	Maddaloni	" "
8	nephew Silvah	Angelina	4		f	S				[illegible]		"		uncle		" "
9	Carrone	Francesca	4		f	S	housekeep	yes				Italy		mother	Maria Maddaloni	" "
10	McCann	Francesco	34		m	M	farmlab	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Luigi Angela Maria Lauteuccio	NJ Jersey
11	Pascale	Vincenza	23		f	M	housekeep	no				Caserta	Cerreto	family	Marco Cerreto	Pa Bradford
12	Sullivan	Filippo	32		m	M	farmlab	no				"	Calluccio	wife	Anna Chiaia Calluccio	NJ Newark
13	La Cava	Maria	54		f	m	"	no				Roma	Caraffa	daughter	Cecilia Barbati Caraffa	NY New York
ADMITTED 14	Canonico	Nicola	21		m	S	barber	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Angelo Augusto Card	NY New York
15	Sabino	Pio	4		m	S	farmlab	no				Roma	Cerreto	father	Ferruzzo Cerreto	NY Lackawanna
16	Vocci	Lorenzo	27		m	M	"	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Cristina Vocci Cerreto	" Phila
17	Petitti	Michelangelo	21		m	S	"	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Rosa Petitti Cerreto	" Phila
18	Cerbone	Michelangelo	26		m	M	barber	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Domenica Perrotta Acerra	NY Brooklyn
19	Muzi	Domenico	28		m	M	laborer	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother	Muzi Francesco Spoleto	Pa Pittsburgh
20	wife Guglielmo	Emma	27		f	M	housekeep	no						brother-in-law		" "
21	Ammirato	Francesco	36		m	M	mason	no				Caserta	Parma	wife	Maria Carmine Parma	NY New York
22	Lauriero	Sabato	21		m	S	farmlab	no				"	"	father	Carmine Lauriero Parma	Conn Waterbury
23	Pace	Michele	28		f	S	housekeep	yes						no and mother		NY East Jersey
24	Caetano	Clemente	21		m	M	carpenter	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother-in-law	Giuseppe Rosa Pellecuoco	NY Newark
25	wife Pace	Maria	19		f	M	housekeep	"				Salerno	Pellecuoco	wife	Carmella Lauteuccio Pellecuoco	" "
26	Palladino	Liberato	30		m	M	farmlab	yes				Campobasso	Montemitro	wife		NY Brooklyn
27	Di Fronzo	Maddalena	24		f	M	housekeep	no				Salerno	Atrani	grandmother	Raffaella Lorenzo Atrani	Conn Bridgeport
28	Di Pace	Michele	1		m							"		grandmother		" "
29	Scaroffale	Giuseppe	29		m	M	barber	yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Vincenzo	NY Newark
30	wife Carlino	Domenica	27		f	M	housekeep	"				Salerno	Nicastro	father-in-law	Nicastro Nicola	" "

Lin 12-13-15

1-406497-8-11-42

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 11 1, *190*

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

		13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
		No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination, and whether the passage was paid by the alien or by others, or if he came under contract, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
X	1		yes	self	12	yes	02	NY	friend White Manf. Co 8 4th St Brook				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	auburn		mole,	Cyprus	Alexandria
	2		"	"	20	no	no	no	Frank Stamatis Hampton 48 Wet 28th St NY										5	5					Cattaro	"
	3		S	"	12				brother in law Cosmo Scibetta 467 E. 116th St NY										5	2					Napoli	Bonnalia
	4		"	"	20	U.S.A.			wife Mango Francesca 108 Cardi St Brooklyn NY										5	4	black	auburn		near to the face right	Catania	Catania
	5		S	"	10	no	no	no	cousin Francesco Mercurio 86 Old St Newark NJ										5	1	dark	auburn		mole	"	Sellmona Ion
X	6		S	self	20	yes	90	08 Newark NJ	brother										5	11				scar to the temple	"	Mardalona
									brother in law Carmine Gelosi 6908 St Newark NJ																	
X	7		S		1	yes	no	no	father										5	1				mole	"	"
X	8		S		1				cousin Vincenzo Jannuzzelli 14 St Newark NJ																	
	9		S		12	no			brother Michele 480 Grove St Jersey NJ										4	11					"	"
X	10		no		12	yes	90	08 Jersey NJ	husband Giovanni Cutillo 6 Grove St Bradford Pa										5	3				near to the nose	Salerno	Sanbenedetto
	11		yes	husband	10	no	no	no	brother in law Pasquale Cirone 820 Ct St Newark NJ										4	7	regular	auburn		mole	Casarla	Cerreto
	12		"	self	11	yes	05	NY	husband Barbati Luigi 6 North St Newark NJ										5	6					"	Castellone
	13		"	"	12	no	yes	no	friend Carbone Archangelo 766 Newark St NJ										5	.		grey			Roma	Casalfa
X	14		"	"	10	yes	06	08 NJ	brother Michele Barbati 20 chamber St Port Jervis NY										5	2		auburn		near to the chin	Avellino	Mugnano Cardinale
	15		"	"	20	no	no	no	Step brother Antonio Michele 20 chamber St Port Jervis NY										5	1				mole	Roma	Anagni
	16		Wife	"	20	yes	03	Port Jervis NY	cousin Salvatore Mandolfino 20 chamber St Port Jervis NY										4	10					"	"
	17		"	"	12	"	"	of Brooklyn	cousin Giuseppe Scarpetta 788 DeKalb St Brooklyn NY										5	1					"	"
X	18		—	mother	10	"	of	08 Brooklyn	brother in law Giuseppe Capobianco 788 DeKalb St Brooklyn NY										5	3	light				Cuneo	Cuneo
	19		self		20	yes	06	of St Albany Pa	brother in Law Vittorio Capobianco 788 DeKalb St Brooklyn NY										5	5		auburn			Perugia	Spoleto
	20		"			no	yes	no											5	.					"	"
	21		brother		12				brother Alfonso Scarpiniato 213 Ct St NY										5	2					Salerno	Sarno
	22		"		20				brother Giuseppe Jacobs Factor St Rahway Conn										5	1					Salerno	"
	23		"						mother Maria Cuccaro 2 chamber St Port Jervis NY										5	.					"	"
	24		self		30	yes	01	08 Newark NJ	cousin Loredano Rocco 18 Jackson Newark NJ										5	5					"	Pellezzano
	25		"		12	no	no	no	cousin Pasquale Scarpiniato Jackson St Brooklyn NY										5	6					"	"
	26		"		12				brother in law Pasquale Scarpiniato Jackson St Brooklyn NY										5	5					Campagna	Lucchesa
	27		brother		12				husband Antonio Salvatore 128 Bleecker St Bronx Falls Co										5	1					Salerno	Atrani
	28		father		1				brother Salvatore Scarpiniato 33 Mulberry St Newark NJ										—	—					"	"
	29		self		20	yes	06	08 Newark NJ	brother in law										5	5					Catanzaro	Melito
	30		"			no	no	no											5	3					"	"

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

SE PASSAGE 12 13 15.

I, Jno. B. Keen, MASTER of the CRETIC from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jno. B. Keen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14

59

17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H Mc MASTER, Surgeon of the CRETIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCP LRCS EDIN FP&S GLAS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. McMaster.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of SEP 11 1908, 190

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sg Cretic

Sept 11th 1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

D. & M. S. S. CRETIC sailing from Naples August 29-1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 City or Town.
1	Sacco	Nicola	19		m	s	laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Turin	IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Giuseppe	N.Y.	New York
2	Petrillo	Gabriele	28		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Cuccaro	IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Margherita	Pa	Meadville
3	Carpentieri	Pasquale	26		m	s	shoemaker	"		"	"	Naples	Torre Annunziata	father Giuseppe	Mass	Fall River
4	Schiavo di Nanella	Porfilio	44		m	s	engineer	"		"	"	"	"	brother Antonio	N.Y.	New York
5	Vecia	Mrs Assunta	40		f	s	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	Torre d'Ischia	father Vincenzo	"	"
6	— 5															
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

60

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK SEP 11 , 190

11—1115

No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	12	Yes	1905	N.Y.	brother Bartolomeo - 413 Adams St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	light	brown	brown	none	Caserta	Rocco -
2	"	"	14	"	1902	Philadelphia	brother Francesco - 192 Water St Meadville Pa							5	3	"	"	"		"	Sarcinuzzo
3		self	12	no	no	no	cousin Frank Falanga 1053 Bedford St. Fall River Mass.							5	-	"	"	"		Napoli	Torre Annunziata
4			12	yes	1902	N.Y.	wife Rachele Vessio -							5	4	"	"	"		"	Procida
5			12	do	no	no	sister 1 Corlears St New York							4	9	"	"	"		"	Forio d'Ischia
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Jno. H. Kell MASTER of the S.S. CRETIC from Yokohama do SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a personal and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifests (Nos. 1 to 11 inclusive) of whom a true and correct list or manifest is required by law to be delivered to the proper officer, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an owner, agent, master, or consignee of any vessel who knowingly brought to the United States any alien not in possession of the required amount of money, or a person likely to become a public charge, or who has been deported within one year previous, or who came in consequence of any promise, agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman who came to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens is in all respects full, true, and correct in every respect.

Jno. H. Kell
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of SEP 11 1905.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS.

Form 818
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1138

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 61

P.c. S. S. CRETIC (White Star) *arrived* Sept. 11, 1908, 190, *M.*, *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.	Supper.
44f	✓ 1	Olifano, Filomena & 4 ch	9 18/22	5	L.I.S.		9.12	M.	Elliott																	9
15f	✓	De Paolo, Teresa																								
13f	✓	Petizia																								
11m	✓	Amato																								
9m	✓	Feruzio																								
122	✓ 2	De Judicibus, Filomena & 2 chs.	18 26/27	3			9.12	M.	Mueller																	
9f	✓	Rosa																								
21m	✓ 3	Canonico, Nicola	17 14	1			9.10	M.	Elliott																	
26m	✓ 4	Ciccomini, Alfredo	5 [illegible]	1			9.10	M.	[illegible]																	222
41f	✓ 5	Palleti, Maria	7 27	2			9.10	M.	[illegible]																	
25f	6	Fiore, Teresa & ch.	4 2/3	2	"		9.20	M.	Stuckler	9/11 6 Dun	185															2422 24
2f	✓	Brunzzo, Angelina																								12
43f	✓ 7	Martinelli, Rosa & Lucia	5 1/3	2			9.27	M.	[illegible]																	
44m	✓	Belli, Augusto																								
19f	✓ 8	Zaioli, Maria, Rosa & coun.	4 27/12	7	"		9.20	M.	Cowie	9/11 179 K							9/11 6 38 Cecil 10 [illegible]									969
10f	✓	Angela																								
22f	✓	Fortugno, Maria																								
27f	✓ 9	Cersei, Maria & 2 ch.	4 4/6	3			9.30	M.	Stuckler	9/11 86 6 [illegible]							9/22 57 in 1 57 pm									455
5f	✓	Ciccolello, Vittoria																								1012 11
3f	✓	Nicolina																								677
54f	✓ 10	Cirino, M. Rosa & 2 ch.	5 22/27	2	"		9.40	M.	Ryan								9/12 95 Ld 11 55									2-2
4f	✓	Anzolo, Elvira																								
65m	✓ 11	Cioni, Tomasso & ch.	5 20/21	2	"		9.45	M.	"								9/12 95 6 1 30									222
29m	✓	Severino																								
68f	✓ 12	Fatica, Stella, dau. & 2 ch.	4 20/22	3	"	Bro.Cert.	9.30	M.	Stuckler	9/12 91 6							9/11 113 Ld 11 35									969
39f	✓	Di Corpo, Annunzia																								
10m	✓	Coletta, Matteo																								
71f	✓ 13	Di Rosa, Maria	5 24	1	"	Bro.Cert.	9.45	M.	Mann								9/12 11 M. 6 [illegible]									1-1
7m	✓ 14	Spadaro, Francesco	7 30	1	"	Bro.Cert.	9.45	M.	"	9/12 182 K							9/16 134 Lin 12 [illegible]									5-5-5
6	✓ 15	Falanga, Francesco	12 19	1	"	Bro.Cert.	9.35	M.	Stuckler								9/12 83 6 12 50									171

All placed in hospital 9/11/08 5 PM
Victoria Nicolina put in bath 9/12/08 11 AM
Nicolina is kept in hospital 9/18/08 11 AM
Nicolina removed to quarantine 9/22/08 11 35 AM

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 62

P. S. S. CHUNIC (Inter ocean) arrived Sept. 11, 1900, 190, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship	MEALS. Officers.	Immigrant	Dinner.	Supper.
61m 18	Bouza, Alejandro ... 2 ch	1	4/5	7	....t.	Insp.Sort.	9/18 Lou						9/18 Lou											969	
61f	Luz																								
11	Alfredo																								
12m 17	De Marco, Domenico				....t.		....t.						9/17 Lou												
69f 18	Amerante, Maria C.				....t.	Sort.							9/18 Lou												
46m 19	3 ch. Alvarez, Mariano, Wife,				....t.								9/19 Lou												
45f	Jesus																								
10m	Jose																								
10f	Rit																								
772	Jesus, Manuela												9/17 Lou											1/1	
652 20	Leis, Josefina		11	2	....t.		....t.																	12/1/12	
321	Anastasia Mrcic	4	4	1	Non Quota letter 59744		9/18 Lou						9/18 Lou												

24
25
26

TOTALS

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Cretic [illegible] arrived [illegible], 19 , M., from [illegible] 13

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	Le. Vitonelli [illegible]		27/9		3		Husb. Rocco Dabetto, 70th & 19. Bourough Pelw Sys Bklyn	"	"		—	3	—
✓ 2	Ti Tio Vincenzo						Ry. Ex. frd. Nicola Zambrano 1060 95 E. Norman Av. Cong. Bklyn	"	"	3rd	—	1	—
✓	Ligano [illegible]						St. Raphael Stat. Soc. 8 & 10 Charlton Ny. Cover	"	11	4	—	1	—
✓ 4	Tovisno [illegible]						Don Paolino 635 Metropoliton Av. Pelw Bklyn	"	11	3rd	—	1	—
✓ 5	Di [illegible]						Bro. Alfonso 470 Grand. Bklyn Cong.	"	11	3rd	—	1	—
✓ 6	Defuca [illegible]		11/12				St. Raphael Stat. Soc. 8 & 10 Charlton Nyk Cover	"	11	0th	—	2	—
✓ 7	[illegible] Luigia		7/8	1	1		Husb. Vincenzo 91 Canal Bklyn Cong.	"	11	9th	1	1	1
✓ 8	[illegible]		11 1[illegible]		4		Ry. Ex. to Husb. Salvon Gaimondo 673 Bay Pkwy Ohm	"	11	7th	—	4	—
✓ 9	Giacobelli Natale		8 7/9		3		Husb. Nicola Ruggiri 410 E. 19. Nyk Cong.	"	11	3rd	—	3	—
✓ 10	[illegible]		1/2		2		Ry. Ex to husb. Nicola Pelegrossa Emporium Pa John	"	11	3rd	—	2	—
✓ 11	[illegible]						Bro. Michele 526 Adamo Hobokenny Cong.	"	11	3rd	—	1	—
✓ 12	Lucillo [illegible]						Bi. L. Frac. Chirichelli 24 Lothrop Bklyn Cong.	"	11	3rd	—	1	—
✓ 13	[illegible]						Husb. Luigi Reda 1345 Amsterdam Av. Pelw Nyk	"	11	3rd	—	1	—
✓ 14	Tenico [illegible]						St. Raphael Stat. Soc. Cover	"	11	4	—	3	—
✓ 15	[illegible]				1		Stat. Soc Cong.	"	13	9th	1	1	1
✓ 16	[illegible]				1		Ry. Ex. to Soc. Archimide Emporium Pa John	"	11	3rd	—	—	—
✓ 17	[illegible]				1		Italian Society Cover	"	14	2.30	3	3	3
✓ 18	Tripaldi [illegible]						Bro. Sabatti 347 Ft. S. Bklyn Pelw	"	11	3rd	—	1	—
✓ 19	[illegible]		7,11				St. Raphael Stat. Soc. Nyk Cover	"	11	3rd	—	—	—
20	Iac [illegible]						Cosmo Leonardo Guarino 75 Hurlbut Ny. Cong.	"	11	3	—	—	—
21	[illegible]			5			Bro. Giovanni 10 Trinity Pl. Ny Pelw	"	11	3rd	—	—	—
22	[illegible]						Husb. Jos. Di Cam 317 Sumner Bklyn Cong.	"	11	3rd	—	—	—
23	Di [illegible]						Paolo Gaetano 728 Hudson Bklyn Cong.	"	11	3rd	—	—	—
24	[illegible]					Complete to proceed	DD. to Uncle Jorgon Demetrelis 258 D. Ralph Chy.	Stb	17	9	1	—	1
25	[illegible]					Complete "	" " Star. Gantatis 325 S. Halstead Chy	Stb	17	9	1	—	1
26	[illegible]					" " "	" " Cersi John Procos Dearborn St #10	"	"	"	1	—	1
27	[illegible]						Ry Ex. to husb. Luis. Casagrande 55 Brook, Waterbury Conn.	Stb	11	3rd	—	—	—
28	Oleval Alexandria 36h	1	10/13	1	3	Claims to have paid through Rd. from Insp. 9/21.	Ry Dd. husb. Francesco D'Eris Av. Corning Ny.	Cong	9	2 10	—	3	—

Cretic Sept. 11,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael de Fernekel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. de Fernekel

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis

Frank

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

45

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

[1] LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

AUG 25 1908

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Trieste, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Woll	Jacob	32		m	Mer			U.S. of A.	Citizen				Ohio	Canton
2	Cadoby	C	37		m	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
3	Cadoby	Ida	36		f	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
4	Millar	H. Percy	44		m	M. Journalist	Yes	Yes	U.S. of A.	Citizen	United States	New York		N.Y.	New York
5	Millar	Sadie A. M.	36		f	M.	Yes	Yes	U.S. of A.	Citizen	United States	New York			
6	Sullivan	L	35		f	S			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
7	Kuhn	P. A.	56		m	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
8	Kuhn	Katherina	57		f	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
9	Weiss	Sidonia	38		f	S			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
[illegible]															
[illegible]															
12	Dr. Chaser	Carlo	33		m	M Dr. med.	Yes		Austrian	German Austria	Hungary	Jaller close Carlsbad	Lodovico Austria	NY	New York
13	Depeder	Charles	67		f	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen	United States	El Paso, Texas		Texas	El Paso
14	Depeder	Johann	19		m	S [illegible]	Yes		U.S. of A.	Citizen	United States	El Paso, Texas 205 San Antonia st		Texas	El Paso
15	Lyon	L. P.	38		f	s			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
16	Hamilton	R. S.	58		f	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
17	Hamilton	W. M.	56		m	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
18	Rupp	Harry S	46		m	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
19	Rupp	Sarah	18		f	s			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
20	Ogden	C	36		f	s			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
21	Dellebales		30		f	s			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
22	Conte Brunner	Giuseppe Mario	18		m	S	Student	Yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italia	Italian	Austria	Trieste	father Conte Brunner Trieste	Austria	Austro Trieste
23	Veneziani	Olga	50		f	m	private	Yes	Austria	Ital. Slav	Austria	Trieste	husband Veneziani Austria	NJ	New York
24	Adams	George E	58		m	M	dentist		U.S. of A	Citizen		E. Orange NJ		NJ	East Orange
25	Adamas	Ella S.	48		f	M			U.S. of A.	Citizen		E. Orange NJ		NJ	East Orange
26	Hedden	W. R.	40		m	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
27	Hedden	W. R.	40		f	m			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
28	Hedden	K.	18		m	s			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
29	Arnold	G. C.	60		f	wd			U.S. of A.	Citizen					
30	Arnold	Mary S.	18		f	S			U.S. of A.	Citizen					

28/29/37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 10 1903 , 190

'11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane persons; idiots; persons who have been insane or idiots within five years previous; persons who are now epileptics or who have had one or more attacks of insanity at any time previously.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Eyes.		City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	Yes	Deck	$35	no	no		no friend P. Gaerbner 312 West 16 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	gray	blue	none	Austria Raslau
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	yes	From Italian consulate	$100	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria Trieste
23	yes	self	$500	yes	5 years	New York	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray	blue	none	Austria Trieste
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Geroloni, Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Geroloni
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 190 ;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Richard Fernengel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz Austria; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

Cokkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Martha Washington* sailing from *Palermo* *29th* *June* , 1907

11—1155.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	*Lauricella*	*Salvatore*	*21*	*m*	*s*	*engineer*	*yes*		*Italian*	*South*	*Italy*	*Bonno*	*father Vincenzo Lauricella Montalbano Ionica*	*New York*	
2	*Collina*	*Sebastiano*	*28*	*m*	*s*	*merchant*	*yes*		*Italian*	*South*	*Italy*	*Palermo*	*father Collina Giuseppe Via Domenico Scinà 17 Palermo*	*New York*	
3	*Mercadante*	*Antonino*	*5*	*m*	*m*	*merchant*	*yes*		*Italian*	*South*	*Italy*	*Palermo*	*wife Barbara Mercadante Via Enrico Albanese 9 Palermo*	*New York*	
4	*Siracusa*	*Domenico*	*41*	*m*	*m*	*mariner*	*yes*		*Italian*	*South*	*Italy*	*Palermo*	*sister Rosalia Antonina Corso Calatafimi 111 Palermo*	*New York*	
5	*Siracusa*	*Carolina*	*11*	*f*		*child*	*yes*		*Italian*	*South*	*Italy*	*Palermo*			
6	*Wenn*	*Ernest*	*40*	*m*	*s*	*farmer*	*yes*		*American*	*Anglo*	*Palermo*		*none*	*St. Louis*	
7	*Matato*	*Stefano*	*36*	*m*	*m*	*farmer*	*yes*		*American*	*Italy*	*Palermo*		*none*	*Ills Chicago*	
8	*Matato*	*Dora*	*30*	*f*	*m*	*civil*	*yes*		*American*	*Italy*	*Palermo*				
9	*Simetti*	*Conti Giovanni*	*30*	*m*	*m*	*civil*	*yes*		*Italian*	*South*	*Palermo*	*Cagnino*	*mother Contessa Rosa Cagnino*	*Pa Berwick*	
10	*Nicolosi*	*Vincenzo*	*7*	*m*		*civil*	*yes*		*Italian*	*South*	*Napoli*		*father Giuseppe Nicolosi Via Nicolini 15 Napoli*	*New York*	
11	*Davenport*	*J. F.*	*59*	*m*	*m*	*—*	*yes*		*U. S. of A.*					*Citizen*	
12	*Campbell*	*T. Cr.*	*57*	*f*	*m*	*—*	*yes*		*U. S. of A.*					*Citizen*	
13	*Matlack*	*Ellwood*	*26*	*m*	*m*	*—*	*yes*		*U. S. of A.*					*Citizen*	
14	*Matlack*	*E. S.*	*24*	*f*	*m*	*—*	*yes*		*U. S. of A.*					*Citizen*	
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 10 1908 , 190

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether same was paid by some other person, or by some corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		himself	$300	no			going to America for account of the Italian Government — brother Bernardo Collina 231 West 4th St. in York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnuts		Messina	Montalbano Elicona
2		himself	$100	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnuts			Palermo
3		himself	$100	no			Uncle P. Mercurio 24 26 Stone St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	gray chest.			Palermo
4		himself	$60	no			going to the house	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	chestnuts			Palermo
5							252 Washington St York													
6		himself	$15	American Exhibition				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	gray chest.			
7	no	himself	$100					no	no	no	no		no				faint chestnuts			Saint Louis Missouri
8				American Citizen			going to the house Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	gray gray			Palermo Sicily
9	no	himself	$50	the 9 years	Bermich		wife Caterina Vigiano 112 East 106th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	pink	sandy gray			New York
10		himself	$20	no			sister Vincenza Vigiano 3 Monroe St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	chestnuts	mark in face		Palermo Sicily
11								no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	nat.	chestnuts			Palermo Mezzo Lucano
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich, Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Gerolimich
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Inkeep
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael D'Fenenyel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (Strike out "Surgeon" and insert "Assistant Surgeon" or "Surgeon employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz - Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Fenyel

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. T. & B. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," sailing from Trieste, AUG 25 1908, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Arnold	A	17		f	s	—	yes		U. S. of A.	Citizen					
2	Duble	A	J	48	m	m	—	yes		U. S. of A.	Citizen					
3	Duble	E.	A	46	f	m	—	yes		U. S. of A.	Citizen				Mass.	Boston
4	Quinn	James	E Quinn	60	M.	d.	Dentist	yes		U. S. of A.	Citizen				"	"
5	Mann	Jonathan	H Mann	45	M	S	Architect	Yes	Yes	U. S. of A.	Citizen				Ill.	Chicago
	Mlt									U. S. of A.						
	Mlt									U. S. of A.						
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

59

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in custody or connection with the importation of prostitutes or contract laborers? (Specify which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which a crime involving moral turpitude is a prescribed element, or with any purpose immoral in character? (Specify which.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ilario Gerolimich Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190..,

at

Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—11.5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael v. Fenneugel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Fenneugel

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

C. Keep

Immigration Officer.

(1)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 27 ..... 1908 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fennell	Gerald	13		M	M			American Citizen						
2	his wife	Calliope	37		F	M			American Citizen						
3	his adopted daughter	Nica Economos	17		F	S			American Citizen						
4	Clark	Frederick	30		M	S.			American Citizen						
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10
4

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 10 1903 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carlo Gerolimich Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON" from Trieste do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

L. Price
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael J. Fernugel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (State whether Surgeon, acting therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz, Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190__

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. T. B. L. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," sailing from Almeria, 1 September, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Escobar	Ricardo	29 -	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Spanien	Spanish	Spanie	Almeria	brother Vicente Escobar Almeria	N.Y.	New York
2	Saez	Salvador	27 -	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Spanien	Spanish	Spanie	Almeria	Father Jose Saez Almeria Spain	N.Y.	New York
3	Blanes	Antonio	30 -	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Spanien	Spanish	Spanie	Almeria	brother Francisco Blanes Distancia Almeria	N.J.	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1903, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether said passage was paid by such other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or similar institution, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	yes	2	New York	friends													
2	yes	self	$57	yes	2	New York	204 Franklin	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	black	brown	none	Spanish	America
3	yes	self	$100	yes	2	New York	friends	Brain & Seconds												
4							235 W. 8th	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Spanish	America
5							no body													
6									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair		brown	none	Spanish	America
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Carlo Gerolimich Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

C H Keep
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Michael D. Fernengel Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz — Austria —, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Fernengel

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

C. F. Keer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
0
1
2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Chaucha Washington" sailing from Trieste, 25 August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Zmić	Franjo	48		m m	Labourer	Yes		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Gjurkovan	wife Sara Zmić	NJ	New York
2	Chauar	Anna	24		s	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Valpatian	Austria	Pholas	father Jime Chauar	NJ	New York
3	Graubarg	Dora	32						U.S. of A.				local Austria		
4	Graubarg	Leo	11						U. S. of A.						
5	Graubarg	Rita	8						U. S. of A.						
6	Graubarg	Arthur	7						U. S. of A.						
7	Stranka	Stefanie	23		f m	Housekeeper	Yes		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Brody		NJ	New York
8	Straska	Theimira	11	6	s		Yes		Austrian	polish	Austria	Brody	Brody	NJ	New York
9	Jordan	Adele	47		f m	housekeeper	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Graz	Brody	NJ	New York
10	Tiran	Aga	19		s	Private	Yes		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Laibach	father Tiran Zaitash	Austria	NJ
11	Steiner	Alexander	31		m	Printer	Yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Gyergyom	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Steiner Esztergom	Hungary	NJ
12	Mejić	Luijo	29						U.S. of A.						
13	Mejić	Franca	29						U. S. of A.						
14	Mejić	Rosa	2	5					U. S. of A.						
15	Mejić	Josip		9					U. S. of A.						
16	Petranik	Franz	48						U. S. of A.						
17	Čokle	Mary	33		f m	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	German	Austria	Pilsen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Josie Neudorf	Mary Austria	NJ New York
18	Kocian	Margarethe	25						U. S. of A.						
19	Kocian	Petar	35						U. S. of A.						
20	Klaus	Johann	31						U. S. of A.						
21	Klaus	Louis	3						U. S. of A.						
22	Tschorne	Rosalia	18		s	private	Yes		Austrian	Slavonian	Austria	Hackelsdorf	Father Tschorne Hackelsdorf	Margarethe Austria	NJ New York
23	Franck	Johann	32						U. S. of A.						
24	Stremljan	Franck	29		m m	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Rorje	father Anton Jas. Kolorad	Stremljan Austria	NJ New York
25	Stremljan	Simon	23		m m	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Ljubljana	Kolorad	Anton Austria	NJ New York
26	Kocnik	Franz	24		m s	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kolorad	mother Maria Jas	Kocnik Austria	NJ New York
27	Koritar	Jernej	39		m m	Labourer	No		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Laibach	brother Alois Koritar Rockenfeld	Austria	PA Pittsburg
28	Trevar	Josef	23		m s	Labourer	Yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Laibach	mother Brvas Josefa	Franz Austria	NJ New York
29															
30															

28537

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 September, 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	12	No			Owen Gross Brother Engelbrecht 61 New York Brother Joan Chavan Bronx Univ. 324 Cook Str	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	4	Fair Gray Brown	none	Hungary	Portimon
2	Yes	brother	20	No				No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	5½	Fair Brown Gray	none	Austria	Kolaj
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Yes	Self	40	No			father Wm. Kravetz 218 Keap Street are planning to accompany by her sister friend Fergi Goldsmith New York home Jersey Service 329 E 188 St New York Attorney	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	10	Fair Fair Gray	none	Austria	Bzenetz
8	Yes	Sister		No				No	No	No	No						none	Austria	Barzerotz
9	Yes	Self	23	No				No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	2	Fair Black	none	Hungary	Nyiry
10	Yes	Father	10	No				No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	2	Fair Fair Gray	none	Austria	Liboch
11	Yes	Self	20	No	1902	New York		No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	4½	Fair Blond Blue	none	Hungary	Szigeny
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17	Yes	Self	40	No	1905	Rochester	friend Raggold 544 Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	1	Fair Black Gray	none	Austria	Libitz
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1890 1898	New York	friend 542 [illegible] 17 St	Klaus Johann New York	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	7	Fair Fair Blue	none	Hungary	Nes. Vasa
23																			
24	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1901 1904	Chicago Romania	Relative Chicago Romania	Francesco	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	10	Fair Black	none	Austria	Kolomea
25	Yes	Self	40	No			friend 115 Chicago Romania	Karlo Trajo	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	7½	Fair Fair Blue	none	Austria	Kolomea
26	Yes	Self	20	No			father Rev 115 Chicago Romania	Vasco Lorinzo	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	5½	Fair Brown Gray	none	Austria	Kolomea
27	Yes	Self	40	No			friend Chicago Romania	Vasco Lorinzo	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	7½	Fair Black Gray	none	Austria	Koldenfeed
28	Yes	Self	45	No				Robotty	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	5	10	Fair Fair Brown	none	Austria	Bochan
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carlo Gerolimich Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Ohrup
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Michael D~ Ternengel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz – Austria – , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Ternengel

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

E L Keep

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Trieste, AUG 25 1908, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sotnizar	Louis	31		m s	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kaltbach	Brother Josef Krew Obervalder Austria	Oh	Cleveland
2	Sotnizar	Anna	1		f s	—	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kaltbach	Uncle Josef Krew	Oh	Cleveland
3	Sotnizar	Louis	3		m s	—	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Kaltbach	Uncle Josef Krew Obervalder Austria	Oh	Cleveland
4	Strauss	Antonia	29		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Prewale	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	New York
5	Strauss	Arnold	3		m s	—	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Prewale	Mother Anna Drasek Prewale Austria	Ny	New York
6	Gerbitz	Josef	4		m s	—	no		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Prewale	Josef Drasek Prewale Austria	Ny	New York
7	Drasek	Louis	20		m s	Farmer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Prewale	nobody	Ny	New York
8	Svetis	Francesco	28		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Prewale	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ny	New York
9	Rosnik	Anton	28		m m	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Colorado	Father Josef Svetina Austria	Ny	New York
10	Nicholson	Agistas P	17		m s	student	yes		Greek	grecia	Grecia	Corfu	Father Deodoro Nicholson Corfu grecia	N J	New York
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newport, SEP 10 1908, 190

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes Self		no	no			husband Frank Sotnikar 525 Carryave pl Cleveland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Gonzaa
2	Yes mother	80	no	no			accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Vit
3	Yes mother		no	no			accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Vit
4	Yes Self		Yes	1901	Newport		husband Anna Ch 21 Ch Newport accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Dawiak
5	Yes mother	80																	none	Austria	Dawiak
6	Yes							no	no	no	no	good	no						none	Austria	Dawiak
7	Yes							no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Dawiak
8	Yes Self	40	Yes	1901	Newport		brother Johann Sedlina 344 Eighth Str Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Dawiak
9	Yes Self	20	Yes	1901	Newport		friend Valentin Kralj 1 Church Court Newport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Preuk
10	Yes his father	$10	no	no	no		brother Dionis Nicholsan 106 29st E. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	brown	gray	none	Gaecia	Corfi
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190..,

at ____

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—7111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Dr Fernengel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K. K. Universität of Graz - Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Fernengel

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON *sailing from* ...TRES, AUG 27 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Platanitis	Dimitrios	33	M	M	Confectioner	Yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Argos	Vassiliki Denegacon - mother in law Argos	Greece	Iowa Des Moines
2	his wife	Calliope	25	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Argos	Vassiliki Denegacon - mother Argos	Greece	Iowa Des Moines
3	Sacarelos	George	26	M	S	Hotel Keeper	Yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Vrinitsa	John Sacarelos - brother Patras	Greece	N.Y. New York
4	Ghiaghosian	Mishis	34	F	M	Housekeeper	Yes		Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Smyrna	Mismikelen - friend Smyrna, Asia Minor,	Turkey	N.Y. New York
5	her daughter	Annah	15	F	S	Scholar	Yes		Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Smyrna	Mismikelen - friend Smyrna, Asia Minor	Turkey	N.Y. New York
6	Yessaijian	Victoria	15	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes		Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Smyrna	Melikon Yessaijian; brother Smyrna, Asia Minor,	Turkey	N.Y. New York
7	Armaganian	Gembighe	21	F	S	Housekeeper	Yes		Armenia	Armenian	Turkey	Smyrna	Stanos Armaganian - father Smyrna, Asia Minor	Turkey	N.Y. New York
8	Gregoriades	Constantin	55	M	M	Tobacconist	Yes		England	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Dafca Gregoriades - wife Smyrna, Asia Minor,	Turkey	N.Y. New York
9	his son	Savvas	18	M	S	Tobacconist	Yes		England	Greek	Turkey	Smyrna	Topick Gregoriades - mother Smyrna, Asia Minor,	Turkey	N.Y. New York
10	Curopulos	Constantin	30	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	Symeon Europulos - brother Tripolis	Greece	N.Y. New York
11	Gianicopulos	Eupstathios	45	M	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mayrica	Theodora Gianicopulo - wife Mayrica, Calavryta,	Greece	N.Y. New York
12	Spiliopulos	Dimitrios	28	M	S	Merchant	Yes		Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Amalias	Marigo Spiliopulo - mother Amalias	Greece	N.Y. New York
13	Mavrikidis	Charalambos	19	M	S	Journalist	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	Athanasios Mavrikidis - father Pyrgos	Greece	Pa Pittsburgh
14	Betcharas	Charalambos	38	M	M	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chysso	Elizabeth Betchara - wife Chrysso, Eurytania,	Greece	N.Y. New York
15	Adrianos	Ilias	36	M	M	Farmer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Vassilo Adrianos - wife Sparta	Greece	N.Y. New York
16	Georgatos	Nicolaos	42	M	M	Merchant	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Despina Georgatos - wife Athens,	Greece	N.Y. New York
17	Franglin	Theodore	41	M	M				American Citizen						
18	Franglin	Elen	26	F	M				American Citizen						
19	Joannou	Michael	24	M	S	Shoemaker	Yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Epirus	John Joannou - father Perbi, Epirus -	Turkey	N.Y. New York
20	Anagnostopulos	Antony	32	M	M	Hotel Keeper	Yes		American Citizen		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Greece	Athens	Michael Anagnostopulo - brother Pyrgos,	Greece	N.Y. New York
21	his wife	Annah	23	F	M	Housework	Yes		American Citizen		Greece	Athens	Mich. Anagnostopulo - brother in law Pyrgos -	Greece	N.Y. New York
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1908, 190

79

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes, or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self	$15.	Yes	1902/8 Des Moines Iowa	Panay Platanitis — brother #526 West Lork St.	Des Moines Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	— None —	Greece	Argos.
2	Yes	Self	$15.	No	—	—	Panay Platanitis — brother-in-law #520 West Lork St.	Des Moines Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	— None —	Greece	Argos.
3	Yes	Self	$20.	Yes	1905/8 New York	Charalambos Lacarelos — cousin #125 Washington St.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	— None —	Greece	Vitrinitsa
4	Yes	Self	$20.	No	—	—	Stepan Yessaijian — friend #1262 2nd Ave.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	Mole on nose	Turkey	Yiambekir
5	Yes	Self	$20.	No	—	—	Stepan Yessaijian — friend #1262 2nd Ave.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Fair	Brown	— None —	Turkey	Bitzi
6	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Stepan Yessaijian — brother #1262 2nd Ave.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	— None —	Turkey	Conia
7	Yes	Self	$10.	No	—	—	Jannis Arnaganian — brother C/o H.V.E. Lick Co.	Biddeford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	— None —	Turkey	Stanos
8	Yes	Self	$500.	No	—	—	Gregorios Gregoriades — son 68 W 29th Street	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	Blue	— None —	Turkey	Lemnos Island
9	Yes	Self	$500.	No	—	—	Gregoriades Gregory — brother 68 W 29th St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	— None —	Turkey	Lemnos Island
10	Yes	Self	$100.	No	—	—	Dimitrios Stamatopulos — cousin #192 East 125th St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	— None —	Greece	Tripolis
11	Yes	Self	$50.	No	—	—	Andreas Pappas — nephew #252 W 39th St	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	— None —	Greece	Majeica
12	Yes	Self	$15.	Yes	1901/8 Chicago Ill	No 2056 West 12th St.	Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown	— None —	Greece	Amalias
13	Yes	Self	$15.	No	—	—	Geo. Michelopulos — cousin #206 5th Ave.	Pittsburgh Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar forehead	Greece	Pyrgos.
14	Yes	Self	$40.	Yes	1898/8 New York	Dim. Tsamis — friend 701 6th Ave.	New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	— None —	Greece	Chrysso
15	Yes	Self	$20.	Yes	1905/8 Sault St. Marie	Ath. Vamvalias — friend #125 Washington St.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	— None —	Greece	Georgitsi
16	Yes	Self	$150	No	—	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Grey	Brown	— None —	Greece	Cephalonia
17																						
18																						
19	Yes	Self	$16.	Yes	1905/8 Hudson Mass	George Anastos — cousin School St. 42	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Black	Brown	— None —	Turkey	Vouchali Epirus
20	Yes	Self		Yes	1902/8 New York	His own restaurant 284 3rd Ave.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	— None —	Greece	Athens
21	Yes	her husband	$200	No	—	—	Her husband's Restaurant 284 3rd Ave.	New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	— None —	Roumania	Braila
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carlo Gerolimich, Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carlo Gerolimich
Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

... Clerk
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or another country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Firmengel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz - Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of Feb. 190-

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Martha Washington sailing from Palermo, AUG 29 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Buramen	[illegible]	3								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	Enrico													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Di Matteo	Pasquale	39			merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Italy			
10	Scinta	Francesco	58			fruit dealer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Vallelunga			
11	Barbaglia	Francesco	36			farmer	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Poggioreale			
12	Barbaglia	Antonino	39			[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Poggioreale			
13	Ricca	Rosalia	60			none	yes		Italian	South					
14	Barbaglia	Giuseppe	22			fruit dealer	yes		Italian	South	Trapani				
15	Abbandonato	Anna	20			none	yes		Italian	South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Barbaglia	Giuseppe	3			none	yes		American	North					
17	Matranga	Vincenzo	29			[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Napoli		none		
18	Schillaci	Giuseppe	36			civil	yes		Italian	South			none		
19	Balsamo	Giuseppa	25			wife	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Calabria	none		
20	Vinetta	Giuseppa	18			civil	yes		Italian	South					
21	Vinetta	Giovanno	16			civil	yes		Italian	South					
22	Vinetta	Pietro	11			civil	yes		Italian	South					
23	Di Silvo	Luca	28			clerk	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini			
24	Caruso	Agostino	44			merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini			
25	Barbaglia	Giuseppe	38			merchant	yes		Italian	South					
26	Giambelli	Carlo Gabriano	30			barber	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini			
27	Indorina	Giuseppa	44			civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini			
28	Vali	Giuseppa	14			civil	yes		Italian	South					
29	Vali	Agostina	7			girl	yes		Italian	South					
30	Vali	Concetta	1			baby	—		Italian	South					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	himself		$20		1906		cousin Giuseppe [illegible] 242 Union St. Brooklyn
2							
3	himself		$2		1908	N. York	brother Domenico [illegible] 50 Mott Ave. L.I. City
4			$250				
5			00				
6			$40				mother [illegible] 351 Lexington Av N York
7							
8	himself		$2		1908	N. York	cousin [illegible] 70 Mercer Street N. York
9	himself		$60			Syracuse	cousin Giovanni Lombardo 212 Central Ave - Brooklyn
10	no himself		$140	no	1908	Buffalo	brother Pasquale Scinta 389 Market St. Lockport N. York
11	yes himself		$2000	no			brother Biagio Pitro 540 Harrison Av Kansas City Mo
12	no himself		$2000	no			brother Benigno Pitro do Kansas City Mo
13			$4000				
14	no himself		$500	yes	1908 6 years	Kansas	brother Pietro Barbiglia do Kansas City Mo
15					1908		
16							
17	himself		$200	no	1908 6 years	N. York	niece Angelo a Gustavano 169 East 116th St 2130 N. York
18	himself		$100	no	1908	Brooklyn	wife Concordia Barrante 1212 Rock St. brother in law Salvatore Rispoli a Fish 1815 [illegible] St. brother in
19	no himself		$100	no			
20							
21							
22							
23	himself		$25	yes	1908	N. York	cousin Nicola Villarosa Second St. 15 N. York
24	no himself		$50	yes	1908	Allegheny	wife Grazia Lo Cicero a sons Monterey Str. 7514 Allegheny Pa
25	no himself		$50	yes	1908	Millvale	cousin Giuseppe Vaintai Fifth St. 33 Boston Mass
26	no himself		$100	yes	1908	Brooklyn	wife Rosa Viziano a sons 1086 East 1st Street Brooklyn
27	no himself		$100	no			husband Antonino Dali 2234 Wentworth Ave Chicago
28							
29							
30							

19 Every [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or [illegible]	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]					Palermo
no	no	no	no	[illegible]									N. York - Brooklyn
no	no	no	no	[illegible]								Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	[illegible]									
no	no	no	no	[illegible]									
no	no	no	no	[illegible]									
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark chestnuts				Italy	Palermo
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark gray gray		scars marked		Caltanisetta	Vallelunga
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	dark chest gray				Trapani	Custonaci
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med chest gray		mark in his nose		Trapani	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark gray black					
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	pink chest gray				Trapani	Trapani
no	no	no	no	good	no			med chest gray				No	Kansas City
no	no	no	no	good	no							No	Kansas City
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med chestnuts		mark near his chin		Naples	Minturno
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	dark chestnuts		mark in front		Palermo	Cesaro
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	med chest gray		scratch on face		Palermo	Cefalu
no	no	no	no	good	no	5		pink flaxen gray					
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	pink flaxen gray					
no	no	no	no	good	no								
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pink chestnuts				Chieti	Scanno Aquila
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med chestnuts				Palermo	Cefalu
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med flaxen gray		scratch on face one tooth short		Palermo	Cefalu
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med chestnuts		mark on his chin		Palermo	Cefalu
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark chestnuts		blind of his left eye		Palermo	Cefalu
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	med chestnuts					
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-						
no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at Ellis Island N.Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit:" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Michael Fenngel Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Gras - Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Fenngel

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 190

at Naples

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Palermo, 29th August, 1907

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sabina	Antonina	20		f	m	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	son Giuseppe Sabina Carini	Ill	Chicago
2	Lazio	Edoardo	39		m	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	wife Lo Bosco Maria Carini	Ill	Chicago
3	Saco	Salvatore	38		m	m	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	wife Antonina Lo Bosco Carini	Ill	Chicago
4	Gallo	Salvatore	44		m	m	gardner	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	wife Ignazia Romano Carini	Mo	Kansas City
5	La Bavera	Agostino	32		m	m	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	wife Sabatina Zuccaro Termini	Conn	Northrich
6	Schillaci	Leonardo	17		m	s	gardner	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	father Giuseppe Schillaci Termini	Ohio	Cleveland
7	Zuccaro	Antonino	46		m	m	gardner	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	father Antonino Zuccaro Termini	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Miserandino	Maria Luisa	17		f	s	domestic	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	wife Girolamo Lupo	Pa	Altoona
9	D'Alia	Antonino	36		m	m	gardner	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	wife Carmela Mercurio Carini	Pa	Allegheny
10	Mercurio	John	21		m	s	merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	sister Maria Candido Termini	Pa	Allegheny
11	Candido	Carmela	60		f		[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	father Domenico Frizella Cinisi	New York	
12	Frizella	Benedetto	30		m	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini			
13	Pellerito	Caterina	30		f	m	Civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini			
14	Frizella	Girolamo	5		m	s	boy			Italian	South	Palermo	Carini			
15	Impastato	Giuseppe	11		m	s	boy	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Carini	wife Giuseppa Sarta Polizzi	New York	Brooklyn
16	Allegra	Domenico	64		m	m	civil	no		Italian	South	Palermo	Polizzi	father Chiarenza Antonio Cinisi	Ill	Chicago
17	Chiarenza	Rosa	34		f	m	civil	no		Italian	South	Palermo				
18	D'Amico	Domenico	2		m	s	baby			Italian	South	Palermo		uncle Lionardi Vincenzo Via Porpigini 21 Palermo	New York	
19	Leonardi	Concetta	46		f	s	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo				
20	Leonardi	Carlo	60		m	s	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo				
21	Ceres	Giuseppe	68		m	w	joiner	no		Italian	South	Palermo		none	New York	
22	Villano	Grazia	55		f	m	[illegible] merchant	yes		Italian	South	Palermo		none	New York	
23	Villano	Gaspare	22		m	s	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Palermo		father in law Cuccia Giuseppe Cucco	N.Y.	
24	Errante	Maria	29		f	m	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Paceco			
25	Cedeno	Giuseppe	3		m	s	boy			Italian	South					
26	Cedeno	Salvatore	6 mo		m	s	baby			Italian	South			father Maria Giuseppe Paceco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
27	Gloria	Rosaria	24		f	s	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Paceco	father Passalacqua Vincenzo Paceco	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Passalacqua	Giuseppa	20		f	m	wife	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Paceco	mother Napoli Giovanna Catania	New York	
29	Zangara	Rosario	40		m	m	baker	yes		Italian	South	Catania	Catania	uncle Zingale Rosina Catania	New York	
30	Rizzo	Sebastiano	21		m	m	tailor	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Palermo			

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

2-879772-505-6/12/07

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Nationality or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1908, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes — Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane (not supported by voluntary gifts) or an asylum.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					for Doctor Antonino Vincenzo Antonino														
1	no	himself	$250	yes 2 months Chicago	2240 Westcott Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no				pink grey chest			Palermo	Carini
2	no	himself	50	yes 5 years Chicago	related La Rosa Giuseppe 129 Erie St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black gray	mark near his chin		Palermo	
3	no	himself	30	yes 1908 Chicago	related Mariano Rosa 11 Elizabeth St. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale	chest gray	mark in face		Palermo	Carini
4	no	himself	150	yes 1908 Kansas	related Giuseppe Romano 413 3rd St. Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chest gray	marks in face		Palermo	Carini
5	no	himself	160	yes 1908 6 years	cousin Giuseppe La Carrera 462 North Main St. Meriden Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chestnuts	marks in face		Palermo	Carini
6	no	himself	150	yes 1908 Berlin C	~~uncle Leonardo Bucci~~ La Marina Ave					good		6	0	nat.	chestnuts	marks in face		Palermo	Carini
7	no	himself	$100	yes 3 years Cleveland	related Nunziatina Domenico 813 Third St. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black chest	mark near his right eyebrow		Castellammare	Resuttano
8						no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	chestnuts				
9	no	himself	$150	yes 3 years Cleveland	sister Antonina Di Lorenzo 13 East 5th St. E. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pale	chest gray	mark in his nose		Palermo	Carini
10	no	himself	30	yes 1908 Pittsburg	father Giuseppe Morreale 4911 Penn St. Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	chestnuts			Palermo	Carini
11	no	himself	$400	yes 11 years Allegheny	cousin Gerardi Giulio 111 Federal St. Allegheny Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	gray chest			Palermo	Carini
12		himself	$80	yes 6 years N. York	related Rosario Pellerito Hamilton St. 162 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black chest	mark left shoulder		Palermo	Cinisi
13	"			1908 3400 cash						good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnuts	mark in his neck		"	"
14	"									good	no								
15						no	no	no	no	good	no								
16		himself	$20	no	sons Antonino Vincenzo Elisabetta Angela Antonina Allegra Maria St. 633 Brooklyn N.Y. husband D'Amico Santo Palermo Italy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	pink	gray gray	marks in face		Palermo	Palermo
17		himself	$100	no						good	no	5	2	dark	chestnuts	marks in face		Palermo	
18						no	no	no	no	good	no								
19		himself	$50	no	father and Mother Antonino Leonardi 267 Elizabeth St. N.York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnuts			Palermo	
20				no		no	no	no	no	good	no								
21		prepaid	$35	no															
22		prepaid	$20	no	son Giorgio Bevis 261 2nd Ave New York husband Williams Filippo 261 E. 106 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	pink	gray black	mark near his right eye		Palermo	
23		himself	$50	yes 6 years N. York	father Williams Filippo 261 E. 106 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pink	gray gray			Palermo	
24		himself	$50	no	related Barbara Lato 261 Elizabeth St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chestnuts	blind of left eye		Palermo	
25						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	chestnuts			Trapani	Paceco
26																			
27		himself	$10	no	brother Maria Leonardo 111 Central Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chestnuts	mark in his left eyebrow		Trapani	Paceco
28		himself	$40	yes 1908 1000	husband Burrea Ignazio 256 Melrose St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	chestnuts			Trapani	Paceco
29		himself	$40	yes 1907 5 months N.York	wife Vicino Rosa 236 East 107 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chestnuts			Palermo	Partinico
30		himself	$64	yes 18 years N.York	wife Vicenza Bellotti 236 East 107 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chestnuts	marks in front		Palermo	Godrano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich Master, of the S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Triest, do
(Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael J. Fennengel, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz - Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Fennengel

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 190-

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Martha W.* sailing from *Palermo* *29th August*, 190

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Modica	Maria Giuseppa	11		f	s	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	none wife Dandolfino Giuseppa Termini	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Pusateri	Antonino	32		m	m	farmer	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	mother in law Grazia Balsano Carania	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Bini	Agosti	25		f	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Messina	Carania	brother Antonino Guarino Gibellina		
4	Giorenco	Maria	10		f	s	civil	yes		Italian	South	Trapani	Gibellina	mother Brigida Lanza Ciarotta Cannelli Palermo		New York
5	Nicolini	Rosa	30		f	m	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo				
6	Nicolini	Enrico	3				baby			Italian	South					
7	Saraino	Antonino	20		m	s	[illegible]	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Cefalu	mother Florio Liana Cefalu	Ala	Baltimore
8	Bussato	Giovanna	19		f	s	civil	yes		Italian	South	Palermo	Termini	mother Modicatini Brogeto Termini	Pa	Pittsburg
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED

ADMITTED

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1908, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in good health and free from mental or physical defect, except as stated.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
4-27 1	—	himself $20	no		father Alfonso Spicia & sister Pleasant St. 4th Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no				brown	Palermo
2	no	himself $60	no	Evan Pittsburg	brother Salvatore Inserra Clay St. 824 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no				dark chestnut gray	Palermo Termini
3	—	himself $20	no		husband Calogero Giordano carpenter St. 912 Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark chestnuts		Licata
4	—	himself $20	no		mother Filippina Cipriano Ch Monte Allegro 96 Bayard St. N York husband Enrico — Newton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark chestnuts		Cinisi Palermo
5	—	himself $20	no		301 East 117 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chestnuts		Palermo
6						no	no	no	no	good	no					
7	—	himself $20	no		brother Saraino Francesco 822 N Gay St. Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chestnuts		Palermo Cefalu
8	—	himself $20	no		joind with the Sis Salato 620 Ashland Block Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark chestnuts	marks on hands	Palermo Caccamo
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerdimich Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Fernengel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz - Austria - , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Fernengel

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 190 2

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Almeria, 1 September, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mercader Cotte	Manuel	23		m s	Merchant Clerk	yes		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Alhama	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Pedro Mercader Alhama	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 10 1903, 190

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of time. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital; idiot, insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		geo self	$25	3 yrs New York	Nobody 102 Boston St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	blk	gray	none	Spain Alhama
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908,

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Michele de Fenerdgel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kk University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

M. Fenerdgel

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

47

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Trieste, AUG 25 1908, 190

11-1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
														Father Boris Ronnik		
			25		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Slav	Austria	Trieste	Father Wolfgang Reisel	Pa	
X 2	Reisel	Reisel	16		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Kopolowka	Kopolowka Austria	Ny New York	
X 3	Razzik	Anna	40		f	m	Laborer	no		Austrian	Ruthenian	Austria	Barinow	Father Wasil Barinow	Ny New York	
														Nobody		
5	Augenstein	Jerach	3		m	s	Child	Yes		Austrian	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	friend Isaac Leib Farber	Ny New York	
COMMITTED 6	Kupperschmidt	Fanse	30		f	m	Laborer	no		Rumanian	Hebrew	Rumania	Roman	Father Jonas Regar	Ny Hoboken	
X	Regan	Nikola	16		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Rhagusa	Wife Anna Petrichko	Pa Allegheny	
8	Petinzko	Petar	29		m	m	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bogicevac	Bogicevac Hungary wife Julia Bilosić	Pa Allegheny	
9	Bilošić	Stefan	24		m	m	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Bogicevac	Bogicevac	Bogicevac Hungary mother Maria Sendak	Pa Allegheny	
10	Sendik	Eduard	18		m	s	Laborer	no	6-38	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary Bogicevac	9/8-10-2225	Bogicevac Hungary wife Maria Sendak	Pa Allegheny	
11	Sendik	Alexander	25		m	m	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary Bogicevac	Bogicevac	Bogicevac Hungary wife Lilica Fodić	Pa Allegheny	
12	Fodić	Joca	30		m	m	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary Sirmice	Sirmice	Sirmice Hungary		
			87													
13	Granick	Hermann												Father Wolfel Hartowski	Ill Chicago	
14	Hallowsky	Eschie	22		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrog	Ostrog Russia	Ny New York	
15 X	Radilowski	Israel	28		m	m	Merchant	Yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kijev	Wife Chaya Radilowski Kijev Russia	Ny New York	
16	Halamish	Lieser	29		m	m	Tailor	Yes		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Gredisky	Gredisky Russia wife Sure Halamish	Ny New York	
17 X	Dukes	Sabina	21		f	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Kijev	Mother Esther Dukes Austria	Ny New York	
18 X	Jovanović	Ivan	19		m	s	Laborer	no		Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Petrovac	Father Marko Petrovac Hungary	Ill Chicago	
19	Skirgevski	Felix	18		m	s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Polish	Austria	Kijev	Mother Johanna Kirkowska Austria	Ny New York	
20 X	Reinhartz	Wyvis	28		m	s	Merchant	Yes		German	German	Austria	Kijev	Brother Hermann Reinhartz Germany	Ny New York	
COMMITTED 21	Lunić	Chiko	24		m	s	Laborer	no		Austrian	Hebrew	Austria	Smarna	Father Isaac Lunić Austria	Ny New York	
			47		f	m		Yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Dar. Franza Stanzinke Austria	Pa Pittsburg	
			326											no a Russia		
22	Kielchich	George												Uncle Frank Kielchich Austria	Ill Int Harv	
23	Kubis	Stanislaw	18		m	s	Laborer	Yes		Austrian	Polish	Hungary	Prepoz	Father Alex Kubis Austria	Ohio Barberton	
COMMITTED 24	Stajadinoff	Dawissa	31		f	m	Wife	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Temesvar	Temesvar Hungary	Ohio Barberton	
COMMITTED 25	Stajadinoff	Stefko	10		m	s		no	7-11-7-8	Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Temesvar	Uncle Stefko Stajadinoff Temesvar Hungary	Ohio Barberton	
COMMITTED 26	Stajadinoff	Zwana	8		m	s		no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Temesvar	Father Jovan Stajadinoff Temesvar Hungary	Ohio Barberton	
27	Petura	Terez	26		f	m	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Nagy Karoly	Father Janos Petura Nagy Karoly Hungary	Ill Chicago	
28	Orjan	Laura	19		f	m	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Komlas	Mother Klara Orjan Komlas Hungary	Ill Chicago	
29	Orjan	Erzebet	2		f	s	Child	no		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Komlas	Grandmother Klara Orjan Komlas Hungary	Wis Chetek	
30	Farkadi	Erzebet	45		f	m	Laborer	Yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Hungary	Komlas	Husband Lajos Farkadi Komlas Hungary	Mo St Louis	
														T. Karolyaly Hungary		

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1115. Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1903, 190 89

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
1																		
2	2																	
3	3																	
4																		
5	5																	
6	6																	
7	7																	
8	8																	
9	9																	
10	10																	
11	11																	
12	12																	
13	13																	
14	14																	
15	15																	
16	16																	
17	17																	
18	18																	
19	19																	
20	20																	
21	21																	
22	22																	
23	23																	
24	24																	
25	25																	
26	26																	
27	27																	
28	28																	
29	29																	
30	30																	

20 aliens

127

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carlo Gerolimich Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", from Triest . do
(Use whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept . 1908

at NY

Inkeep
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals,

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

List 2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael D'Emangel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

90

M. Emangel

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

43

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Trieste, AUG 25 1908, 190

11-1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
														Father Wieda Barbara		
1	Braun	Barbara	30		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hagyar	Hagyar Hungary	Pa	Bridgeville
														Grandmother Wife Barbara		
2	Braun	Josef	11		m	s		yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hagyar	Hagyar Hungary	Pa	Bridgeville
														Grandmother Wife Barbara		
3	Braun	Johann	8		m	s		yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hagyar	Hagyar Hungary	Pa	Bridgeville
							11-332861-565-2							Father Kasper Jahnke		
4	Braun	Rosa	6		m	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Tenes	Tenes St Andras Hungary	Pa	Phila
														Aunt Kasper Jahnke		
5	Wilhelm	Justina	41		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Tenes St Andras	Tenes St Andras Hungary	Pa	Phila
														mother Karoline Jahnke		
6	Wilhelm	Susana	16		f	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	St Andras	St Andras Tenes Hungary	Pa	Phila
														father Brojko Kinitic		
7	Szeif	Heinrich	18		m	s	Smith	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Nagyszentmiklos	Nagy Szentmiklos Hungary	Pa	Aurora
														Grandfather Brojko Kinitic		
8	Radzarov	Jelka	27		f	m	housekeeper	no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Nagyszentmiklos	Nagy Szentmiklos Hungary	Pa	Aurora
														mother Wagner Katalin		
9	Radzarov	Dejanka	6		f	s		no		Hungarian	Servian	Hungary	Tenes St Andras	Tenes St Andras Hungary	Pa	Phila
														Grandmother Wagner Kat		
10	Lress	Theresia	26		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Tenes St Andras	Tenes St Andras Hungary	Pa	Phila
														Grandmother Wagner Kat		
11	Lress	Anna	6		f	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Tenes St Andras	Tenes St Andras Hungary	Pa	Phila
														Grandmother Wagner Kat		
12	Lress	Heinrich	4		m	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	St Andras	mother Rosalia Wagner	Ill	Chicago
														Hungary		
13	Lress	Theresia	3		f	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hegyvaros	Hegyvaros Hungary	Ill	Chicago
														Grandmother Wagner Kat		
14	Frehr	Rosalia	29		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hegyvaros	Hegyvaros Hungary	Ill	Chicago
														Father Jacob Schmidbach		
15	Frehr	Elisabeth	8		f	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hegyvaros	Hegyvaros Hungary	Ill	Chicago
														Grandfather J. Schmidbach		
16	Holz	Magdalena	37		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hegyvaros	Hegyvaros Hungary	Ill	Chicago
														Grandfather J. Schmidbach		
17	Holz	Johann	16		m	s	farmer	yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hegyvaros	Hegyvaros Hungary	Ill	Chicago
														Grandfather J. Schmidbach		
18	Holz	Anna	14		f	s		yes		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hegyvaros	Hegyvaros Hungary	Ill	Chicago
														Grandfather J. Schmidbach		
19	Holz	Magdalena	11		f	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hegyvaros	Hegyvaros Hungary	Ill	Chicago
														Grandfather J. Schmidbach		
20	Holz	Jakob	8		m	s		no		Hungarian	German	Hungary	Hegyvaros	Hegyvaros Hungary	Ill	Chicago
														Grandfather J. Schmidbach		
21	Kiss	Károly	19		m	s	laborer	yes		Hungarian	magyar	Austria	Kisvárda	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
														Father Joan Kiss		
22	Vegan	Nikola	18		m	s	laborer	yes		Austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Ragusa	Dragolovica Austria		
														father Lavarsky Ragusa		
23	Lieber	Chaim	30		m	m	laborer	no		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Kovno Russia		
														Grandmother Lavarski Russia		
24	Lieber	Taube	6		f	s		no		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Kovno Russia		
														Grandmother Kaplan Russia		
25	Lieber	Rychel	3		f	s		no		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Kovno Russia		
														aunt Hdale Kanitz		
26	Gritz	John	17		m	s	Smith	yes		Hungarian	German	Austria	Wien	Wien Steindgasse Austria		
														NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
27	Press	Helen	45		f	m	Keeper	yes		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Kovno Russia		
														NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
28	Rosenman	Pinie	35		m	m	tailor	yes		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Kovno Russia		
														wife Feits Rosenmann		
29	Fehrmann	Leiser	21		m	s	Smith	yes		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Kovno Russia		
														father Aron Fehrman		
30	Klamann	Natan	30		m	m	laborer	yes		Russian	hebrew	Russia	Kovno	Kovno Russia		
														wife Chaja Klamann		
														Kovno Russia		

30

Dillingham

* If any of the foregoing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

List

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

191

11-1118. *Arriving at Port of* New York, SEP 10 1908, 190

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of Hair.	27 Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	1	Yes	husband		no			husband Josef Deaun Burdino P. C. Alle O. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Gyagyar
2	2	Yes	father	5	no			accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Gyagyar
3	3	Yes	father		no			accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Pécs
4	4	Yes	father		no			accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Temes
5	5	Yes	self	20	no			San Roy Lawrence Ave 366 Phila Pa accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	dark gray		none	Hungary	Temes St András
6	6	Yes	self		no			accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Temes St András
7	7	Yes	self	20	no			Uncle Dimitrich Liess 366 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	fair	gray	none	Hungary	Nagy Kikinda
8	8	Yes	husband	4	no			husband Milan Kangara Kumra Box 205 Ashley Pa Accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown		none	Hungary	Nagy Kikinda
9	9	Yes	father		no			accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Temes St Andras
10	10	Yes	husband	15	no			husband Dimitri Liess Box American Sq 90 Phila Pa accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Temes St Andras
11	11	Yes	father	8	no			accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Temes St Andras
12	12	Yes	father	8	no			accomp. by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Temes St Andras
13	13	Yes	father		no			husband Josef Freby Rekara Sq 211 Chicago Ill accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10½	fair	dark	brown Br.	none	Hungary	Slagovany
14	14	Yes	husband	8	no			husband	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Slagovany
15	15	Yes	father		no			husband Joh. Holz Vine St 218 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Slagovany
16	16	Yes	husband		no			accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Slagovany
17	17	Yes	father	5	no			accomp. by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8½	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Slagovany
18	18	Yes	father	64	no			accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Slagovany
19	19	Yes	father		no			accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Hungary	Kis Jeon
20	20	Yes	father	5	no			brother in law Layos Biki	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Prysdurg
21	21	Yes	self	28	Yes	1907	Kearfort	421 E 81 St Kearfort brother Agate Yager	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	fair	blue	none	Austria	Kantaubya
22	22	Yes	self	22	no			Agent Yager Kearfort husband Sq 90 Chicago Ill Life Stocker	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	fair	gray	none	Austria	Kantaubya
23	23	Yes	self		no			13 W 35th St Chicago Ill accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria	Kantaubya
24	24	Yes	mother	4	no			accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no					none	Austria	Fiein
25	25	Yes	mother		no			father Joh. Smitz Glenwood Ave 29 Jay St 34	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Borobugny
26	26	Yes	father	60	Yes	1904	Kearfort	Mother Mrs. Bizmann 421 E 81 St Kearfort	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	dark	green	none	Austria	Rovodugny
27	27	Yes	self	60	Yes	1903	Kearfort	friend H. Braunlein 421 E 81 St Kearfort	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria	Bolgi
28	28	Yes	self	50	Yes	1903	Kearfort	friend H. Braunlein 421 E 81 St Kearfort	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	dark	green	Cicatrice on his right cheek & left hand	Austria	Pécs Bagiler
29	29	Yes	self	10	no	1906	Chicago	Cousin H. Schonbergmann 1218 Irving Park Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	fair	gray			
30	30	Yes	self		no			Mother Mrs. Gueriach 110 Norfolk													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carl Gerolmich Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." , from Trieste . do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Gerolmich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept . 190 8

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Richard D. Emerick, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

R. D. Emerick

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Charles Washington" sailing from Trieste, AUG 25 1908, 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Mayer	Adam	28	m	m	Laborer	no	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Dreuje	wife Emilie Mayer	Ohio	Akron	6
2	Ramer	Josip	38	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Dreuje	Dreuje Hungary wife Theresa Ramer	Ohio	Akron	6
3	Chadi	Anderis	29	m	m	Laborer	no	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Pristroya	Dreuje Hungary wife Mary Chadi	Ohio	Akron	6
4	Dorzhazi	Louis	24	m	m	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	ruthenian	Hungary	Ruska	Pristroya Hungary Stepfather Laszlo Orbas	Ohio	Akron	6
5	Dorzhazi	Emil	14	m	s	——	no	yes	Hungarian	ruthenian	Hungary	Ruska	Keresztur Hungary Franciskaszky Istvan brother	Ohio	Akron	6
6	Bujan	Katarin	55	w	m	Farm Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Veresecz	Kenyery Hungary Tyeuk Boy Jurek	Ohio	Akron	6
7	Kedesko	Kati	30	w	m	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Vaszpalva	Veresecz Hungary Father Kovacko Josef	Ill.	Chicago	6
8	Kravcek	Francska	28	w	m	Farm Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Anna	Vaszpalva Hungary Jan Steli Poty	Ill.	Chicago	6
9	Solecka	Katarzyna	40	w	m	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	polish	Austria	Borzyszkowa	Boncz Hungary Father Karas Franz	Ohio	Akron	6
10	Solecka	Johanna	14	d	s	——	yes	yes	Austrian	polish	Austria	Borzyszkowa	Borzyszkowa Austria Franciszkowa Austria	Ohio	Akron	6
11	Solecka	Josefa	11	d	s	——	yes	no	Austrian	polish	Austria	Borzyszkowa	Borzyszkowa Austria Franciszkowa Austria	Ohio	Akron	6
12	Solecka	Franciszka	7	d	s	——	no	no	Austrian	polish	Austria	Borzyszkowa	Borzyszkowa Austria Franciszkowa Austria	Ohio	Akron	6
13	Solecka	Antoni	4	s	s	——	no	no	Austrian	polish	Austria	Borzyszkowa	Borzyszkowa Austria Franciszkowa Austria	Ohio	Akron	6
14	Jarach	Johann	23	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	polish	Austria	Rzyszkowa	Rzyszkowa Austria Father Jarach in law Ob. Chem	Ill.	Chicago	7
15	Jitrich	Richard	26	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	bohem	Austria	Vien	Vien IV Schmalzhofg 6 Friend Linzauer	Ill.	Chicago	7
16	Zuchko	Luka	28	m	s	Laborer	no	yes	Austrian	bohem	Austria	Vien	Vien IV Kaisergasse 40 Army wife Elisa Bedunac	Ohio	Akron	7
17	Bedunac	Hans	34	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Bohemian	Austria	Hackeran	Hackeran Austria wife Dora Tinden	Pa.	Pittsburg	7
18	Tinden	Franje	29	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Obrazen	Zdenci Hungary Father in law Rosman	Penn.	Pittsburg	7
19	Rosman	Ivan	22	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Cremmina	Tricharce Austria wife Racanovic Felix Cremmina Hungary wife Letitia Tinden	Pa.	Freedom	8
20	Racanovic	Luka	25	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Remetinec	Remetinec Hungary Father Stefo Krainz	Pa.	Langhorne	8
21	Tinden	Luka	25	m	s	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Novetan	Novetan Hungary Father Tinden	Pa.	Freedom	8
22	Krainjar	Stefo	18	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Croatian	Hungary	Skaimitz	Cremmina Hungary mother Barbara Tinden	Pa.	Langhorne	8
23	Veselic	Ivan	18	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Szala	Szanas Hungary mother in law G. Schorly	Pa.	Philadelphia	8
24	Schorly	Nikolaj	32	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Szala	Szanas Hungary Grandmother G. Schorly	Pa.	Philadelphia	8
25	Schorly	Magdalena	29	w	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Szala	Szanas Hungary Grandmother G. Schorly	Pa.	Philadelphia	8
26	Schorly	Anna	6	m	s	——	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Szala	Szanas Hungary wife Caterina Catsick	Ill.	Chicago	8
27	Schorly	Juliana	5	6	s	——	no	no	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Szala	Szanas Hungary Father Antun Catsick	Ill.	Chicago	8
28	Carcich	Jandrija	38	m	m	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	croatian	Austria	Lipus	Lipus Austria Father Jacomina Carcich	Ill.	Chicago	8
29	Carcich	Giovanni	25	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	croatian	Austria	Lipus	Lipus Austria Brother Nicolo Carcich	Ill.	Chicago	9
DESERTED	Weigles	Johann	41	m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungarian	German	Hungary	Banosa	Vienna V Leutgasse 3	Ill.	Chicago	9

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

903

11-1115. Arriving at Port of New York SEP 10 1908 , 190

	13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Are in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country / City or Town
1	1	Yes	Self	16	no no no	Lyuba Eva Hilda Erkovich 1916 Ashtabula	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	light blue	none	Hungary Brezs
2	2	Yes	self	13	Yes 1905 Ashtabula	Friend Eva Hilda 1916 Ruter St Ashtabula	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary Barany
3	3	Yes	Self	16	no no no	Eva Hilda Erkovich 135 E. Case St Ashtabula O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary Sis
4	4	Yes	Self	10	no no no	Brother J. Draggo 1915 E. 29th Street City Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11½	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary Sid
5	5	Yes	self		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	brown	none	Hungary Jersey
6	6	Yes	self	6	no no no	Lavinia Valentine Erkovich 1916 E 24th St Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	none	Hungary Hungary
7	7	Yes	husband	10	no no no	Husband Jan Erkovich 1916 E 24th St Cleveland O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	hazel blue	none	Hungary Hungary
8	8	Yes	husband	17	no no no	Husband 2 Brother in Law Stanley Brozek 1415 1220 W Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	hazel blue	none	Austria Bozgodny
9	9	Yes	Self		no no no	Husband Tadeusz Brozek 2 Kimpton Place Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	gray gray	none	Austria Bozgorna
10	10	Yes	mother		no no no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair	gray gray	none	Austria Bozgorna
11	11	Yes	Mother	10	no no no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Austria Bozgorna
12	12	Yes	mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Austria Bozgorna
13	13	Yes	mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Austria Bozgorna
14	14	Yes	self	20	no no no	Uncle Jan Kalus 1345 - 45th St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	fair brown	Cicatrice on his left cheek. Cicatrice on his left forefinger	Austria Kalusz
15	15	Yes	self	80	no no no	Friend Rev. Jan Kula 1st stay St Ill Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	fair gray	none	Russia Kazakow
16	16	Yes	self	8	no no no	Uncle Jacob Engel 1532 Southern ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	brown	none	Austria Legenzy
17	17	No	self	40	no no no	Friend Christy Brodsky 1908 South 10th St Cincinnati O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	fair blue	none	Hungary Jarosc
18	18	Yes	self	20	Yes 1906 Victoria	Brother in law Fr. Borris 1908 Penn Ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	fair	dark brown	none	Austria Emigrant
19	19	Yes	self	20	no no no	Uncle Peter Pavlovic Box 103 Ina Kansas	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown	none	Hungary Croatian
20	20	Yes	self	10	Yes 1905 Preston	Aunt Anna Kaucekova Box 424 Preston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray gray	none	Hungary Russian
21	21	Yes	self	12	no no no	Uncle Nikola Kovacevic P.O. Box Chagrin Falls O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary Serbian
22	22	Yes	self	10	Yes 1902 1907 Preston	Friend Pavo Klajic Box 424 Preston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Hungary Hungarian
23	23	Yes	self	20	no no no	Uncle Josef Vesely Box 80 Port Barbour Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair gray	none	Hungary Bohemian
24	24	Yes	self		Yes 1907 Phila Pa	Nicolaus Vinal Jermatowaya 339 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	none	Hungary Russian
25	25	Yes	husband	35	Yes 1907 Phila	accomp by her husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11½	fair	brown	none	Hungary Russian
26	26	Yes	father		Yes 1907 Phila	accomp by her parents	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary Russian
27	27	Yes	father		Yes 1907 Phila	accomp by her parents	no	no	no	no	good	no				none	Hungary Russian
28	28	Yes	self	10	Yes 1907 Hartford	Uncle Jacob Hoboltz 550 E 45th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	brown	none	Austria Lucis
29	29	Yes	self	40	Yes 1907 Hartford	Cousin Veigly Wilhelm Mansfield Ohio Veigly 27	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11½	fair	fair brown	none	Austria Lucas
30	30	Yes	Cousin	22	no no no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair brown	none	Hungary Pancrazy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carlo Gerolimich Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept. 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Richard F. Fennegal, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Fennegal

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

94

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Trieste, AUG 25 1903, 190.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.	
1	Zunjevac	Petar	23		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	croatian	[NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN]		wife: Anna Bunjevac, Mamudol	Ina	Ind Harbor	9
2	Ernst	Maria	44		f	m	laborer	no	no	hungarian	german	Hungary	Kanizsa	Mutter Teresa Sabolo, Panacova	Ohio	Manopela	9
3	Tomjanić	Anna	30		f	m	laborer	no	no	hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Kompolje	Bruder 3. Hungary brother: Mate Tarlović, Kompolje	Pa	Johnstown	9
4	Tomljanić	Ana	2		f	s	—	no	no	hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Kompolje	F. Belog Croatia uncle: Mate Tarlović	Pa	Johnstown	9
5	Kovács	Maria	24		f	m	laborer	no	no	hungarian	magyar	[NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN]		Kompolje, Belog, Croatia father: Kovács Janos, Trebjesa Hungary	Ny	Trenton	9
ADMITTED	Wisintainer	Giovanni	23		m	m	clerk	yes	yes	austrian	german	Hungary	Ravnagora,	brother: Richard Wisintainer Ospedaletto Tyrol	Mass	Boston	9
ADMITTED	Wisintainer	Teresa	32		f	s	housekeeper	yes	yes	austrian	german	Hungary	Ravnagora	uncle Richard Wisintainer Ospedaletto Tyrol	Mass	Boston	9
ADMITTED	Wisintainer	Frieda	17		f	s	no occupation	yes	yes	austrian	German	Hungary	Ravnagora	uncle Richard Wisintainer Ospedaletto Tyrol	Mass	Boston	9
9	Wisintainer	Anna	23		f	s	no occupation	yes	yes	austrian	German	Hungary	Ravnagora	uncle Richard Wisintainer Ospedaletto Tyrol	Mass	Boston	9
10	Wisintainer	Otto	14		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	austrian	German	Hungary	Ravnagora	uncle Richard Wisintainer Ospedaletto Tyrol	Mass	Boston	10
11	Wisintainer	Friedrich	13		m	s	without	yes	yes	austrian	german	Hungary	Ravnagora	uncle Richard Wisintainer Ospedaletto Tyrol	Mass	Boston	10
12	Tarle	Mate	32		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Veljizić	wife: Stana Tarle Ragusa, Austria father: Mauer Mihaly	Col	Angel Camp	10
13	Fécsó	Istvánné	24		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Beregfalva	Beregszamfalva Hungary mother: Zoltise Maria	Ny	Newyork	10
14	Zoltisz	Josef	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	magyar	[NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN] Hungary	Galocs	Galocs Hungary father Valentin Tivadar	Pa	Taylor	10
15	Tvrićević	Ivan	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Drvenik	Drvenik, Austria wife: Eva Mišić	Ny	Rockaway Beach	10
16	Mišić	Natale	34		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bermuda	[illegible] dalmatia, Bermuda, Austria	Colo	Trinidad	10
17	Vlassan	Ivan	45		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	austrian	dalmatian	[NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN] Austria	Opt	wife: Kata Vlassan Opto, Austria	Colo	Trinidad	10
18	Mijanović	Stepan	18		m	s	laborer	no	no	austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Sitno	father: Jovo Mihanović Sitno, Austria	Ills	St Louis	10
19	Stricević	Ivan	25		m	s	laborer	yes	no	austrian	dalmatian	Austria	Lecevar	father: Luka Stricević Lecevar, Austria	Mont	Cosmopolis	10
20	Klein	Elemer	25		m	s	designer	yes	yes	hungarian	hebrew	Hungary	T. Palkonya	father Klein Samuel Tisza Palkonya, Borsod Hung.	Ny	Nanyork	10
21	Spoljarić	Francesca	26		f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Rostajnica	mother Jelka Spoljarić Rostajnica, Croatian	Mont	Missoula	11
22	Spoljarić	Danica	2		f	s	—	no	no	hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Rostajnica	grandmother Jelka Spoljarić Rostajnica, Croatia	Mont	Missoula	11
23	Spoljarić	Zorka	11		f	s	—	no	no	hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Rostajnica	grandmother: Jelka Spoljarić Rostajnica, Croatia friend Tabor Mikli	Mont	Missoula	11
24	Pider	Darik	42		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	bulgarian	Turkey	Feljeni	Feljeni, Turkey	Mich	Detroit	11
25	Kopcrask	Michalaki	25		m	s	laborer	no	no	austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Seutelija	step brother: Elena Lakalaki Seutelija, Austria	Pa	Oliver	11
26	Fischer	Stefan	27		m	m	smith	yes	yes	hungarian	german	Hungary	Waica	father: Fischer Stefan Slovenska Waica, Hung.	Ohio	Akron	11
27	Schuk	Maria	18		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	austrian	polish	Austria	St. Sambor	mother: Veronica Schuk Stary Sambor, Galicia father: Dmitar Poperil	Mass	Chicopee	11
28	Dereżić	Anna	24		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Sisinit	Sisinit, Garanica, Croatia mother: Francischa Avramović	Ny	Elizabeth	11
29	Avramović	Antonia	19		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Skrad	Skrad, Croatia father: Grgo Stajcer, Ravdato	Mo	Carondelet	11
30	Stajcar	Margareta	18		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	croatian	Hungary	Ravdato	Plemenitić, Croatian	Mo	Carondelet	12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118. Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1908, 190 — 95

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot, insane person, or epileptic.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair.	27 Color of- Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
								brother: Mr Kola Bujerovac												
X	1	Yes	brother	30	Yes	Ind. Harbor	1905	Box 293 Ind. Harbor Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Manivolc
	2	Yes	brot.-in-law	12	no	no	no	brother in law. Will. Waigler mansfield O. Lib. sts 27	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	fair	blue	upper teeth bad.	Hungary	Vancsova
X	3	Yes	husband	8	Yes	1904	Johnstown Pa	husband Stipe Tomljanović #903 Bread alley Johnstown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ·	fair	brown	brown	none	Croatia	Rompolje
X	4	Yes	father	1	Yes	1906 1907	Johnstown Pa.	father assumpt by. Lin motta	no	no	no	no	good	no							
X	5	Yes	husban	12	Yes	1902 1908	Trenton my	husband Gabona Janos. Lexington Ste 131. Trenton my	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Trebicsó
	6	Yes	self		no	no	no	Son: Johan Wiantanica #135 Highlandsste, Roseburg near Boston Mass brother: Johann Wiantanica #135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10½	fair	Grey	grey	none	Austria	Ospedaletto
	7	Yes	self		Yes	1897 1901	Montreal can	Highlandsste Roseburg n Boston M. brother: Johan Wisentanica #135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 ½	fair	red	grey	none	Scotland	Kerisan
	8	Yes	self	550	no	no	no	Highlandsste Roseburg n. Boston Mass brother: Johann Wisentanica #135	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	fair	brown	none	Germany	Worms
	9	Yes	self		no	no	no	Highlandsste Roseburg n. Boston Mass brother: Johann Wisentanica #135	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5½	fair	fair	grey	none		Baden
	10	Yes	self		no	no	no	Highlandsste, Roseburg n Boston M. brother: Johann Wisentanica #135	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8½	fair	fair	brown			Worms
	11	Yes	self		no	no	no	Highlandsste. Roseburg n. Boston brother in law. J. A Capetanich	no	no	no	no	good	no							
	12	Yes	self	34	no	no	no	Box 1015 Angels Camp Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Volieni
	13	Yes	husban	8	no	no	no	husband Jozsef Istvan Greenstr #7 Brooklyn NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1¾	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Beregszász Jalva
	14	no	brot.-in-law	15	Yes	1901 1907	Scranton Pa	brother in law Istog Janos Jayley Pa Lackd. Pa Box 403	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7¾	fair	black	grey	none	Hungary	Hos galicia
	15	no	self	20	no	no	no	Brother Ivan Sričević Box 51 Brantesis NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Srvenik
	16	Yes	self	100	Yes	1892 1907	New Orleans Florida	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8½	fair	fair	grey	bald header	Austria	Premudy
	17	Yes	self	20	Yes	1904 1904	Trinidad Colo	Son: Simon Nacan, West Mesa cfo: #312 Trinidad Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7½	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Jota
	18	Yes	self	12	no	no	no	Cousin: Mrs Mikanović #1718 S 2. nd ste. St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11¾	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Sitno
	19	Yes	self	8	no	no	no	uncle: John Camby, Montesano Cosmopolis Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Lecovec
	20	Yes	self	16	Yes	1905 1907	New York	uncle: Gyergy Jozsef, New York Son. 2 East 79th st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Tisa Palkonya
	21	Yes	self		no	no	no	husband: Hubert Mathias Box 35 Missoula Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2¾	fair	black	black	none	Hungary	Lukz
	22	Yes	mother	5	no	no	no	father: Hubert Matias Box 35 Missoula Mont	no	no	no	no	good	no							
	23	Yes	mother		no	no	no	Missoula, Mont Box 35	no	no	no	no	good	no							
	24	Yes	self	500	Yes	1906 1907	Detroit mich	nobody friend: Nicola Pitcala Oliver Pl # 1.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5½	fair	brown	grey	none	Turkey	Pelgenci
	25	Yes	self	8	no	no	no	parent: Andreas Fischer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6½	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Szentdgy
	26	Yes	parents	10	no	no	no	Allegh Co. 25 Broadst father: Wladislaw Schuck	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	Barzsáva
	27	Yes	father		no	no	no	Chicopee Mass husband: Vid. Jerecić	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	brown	cicatrice on his fore finger on left hand.	Austria	Gorze
	28	no	husban	7	no	no	no	Jo B J O. Journal. Elizabeth NJ. brother: Luka Cvrcanović	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2½	fair	black	brown	none	Hungary	Desnek
	29	Yes	brother	12	no	no	no	Box 155 House 52 Cornelville Mo brother: Anton Stojan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4¼	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Stev
	30	Yes	brother	6	no	no	no	Box: 145. Cornelville Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Raedto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Carlo Gerolimich Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (State whether Master, Owner, Agent or Second Officer.) from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-4115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michel F. Fenengel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz Austria -, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

96

M. Fenengl

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at NY

Chkeep

Immigration Officer.

13-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

17

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." sailing from Triest, AUG 25 1903, 190

2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.	
Sopponyi	Julius	34		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	german	Hungary	Lendva	Sister. Barbara Hallas For. Almos Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg	1
Sopponyi	Anna	32		f	m	housekeeper	yes	yes	hungarian	german	Hungary	Lendva	sister in law Barbara Hallas Fmor. almos Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg	1
Sopponyi	Johanna	4		f	s		no	no	hungarian	german	Hungary	Lendva	aunt. Barbara Hallas For. almos. Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg	1
Strasser	Teresa	66		f	w	without	yes	yes	hungarian	german	Hungary	Lendva	niena Barbara Hallas For. almos. Hungary	Pa	Pittsburg	1
Radosić	Vittoria	32		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	servian	Hungary	Rogencani	father Bogomil Stromajer Rorencani, Bastoji, Croatia	My	Buffalo	1
Radosić	Lina	15		f	s	without	yes	yes	hungarian	servian	Hungary	Rogencani	grandfather Bogomil Stromajer Rorencani Bastoji	My	Buffalo	1
Radosić	Johann	9		m	s		6-7034		yes	yes	hungarian	servian	Hungary	Rogencani	grandfather. Bogomil Stromajer Rorencani Bastoji	My
Radosić	Franz	2		m	s				yes	yes	hungarian	servian	Hungary	Rogencani	grandfather: Bogomil Stromajer Rorencani, Bastoji	My
Blumenchein	Josefine	26		f	m	laborer	3-7656		yes	yes	hungarian	hebrew	Hungary	Kisnékely	father: Cohn Ignatz Kisnékely, Tolna Hung.	Pa
Sopponyi	Stefanie	22		f	s	laborer			yes	yes	hungarian	german	Hungary	Banocsa	father: Sopponyi Josef Banocsova Hungary	Ill
															Chicago	
Danko	Rarita	19		f	s	laborer	no	no	austrian	roumanian	Austria	Sentelyje	father: Danko Pawlo, Sentelya Austria	Pa	Oliver	1
Klania	Mikolaj	25		m	s	laborer	no	no	austrian	ruthenian	Austria	Sentelya	father. Maria Juron Sentelya, Austria	Pa	Oliver	1
Kuba	Anna	32		f	m	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	slovak	Hungary	Raslavica	mother Lusanna Kamiwsky Raslavica, Hungary	Pa	Mt. Carmel	1
Kuba	Verona	10		f	s	child	yes	yes	hungarian	slovak	Hungary	Raslavica	grandmother Lusanna Kamiwsky	Pa	Mt. Carmel	1
Kuba	Andrés	6		m	s		no	no	hungarian	slovak	Hungary	Raslavica	grandmother Raslavica	Pa	Mt. Carmel	1
Kuba	Anna	3		f	s		no	no	hungarian	slovak	Hungary	Raslavica	grandmother Hungary	Pa	Mt. Carmel	1
Kuba	Zoussi	1		f	s		no	no	hungarian	slovak	Hungary	Raslavica	father Janaeus Andrés Raslavica, Hungary	Pa	Mt. Carmel	1
Janeaus	Anna	19		f	s	laborer	yes	yes	hungarian	slovak	Hungary	Raslavica	brother Giovanni Andrés Mugyci, Austria	Pa	Pittsburg	1
Kralivig	Pawlo	35		m	m	employ.	yes	yes	austrian	italian	Austria	Mugyci	father: Anton Tamanić Omisalj, Austria	My	Newyork	1
Tamanić	Ivan	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	austrian	croatian	Austria	Omisalj	mother: Katerina Kocijan Omisalj, Austria	My	Newyork	1
Kocijan	Anton	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	austrian	croatian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Omisalj	father Ivo Veljacić Omisalj, Austria	My	Newyork	1
Veljacić	Jozue	21		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	austrian	croatian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Omisalj	wife: Ludia Veljacić Omisalj, Austria	My	Newyork	1
Veljacić	Ivan	26		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	austria	croatian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Omisalj	mother: Maria Liteić Omisalj, Austria	My	Newyork	1
Veljacić	Niko	19		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	austria	croatian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Omisalj	wife: Maria Vicelić Silbo. Dalmatia	My	Newyork	1
Lycić	Ivanko	31		m	s	laborer	no	no	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Silbo				1
Vicelić																

Except #11/15 (Clause)
Ex. 11/08

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118. Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1903, 190 — 97

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and whether a person insane, or supported by charity. (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair.	27 Color of- Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
21	1	Yes	self	20	Yes	no	no	brother in law Franz Mitas Branch str 31 Troy still Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1 3/4	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary	T. Almás
22	2	Yes	self		no	no	no	uncle: Franz Mitas, Branch str 31 Troy still Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/2	fair	gray	grey	none	Hungary	T. Almás
23	3	yes	self		no	no	no	uncle Franz Mitas, Branch str 31 Troy still Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no						Hungary	T. Almás
24	4	Yes	daughter		no	no	no	son in law Franz Mitz Branch str 31 Troy still Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	grey	grey	has no upper teeth	Hungary	T. Almás
25	5	Yes	husband		no	no	no	husband: Josip Rodesić West Seneca, Sienno # 489 R. Buffalo NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Zrojó
26	6	Yes	father	10	no	no	no	father: Josip Radesić, West Seneca Sienno # 489 near Buffalo ny	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Pronicz
27	7	Yes	father		no	no	no	Sienno # 489 near Buffalo NY father: Josip Rodesić West Seneca	no	no	no	no	good	no							
28	8	Yes	father		no	no	no	Sienno # 489 near Buffalo ny husband: J. Blumenschein	no	no	no	no	good	no							
29	no	husband	30	no	no	no	16 Climax St 38 Hard Pittsburg Pa		no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9 3/4	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Bacz
30	10	Yes	brother	10	no	no	no	Brother: Franz Toponyi Chicago 244 S.T. Orleans str 577	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Pancsova
31	11																				
32	12																				
33	13																				
34	14																				
35	15																				
36	16	Yes	self	8	no	no	no	Slovak Nikola Pitealo Oliver Pa #1	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Sentelyz
37	17	Yes	self	14	no	no	no	sister Nikola Pitealo Oliver Pa #1 husband John Ruba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Sentelyz
38	18	Yes	husband		no	no	no	558 M. 2nd str. Mt Carmel Pa father: John Ruba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Radanecz
39	19	Yes	father		no	no	no	553 M. 2nd str Mt Carmel Pa father John Ruba	no	no	no	no	good	no							
40	20	Yes	father	14	no	no	no	553 M. 2nd str. Mt Carmel Pa father John Ruba	no	no	no	no	good	no							
41	21	Yes	father		no	no	no	558 M. 2nd st. Mt Carmel Pa father John Ruba	no	no	no	no	good	no							
42	22	Yes	father		no	no	no	553 M. 2nd str. Mt Carmel Pa brother: John Ruba	no	no	no	no	good	no							
43	23	Yes	brother	5	no	no	no	558 M. 2nd str. Mt Carmel Pa wife Elena Malisz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Radanecz
44	24	Yes	self	10	no	yes	no	819 5th Avenue Pittsburg Pa brother in law: Niko Jabucinić	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 3/4	fair	brown	grey	none	Austria	Nagyis
45	25	Yes	self	40	Yes	1903 1906	Newyork	Bronx str. 149 Newyork uncle Anton Blasé	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 1/2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Omisalj
46	26	Yes	self	18	Yes	1903 1907	Newyork	Washingt. str. 165 Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3 1/4	fair	black	black	none	Austria	Omisalj
X 47	27	Yes	self	10	Yes	1903 1905	Newyork	129 Wash[illegible] nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7 1/2	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Omisalj
48	28	Yes	self	10	Yes	1903 1905	Newyork	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Omisalj
49	29	Yes	self	15	Yes	3 yrs 1905	Newyork	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	black	brown	none	Austria	Omisalj
50	30	Yes	self	18 1/2	no			nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	blue	bald headed	Austria	Albe

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich, Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Carlo Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed). or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner. or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals,

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia. Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Richard D Fennigel Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Fennigel

Sworn to before me this 15 day of Sept, 1908

at Ny Bhtep

Immigration Officer.

98

H-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Martha Washington" sailing from Trieste, AUG 25 1908, 190

11-1185

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos	Sex	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	Final destination. City or Town.
1	Barnabić	Mateo	44		m	M	laborer	no	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Albo	wife Maria Barnabić Albo Austria	Pa	Scranton
2	Barnabić	Martin	13		m	S		yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Austria	Albo	mother Maria Barnabić Albo Austria	Pa	Scranton
3	Hattlas	Anna	38		f	M	laundress	yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Trieste	mother Julia Palaley Austria Wienn IV Bz	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Hattlas	Marguarithe	14		f	S		yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Trieste		Pa	Pittsburg
5	Hattlas	Dave	11		m	S		yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Trieste		Pa	Pittsburg
6	Hattlas	Richard	9		m	S		yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Trieste	grandmother Julia Palaley Austria Wienn IV Bz	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Hattlas	Gisela	9		f	S		yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Trieste		Pa	Pittsburg
8	Hattlas	Hans	6	6	m	S		no	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Trieste		Pa	Pittsburg
9	Hattlas	Frieda	5	6	f	S		no	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Trieste		Pa	Pittsburg
10	Hattlas	Wilhelm	2	6	m	S		no	yes	austria	german	Austria	Trieste		Pa	Pittsburg
11	Hattlas	Adolf	7		m	S		no	yes	austria	german	Austria	Trieste		Pa	Pittsburg
12	Hrstkar	Katica	34		f	M	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Pen Rac	aunt Maria Debrić Louisville Austria	Pa	Dunlo
13	Hrstkar	Marianna	17		f	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Pen Rac	father Kasar Korsac Zecaj Austria	Pa	Dunlo
14	Hrstkar	Maria	4		f	S		no	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pen Rac	grandfather Kas. Korsac Zecaj Austria	Pa	Dunlo
15	Hrstkar	Anna	3		f	S		no	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pen Rac	grandfather Kas. Korsac Zecaj Austria	Pa	Dunlo
16	Hrstkar	Anna	35		f	M	laundress	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pen Rac	father Johann Sorian Kadovinek Austria	Pa	Johnstown
17	Hrstkar	Maria	6		f	S		no	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pen Rac	grandfather Joh. Sorian Kadovinek Austria	Pa	Johnstown
18	Hrstkar	Stefanie	4		f	S		no	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pen Rac	grandfather Joh. Sorian Kadovinek Austria	Pa	Johnstown
19	Hrstkar	Josef	2		m	S		no	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Pen Rac	mother Sofia Kadovinek Austria	Pa	Johnstown
20	Hotnik	Theresa	30		f	M	laundress	yes	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jesanij	Rasek Austria grandmother Sofia Kadovinek	Pa	Little Falls
21	Hotnik	Eduard	11	6	m	S		no	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jesanij	Rasek Austria grandmother Sofia Kadovinek	Pa	Little Falls
22	Hotnik	Rafaela	9		f	S		no	yes	Austrian	Slovenian	Austria	Jesanij	Rasek Austria mother Rosa Hotnik Austria	Pa	Chicago
23	ADMITTED Katz	Rosa	36		f	M	housework	yes	yes	Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Nyregyhaza	Nyiregyhaza Hungary Nyiregyhaza Hungary	Pa	Chicago
24	DISCHARGED IN HOSPITAL Katz	Katharine	15		f	S	school	yes	yes	Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Nyregyhaza	Nyiregyhaza Hungary Nyiregyhaza Hungary	Pa	Chicago
25	DISCHARGED Katz	Imre	10		m	S		no	yes	Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Nyregyhaza	Nyiregyhaza Hungary Nyiregyhaza Hungary	Pa	Chicago
26	ADMITTED Katz	Sandor	7		m	S		no	yes	Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Nyregyhaza	Nyiregyhaza Hungary Nyiregyhaza Hungary	Pa	Chicago
27	Katz	Ferenz	8		m	S		no	yes	Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Nyregyhaza	Nyiregyhaza Hungary Nyiregyhaza Hungary	Pa	Chicago
28	ADMITTED Katz	Jolz	4		m	S		no	yes	Hungarian	magyar	Hungary	Nyregyhaza	Nyiregyhaza Hungary Nyiregyhaza Hungary	Pa	Chicago
29	Katz	Josefine	49		f	M	housework	yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Brünn	nobody	NY	New York
30	Lipma	Ermine	15		f	S	none	yes	yes	Austria	german	Austria	Brünn	nobody	NY	New York
31	Lipma	Lucia	32		f	M	housework	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Pago	mother Luigia Sabalić Austria Pago	Pa	Va Benwood
32	Sabolić															

11-306

30 / 28

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 99

11-1116. Arriving at Port of New-York, SEP 10 1903, 190

	13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	1	no	Self	$60	no no no	San Juan Barnabić 322 472 Grand Can accomp by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	Brown	none	Austria Istria
2	2	no	Self		no no no	accomp by his father	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Istria
3	3	no	self		no no no	husband Alfredo Hutter Pa Pittsburg 1012 Keystone Bank Bldg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Wien
4	4	no	his mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Wien
5	5	no	his mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Pola
6	6	no	his mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Pola
7	7	no	his mother	$60	no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Triest
8	8	no	his mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Triest
9	9	no	his mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Triest
10	10	no	his mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Triest
11	11	no	his mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Pavissa
12	12	Yes	Self		Yes 1901 Pueblo	Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Pola
13	13	Yes	Self	$40	Yes 1901 1903 Pueblo Pa	Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair blue	none	Pa Pueblo
14	14	Yes	parents		Yes 1904 1908 Pueblo	Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Pa Pueblo
15	15	Yes	parents		Yes 1905 1908 Pueblo	Nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Lesbane
16	16	Yes	Self		no no no	husband Josef Brdlik Farmers Co Yorkton Sask	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3½	fair	black green	none	Austria Lesbane
17	17	Yes	mother	$4	no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Lesbane
18	18	Yes	mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Josefs
19	19	Yes	husband	$9	no no no	husband Josef Lukas Pa Connellsville 912 Pittsburg Ave accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown gray	none	Austria Josefs
20	20	Yes	father	$10	no no no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Josefs
21	21	Yes	father		no no no	husband Katz Jakob 418 31 St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Hungary Nyregyh
22	22	Yes	husband		no no no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary Nyregyh
23	23	Yes	father		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary Nyregyh
24	24	Yes	father	$	no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Hungary Nyregyh
25	25	Yes	father		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Hungary Nyregyh
26	26	Yes	father		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Hungary Nyregyh
27	27	Yes	father		no no no	accomp by her mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Hungary Nyregyh
28	28	Yes	self	$20	no no no	friend Straus Julia 412 E 51 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blond blue	none	Austria Brunn
29	29	Yes	his mother		no no no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	— —	none	Austria Brunn
30	30	Yes	self	$6	no no no	husband Antun Labalić W. Virg. Benwood Box 162	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	black brown	none	Austria Dalmatien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carlo Geroluma, Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Algerolumici
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11 1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael de Semengel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON.", (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1100

A Fuccz

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ny [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." *sailing from* Triest, AUG 25 1908, 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
OMITTED	Pajer	Franz	19		f	s	Dressmaker	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Mother Rose Pajer Kram Austria	NY	Brooklyn
OMITTED	Pajer	Katerina	17		f	s	Dressmaker	yes		Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Krain	Wife Maria Carlenko Penda Branche Austria	NY	Brooklyn
3	Cerlenko	Simo	36		m	m	Laborer	no		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Pentebranche	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Garbin	Ante	34		m	m	Laborer	no		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Pentebranche	wife Jelena Garbin Pentebranche Austria	Colo	Pueblo
5	Peonsić	Marjan	19		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Salute	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Anton Peansich Salute Dalmacia Austr	Colo	Pueblo
6	Frakić	Giovanni	36		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Pentebranche	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Maria Frakić Pentebranche Dalmacia	Wis	Bilse
7	Mavar	Vladimir	16		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Meleda	father Mavar Simo Melada Dalmacia Aust	New	York
8	Feljačić	Nicolo	20		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Castelmmuschio	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Vice Feljanovic Castelmmuschio Austria	Kansas	
9	Tibernik	Franjo	28		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Čabak	mother Antonia Tibernik Cabak Austria	Kansas	"
10	Paulin	Ludwig	34		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Čaback	Brother Paulin Cabak Austria	Ohio	Murray City
11	Balint	Maria	24		f	s	Housekeeper	yes		Hungaria	magyar	Austria	Trieste	father Josef Balint Thegdy Budapest Hungaria	Ohio	W. Northam
12	Tekauc	Franica	28		f	m	housekeeper	no		Austria	slovenian	Austria	Laibach	mother Franica Tekauc grandmother Laibach Krain	Ohio	W. Northam
13	Tekauc	Mici	4		f	s	none	no		Austria	slovenian	Austria	Laibach		New	York
14	Tekauc	Antun	2		m	s	none	no		Austria	slovenian	Austria	Laibach	mother Jurka Paur Laibach austria	New	York
15	Paur	Maria	24		f	s	housekeeper	no		Austria	slovenia	Austria	Farse	Brother Michael Pirnat Farse Austria Krain	New	York
16	Pirnat	Jacob	24		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austria	slovenian	Austria	Tumaker	nobody	NY	Dunkerk
17	Ogrinc	Peter	24		m	s	Laborer	no		Austria	Polish	Austria	Jamoksatz	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Victoria Kwiatcka Jarnoksatz Palonia	Wis	Elk Mound
18	Kuratek	Mateus	35		m	m	Laborer	no		Hungaria	magyar	Hungaria	Temesvar	nobody	Wis	Elk Mound
19	Roth	Susanna	21		f	m	housekeeper	no		Hungaria	magyar	Hungaria	Temesvar	nobody		
20	Roth	Nicola	1		m	s	none	no		Hungaria	magyar	Austria	Lussingrande	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Maria Wellina Lussingranda	New	York
21	Ucellini	Giuseppe	25		m	s	Laborer	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Lussingrade	father Josef Gimpel Uitrovitz Hungaria	NY	Brooklyn
22	Gimpel	Magdalena	30		f	m	housekeeper	yes		Hungaria	magyar	Hungaria	Metrovicz		N.J.	Brooklyn
23	Gimpel	Anton	7		m	s	none	yes		Hungaria	magyar	Hungaria	Metrovicz	grandfather Josef Gimpel Mitrowitz Hungaria	NY	Brooklyn
24	Gimpel	Josef	6		m	s	none	yes		Hungaria	magyar	Hungaria	Metrovicz		N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Gimpel	Francesca	3		f	s	none	no		Hungaria	magyar	Hungaria	Metrovicz			
26	Bucranosky	Teodor	49		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Brody	mother M. Bucranoska Rrodi Polonia austria	NJ	Paterson
27	Zelenz	Frank	35		m	m	Laborer	yes		Austria				citizen		
28																
29																
30																

7 1 163
26

* In case of doubtful occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

11-1116. *Arriving at Port of* New York SEP 10 1903 , 190

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes- Year or period of years	If Yes- Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Yes in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported at expense of any city? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	City or Town
								Brother Spiegel Payer Brooklyn 4th Ave 150 N.Y.	Dr. Curvature of spine and deformity of Chest Which Affects Ability to learn a Strong													
81	1	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother Spiegel Payer Brooklyn 4th Ave 150 N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kreis
82	2	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	friend Zedar Anton Bergamm Jug. Box 1217	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	none	Austria	Kreis
83	3	no	self	$20	yes	1902	Colo Pueblo	friend Zedar Anton Bergamm Jug. Box 1217 West Jordan Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Pumbebranche
84	4	no	self	$15	yes	1902	Colo Jungsten	Casimir Persich Marko	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Pumbebranche
85	5	yes	self	$20	yes	1902	Colo Pueblo	North Arkansas Ave Colo Pueblo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brown blau	none	Austria	Lalvic
86	6	no	self	$10	yes	1902	Colo Jungsten	friend Gjuro Zarić Jubengsten Box 60	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	Austria	Puntebranche
87	7	no	self	$20	no	1902	Colo La Junta	brother Emil Kavar 324 Ash Str. Biloxi Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair blau	none	Austria	Molada
88	8	yes	self	$15	yes	1902	Colo Phila	f. Nikola Zurato nobody 125 Washington St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	red blau	none	Austria	Castelmovo
89	9	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother Franjo Zbornik Kansas Cy. Mo. 609	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	gray brown	none	Austria	Čabak
90	10	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	sister Antonia Paulin Kansas Cy. Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	brown	none	Austria	Čabak
91	11	no	self	$10	no	no	no	sister Julia Balind Waverly Cy Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	dark brown	none	Hungaria	Budapest
92	12	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	husband Anton Tekane West Northen Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none	Austria	Laibach
93	13	no	his mother	$30	no	no	no	father Anton Tekane West Northen Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Austria	Laibach
94	14	no	his mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Austria	Laibach
95	15	yes	self	$6	no	no	no	friend Strans Antonia 412 E 57 Str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair brun	none	Austria	Laibach
96	16	yes	self	$10	no	no	no	brother Richard Pane 9 Ave N 344 New York Cy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brun blak	none	Austria	Fause
97	17	yes	self	$12	no	no	no	friend Anton Grossek 310 E. 6 Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown gray	none	Austria	Domisaler
98	18	yes	self	$15	yes	1902	Colo Dunkirk N.Y.	brother Josef Kuratsenk Dunkerk N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	Austria	Tarnoksatz
99	19	yes	self	$20	no	no	no	husband Nicolas Roth Wis Elk. Grannet	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blak brown	none	Hungaria	Temesvar
100	20	yes	his mother		no	no	no	father accomp. by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Hungaria	Temesvar
101	21	yes	self	$5	yes	1902	New York	Onkle Gjuro Lettich 5 Ave. B. 5 Str 113 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	fair blau	none	Austria	Lussingrande
102	22	yes	husband		no	no	no	husband Josef Gimpel N.Y. 5 Av. 5 Str 184 Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	none	Hungaria	Mitrowitz
103	23	yes	his mother	$30	yes	no	no	Accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Hungaria	Mitrowitz
104	24	yes	his mother		no	no	no	accomp by his mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Hungaria	Mitrowitz
105	25	yes	his mother		no	no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Hungaria	Mitrowitz
106	26	yes	self	$15	yes	1902	Canada	Wife Gustav Buerashka near Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brun blau	none	Austria	Brody
107	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Jerolimich, Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." , from Triest , do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept , 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Gerolimich, Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, ~~or~~ imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ny Lckeep
Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael D. Fernengel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Fernengel

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Blake

Immigration Officer.

102

11-1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON *sailing from* PATR. 27 Aug 1908, , 190

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gialoussis	Demetrios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turquie	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	Ioannis Gialoussis Mitylene Turkey. Father	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Tenetis	Ioannis	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mitylene	Panagiotis Tenetis Mitylene Turkey. Father	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Platanitis	Panagiotis	17	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Argos	Christos Platanitis Argos Greece Father	Iowa	Des Moines
4	Panagiatopoulos	Christoboulos	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Mytilene	Athanassi Panagiatopoulos Mytilene Turkey Father	Me	Biddeford
5	Mouselgian	Zapel	18	F	S	Peasant	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenia	Turkey	Smyrna	Takouje Mouselgian Smyrna Turkey Father	N.J.	Newyork
6	Palaumbis	Gerassemos	31	M	M	Labourer	No	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Komitata	Petrogia Palaumbis Komitata Greece wife	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Karagopoulos	Nicolaos	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ag Vasilios	Ang. Karagopoulos Ag Vasilios Greece Mother	Mass	Boston
8	Demitriou	Demitrios	32	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	40 Eglissies	Despina Dimitriou 40 Eglissies Turkey Wife	N.J.	Pautucket
9	Pitsos	Leon	17	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Turkey	Jews	Turkey	Smyrna	Abraam Pitsos Smyrna Turkey Father	N.Y.	Newyork
10	Petmezas	Panagiotis	25	M	S	Labourer	No	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ryessi	Demitro Petmeza Ryessi Greece Mother	N.Y.	Newyork
11	Kotliaroff	Issaac	18	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Turkey	Jews	Turkey	Kompoli	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kalen Kotliaroff Compoli Turkey Father	Can	Montreal
12	Kolias	Nicolaos	19	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ryessi	Thomas Kolias Ryessi Greece Father	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Tsiliakos	Vassilios	38	M	M	Peasant	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ioannina	Elmi Pappazoi Ioannina Turkey Sister	Mass	Lowell
14	Tsiliakos	Georgios	13	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Ioannina	Elmi Pappazoi Ioannina Turkey Aunt	Mass	Lowell
15	Skrepetos	Ioannis	28	M	S	Labourer	No	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cefallino	Georg. Denilas Cefallino Greece Father	N.J.	Newyork
16	Pispas	Christos	17	M	S	Labourer	No	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vromonerla	Georgios Pispas Vromonerla Greece Father	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
17	Manalis	Andreas	16	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Peristes	Christina Manali Peristes Greece Mother	N.Y.	Newyork
18	Bekios	Elias	16	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Peristes	Eleni Bekios Peristes Greece Father	N.J.	Newyork
19	Christoboulopoulos	Athanassios	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sagga	Nicolaos Christoboulopoulos Sagga Greece Father	Mont	Butte
20	Catsoulis	Charalambos	17	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Dimitsana	Vassiliou Malamatena Dimitsana Greece Father	Ill.	Chicago
21	Malouchos	Panagos	27	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agoulinitza	Ioanni Tsagri Agoulinitza Greece Father	Pa.	Pittsburgh
22	Tsagris	Georgios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agoulinitza	Eleftherio Dimopoulos Agoulinitza Greece Father	Conn	Danielson
23	Xdamopoulos	Georgios	24	M	S	Labourer	No	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agoulinitza	Agoulinitza Greece Father	Iowa	Canail Bluffs
24	Eliopoulos	Dimitrios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Agoulinitza	Michel Eliopoulos Agoulinitza Greece Father	Iowa	Canail Bluffs
25	Skagras	Nick	23	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Louvara	Dimitro Tourmpas Louvara Greece Brother	Mass	Peabody
26	Efthimiou	Anastassios	28	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chostova	Athinas Efthimiou Chostova Greece Wife	Me	Biddeford
27	Catsilsis	Ioannis	37	M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gargaliano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Athini Catsilis Gargaliano Greece Mother	Mass	Melrose
28	Batos	Andreas	23	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Strigova	Constant Batos Strigova Greece Father	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Mavridis	Anastassios	23	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Arabissa	Athanas Mavridis Arabissa Greece Father	Mo	Kansas City
30	Catoulis	Dyonissios	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amalias	Nicolaos Catoulis Amalias Greece Father	N.J.	Newyork

30

12

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

39

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1903

11-1116. Arriving at Port of New York SEP 10 1903 , 190

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches	Complexion	Color of- Hair.	Color of- Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
	1	New York	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Peter Jaloures Brother Box O.N. 361 Eusley Ala	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Turkey	Voro Mitylene Voro
	2	New York	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Peter Jaloures Cousin Box O.N. 361 Eusley Ala	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Squint	Turkey	Mitylene
	3	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Panag Platanitis Uncle 528 West 58th St Des Moines Ia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Argos
	4	Yes	Self	$ 15	No	—	—	Satis Panagoulopoulos Brother Main St. No 53 Biddeford Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Kualgosta
	5	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Nicolaos Bachatarios Friend 405 2d St. Ap. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Charkit
	6	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Lambro Somanico Cousin 541 9 11 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scars under chin	Greece	Comitata
	7	Yes	Self	$ 20	No	—	—	Nicolaos Frankin Friend 9 Ferry St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar left neck	Greece	Ag Varlahios
	8	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Demetrio Constantinou Nephews 75 Division St. Pawtucket R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar left forehead	Turkey	40 Eglinies
	9	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Nicolas Pitchon Brother 2947 69. Fift St. Coney Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrna
	10	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Georg Anagnostopoulos Cousin 493 ne 45 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Fair	Brown	2 scar on right eye brow, scar elbow	Greece	Ripemi
	11	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Nathan Koclanoff Brother 168 Ely Stall Av. Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Conspoli
	12	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Georg Anagnostopoulos Cousin 439 N. 45 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2¼	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Greece	Ripessi
	13	Yes	Self	$ 20	No	—	—	Demetrios Cholevi Brother 442 Lafolk St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Sirakus
	14	Yes	By Mother		No	—	—	Demetrios Cholevi Uncle 442 Lafolk St. Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Laamina
	15	Yes	Self	$ 16	No	—	—	Christo Corakis Cousin 610 W. 21 St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kpalino
	16	Yes	Self	$ 20	No	—	—	Georg Georgopoulos Uncle 346 Third St. Niagara Falls Ny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2¼	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Komosela
	17	Yes	Boy Mother	$ 12	No	—	—	Christo Kounoli Brother 50 Est 14 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Perista
	18	Yes	Boy Mother	$ 12	No	—	—	Joann Bekiri Brother 150 W. 84 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Perista
	19	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Georg Christodoulopoulo Brother P.O. Box No 412 Butte Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Greece	Camina
	20	Yes	Self	$ 12	No	—	—	Contes Bros Cousin 1359 W. 55 St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Fair	Blue	None	Greece	Sogyri
	21	Yes	Self	$ 20	Yes	1902	Pittsburg Pa	Nicolaos Foukan Friend 616 W. Lee Av. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Black	Black	Fire mark forehead	Greece	Dimitsana
	22	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Nicol Antonopoulos Brother in-Law 534 Box Po Danielson Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Agoulinitza
	23	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Yanni Kounoli Cousin 406 Broadway Council Bluffs Ia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Agoulinitza
	24	Yes	Self	$ 10	No	—	—	Athanas Eliopoulos Brother 536 Broadway Council Bluffs Ia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Agoulinitza
	25	Yes	Self	$ 15	No	—	—	Jaam Kagiou Brother 44 Walnut St. Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	Small pocked	Greece	Caucana
	26	Yes	Self	$ 15	No	—	—	Athanasios Soulidis Cousin 53 Main St. Biddeford Me.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Chostova
	27	Yes	Self	$ 20	Yes	1901/1903	Milwaukee Wis	Stamat Calamaridis Friend 11 Morris St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Blue	Scar over eyebrow	Greece	Jorgalimon
	28	Yes	Self	$ 10	Yes	1904	St Louis Mo	Petros Baton Brother 402½ 5 Street Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Stagoua
	29	Yes	Self	$ 12	No	—	—	Ath Dream Bacredin Brother 40 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kastistica
	30	Yes	Self	$ 25	No	—	—	Georg Carakoulin Brother 302 State St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Amalias

W. E. Snyder Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carl Gerolmick, Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." from Triest, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Gerolmick
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 190 8

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed). or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael Dr Fenenzel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Fenenzel

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

, 190

S.S. MARI... ...INGTON sailing from PATRAS ...1908 , 1906.

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.	Town
1	Georgakopoulos	Panag.	11	M.	S.	Scholar	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Egion	Georgios Georgakopoulos Egion	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
2	Georgakopoulos	Spiros	26	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Egion	Georgios Georgakopoulos Egion	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
3	Stroggilis	Georgios	17	M.	S.	Scholar	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karathos	Konstant. Stroggilis Karathos	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
4	Bacolas	Serafim	24	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Elsieni	Anastasios Bacolas Elsieni	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
5	Batalias	Miclail	17	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithomi	Athanas Batalias Ithomi	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
6	Alexopoulos	Vasilios	22	M.	S.	Laborer	No.		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkimmi	Nicolaos Alexopoulos Lefkimmi	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
7	Economopoulos	Dimitrios	19	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkimmi	Constant. Economopoulos Lefkimmi	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
8	Xidias	Ioannis	23	M.	S.	Laborer	No.		Greece	Greek	Greece	Loga	Demetrios Xidias Loga	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
9	Dimitropoulos	Stilianos	29	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Langanico	Georg. Dimitropoulos Langanico	Father Greece	Mass.	Ipswich
10	Economakos	Ioannis	18	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Georgitsi	Georgios Economakos Georgitsi	Father Greece	Mass.	Peabody
11	Igoumdas	Ioannis	18	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Georgitsi	Dionisios Andreou Georgitsi	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
12	Andrianos	Panagiotis	24	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Georgitsi	Georgios Andreou Georgitsi	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
13	Andrianos	Elias	17	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Georgitsi	Ecaterini Tsangari Georgitsi	Mother Greece	Tenn.	Nashville
14	Tsangari	Panagiotis	11	M.	S.	Peasant	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Georgitsi	Georgios Georgitsi	Father Greece	New York	New York
15	Gousoulis	Anastasios	24	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalivaro	Dimit. Gousoulis Kalivaro	Father Greece	No.	Jamaica
16	Dimitropoulos	Stamatios	32	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes	7/6/32	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skarsomata	Georg. Dimitropoulos Skarsomata	Wife Greece	N.Y.	New York
17	Gianacopoulos	Elias	19	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karamoustaja	Pinelopi Gianacopoulos Karamoustaja	Mother Greece	N.Y.	New York
18	Caperonis	Dionissios	23	M.	S.	Laborer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karamoustaja	Angelos Caperonis Karamoustaja	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
19	Camposopoulos	Dionissios	25	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Karamoustaja	Victoria Camposopoulos Karamoustaja	Wife Greece	N.Y.	New York
20	Spanos	Leonidas	35	M.	M.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tsimaja	Eugenia Spanos Tsimaja	Wife Greece	Mass.	Lowell
21	Carampatsos	Ioannis	17	M.	S.	Peasant	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Pilo	Panagiotis Carampatsos Pilo	Mother Greece	N.Y.	New York
22	Charitos	Efthrosini	17	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tylos	Andreas Charitos Tylos	Father Greece	N.H.	Dover
23	Charitos	Panagiotis	26	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tylos	Eleni Charitos Tylos	Mother Greece	N.H.	Dover
24	Kramidas	Vasilios	18	M.	S.	Laborer	No		Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Tragmos	Coulent Papageorgiou Tragmos	Uncle Turkey	Pa.	Philadelphia
25	Vasilakos	Spiros	17	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Petrina	Constant. Vassilakos Petrina	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
26	Kastravasilopoulos	Dimitrios	21	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Agoulinitsa	Athanas Kastravasilopoulos Agoulinitsa	Father Greece	Conn.	Danielson
27	Koustopoulos	Vassilios	18	M.	S.	Laborer	No		Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalidona	Constant. Koustopoulos Kalidona	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
28	Charamantas	Angelos	18	M.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Amalias	Theodoros Charamantas Amalias	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
	Charamanta	Diamanto	30	F.	S.	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Amalias	Theodoros Charamantas Amalias	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
		Elias	11	M.	S.	Scholar	Yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tylos	Christina Kallegi Tylos	Mother Greece	Ill.	Chicago

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

GENERAL DISCHARGED

11-137369-505 7/6/32 No 9A

4/1 399/33

V.L. 369/297

Int. Allowed Dept

30

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 40 105

11-1116. Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 10 1908, 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair.	27 Color of- Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	Newyork	By Brother	$34	No			Spiros Tsortzis Friend 24 W. Center St. Nachanawy city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 5	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Greece	Egion
2	Newyork	Self	$	Yes	1907	Lakewood city	Spiros Tsortzis Friend 24 W Center St. Nachanawy city	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Egion
3	Yes	Self	$10	No			Demetrios Jamis Cousin 301 B St. Bo. New york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 —	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Greece	Korinthos
4	Yes	Self	$10	No			Joann Citsis Uncle 2 and D. 4 East. 23 St. New york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Elieni
5	Yes	Self	$10	No			Thanos Vandalos Cousin 208 Amsterdam Ave. new york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar over left eyebrow	Greece	Komonati
6	Yes	Self	$12	No			Count Lykiardopoulos Friend 31 Roosevelt St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Lykolino
7	Yes	Self	$10	No			Tsamis Economou Brother 433 W. 45 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar forehead	Greece	Sterevathon
8	Yes	Self	$10	No			Yeoryios Deboneas Friend 8 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Greece	Sulimari
9	Yes	Self	$20	No			Booras Bros. Co Friend 5 Battery place New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Logga
10	Yes	Self	$10	No			Nicles Bouconoumis Brother 102 P O Box Ipswich Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left hog finger	Greece	Longanitsa
11	Yes	Self	$10	No			Tsamis Lyoudakis Brother 44/46 Calumt St Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Georgitsion
12	Yes	Self	$1	No	1900		Yeoal Giannakis Friend 502 W 23 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Greece	Georgitsion
13	Yes	Self	$20	No			Yeoal Giannakis Friend 502 W 23 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Georgitsion
14	Yes	by Mother	$10	No			Nicolaos Tsangaris Father 44 Church St Standly Falls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Georgitsion
15	Yes	Self	$50	No			Dimit Gustafakis Friend 31 Roosevelt St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Greece	Georgitsion
16	Yes	Self	$12	No			Leonid Demetropoulos Brother 216 W. 5 Av St. Kansas City Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Castaco
17	Yes	Self	$10	No			Jons Gestatos Friend 24 Roosevelt New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Karsonatos
18	Yes	Self	$10	No			Georg Anagnostopoulos Cousin 433 W. St. 45 New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Caramantzo
19	Yes	Self	$12	No			Const Anagnostopoulos Friend 433 West 45 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Caramantzo
20	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1905	Lowell Mass	Panag Lioudakos Friend 416 Suffield St Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Voumazi
21	Yes	Self	$12	No			Yeoannimas Deboneas Friend 8 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Tsila
22	Yes	Self	$12	No			Elias Antonios Brother in law 13 Main St. Lower N H	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Tsilos
23	Yes	Self	$12	No			Nicle Charitos Cousin 13 Main St. Dover N H	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	Black	None	Greece	Tsilos
24	Williams	Self	$7	No			Anast Gramidas Brother Augustanum College of Thomas Williamsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Gragnodi
25	N York	Self	$10	No			Dem Tsirilakos Brother 158 Lexington St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Petrina
26	Yes	Self	$20	No			Nicalaos Antonopoulos Cousin 537 Box To Danielson Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Agoubintsa
27	Yes	Self	$12	No			Const Sakos Cousin 188 E 125 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Kalibaca
28	Yes	Self	$15	No			Ioannis Tsavitsiotis Friend 6 Albany St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Omalias
29	Yes	Self	$20	No			Ioannis Tsavitsiotis Friend 6 Albany St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Brown	Pitted None	Greece	Omalias
30	Yes	by Mother	$12	No			Nicolaos Andreas Father 341 E. 63 St. Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 7	Dark	Black	Black	None	Greece	Tsilos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Geroluimich, Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Triest, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Gerolumich
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed). or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia. Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *Country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in colunm 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael D. Finnegan, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz in Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

M. D. Finnegan

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
A [redacted]	
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON *sailing from* PATRAS , 27 Aug 03 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Vranas	Elias	20		M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey Icaria		Argyro Vranas Icaria	Wife	N.Y.	New York
2	Glaron	Georgios	43		M	M	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey Icaria		Maria Glaron Icaria	Wife	N.Y.	New York
3	Amorgianos	Ioannis	22		M	S	Laborer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey Icaria		Nicolaos Amorgianos Icaria	Father	Pa	Pittsburgh
4	Amorgianos	Dimitrios	20		M	S	Laborer	no		Turkey	Greek	Turkey Icaria		Michael Amorgianos Icaria	Father	Pa	Pittsburgh
5	Nicolaidis	Stavros	38		M	S	Engineer	yes		Turkey	Greek	Turkey Icaria		Constantinos Nicolaidis Icaria	Brother	N.Y.	New York
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

UNITED IMMIGRANT ALIEN

54

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

41

107

11-1116. *Arriving at Port of New York.* , SEP 10 1908 , 190

	13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Yes. In prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane persons? Supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion	27 Color of- Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	1	yes	self	30	No	Spyros Pipadopulos Friend 942 Madison New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	Black Brown	None	Turkey Icaria
	2	yes	self	40	yes 1907 1907 Kansas	Con. W. Sanders Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6½	dark	Black Brown	None	Turkey Icaria
	3	yes	self	20	yes 1907 1907 Pittsburgh	Angelos Sandes Friend 10 Diamond Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey Icaria
	4	yes	self	25	yes 1907 1907 Pittsburg Pa	Joan Vassilaros Friend 549 - 6 Ave Pittsburgh Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	Brown Brown	None	Turkey Icaria
	5	yes	self	30	yes 1907 1908 Chicago	Georg Nicolaidis Cousin 1113 Monroe Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Brown Brown	None	Greece Pharcus
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

N. Y. Form 20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Guiseppe Gerolimich Master, of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." from Trieste, do
Name, whether Master, First or Second Officer.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Giuseppe Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Victor G. Zimenoff, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

V. Zimenoff

Sworn to before me this 10th day of Sept, 1908

at New York

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

41—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1115

N. Y. Form 89

61

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON sailing from PATRAS 27 Aoû 1908, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Papaioannou	Demetrios	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Macedonia	Nevia	John Papaioannou Nevia	Father Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
2	Tsountas	Georgios	21	M	S	Brocd	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Prousa	Maria Tsountas Prousa	Mother Turkey	N.Y.	New York
3	Pharoudas	Stamatios	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	John Pharoudas Chios	Father Turkey	N.Y.	New York
4	Apostolides	Chimio	22	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Macedonia	Elassona	Tolis Apostolides Sikia	Father Macedonia	Mass	Boston
5	Vampas	Athanassios	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Macedonia	Elassona	Maria Vampas Sikia	Mother Macedonia	Mass	Boston
6	Speis	George	38	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Aspallia Speis Chios	wife Turkey	N.Y.	New York
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Sova Limnos	wife Turkey	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 7	Dovas	Athanassios	61	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Limnos	Anna Sova Limnos	mother Turkey	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 8	Dovas	Stavrianthy	17	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Limnos	Demetrios Karantonis Ydra	father Greece	N.Y.	New York
9	Karantonis	Antonios	28	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ydra	Marigo Klavdiou Ydra	wife Greece	N.Y.	New York
10	Klavdiou	Athanassios	40	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ydra	Vasilios Katsounis Limni	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
11	Katsounis	Michael	23	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Limni	Heraklo Sava Skopelos	mother Greece	Cal	Sacramento
12	Sava	John	19	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Skopelos	Dimitra Liapi Kalymnia	mother Greece	N.Y.	New York
13	Liapis	Theofanis	31	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalymnia	Constantinos Saounatsaios Larissa	Father Greece	N.Y.	New York
14	Saountzakos	John	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Larilla		wife	N.Y.	New York
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Marigo Mitylinaiou Ennoussa	Chios	N.Y.	New York
15	Mitylinaios	Michael	40	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Chios	Ennoussa	George Lefkakis Ennoussa	Father Chios	N.Y.	New York
16	Lefkakis	Stylianos	21	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Chios	Ennoussa	Nicolas Choriates Ennoussa	Father Chios	N.Y.	New York
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Maria Samothrakis	wife	N.Y.	New York
17	Choriates	Constantinos	22	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Chios	Ennoussa	Aggeliki Pirouli Galatsi	Mother Roumania	N.Y.	New York
18	Samothrakis	Constantinos	24	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Chios	Ennoussa	Athanassios Souglizoglou Aidinion	Father Turkey	N.Y.	New York
19	Pirouli	Sevas	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Roumania	Galatsi	Assimo Katzi Kiaon	Mother Thessalia	N.Y.	New York
20	Souglizoglou	Panagiotis	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Aidinion	Demetrios Canakis Kiaon	Brother Greece	N.Y.	New York
21	Katzis	Alecos	26	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Thessalia	Lehonia	Athens	Wife Greece	N.Y.	New York
X 22	Canakis	Sotiratis	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Marigo Karitsa Athens	Wife Greece	Mo.	St. Louis
23	Marikos	Georgios	32	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	Evagelatos Nimpis Perivoli	Wife Turkey	N.Y.	New York
24	Nimpis	Nicolaos	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	Steg. Papapavlou Perivoli	Father Turkey	N.Y.	New York
25	Papapavlos	Dimitrios	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	Margiro Michalakou Perivoli	Brother Turkey	N.Y.	New York
26	Michalitsis	Georgios	22	M	S	Labourer	No	No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	Demet. Calogeros Perivolion	Father Turkey	N.Y.	New York
27	Calogeros	Georgios	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Perivoli	Vita Loamou Lymni	Wife Turkey	N.Y.	New York
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Paterni Orfanos Icaria	Wife Turkey	N.Y.	New York
28	Loamou	Spiros	38	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Icaria	Chriso Kaouni Icaria	Wife Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Orfanos	Michael	27	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Icaria				
30	Kaouni	Panagiotes	26	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Icaria				

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 81

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 10 1903 , 190 [illegible]

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Answer yes, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	40 50	No	No	No	Louis Pappal 54 Cherry st New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Veria	Macedonia
2	Yes	Self	5	No	No	No	George Dimitrion 158th Boen 14 st New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Broussa
3	Yes	Self	15	No	No	No	George Psaroudaki Broadway 66th 67th st New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Chios
4	Yes	Self	25 50	No	No	No	Gustav Exportolides 2147 P.O Box New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Marks of small pox	Macedonia	Elassona
5	Yes	Self	15	Yes 1905	Peabody Mass		Stergios Vamvakas Wallis st 28 New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Fair	Blue	none	Macedonia	Elassona
6	Yes	Self	28	Yes 1905	Pittsburg Pa		Antonios Speis Madison st 42 New York City	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Icaria
7	Yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Christos Dovas 14 st. Near Broadway New York	Son	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Etria	Chalkis
8	Yes	Self		No	No	No	Christos Dovas 54 st. Near Broadway New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Turkey	Limnos
9	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	George Belaskas 22 East 42 st New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Ydra
10	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	George Belaskas 22 East 42 st New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Turkey	Simi
11	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Anastasios Keratsas Cor 127 st Claremont ave New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 3/4	Dark	Black	Black	none	Evia	Limni
12	Yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Savas Savas 525 J street Sacramento Cal	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/4	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Skopelos
13	Yes	Self	15	No	No	No	Spiros Papadopoulos 42 Madison st New York	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Thorican	Kalyvia
14	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Nicles Sarantopoulos 111 Fraley st Kane P.A	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Thestalia	Larissa
15	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1906	Pittsburg Pa		Spiros Papadopoulos 42 Madison st New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Chios	Emmousa
16	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Nicolaos Vallilaros 154 Nassau st New York City	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Chios	Emmousa
17	Yes	Self	25	Yes 1905	Pittsburg Pa		Nicolaos Vallilaros 154 Nassau st New York City	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Chios	Emmousa
18	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1905	Pittsburg Pa		Nicolaos Vallilaros 154 Nassau st New York City	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Chios	Emmousa
19	Yes	Self	10	No	No	No	Olga Margelos 42 Madison st New York	Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/4	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Roumani	Galatsi
20	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	John Souyoul 639 pine st 3th flor Philadelphia Pa	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9 3/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Cydonion
21	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Apostolos Batzis 101 west 40 st New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Thessalia	Kiavia
22	New York	Self	12	No	No	No	Tom Lamakis 530 West Locust st Des Moines Ia	Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Athens
23	Yes	Self	12	No	No	No	Christos Karitsos 615 Elm st St Louis Mo	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Athens
24	Yes	Self	14	No	No	No	Loanis Libis 59 st 4th New York	Uncle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Perivole
25	Yes	Self	20	No	No	No	Milios Sotos 693 3 avenue 3 floor New York	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1/4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Turkey	Perivole
26	Yes	Self	22	No	No	No	Constant Karitsis 690 5th ave New York	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Turkey	Perivole
27	Yes	Self	40	No	No	No	Lissi Calosi 195 West 10th st New York	Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1 1/4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Perivole
28	Yes	Self	30	Yes 1906	Pittsburg Pa		Antonis Vestsas 529 Hudson st New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Limni
29	Yes	Self	50	Yes 1906	Pittsburg Pa		Org Leounis 529 Hudson st New York	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Black	Black	None	Turkey	Icaria
30	Yes	Self	20	Yes 1906			Demetrios Tsoulouvis 6 Aven 549 st Pittsburg Pa	Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Icaria

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luis Jerolimo, Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Jerolimo
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

B—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 89

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael P. Fennegel, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

M. P. Fennegel

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1118.

N. Y. Form 89

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," *sailing from* Almeria, 1 September, 1908

1906.

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen of subject).	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Aliaga Martinez	Miguel	29	m	M	S	Laborer	Yes		Spanien	Spanish	Spain NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Isabel Martinez Lubrin	Mexico	Vera Cruz
2	Navarro	Juan	21	m	M	S	Laborer	Yes		Spanien	Spanish	Spain NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Cristobal Navarro Lubrin	Mexico	
3	Gallardo	Antonio	21	m	M	S	Laborer	Yes		Spanien	Spanish	Spain NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Francisco Gallardo Almeria	Mexico	
4	Carvela	Antonio	21	m	M	S	Laborer	Yes		Spanien	Spanish	Spain NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Jemina Carvela Almeria	Mexico	
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

† Give both race and people in case of natives of Turkey, Russia, Austria-Hungary, Great Britain, China, and India. Race or people of which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 89

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

62

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

111

11-1115. *Arriving at Port of* New York, 10 September ; 1905

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in person or absolutely free from influence of treatment of the insane, or insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed a Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth: Country	City or Town
	1	no	self	~~$50~~ 15	no	5	Jovs Puebla	friend José Cerna Mexico Tesuitlan Puebla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown		none	Spain	Lubrin
	2	no	self	~~$50~~ 20	no	no	no	brother José Navarro Mexico Tesuitalan Pe.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Spain	Lubrin
	3	no	self	~~$50~~ 20	no	no	no	friend José Cerna Mexico Tesuitlan Puebla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Spain	Turre
	4	no	self	~~$50~~ No	no	no	no	Cousin Juan Aliaga Rbachuta Mejico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Spain	Turre
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Police

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis Gerolmini, Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." , from Trieste , do
(Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Gerolmini
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept 1908

at Ny [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several membres of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

13

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Michael D'Franciscus, Surgeon of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Graz Austria, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Michael D'Franciscus

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at Ny [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Martha Washington

Sept. 11th 1908

29?
299

10 Asst

CI 35

INDEX

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

U. S. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11-1115

S. S. T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON." *sailing from* , *190*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to- Read.	Able to- Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject).	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cantan	Fincute	17	m	s	Laborer	yes	Spanish	spanish	Espagna	Ferja	Father Cantan Fincute Ferja Espagna		none		
2	Ali	Mohamed	21	m	s	Laborer	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	Brother Mohamed Ali Beyrouth Syria		none		
3														Stow away.		
4														Clandestine		
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are «tourists» or «in transit.»

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

11-1116. *Arriving at Port of* New York, 10. September, 190 8

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or have been supported by the help of others. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of previous offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country	Place of Birth. City or Town
	1	no	nobody	—	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	black brown		none	Spanien	Forja
	2	no	nobody	—	no	no	no	nobody	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black gray		none	Turkey	Beyrouth
Passengers	3																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Gerolimich, Master of the T. S. S. "MARTHA WASHINGTON," from Triest, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon ad from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

A Gerolimich
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Sept, 1908

at ~~my~~ C Keep
Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as „in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as „tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, „France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „French" by race or people, and similarly, „French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean „France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term „Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

„West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

„Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

„African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as „Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as „Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Martha Washington (Austro. ... Line) arrived September 11th, 1908. 19 , M., from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lubs [illegible]bina	1	17		1	To meet brother	Bro. German 1373 E. N.y. Av Bklyn	Selvs	Sept. 11	11	—	—	—
2	Reinmara [illegible]cia	1	20		1	" " uncle	Cousin Mr. Moritz Brenner 363 E. 10. St. N.Y.	Selvs.	11	11	1	1	1
3	Sulink [illegible]ria	7	11		1	To meet [illegible]	[illegible] 495 Murray [illegible]	Ellis Island	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	2	3
4	Groschko [illegible]	1	12		1	To meet cousin	Ind Mr. Paul Hulik 557 Fuller Av Bklyn	Coren	11	9	1	1	1
5	Vegran [illegible]icola	1	7		1	To meet uncle	Cousin Evan Vegran 416 Adams Stob. Ny Prov.	Sys.	11	11	—	—	—
6	Tonseljian [illegible]pel	39	[illegible]		1	" b.i.l.	Miss Alma Matheos 9 Stas Hyg Leave	"	"	"	—	—	—
7	[illegible]rmjanise [illegible]	[illegible]	7		1	To meet [illegible]	Bro. John [illegible] 1988 Fulton Av Brooklyn Ct.	Selvs	11	[illegible]	—	—	—
8	[illegible]olowski [illegible]	1	15		1	" b.i.l.	Cousin Louis Pfannnicki 546 Court Bklyn	Selvs	9	2	—	1	—
9	Schuk [illegible]	4			1	To [illegible] for	Ry. E. to father Voladislav Chicago Mass	Ellis Island	9/11	10	—	—	—
10	Reibel [illegible]eche	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible] brother	Bro. Chaim 177 Eldridge Nyc	Selvs	9/11	1	—	1	—
11	Fisco Teresa	4	[illegible]		1	To meet husb.	Husb. Istvan 528 E. 16 Nyc	"	"	11	—	—	—
12	[illegible]dois Stanislaw	1	[illegible]		1	[illegible] for	Ry. E. to bro. Josif Watsana Harbor Mass	Ellis Island	9/11	10	—	—	—
13	[illegible]poljaire Francesca [illegible]nd 2 ch	4	21/3	1	[illegible]	To [illegible] for	[illegible]'s cousin East Mont [illegible]	Johns	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	6	6
14	[illegible]ri ovic Ivan	1	18		1	To [illegible].	Husb. Vorac	Selvs.	9/11	1	—	1	—
15	[illegible]kaczik [illegible]ica	1	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible] brother	Bro. Simon Gulick 308 Van Horn St. Ny Prov	Ellis Island	9/11	4	—	1	—
16	[illegible]anakis Ichmetis	61	22		1	[illegible] for	Ry. E. to bro. Dora Canakis 520 W. Locust Sts Monroe	Ellis Island	9/11	10	—	—	—
17	Torljanovic [illegible]mma [illegible]nd ch	4	[illegible]/4		2	[illegible] for	Ry. E. to husb. Stepan 903 Broad Johnstown Pa	Johns	9/17	3	2	4	2
18	[illegible]ulouria Dimitrios	39	[illegible]		1	To [illegible] for	[illegible] tobro [illegible] 31 Emeroy Pla	Johns	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	4	3
19	[illegible]enz [illegible]aria	[illegible]	1[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible] get frd.	Frd. Mary Franck 417 E. 51 Nyc	Ellis Island	9/11	10	—	—	—
20	[illegible]Margt. [illegible]elka [illegible]nd ch	[illegible]	[illegible]/9	1	[illegible]	To [illegible] for	Ry Ed. Husb. Iwan 205 Bay Jersey	Ellis Island	9/11	10	—	—	—
21	Mavar [illegible] Anna	1	[illegible]		1	To meet brother	" to bro. John 324 Oak Biloxi	Miss	9/11	11	—	—	—
22	Mutta John	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	[illegible] for	Ry. E. to father John 34 Gay Hornsville	Ny	9/17	11	1	1	1
23	Mattar [illegible]nna [illegible] ch.	6	[illegible]/12	1	[illegible]	" "	Husb. Alfred 417 Catharine Pittsburg	Pa.	9/11	11	—	—	—
24	[illegible]ropetsa [illegible] vania	[illegible]	[illegible]		1	To [illegible] for	Ref. to frd. Costantin Tzifeatis 31 Grosvenor	Ny Pla	9/11	4	—	1	—
25	Simpol [illegible]lena [illegible] ch	7	[illegible]/5		[illegible]	To meet husb.	Husb. Joseph 275 Av. 6. Bklyn	Selvs	9/11	11	—	—	—
26	Mavar Vladimir	7	[illegible]		1	To meet sister	Ry Ed. to bro. John 324 Oak Biloxi	Miss.	11	—	—	—	—
27	Venetis Ivanna	39	[illegible]		1	To [illegible] for	[illegible] to Mrs. Tiller Palmira Box 36 Enoley	Johns	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	4	3
28	[illegible]												

Martha Wash: Sept. 11

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

H-348

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived [illegible] 19 , M., from 15

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
28	[illegible]			1		[illegible] for	Ry. W. to Miss Nicolas Elk Mound Wis.	Jh	9/11	11 —		—	—
29	[illegible]					[illegible]	Amish Sve. 170 E. 80 St. Nyc Resp.		9/11	10 50	—	—	—
30	[illegible]					[illegible] for	Ry W. to father Rudolf 609 Perry Spring Ry Kan.	Jh	9/17	3 —	1	1	1
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													

47

3
3
1
2

784

47
13
19
15
4
24
19
4
0
0
0

21 32 21 T M 74

2—

1
3-4
43
1

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

P.C. S. S. [illegible] (...st...) *arrived* Sept. 11, 1903 , 190 , *M.*, , *from* [illegible]16

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Hereafter.	Dinner.	Supper.
13m ✓ 1	Caloyeros, Georgios	61 27	1	L.I...	9.45	watson																		1 1 1
39f ✓ 2	Callikon, Vassiliki	ch. 39 2/14	6	"	10.	Snider																		
15m ✓	Georgios																							
11m ✓ 3	Dedeos, Elias	46 30	1	"	10.	Fitz.																		
61f ✓ 4	Doxas, Athanasios	ch. 61 7/8	5	"	9.55	watson																		
27f ✓	Stauriatiky																							
20m ✓ 5	Faraino, Antonino	8 7	1	"	9.40	Snider																		3 3 3
11f ✓ 6	Isangaris, Panagiota	46 14	1	"	10.	Fitz.																		1 1 1
24m ✓ 7	Andrianos, Panagiotis & bro.	46 13/19	2	"	10																			2 2 2
17m ✓	Elias																							
70f ✓ 8	Lichos, Thano & 3 ch.	4 23/25	5	"	10.20																			8 4 8 8 4
6f ✓	Daube																							
7f ✓	Euchel																							
34m ✓ 9	Boprongi, Julius, (Ire)	ch. 34 9-10-14	4	"	10.35	watson																		
32f ✓	Maria																							
4m ✓	Johanna																							
3f ✓	Strauser, Teresa																							
47m ✓ 10	Lunic, Niko	1 21	1	" a.D.	10.35	Thorn																		
15m ✓ 11	Leonardi, Concetta & bro.	5 19/20	2	"	9.40	watson																		
10m ✓	Carlo																							
13f ✓ 12	Giovenco, Maria	3 4	1	"	9.40	"																		
41m ✓ 13	Weigler, Johan	3 30	1	" Drs.Cert.	11	Elliott																		
55f 14	Bujan, Katalin	3 6	1	" Drs.Cert.	11	"																		
62m ✓ 15	5 ch. Visentainer, Giovanni &	4 6/11	6	" Drs.Cert.	11.05	Mitchel																		
32f ✓	Teresa																							
17f ✓	[illegible] Friela																							
23f ✓	Anna																							
14m ✓	Otto																							
13m ✓	Friedrick																							

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1181

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 117

P.C. S. S. MARTHA WASHINGTON (Aust.-Hm.) arrived Sept. 11, 1908, 190, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SEC'Y.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SEC'Y.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
19f	Pajer, Fanny, & sis	7	1/2	2	L.P.C.	11.07 ..l..	Mann																		
17f	Katerina																								
31f 17	2 ch. Stojadinoff, Darinka & Stefko	1	24/26	3	" Drs.Cert.	11.15 ..m..	"																		
10m	Yeremko																								
8m	Terenko																								
80f 18	Kupferschmied, Taube	1	6	1	" Drs.Cert.	11/17 ..m..	"																		
36f 19	Katz, Rosa & 4 ch.	6	23/27	5	"	11.50 M. Mitchell																			
16f	Mathilde				(Child, Imme, in hospital)																				
9m	Mandor																								
8m	Terencz																								
4m	Jola																								
17m 20	Carabatos, Ioannis																								
10m 21	Katz, Imre																								

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Washburn, Surgeon of the S/S "PRINZ SIGISMUND," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of New Jersey, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Washburn M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

II—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—111a

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND sailing from CARTAGENA, September 1st, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paull	Ludwig	38		m	s	apotheker	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	Bro Rudolf Paull (Brother) Mulle i / Hannover		
2	Paull	Hermann	40		m	m	physician	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Karlsruhe	Mrs Hermann Paull (Wife) Leopoldsm 36		
3	von der Leck	Carl Wilhelm	26		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Colombia	Cartagena	Robert Glaiser, H A L Agency Cartagena		
4	Sanchez	Jacqueline	11		m	s	"	"	"	Colombian Spanish	"	"	José Antonio Sanchez (father) Simon, Colombia	N.Y.	New York
5	Sanchez	Lorenza	30		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *September 11th 1908*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, made previous to the importation of the alien making the same, in favor of such alien.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$100	yes	August 1907	N. Y.	Un transit to Hamburg, Germany	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	none Germany Melle
2	"	"	$100				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	none "
3	"	"	$100				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	none Hamburg
4	"	"	$100			Going to consult a Physician for Nervousness	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	black	grey	none Columbia Linon
5	"	no	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	none Columbia Linon
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G Boldt, Master, of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND. from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G Boldt
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1905,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Washburn, Surgeon of the S/S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am duly licensed to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York and State of Lousiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Washburn M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

M—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing from SAVANILLA, September 3rd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pardey	Louis J.	25	m	s	student	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish	U.S.A.	Virginia, Va.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mr Wm Pardey, father	Pa	Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *September 11th, 1908*

11—1117.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his father, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket to final destination (or has sufficient money to procure the same, including transportation to place of destination), and whether in possession of at least $50 (or has sufficient money to procure the same, including transportation to place of destination), or is being assisted by friends or relatives, and which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in consequence of the encouragement of labor, skill, or any other condition of any kind whatever, to which the alien responds in coming to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes.										Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1	no	father from 1905 yes 1900 Phila.	yes				going to college in Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Colombia	Bogotilla
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Boldt, master, of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Boldt
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should shew the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Washburn, Surgeon of the S/S PRINZ SIGISMUND, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States and State of Nebraska

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Washburn M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PRINZ SIGISMUND. sailing from Santa Marta, September 4th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Carbonell	Pablo	20		M S	student	yes		Colombia	Spanish-American	Colombia	Bijuilla	Prospero Carbonell, father	Florida	Tampa
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *September 11th, 1908*

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether amount paid known personally, or stated by some other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: No. of times	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self $100	yes		New York		On transit to France (Paris)	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	dark	brown		none	Columbia S. [illegible]
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Boldt, Master, of the S/S "PRINZ SIGISMUND., from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Boldt
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

II—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. C. F. Scott, Surgeon of the ..... Employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

.....and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. F. Scott M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of January 1908

at Erie, Pa.

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Examined

Boat | Main

Steerage

Cabin

Second Cabin

1

3 3 5 8 - -

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

RECAPITULATION

5 - 3 - 8

5 - 3 - 8

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cornelia sailing from Naples, August, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
3															
4															
5											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6							All								
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wm Scarlett
Asst. Com. Naples. Sept. 7 1908 - 8 1/2 am

8 c
3/5

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental and physical condition, deformed or crippled, or otherwise, and whether coming by reason of previous sickness, disease, or accident, or has been supported by others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the ..... , from Santos , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Lucarte
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of September, 1908,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. T. Scott, Surgeon of the ..... Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

C. T. Scott Surg.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept. 1908

at Juarez Mex.

Hunter

Immigration Officer.

1

126

Sept. 11th 1908

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Comonles sailing from Santos, 26 August, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ezzuing	Herman	29	m		boatman	yes		German	German	Germany	Hamburg	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Hoehner	Joseph	45	m		farmer	yes		Switzerland	Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Francisco	Tullio	48	m		[illegible]	yes		Italy	Italian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	Nunes	Serafim	28	m		[illegible]	yes		Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Gelson	Elden	19	m		seaman	yes		Canada	Canadian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Publicover	Eliazar	64	m		[illegible]	yes		Canada	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Miller	George	26	m		[illegible]	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Transit

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 Cert 6

2 Tr

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

No.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 10 September, 1908

127

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital supported by charity? (If so, which.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1			100									good		5	8	fair	dark		Germany	Mainz
2			100											5	4				Switzerland	Flüelen
3			50											5	9	dark	gray		Italy	St Fratello Rome
4			25											5	9		brown			
5			25											5	8	fair			Nova Scotia	Canada Gilsons Cove
6			100											6					Nova Scotia	Canada Gilsons
7		U.S. Battleship Seaman	yes	26	Chicago							health		5	5				Chicago	Chicago
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, am the master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Schantz
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of September, 1908,
at Port of York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 135

S.S. Ultonia arrived Aug. 23, 1905, M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP. NO.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. DATE.	DEF.—EXCL. PAGE.	DEF.—EXCL. SER'S.	REHEARINGS. DATE.	REHEARINGS. PAGE.	REHEARINGS. SER'S.	ADMITTED. DATE.	ADMITTED. PAGE.	ADMITTED. SER'S.	ADMITTED. TIME.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
				Brought to Ell. Island P.S. 12 Hours Expired																				
1 and 1	Kennedy, Thomas			C 1 1/2 P.C. order of Asst. Comr		24 Aug 136 Aug 26 136																9	10	10
2 and 2	[illegible]																					9	10	10

Park Reid

1

129

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sept. 11 1907

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Stevens

L & R
R & A
R & T
LONE
RET
2 & 0
& D
& O
& P
L & J
NON

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 R
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED															
ADMITTED															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ordered brought to Ellis Island for registration & examination by Asst Commissioner Murray.
Registered Cyme Aug 23. 1908. 1:30 P.M.

AUG 23 1908 AUG 23 1908

Landed by special for the purpose of further inquiry

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 130

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in addition to the passage money has he sufficient money of his own to pay his railroad fare and transportation to the place where he is ultimately going? If not, how much?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *, from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Adriatic", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ownership thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College etc, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell MD

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Cedriance sailing from Cristobal, Sept 11, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Years.	Sex. Months.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grosemena	Jolan H	27	F S	None	Yes	Yes	Panama	Spanish	Panama	Panama	C Grosemena Panama, Panama	NY	NY
2	Fabrus de	Guillermo	44	M	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Germ	Panama	Corgona		NY	NY
3	Grosse	Gustave	24	M S	Steward	✓	✓	Germany	Germ	Panama	Corgona		Pa	Phila
4	Moore	Santiago	26	✓	Student	✓	✓	Panama	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		H C Calvo Colon	NY	NY
5	Calvo	Geo	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	African	Panama	Colon		France Conakia	
6	Valentin	John	24	S	Clerk	✓	✓	France	French	Panama	Colon		NY	NY
7	Cooke	Eugene	27	✓	M Tele Operator	✓	✓	USA						
8	Cumberg	Chas	29	✓	S Engineer	✓	✓							
9	Boone	H W O	24	✓	S Cranesman	✓	✓							
10	Bette	James	28	✓	M Engineer	✓	✓							
11	Bovey	John	22	✓	S Clerk	✓	✓							
12	Blenkinsop	Layton	38	✓	M Car Inspector	✓	✓							
13	Bleakley	Chas L	39	✓	✓ Electrician	✓	✓							
14	Bleakley	Blanche	26	F	✓ None	✓	✓							
15	Bleakley	Andrew	5	M S	✓	✓	✓							
16	Bleakley	Gladys	3	F	✓	✓	✓							
17	Bleakley	Chas	9	M	✓	✓	✓							
18	Collins	Mrs Harriette	28	F M	✓	✓	Yes							
19	Clark	Henry	53	M	✓ Conductor	✓	✓							
20	Conover	Howard H	40	✓	✓ Carpenter	✓	✓							
21	Coppers	Miss May H	25	F	✓ None	✓	✓							
22	Connors	Lee J	19	M S	Engineer	✓	✓							
23	Clarke	John H	22	✓	S Clerk	✓	✓							
24	Cornish	Lorenzo D	31	✓	M Engineer	✓	✓							
25	Cornish	Elizabeth B	30	F	✓ None	✓	✓							
26	Cornish	Lorenzo	2	M S	✓	✓	Yes							
27	Gibbons	Maria	45	F	✓ Nurse	✓	✓							
28	Chambers	Albert L	29	M	✓ Clerk	✓	✓							
29	Dodge	Arthur H	29	✓	✓ M D	✓	✓							
30	Dybbris	Fred	46	✓	M Engineer	✓	✓							

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30 46 Y

1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of "New York, Sept 11, 1908

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage; whether paid by wife, other person, or by State, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1905	Washington	C C Crosemera Waldorf Astoria
2	✓	✓	✓	No	✓	✓	✓
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N Y	
4	No	"	"	"	1908	Phila	
5	Yes	"	"	No			Bircher 535-6th Ave
6	Yes	Self	"	Yes	1907	N.Y.	F Kennedy 418 W 35 st
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

No. on List.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Blk		Panama	Panama
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	3	6	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Brn	Brn		Germany	Hetsteted
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Red	✓		Panama	Panama
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	0	Dk	Blk	Blk		Jamaica	Kingston
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk		Island of Corsica	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] Advance, from Custobal Cj, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hansen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—HE.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants; whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Adriatic", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (state whether Surgeon, acting Surgeon, or Surgeon-in-charge) declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon Jefferson Medical College, etc etc, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 101
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oldhamia sailing from Cristobal, Sept 11, 1908.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frazer	Alex H	38	M M		SHIP BUILDER MASTER	Yes	Yes	USA							
2	Farrell	John H	58	"	"	MARINER										
3	Frost	Olga	16	F	S	None	Yes	USA								
4	Frost	Florita	18	"	"	"	"	"								
5	Foster	Jed S	41	M	M	ENGINEER	"	"								
6	Graham	Margaret	35	F	"	None	"	"								
7	Graham	Jeff	40	M	"	CLERK	"	"								
8	Graham	George	10	"	S	None	No	"								
9	Graham	Margaret	9	F	"	"	Yes	"								
10	Gasparene	Charles	46	M	"	TRACK FOREMAN	"	"								
11	Gale	Leon C	28	"	"	CLERK	"	"								
12	Graham	John	35	"	"	YARD MASTER	"	"								
13	Graham	Wm F	38	"	"	CONDUCTOR	"	"								
14	Garske	Leonard S	30	"	"	ENGINEER	"	"								
15	Gibbs	Nathan J	27	"	"	CIVIL ENGINEER	"	"								
16	Hemmick	Thos B	36	"	"	"	"	"								
17	Huddleston	Oscar D	46	"	M	STEWARD	"	"								
18	Hanson	Chas M	40	"	"	S. ENGINEER	"	"								
19	Holmes	Robt H	26	M	S	CLERK	"	"								
20	Kellogg	James H	45	"	M	ELECTRICIAN	"	"								
21	Koehler	Chas A	41	"	"	CARPENTER	"	"								
22	Krafton	Chas	34	"	S	BUTCHER	"	"								
23	Laggerquist	John	32	"	M	PRINTER	"	"								
24	Lagerquist	Elsie	24	F	"	None	"	"								
25	Lottle	Jas	38	M	"	SUPT CONSTRUCTION	"	"								
26	Lyttle	Antoinette	27	F	"	None	"	"								
27	Lewis	Helene E L	24	"	S	NURSE	"	"								
28	Moore	Wm P	28	M	"	BUTCHER	"	"								
29	Martin	Jay H	34	"	"	ENGINEER	"	"								
30	Bickelson	Robt H	40	"	M	MASTER MARINER	"	"								
	Lofstrom	John	40	"	"	CARPENTER	"	"								

31

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Hammond Wheeler, the Master, from Costa Rica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hammond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible];

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Geo W. Cantwell Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance" do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College Phila Pa - and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George W. Cantwell MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clearance sailing from Cristobal Sept 11, 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	Final Destination. Full address of immigrant's ticket. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Cohen	James H	3		M	S	Child			U S A					
2	Ogden	[illegible]	2		[illegible]		[illegible]								
3	Allerton	Chas H	6		M		Engineer	✓							
4	Hunt	Jeaphan	39		M		Painter	✓							
5	Hunt	Elizabeth	26		F		None	✓							
6	Lee	Chas	41		M		Contractor	✓							
7	Lee	Annie			F		Aunt	✓							
8	Lee	Chas	25		M	S	Engineer	✓							
9	Schwartz	Henry	39		M	S	Timekeeper	✓							
10	Schmahl	Luigio J	30		M		Carpenter	✓							
11	Shumpton	Arthur H	31		M	S	Painter	✓							
12	Seeley	Nora M	31		F	S	Nurse	✓							
13	Slack	Wm H	34		M		Clerk	✓							
14	Sampsell	Jas B	33		M		Painter	✓							
15	Sinclair	Annie E	35		F		None	✓							
16	Sinclair	Louis C	36		M		Clerk	✓							
17	Schaefer	Jos	45		M		Pipe Fitter	✓							
18	Stiff	Edw L	33		M	S	Loco. Engineer	✓							
19	Spalding	Walter J	36		M		"	✓							
20	Speer	Jesse J	33		M		Policeman	✓							
21	Stilson	Louis C	18		M	S	None	✓							
22	Sandford							✓							
23	Strum	Geo H	25		M	S	Draftsman	✓							
24	Smith	Mrs Sara B	28		F		Nurse	✓							
25	Taylor	Wm	25		M	M	Clerk	✓							
26	Taylor	Mabel B	18		F		None	✓							
27	Abied	Mrs Gertrude			F			✓							
28	Thomson	Walter S	22		M	S	Drill Foreman	✓							
29	Hillfoung	Chas D	37		M		Engineer	✓							
30	Wheat	Edw G	41		M	S	Machinist	✓							

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11, 1908

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Raymond Master of the S/S Advance from Cristobal CZ. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Raymond
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of .190—,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo H Caulfield, Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance" (State whether employed by the month or specially engaged), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College of Pa. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo H Caulfield MD.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Nov 1905

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

Passed

9 7 1
1 10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

MANIPULATION
Aliens 1st 2nd
6 - 90 96
- 10 - 10
6 - 100 - 106

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Corinthic sailing from Crystobal Sept 11, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hay	Hellaig J	29	M	S		Clerk U S N									
2	Tilden	Claude J	22				Pumpman									
3	Williamson	Duncan C	29				Clerk									
4	Earle	Chas E	26				"									
5	Young	Nelson S	2				Conductor									
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

For San Francisco passengers

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York , Sept 11 , 1908

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					If Yes									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	(Having previous conviction or admission of) felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. (Supplied for Canadian and Mexican borders.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the S Alexander from Castelbal G to do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Hammond
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Advance", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College etc etc, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

George H. Cantwell MD

Sworn to before me this 11 day of ——, 190—

at ——

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Dft. to S.S. Advance sailing from Cristobal C Z, Sept 4, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6*	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Foore	H m	29		M S.	Other	Y	Y	Germany	German	USA	Newport News	Not Counted	Va	Newport News
2	Gomez	Jose	23		✓	Fireman	✓		Spain	Spanish	✓	✓		✓	✓
3	Barnes	John	23		✓	Seaman	✓		USA						
4	Coston	Wm B. F	25		✓	Machinist	✓								
5	Frazier	Peter	24		✓	Seaman	✓								
6	McNeil	John	31		✓	Fireman	✓								
7	McCarthy	John	22		✓	Sailor	✓								
8	McCandless	John	37		✓	Rigger	✓								
9	Nelson	Edw	35		✓	Sailor	✓								
10	Purcell	Phillip J	37		✓	Machinist	✓								
11	Taylor	Andrew E	28		✓	Engineer	✓								
12	Russell	Robt J	38		✓	M Boiler Maker	✓								
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Cind Seven San Francisco Passengers

10/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	O.K.R.C. Co.	Yes	Yes	1905	Va	[illegible]	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue		Germany	Frenchburg
2	✓	✓	50	✓	1908	✓		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blk		Spain	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. [illegible] Harmond, Master of the Fredvance, from Cristobal CZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Harmond
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality: (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]														
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]				Elec Engineer	y	y	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Schenectady	Mother Minna Dusseldorf Ger.		Schenectady
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]													
9	[illegible]	[illegible]													
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			wf.										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]														
13	[illegible]	Mary													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M & Cit.

15
1.
1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

11—1113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6	no	Self	$200	Yes 1908	Uncle 244 Union St	Home	no	no	no	no						Russia
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from St John [illegible] do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest; that the [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I have found that no one of said aliens is an idiot, an imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Krauss
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 6 (Age).—The return of age in column 6 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 7 (Sex).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Practising and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Black).	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

11—1125

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from St Johns [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	—	yes	yes	Canada British	[illegible]	St Johns		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
									U. S. Citizen						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
4	Butler	Edward	[illegible]		M										
5	Butler	Mary	[illegible]		F										
6	Butler	Marion	[illegible]		F										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F										
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F										
9	[illegible]		[illegible]		F										
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	clerk	y	y	Newfoundland	British	NEW ST. ALEXIS		Father Tom Pearce	Nfld	Nfld
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Nfld	Nfld	Father Salonino	Nfld	Nfld
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	trained Horse	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	St Johns	Mrs Caplis Circular Road	St Johns	N.Y. Brooklyn
									U. S. Citizen						
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	engineer	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	St Anthony	Charles McNeil	Fortune	N.Y. Brooklyn
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	engineering	yes	yes	Nfld	British	Nfld	St Anthony	Alb Ash	St Anthony	N.Y. Brooklyn
						Fireman									
									U. S. Citizen						
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										

30 [illegible]

Cow

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 190

H—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Head of a family or group.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (What country he last emigrated from.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	—	self	yes	~~No~~ Yes	~~1st time and~~ 1906	Chicago	no 140 5th Ave Whitelaws					good	no	5	7	fair	light	blue		Canada Ont
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13	yes	self	no	~~yes~~ 1908	~~1st time~~	do	7 10 St Mackatar Bldg		no	no		good	no	5	1	fair	light	blue	no	N.F. St Johns
14	yes	self	no	~~yes~~ 1908	~~1st time~~		Mrs Gordon 112 E 30 St		no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	no	Spain Madrid
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20	—	self	yes	yes	1904	Brooklyn	~~1st time~~ 6 mos 617 Mc Donough St		no	no		good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	——	Nfld St Johns
21																				
22																				
23																				
24	—	self	yes	no	—	—	Pratt Institute Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	blue	——	Labrador Hopedale
25	—	self	yes	no	—	—	Pratt Institute Brooklyn		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	——	Labrador Hebron
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the [illegible] solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
(Master)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Thos. Fenwick M.D. Surgeon of the S.S. "Pennsylvania" - Employed by Owners
solemnly declare that I have had Forty four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and am duly qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial
Medical Board of Nova Scotia" and that I have had personal examination
of all the persons mentioned in the annexed Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Thos. Fenwick M.D.

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of September 1908

Immigration Officer.

3

8-8-3-7
11-1-1-22
19-7-2-93

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Gregorian).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Venetia sailing from Hamburg September 1, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hamilton	William	3		M S				U. S. Citizen						
2	Southwick		1		M S										
3	Palmer	Paul		1	M S										
4	Hemenway	Mary J.	29		F M										
5	Hemenway	Edith	3		F S										
6	Seal	Martha			F M										
7	Seal	Pittman	d.		M M										
8	Lehane	Margaret			F M										
9	Lehane	Mary	1		F S										
10	Fairbell	Emily		22	F M										
11	Lehane	Wilbur H.		1	M S										
12	Mannion	William			M S										
13	McConnell	Archie		22	M S										
14	Kopp	Jane			F S										
15	Martin	Abigail			F M										
16	Martin	Estella		22	F M										
17	Martin	Grace		11	F M										
18	Martin	Lawrence		9	M S										
19	Kelsey	Jane	6		F S										
20	Kelsey	Henry	6		M S										
21	Wilson	Alice	Ch 25		F M										
22	Wilson	Ethel Gladys	Ch 17		F S										
23	Sutcliffe	Florence	21		F M										
24	Halstead	Irene	34		F S										
25	Green	Alice	35		F S	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Russian Empire		U. S.	New York	Husband Plant Helper	62 N. J.	N. J.
26	Greenwood	Edwin P.	32		M S				U. S. Citizen						
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through rate, and whether in possession of $30, or if less, how much.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?												
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	24	yes	~~bugs~~ Willow	~~yes~~ no	1081 N.Y.		Mrs Alice Green 434 Park N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	brown	brown	England	Slaw	near Wales
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1910

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Freeman M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Venetia" - Employed by Thomas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Freeman M.D.

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of September, 1908

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Teutonic sailing from Queenstown September 9, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Goss	Harry	22		m S	Saloon	yes	yes	Wales	Eng-Welsh	Wales	St Johns	Mr Samuel Goss	Mass	Mass
2	Williamson	George	50		m m	Groom			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Glen Bisley	Mr Allen Williamson		Brooklyn
3	"	Mary Ann	28		f m	None									
4	"	George	3		m S										
5	"	Jack	2		m										
6	"	Alexander	1		m										
7	Williams	Susanne	50		f m										
8	"	Annie	11		f S										
9	"	Judy	1		f S										
10	Turner	Alexander	2		m S										
11	Jones	Evan	2		m Miner	yes	yes	German	German	Welsh	Wales	Swan Pool	John Thompson Merthyr Grace	Penn	Hazleton
12	"	Thos	2		m Miner	yes	yes	Welsh	Welsh	Welsh	Wales	Swan Pool			

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Canada (Japan)

Swansea Coal Co Swan Hazleton
Penn

Blkeep
Insp

1 2 e
6 a
3 R-B Pass
1 Sv

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11, 1908.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or date.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1	yes	self	$10	yes	1907	New York	Sister — 508 - 55th St Brooklyn	no	no	no				5	7	fair	light	blue	—	England Hockley
2	"	"	"	"	1906	"	Home 408 - Baltic St Brooklyn	"	"	"		do		5	5	fair	dk	blue	—	Scotland Inverness
3	"	Husband	—	—	—	—	Husband " "	"	"	"		do		5	7	fair	black	dark	—	England Batley
4	"	Father	$100	"	"	"	Parents " "	"	"	"		do		2	6	fair	light	blue	—	" "
5	"	Father	—	—	—	—	" " "	"	"	"		do		2	3	fair	light	blue	—	" "
6	"	Cousin	—	—	—	—	do	"	"	"		do		1	4	fair	light	blue	—	Canada Sydney C.B.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11	no	self	$50	no	no	—	Mrs Carl Young James Cricket Passed to Kelly	Kentland	"	"	no	good	no							
12	—	self	$10	Yes	Mar 1907	Brooklyn	5.12 5 Ave	Brooklyn	"	"	no	good	no							
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Thaune
(Officer.)

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Herbert Hewett, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible] employed by the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hewett

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

(2)

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lucania *sailing from* St Johns Nfld, September 5, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Ophia J	26		M S	—								
2	"	Ethel	11		F S	—								
3	Kehoe	William	21		M S	Sailor						Mr Peter Kehoe Harbor Grace	N.J.	New York
4	Patterson	James	24		M S	"						Mr Mary Patterson Placentia	"	Brooklyn
5	Heath	Rhoda	18		F S	Servt						Mr Wm E Heath Bell Island	Pa.	Scranton
6	Blandon	Lizzie	21		F	—						Mr Jos Blandon Bay of Heath		
7	Hermanson	Ellen	47		F M									
8	"	Lilly	21		F S	—								
9	"	Minnie	8		F S									
10	Farrell	Ellen	2		F S	Servt.						Mr Michael Farrell 34 Prescott St Johns	"	Brooklyn
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 11, 1905

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2																				
3	self	$100	on trip	1906			Capt Dalton 126 & 126 St Brooklyn					good		5	9	fair	light blue			
4	self	20	on trip	1903			M Dalton (cousin) 5611 6 Ave					good		5	11	fair	dark blue			
5	self	$15	on trip	1903			Mrs Geo Wilkins 140 Woodruff Ave Brooklyn					good		5	4	fair	dark brown			
6	self	200					Mrs Jno Spooner 334 2 St Brooklyn					good		5	3	fair	dark dark			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	self	$250	bet July 1905				Mrs M Power, 304 Bridge St Brooklyn					good		5	5	fair	dark blue			
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from St John, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

T Krause
Master

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Sept, 1908.

O Keef
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Billings, Surgeon of the ..., solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON.** SEP 5 19 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Flynne	Wm Henry	52	6	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Mrs Flynne Camp St Broughton, Manchester	New York	
2	Treacher	Chas S	58		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ealing	Wife, 89 Twyford Ave Ealing Common		
3	Odgers	Chas	45		m	S	Planing Engr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Redruth	Mrs Odgers Albany Rd, Redruth		
4	Pyace	Wm	27		m	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Apollo club St James sq London	New York	
5	Brydon	Edith Mary	45	4	f	W.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Eastbourne	Home Country m England	New Mexico	
6	Vincent	Mrs Chas	40	8	f	M	Home					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Italy		New York	
7	Hodgkin	Jonathan	B. 64	8	m	M						England	Darlington	Mrs Hodgkin Darlington		
8		Henry Theo	31	4	m	M	Doctor					Canada	B.C. Kelowna	Col Farmer 7th Hussars Bracebridge Ontario	B.C. Kelowna	
9	Taylor	Fredk Arthur	33	6	m	M	Chief Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	D.C. Washington	Colombian Embassy London	D.C. Washington	
10	Sedgman	Symons			m		Diplomatic			Columbian	American					
11		Isabelle			f	M										
12	Lewinwitz	Gotthold	43		m	M	Doctor			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Home at Berlin	New York	
13	Helen	Friedrich	34	6	m	M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
14	Hamel	Carl	38	2	m	M	Physician					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Frosfeld	Albert	56		m	M	Merchant			England	English	England	Middlesex	Home Cambridge	DC Washington	
16	Wilson	William	51				doctor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Hitchin		
17	Wesley	John	36			S	Theologian							Monkup Road Kenilworth	Ny New York	
18	Clarke	Thos	40		m	M	Manufacturer			Canada				no fixed address Touring in England	Can Toronto	
19	"	Mrs	39		f	M	wife			"						
20	"	Norman	14		m	S	child			"						
21	"	Creighton	9		"	"	"			"						
22	Harris	Henry	24		m	S	Student			England				Home Reading England	Ny New York	
23	Martin	Nicholas	43		m	M	Lawyer							Home Germany		
24	Robledano	Elisa	25		f	S	Maid			Spain	Spanish			Madrid Spain	Pa Philadelphia	
25	Prad	Alberto	29		m	M	Atte of Uruguay Rep			Uruguay	Uruguay	Switzerland	Lausanne	Visiting Lausanne Switzerland	DC Washington	
26	"	Elisa	24		f	M	wife			"	"					
27	Caro	Carlo	19		m	S	Student			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Home Madrid Spain	Pa Buda	
28	Dehe	Laszlo	33				physician			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Grand Hotel Paris	DC Washington	
29	Merwin	Clara	30		f		governess			German	Germany	France	Paris		Ny New York	
30																

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** , 190 1.52

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No				Imperial Hotel Newport R.I.
2	"	"	No					
3	"	"	Yes	Ny				
4	"	"	over	1905				
5	"	"	Yes	1888	Brooklyn			
6	Yes	Husband	"	Ny				Husband W. 142nd St. N.Y. City
7	"	Self	"	871	N.Y. City			
8	"	"	"					
9	"	"	"					In transit to Victoria B.C. Sec to Colombian Legation Washington D.C.
10	"	"	"	1908	Washton			
11	"	Husband						
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No				
13	"	"	"	"				
14	"	"	"	"				
15	Yes	"	"	No				Going to International Congress on Tuberculosis, Philadelphia & Washington D.C.
16	"	"	"	No				
17	"	"	"	Yes	1905		Pottstown Pa	Home at Pottstown Pa
18	"	"	"					Lieutenant to Canada
19	"	Husband	"					
20	"	Father	"					Returning to Canada
21	"	"	"					
22	"	self	"					
23	"	"	"					
24	"	Mrs Gilchrist	"					maid to Mrs Gilchrist Pittsburgh Pa
25	"	self	Yes	198	Washington			Secretary to Uruguay Republic Washington DC
26	"	husband	"	"	"			
27	"	Self	"	No				Friend Mrs Gilchrist Phila Pa
28	"	"	"	"				International Tuberculosis Congress Washington DC
29	"	Mrs Rhinelander	"					Governess to Mrs Rhinelander New York
30								

No. on List	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Lt red	Green	Nil		Ireland	Dublin
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Grey	Blue		England	Devonshire
3	"	"	"	"	"	"								
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Br	Br		England	Wakefield
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown			"	Witney
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Blue	Nil		"	Eye
7	"	"	"	"	"	"		9	"	Grey			"	London
8	"	"	"	"	"	"		6	4	Blue			"	Darlington
9	"	"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		dk	Blue	Br	Nil	Columbia	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black				
12	"	"	"	"	"	"			lt	Blue			Germany	Berlin
13	"	"	"	"	"	"								
14	"	"	"	"	"	"								
15	"	"	"	"	"	"			fair	fair	Blue	Nil		
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey			England	Cambridge
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey			"	London
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dark	Brown	Brn		"	Manchester
19														
20														
21														
22														
23	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Brown	Blue		England	Cambridge
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Grey			CI	Guernsey
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	Black	Brown		Spain	Madrid
26														
27														
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	dark	Black	Brown		Spain	Seville
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	Brown		Hungary	Budapest
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	Blue		Germany	Dusseldorf

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS from SOUTHAMPTON. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK.

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Billings, Surgeon of the ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians ... State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 190

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

11—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
RATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** *sailing from* [illegible], SEP 5 19[illegible], 190-

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coles	mrs John	57	F	M				United States Citizen						
2	Cyler	Gertrude	20												
3	"	Theresa	1		S										
4	Caraelly	Rose	25												
5	Hoffeld	Augusta	58												
6	Goss	Nella	26												
7	Brewster	Joseph	36	M											
8	Hinrichs	[illegible]	[illegible]		M										
9	Bristol	Fredi	69												
10	Whitridge	Fred	36												
11	"	Arnold	17		S										
12	Hamphrat	[illegible]	[illegible]												
13	Rust	George	[illegible]		M										
14	"	Christine	32	F	S										
15	Stamp	Alice	58												
16	Kayser	Kurt	58	M											
17	Moran	John	[illegible]		M										
18	McInnis	Edward	46												
19	Herring	Rosina	[illegible]												
20	"	Mrs	[illegible]	F											
21	Curtis	Henry	59	M											
22	Gay	Richard	71												
23	Rees	William	38												
24	Hunt	[illegible]	[illegible]	F	S										
25	Goodrich	martha	48		M										
26	Ralston	Frances	41	M											
27	Potter	alfred	28		S										
28	Tibbitt	allen	58		M										
29	White	James	24												
30	Freeman	[illegible]	[illegible]	F											

Mrs Lacelott
Mrs. Ben Rusk Sept 12/08 - 10 00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , 190 .

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by the other person, or by what corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or an institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?								Feet.	Inches.					Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Billings, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians Surgeons City of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm H Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** *sailing from* Southampton SEP 5 1907

1 No. or List.	2 Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Chapin	Mrs Edward	47		F	M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Edith	21		"	S										
3	Douglas	John	45		M	M										
4	Danner	Anne	43		F	S										
5	Blassett	Geo	65		M	M										
6	Danner	Laura	24		F	S										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	2		M	"										
8	Clark	Patrick	16		"	"										
9	Mordough	John C.	"		"	M										
10	"	Mrs	"		F	"										
11	Cleveland	Mrs CB	"		"	"										
12	"	Grace	"		"	S										
13	"	Alice	"		"	"										
14	Snow	Fred	55		M	M										
15	"	Gene	50		F	"										
16	"	Douglas	18		M	S										
17	Day	Horatio	57		"	M										
18	"	Mrs	57		F	"										
19	Brundage	William	"		M	"										
20	"	Mrs	"		F	"										
21	"	[illegible]	"		M	S										
22	Kilchin	Margaret	31		F	"										
23	Warle	Charlotte	35		"	"										
24	Montague	[illegible]	"		M	"										
25	Hartman	[illegible]	"		"	"										
26	Sanders	Albert	35		"	M										
27	"	Mrs	32		F	"										
28	Howar	Albert	62		M	"										
29	"	Katie	56		F	"										
30	Wheeler	Edwin	60		M	"										

Blassett
U.S. Antwerp Sept 12/08 - 10.00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. *, 190*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the master, owner, agent, consignee, or other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government sending them.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of September, 190..;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John H Billings, Surgeon of the ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the College of Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

H—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** sailing from , SEP 6 1 , 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Frane	Wallis	43		M M				United States Citizen						
2	〃	Estelle	28		F S										
3	Turnicliff	nelson	40		M 〃										
4	Wagner	Rea	75		M W										
5	〃	Eloise	45		F 〃										
6	〃	Thatcher	41		M 〃										
7	Cefft	Mrs WS	50		F 〃										
8	〃	Marjorie	25		〃 S										
9	〃	Kathryn	20		〃 〃										
10	Shoemaker	Mrs John	52		〃 〃										
11	morgan	James			M S										
12	Aylsworth	Geo			〃 〃										
13	Andrist	Chas	40		〃 〃										
14	Verplanck	Katherine			F M										
15	〃	Judith			〃 〃										
16	Bliss	Chas.	52		M 〃										
17	Digby	Henry	71		〃 〃										
18	Jackson	Job	22		〃 S										
19	Dibble	Jasaint	63		〃 M										
20	〃	Alice	63		F 〃										
21	〃	Emma			〃 S										
22	Urban	Miriam	18		〃 〃										
23	Field	Richard	21		M 〃										
24	Lapp	Harriett	35		F 〃										
25	Rochow	Katherine	24		〃 〃										
26	Brandt	Lupi			M 〃										
27	Boggs	Russell	35		〃 M										
28	〃	Mrs	31		F 〃										
29	Opdyke	John	34		M S										
30	Mullen	Edward	21		〃 〃										

Montanelli
Wed Pantheon Sept 7/38 10 a.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passenger, whether paid in whole or in part by himself or herself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in polygamy or practices it.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, { H. Hartley / Chief Officer }, of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , 190.. ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John H Billings, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is acting therewith by or commissioned by contract thereof, as the case may be.)

Wm H Billings

Sworn to before me this _____ day of Oct, 190_

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST.** [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible] SEP 6 19[illegible]0

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	McCabe	Theresa	39		F S				United States Citizen						
2	Kurtz	Regina	36		. .										
3	Noble	Florence	36		M M										
4	Wood	Joseph	[illegible]		. .										
5	.	Ina	[illegible]		F .										
6		[illegible]	[illegible]		M S										
7	McBride	Arthur	41		. M										
8	.	Mrs	38		F .										
9	Knox	Howard	48		M .										
10	Nevin	Andrew	34		. S										
11	Montgomery	[illegible]	[illegible]		F .										
12	Miller	Thomas	40		M M										
13	"	Mrs Eleonora	40		F .										
14	"	Elizabeth	9		. S										
15	Schlemm	Peter	49		M M										
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		. .										
17	"	[illegible]	[illegible]		F .										
18	Shue	Celia	42		. .										
19	Green	Horace	32		M .										
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	28		. S										
21	Cook	[illegible]	19		. .										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		. .										
23	Brigham	Lottie	26		. M										
24	"	Mrs	26		F .										
25	"	Reed	19		M S										
26	Stewart	Mrs Benjamin	63		F M										
27	Van Gleet	Edward	[illegible]		. S										
28	Butler	Kathryn	42		. .										
29	Dabney	Virginius	30		M .										
30	Dudley	Benjamin	41		. M										

[illegible]

[illegible] left 7/28 - 10 days

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *September 2, 1907*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, Chief Officer, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that otherwise, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hartley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John H Billings, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

17—1175

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], SEP 5 1908, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Clark	Maud	29	F	M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Dorothy	4		S										
3	Vincent Tippett	Richard	46	M	M										
4	"	Helen	17	F	S										
5	Brigham	Clarence	30	M											
6	Sutphen	Wheeler	[illegible]												
7	White	Addie	27	F											
8	Jones	Mary	21												
9	Wasserman	Edward	52	M	M										
10	Morrison	Edward	26		S										
11	Kaplan	Marcus	[illegible]		M										
12	"	Mrs	[illegible]	F											
13	Edsall	Samuel	48	M											
14	"	Grace	48	F											
15	"	James	22	M	S										
16	"	Mary	21	F											
17	"	Samuel	16	M											
18	Eells	Carrie	20	F											
19	Collins	Mary	35		M										
20	Bower	Edward	29	M	S										
21	Sutherland	Norman	[illegible]												
22	Gottlieb	Esther	28	F											
23	Bronmer	John	21	M											
24	Cergus	Arthur	29												
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Mrs. Barrett
Wd. Ins. transfer Left 12/08 - 10cc Cam

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, 190*

No. on List.	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether said by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
					Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

19 (Fourth paragraph of section 1, act of March 3, 1903, as amended by act of February 20, 1907.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offense for which his return to the country whence he came after having been convicted thereof is provided for by section 3 of the act of March 3, 1903.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
						25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.

28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John H. Billings, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons, New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907. to be delivered

S. S. St. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] SEP 6 1908 190

1 List No.	2 Full Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Robertson	Mrs E	55		F	M										
2	"	Ruth	24		F	S										
3	Hambleton	Edward	53		M	M										
4	"	Annie	45		F	"										
5	Baldwin	James	10		M	"										
6	Ryan	[illegible]			F	S										
7	[illegible]	[illegible]														
8	Gravatt	William	44		M	M										
9	Cain	William	4		"	"										
10	Wells	Graham	[illegible]													
11	[illegible]	[illegible]														
12	[illegible]	[illegible]			F											
13	Kavanaugh	Joseph	40		M	"										
14	Brown	Charles	[illegible]		"	S										
15	McClure	Constance	[illegible]			"										
16	Bradley	William	[illegible]			"										
17	Hathaway	[illegible]	[illegible]			"										
18	Corse	Lillian	25		F	"										
19	Graham	Annie	43		"	"										
20	Corse	Mrs Chas	33		"	M										
21	Holdrum	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	S										
22	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			"										
23	Winslow	Lawrence	24		M	"										
24	Cansler	Mrs Ada	32		F	"										
25	Sullivan	Edward	32		M	M										
26	"	Catherine	30		F	"										
27	Price	Mary	[illegible]			"										
28	"	Margaret	[illegible]			"										
29	Ronsmance	Francis	32		"	S										
30	Shelley	[illegible]	[illegible]		M	"										

[illegible] Left 12/08 - 10 [illegible]

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... *, 190*

No. on List	13 Name	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes: Yes/No; How long period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

of the *from*

I, and truly *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the* *Lists or Manifest Sheets,* *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *day of* *190*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Can he read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

John H Billings, Surgeon of the [illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons [illegible]; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S1. sailing from SEP 5 190—

No. of List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Marriage Status.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Colclin	Arthur	37		M	S				United States Citizen						
2	Jones	Mary	12		F											
3	McKennell	Thomas	32		M	M										
4		Edyth	21		F											
5	Collingshaw	Mary	112													
6	Cook	[illegible]			M											
7		[illegible]			F											
8		[illegible]				S										
9	McCall	William	20													
10	Connell	William	36		M											
11	Knight	Rodger	24													
12	Packard	Samuel	31													
13	Hall	[illegible]														
14	Parker	[illegible]														
15	William	Agnes	57		F											
16	Gleeson	William	36		M											
17	Ranscher	Charles	54		M											
18	Dunlap	Dick	55													
19	McSweeney	Agnes	[illegible]		F	S										
20		Clarence	[illegible]													
21	Brownback	John	[illegible]		M	M										
22		Mrs			F											
23		Edna	19			S										
24		John	[illegible]		M											
25	McGoughran	Henry	50		M											
26	Ruley	Mary	50		F	S										
27	Wilson	Louis	30		M	M										
28	Rumlan	[illegible]			F	S										
29	Crane	Charles	[illegible]		M	M										
30	Bunner	John	[illegible]													

3

Wm Leavitt
U.S. Immigrant Insp. Sept 12/08 — 10 00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which each person comes and the language they speak. Lists of passengers will be framed on basis of this classification.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Line [illegible]

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Color of—Complexion.	23 Color of—Hair.	23 Color of—Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	25 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905;

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11–111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H Billings, Surgeon of the ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians Surgeons, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Billings

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** *sailing from* SEP 6 190—

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Wheeler	mrs Edwin	54		F	M				United States Citizen						
2	"	Elizabeth	22			S										
3	Sessions	Adeline	62													
4	Hoopes	Catherine	18													
5	Le Roy	Chauncey	74		M	M										
6	"	Mary	120		F	"										
7	Vogen	William	26		M	S										
8	Miller	Augustine	28		F	"										
9	Gilmore	William	40		M	M										
10	"	Nora	42		F	"										
11	"	Edgar	2		M	S										
12	"	Gladys	1		F	"										
13	"	Madeline	3		"	"										
14	Frandsen	Emma	25		"	"										
15	Phillips	William	55		M	M										
16	"	Murray	25		"	S										
17	"	Ruby	22		F	"										
18	"	Hazel	17		"	"										
19	Pierce	Katheryn	19		"	"										
20	Hamm	Alma	23		"	"										
21	Hutchinson	Cecil	35		M	M										
22	"	Mrs	32		F	"										
23	Beckett	Charlotte	50		"	"										
24	Kendall	Dr.	50		M	"										
25	Gilbritt	Richard	14		"	"										
26	Linstein	Henry	36		"	"										
27	Donelle	Arthur	37		"	"										
28	Altimas	Sarah	41		F	S										
29	McKeand	Florence	29		"	"										
30	Tillerton	Annie	33		"	M										

Mrs Beckett
N.Y. Canterbury Sept 12/08 - 0 2 ALL

*Instead of inserting occupation of tourists and others in general transit, the words "Tourist" or "Visitor" may be substituted by the steamship agent.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *1907*

13	14	15	16.	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether whole part by own means, or whether amount, or in what proportion, by self, by other persons, or by whom paid, or at whose expense.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Write the language read or written.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..;

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John H Billings Surgeon of the ____, ____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons, [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing (Port of [illegible]) or employed by owners [illegible]" as the case may be)

John H. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce
IMMIGRATION SER

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** *sailing from* , SEP 6 , 190

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Broughton	William	42		M M				United States Citizen						
2	1	Mrs	45		F .										
3	1	Ruth	6		. S										
4	Morris	Mary	66		. M										
5	Silghman	Mrs R	41		. .										
6	1	Gabriela	17		. S										
7	1	Rosland	15		M .										
8	Luquer	Real	42		. M										
9	1	Anna	38		F .										
10	1	Real	10		M S										
11	1	Evelyn	7		F .										
12	1	Thatcher	3		M .										
13	Haynes	Grace	21		F .										
14	Corbett	Ellen	40		. .										
15	Ready	Anna	35		. .										
16	Herrick	Henry	21		M .										
17	1	John	18		. .										
18	Van de Water	Frederick	17		. .										
19	Herrick	Mrs J	41		F M										
20	Gerhune	Mrs E	41		. .										
21	Rhinelander	J Oakley	40		M .										
22	1	Mrs	39		F .										
23	1	Mrs	60		. .										
24	1	Ruth	19		M S										
25	McDonnell	Rose	27		F .										
26	Schermerhorn	Flora	30		. .										
27	Bear	Beatrice	29		. .										
28	Angelo	Louis	47		M .										
29	Lyford	Chas	64		. .										
30	Dozier	Julia	32		F .										

Mrs Leavitt

Mrs Van Rensselaer left 12/18 – 10 00 a.m.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *, June 12, 1907*

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether said by relative, other person, or the corporation, society, municipality, or government that paid it.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 if Yes: Year or period of years.	16 if Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 (Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.)	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.)	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible] 18 , from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I John H Billings, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physician-Surgeon, Utah, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 190

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sept 12/08

11

171

394 — 25319 — 7
127 — 127 — 194 — 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25 - 394 - 319
67 - 127 - 194
92 - 421 - 513

B—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** *sailing from* _____ SEP 6 19__ 190__

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cole	Jean	34		F S				United States Citizen						
2	musser	Linda	20		. .										
3	Warner	mane	25		. .										
4	Clements	claudine	1		. .										
5	Wood	alice	22		. .										
6	Carpenter	marion	45		. .										
7	Hoff	Samuel	35		M M										
8	"	mary	35		F .										
9	"	margaret	12		. S										
10	"	Chas	9		M .										
11	"	Amanda	7		F .										
12	"	Rhoda	4		. .										
13	"	Jas	1		M .										
14	Meneth	Rose	28		F .										
15	Kreiger	Isaac	50		. .										
16	Sanford	James	48		M .										
17	Hynes	mary	30		F .										
18	McKenna	Katherine	22		. .										
19	"	Elizabeth	21		. .										
20	Preston	marie	35		. M										
21	"	Harry	10		M S										
22	"	Florentine	8		F .										
23	Adams	Brooks	60		M M										
24	"	Evelyn	23		F .										
25	Dreyfoos	michael	62		M .										
26	"	Fanny	59		F .										
27	"	Elsa	15		M S										
28	"	mildred	13		F .										
29	Dodd	Catherine	35		. .										
30	Bond	Cora	27		. .										

Mr Leavitt
Asst Inspector Dept 12/38-10-2 Chic.

*Specify condition of infirmed and crippled, whether they are "insane" or "in transit."
Specify the number of the ship upon which they sailed. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port [illegible] United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *190*

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes: Year or period of years.	16 If Yes: Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 [illegible]	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible]S, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible], that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], 190-,

at RI

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billing, Surgeon of the S/S _____ SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Billing M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 103 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Name of S. S. sailing from ..... , 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gilbert	Eliza Jane	32	5	F		Nurse	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Sister Mrs. P. Gilbert, London		
2	Forbes	Ernest	27		M	M	Planter				Hebrew			68 Regents Pk Rd. Primrose Hill Friend	N.J.	New York
3	"	Sarah			F		Wife							Mrs. Levy		
4	Jenkin	Harold	23	6	M	S	Student				English			Mr. Jenkin		
5	O'Reilly	Edmund	50		M	M	Journalist				Irish		Penzance	Rose Cottage, Heanton, Penzance	Minn.	Faribault
6	"	Bertha	35		F		Wife			Switzerland	Swiss		London	Cousin Mrs. C. O'Reilly, Shaftesbury Office, Custom House, London	N.J.	New York
7	Manley	Annie	32		F					England	English		Harsham	Friend Mrs. Price		
8	Tennell	George Fr.	62		M	M	Farmer							Abbots Cot, Harsham, Bucks	Eng.	Pulborough
9	Earle	Ann	29		F	S	Manager							Wife Mrs. Tennell	Eng.	Pulborough
10	Godfrey	George	22		M	S	Agent							63 Pastal Rd, Tunbridge	Eng.	Pulborough
11	Stevenson	Lucas, Oswald	21		M	S	Student							Father Mrs. Tom Tennell	Eng.	Pulborough
12	Biffis	Andres	24		M					Peru	Spanish			Farmer Mrs. Godfrey	Minn.	Duluth
13	Luna	George	22		M									Father Mrs. Stevenson, Patcliff	Eng.	Retcliff
14	Fuente	Louis	22		M									53 Bolingbroke Rd, N. Kensington, London	Eng.	London
15	Forsyth	George	28		M	M	Architect			England	English		London	Father Mrs. Forsyth	Eng.	London
16	Braithwaite	Lee	33		M	M	Artist							49 Pembroke Terr. Aberdeen	Eng.	Ilford
17	"	Nell	26		F		Wife							Father Mrs. Cummings, 10 Victoria Rd, Shoeburyness on Sea	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Edwards	Douglas	26		M	S	Bookkeeper							Father Mr. A. Edwards		
19	Laity	Joseph, Jr.	20		M		Miner							26 Griffiths Rd, Kingsland, London	N.J.	New York
20	De Gruchy	Anna	40		F	M	Wife						Cardonne	Father Mr. Jacob Laity, 53 College Str. Cardonne, Cornwall	Utah	Salt Lake City
21	"	Gladys	10		F	S	Servant							Williams Hill	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Ventura	Harry	20		M		Waiter							Father Mrs. J. Ventura, 43 Capenas Str. St Peters Rd. Hillsende		
23	Nicholson	Adolf	21		M	S	Merchant			Russian Hebrew		S. Africa	Outshoorn	Outshoorn S. Africa	Col.	Denver
24	Singer	Jacob	46		M	M	Accountant			England		England	London	Wife Mrs. Rosley Singer, 10 Green Lane, London N.E.	Eng.	London
25	Macneill	Frederick H.	48		M	M	Barrister				Scotch			Wife Mrs. Macneill, London	Eng.	Brooklyn
26	Öberg	Anton, Victor	27		M	S	Farmer			Sweden	Scandinav.			39 Kensington Gardens Sq. Bayswater, Father Captain A. Öberg	Dk. Ind.	Belize
27	Johnson	Alma	36		F		Housemaker							Kungsholmsgade 42 Stockholm, Father Jansan, Lungsund, Vermland	N.J.	New York
28	Olsen	Carl Wilfried	27		M	M	Farmer							Father Anders Olsen, Karonäs, Sweden	Minn.	Duluth
29	"	Frieda	27		F		Wife								Cal.	Oakland
30	Allcorn	William	60		M	M	Painter			England	English	England	Ryvenoak?	Wife Sarah Ann Allcorn, Rectal, Sevenoaks, Kent.	Eng.	Sevenoaks

Duncarlett

N Y K, Sailed Sept 12/08 - 10.00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, September 6, 190

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in favor of abolishing or limiting the immigration of any class of aliens, and if so, what class.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any special inducement, solicitation, or promise to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes.	Self	yes	no.	Sister Mrs. E. Thring 5 East 67th Str. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	hr.	hazel		England Colebrooke.
2	✓	✓	✓	yes. 1905 New York	home 500 E. 88th Str. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	✓	hr.	gr.		✓ London
3	✓	husband	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	—	✓	✓	bl.		✓ ✓
✓ 4	no.	Self	✓	✓	1906 Faribault Cabbage Stearns call, Faribault Minn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10.	✓	✓	✓		✓ Penzance.
5	yes	✓	✓	no	Brother John F. B Reilly 223 E 19th Str. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	dr.	gr.		Ireland Dublin
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister in law Miss Price Santa Rosa Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	ok	✓	✓		Switzerland Lucern.
7	no.	✓	✓	✓	Brother in law John Ireland 1235 Intervale Ave Bronx New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	fair	gr.	bl.		England St. Marchan.
8	yes.	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs. P. Paulet 62 Grape Str Chicopee Mass.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	ruddy	hr.	bl.		✓ Lackock
9	no.	✓	✓	✓	Friend Arthur G. Hunt 106 62 nd Str. New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10.	ok.	bl.	bl.		✓ Lacock.
X 10	yes.	✓	✓	yes. 1906 1906 yes. New York	College Massachusetts Agricultural Coll. Amherst	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1.	dk.	dk.	hr.		✓ Leeds.
11	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1904 Amherst 1906 Philadelphia	Friend Mr. Kauffmann 277 Broadway New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	fair	hr.	bl.		✓ Beeston.
12	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1906 Philadelphia 1906 Maryland	Brother Mr. Lima 3437 Lancaster Ave, Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	ok	bk.	hr.		Peru Lima.
13	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1906 Maryland 1906		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	✓	✓	✓		✓ ✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1906 Maryland		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5.	✓	✓	✓		✓ Lima.
15	✓	✓	1130	no.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	fair	hr.	hr.		Holland Rotterdam
16	no.	Friend	✓	✓	Friend Karl Gerner 1429 Lenkworth Ave Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9.	fair	✓	gr.		England Liverpool
17	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	bl.		✓ Boston Lincs.
18	yes.	Self	✓	yes. 1906 1906 New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5.	med.				✓ London
19	no.	✓	✓	no.	Brother John Leity 615 Jordan Line, Salt Lake City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	fair	hr.	bl.		✓ St. Ives.
20	yes	husband	✓	yes. ✓ yes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	white	bl.		✓ Liverpool
21	✓	Father	—	Mt Bro		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—		do. Plymouth
22	✓	Self	yes	yes. 1906 June 1906 Brooklyn	Sister Brooklyn 12-41 41st Str, Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9.	dk.	dk.	blk.		✓ London.
23	no.	✓	✓	no.	Brother R. Lindsleam General Delivery, Denver Col.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	blk.	hr.		Russia Curland.
24	yes.	✓	✓	✓	Brother Isaac Singer 460 Rockaway Ave Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	✓	gr.		England [illegible]
25	✓	✓	✓	yes. 1906 Phoenix		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	dk.	gr.	hr.		Carco Islands.
26	✓	✓	✓	✓ yes. New York 1892	166 E 31st St Bklyn home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1.	fair	gr.	bl.		Sweden [illegible]
27	no.	✓	✓	✓ 1899 Duluth. 1903	15 Lawrence St E Bklyn home	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6.	✓	hr.	bl.		✓ Lungsund.
28	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1905 Oakland 1906		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	✓	✓	✓		✓ [illegible]
29	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1906 S. Francisco	176 12th Str. Oakland Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓		✓ Jakobsdal.
X 30	yes.	✓	✓	no.	Friend John Oreland 1235 Intervale Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	gr.	bl.		England Plymtol.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190..,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. A. Billing, Surgeon of the S/S ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Billing M.D.

Sworn to before me this — day of —, 190—

at NEW YORK

—

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Federmann	Louis	31		M	S	Painter	yes		Austria	Germany		Frankfurt	Father Mr. Heinrich Federmann Neuenkirchen b/ Aachen	N.Y.	N.Y.
2	Holmes	Adolf	52		M	M	Manager	✓	✓	Austria	Bohemia	✓	✓	Wife Mrs. Berta Holmes	✓	✓
3	Simms	Amelia	31		F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	Germany	✓	✓	Father Mr. Abe Linder	✓	✓
4	Fischer	Lisa	21					✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	✓	✓	Mother Mrs. Louise Fischer	✓	✓
5	Heindl	Lucia	17					✓	✓	Austria	Hungary	✓	✓	Father Mr. Heindl	✓	✓
6	Rafka	Caroline	24					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr. Rafka	✓	✓
7	Arbesleik	Lina	22					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr. Arbesleik	✓	✓
8	Klement	Anna	22					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr. Klement	✓	✓
9	Reichel	Ida	22					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Adolf Reichel	✓	✓
10	Lewis	Theresa	22					✓	✓	✓	German	✓	✓	Father Mr. Lewis	✓	✓
11	Scherbaum	Rose	24					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Mr. Scherbaum	✓	✓
12	Ryden	Marie Teodore	44		M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Helsingborg	Brother in law J. Ryden Perkins 6 Boros.	Mass.	Orange
13	Jonsson	Selma	26		F	S	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father Johann Jonsson Tingsryd	Mass.	Natick
14	Andersson	Selma Celina	19				Servant	✓	✓	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ulricehamn	Father Johann Andersson Delen, Ulricehamn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	Hodnicki	Andrew						✓								
16	[illegible]	Elizabeth	20					✓								
17	O'Brien		26		F	M	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	30 Compton Terrace Highbury N	My	Newyork
18	do		35			S		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do.	✓	✓
19	[illegible]	Elizabeth	33		M	M	wife	yes	yes	England	English	~~England~~	~~London~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 43 Inverness Rd. Hampton	My	Brooklyn
20	Dorman	Anne	21							United States Citizen						
21		Margaretta	21													
22	Eckhardt.	Katie	21													
23	Bambridge	Edwin	31													
24	Pennage	Sadie	24													
25	Boulenc Boulenc	Jules	26		M	M	Butcher	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 210 Boulevard Perrière Paris	My	Newyork
26	do	Eugenie wife	24		F	M	wife	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	✓	✓
27	Stewart	Mary	48							United States Citizen						
28	do	James H	17													
29	Craxton	Edw.	21													
30	Athley	Jeffries	39													

Mrs. Beckett 12/08 - 10 days

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

List 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 190?

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by the passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write (state language).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself	yes				Carnegie Office 30 Broadway To James Dodds New York City	Yes	no	no	no	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	fair		Russia	Kishineff
2	"	Self	Yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	blue		Austria	Vienna
3	"	himself	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	dk		"	"
4	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	dk		Hungary	Budapest
5	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	dk		Austria	Vienna
6	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gr		"	"
8	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dk		"	"
9	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gr		"	"
11	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	dk		"	"
12	"	Self	Yes	yes	1899 1904	Brooklyn	188 Vide Lucie Flysen 43 rd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	dk		Sweden	Gefleborg
13	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Brooklyn~~ home ~~Brooklyn~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~dk~~		~~"~~	~~"~~
14	no	self	yes	yes	1904	Brooklyn	585 Franklyn Ave, Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	dk		Finland	Kuopio
15																					
16																					
17	Yes	self	more	no			Friend Father Mr. O'Bryan address not known well newyork, he will be on arrival	Yes	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fair	grey	blue		Ireland	Dublin
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	Brown	"		England	London
19	Yes	self	more	yes	1903	Newyork	260 home 5th Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"								
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25	Yes	self	more	yes	1903	Newyork	111 W 58th St NewYork	Yes	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	dark	Brown	Brown		true	France Paris
26	"	husband	"	"	1903	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Blue		"	" "
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], master, of the S.S. ST. LOUIS, from [illegible], do solemnly and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

II—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

II—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billing, Surgeon of the S/S ST. LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm H. Billing M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 (
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pamberg	Hilda	30		F. M.				United States Citizen						
2	"	Ruth	9		F. S.										
3	"	Esther	10		F. S.										
4	Lasnelle	Anders H.	42		M.										
5	Skogen	Jennie Pe.	16		F. S.										
6	Rose	Isaac	50		M. M.										
7	"	Betsy wife	52		F. W.										
8	Hack	Pius, Father	42		M.										
9	Hashers	James Brother			M. M.										
10	"	T.	66		M. W.										
11	Jansson	Frank, A.	46		M. S.										
12	Lee	Henry G.	21		M.										
13	"	Mary sister	19		F. M.										
14	Everest	Edgar Br.	11		M. S.										
15	Rectanus	Frieda	16		F.										
16	"	Lydia sister	14		F.										
17	Varick	Minnie, C.	6		F. M.										
18	"	dau. Florence C.													
19	Pomeroy	Solomon	39		M. M.										
20	Church	Andrew H.	39		M. M.										
21	"	wife Dagney	39		F. W.										
22	"	John, Jacob.	13		M. S.										
23	McIntyre	Lassie A.	20		F. M.										
24	Edwards	Emily	16		F. S.										
25	O'Reilly	Michael	57		M. M.										
26	"	Esterdorf	40		F. W.										
27	Page	Agnes	24		F. M.	salesman	yes	yes	England	English	England London	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	7 Dry Gardens Prospect Rd.		My Newyork
28	Moses	& C. Edith	26		F. S.										
29	Henderson	Elizabeth	29		F. W.										
30	Livingston	Albert H.	22		M. S.										

Manchester

N.Y. Cunard Sept 12/08 - 10 00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3 178

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *June 12*, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. (If any such answer "Yes.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27	yes self	mine ye	1891/										120 lb	Strong 14 stone			
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190 ,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Billig, Surgeon of the S/S ST. LOUIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Billig M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of Sept, 190

at NEW YORK

Wm Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

15

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *L. Lewis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 2nd*, 1908.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Price	Thomas Williams	45		M	L			[illegible]						
2	"	Katherine Fanny	43		F	"									
3	Short	Ida	16		S										
4	Price	Arthur Thomas	09		M	L			[illegible]					Pal	Jones
5	"	Minnie	3		F										"
6	"	Dorothy	6		S										"
7	Leonard	Peter	45		M	L									
8	"	Mrs.	43		F	"									
9	Ralph	Victoria	7		F	L									
10	Owens	Jennie	7		"	"									
11	Carter	Minnie	7		"	"									
12	Crane	Bartholomew	64		M	L									
13	Russell	Harriet	77		F	L									
14	"	Jennie dau	13		"	S									
15	Keegan	Thomas F.	14		M	L									
16	"	wife Catherine	32		F	"									
17	"	children Ida	11		"	S									
18	"	" Florence	9		"	"									
19	Hughes	William	46		M	L									
20	Whitehair	Norman	4		M	L									
21	Shedd	John	69		M	L									
22	Joseph	Fred	26		M	L									
23	"	Morris	24		M	L									
24	Delafield	Harry C.	37		M	L									
25	Pickling	William	7		M	L									
26	~~Young~~	~~George~~			~~M~~	~~L~~									
27	~~"~~	~~Mrs.~~			~~F~~	~~"~~									
28	~~"~~	~~Edith~~			~~"~~	~~S~~									
29	~~"~~	~~Alice~~			~~"~~	~~"~~									
30	Pimme	August	2		M	U.S. Waiter	yes	yes	France	France	~~Alien Immigrant~~ ~~Alien~~	Home	29 Rue Beauvoisin Rouen France	My brother	New York

Mrs Leaulett
U.S. Steamboat left 12/08 - 10.00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the U... 1180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write. (If both, so returned in the manifest.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?														
2																			
3																			
4	Yes self		—				Daughter Mrs F W Price Jonnis Lab					Deaf & short in left leg No No No No Foot No							England North Marston
5	/ husband		—				Do												
6	/ father	/	—				Do												
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17		/																	
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30	Yes self	now	Yes 1902 / 1908	Newport			Brother Mr Jennie 307 W 30th St Newport	/				No No No No Foot No	5' 7	Dark Hr Blue					France Rouen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the ST. LOUIS from SOUTHAMPTON do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

D-III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] ST. LOUIS SAILING THEREFROM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible] M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2128

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from Southampton, September 5th, 1908

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kayser	Curt G. H.			M.		NOB			United States Citizen						
2	Land	A. L.			M.											
3	Holmes	G. H.			M.											
4	Emerig	Anthony			M.											
5	"	Mrs.			F.											
6	Hardenburg	G.			M.											
7	Banks	Kate			F.	M.										
8	"	Edith			F.	S.										
9	"	Gladys			F.	S.										
10	Gerichter	Richard			M.	S.										
11	Eldridge	Alfred Henry			M.	S.										
12	Leighton	A.	18		M.	S.										
13	Church	James	15		M.	M.										
14	"	Mrs.	42		F.	M.										
15	"	Freddi	17		M.	S.										
16	"	Joseph	12		M.	S.										
17	"	Lillian	16		F.	S.										
18	Cunningham	Jos. A.	52		M.	M.										
19	"	Lizzie			F.	S.										
20	Morris	Eliza B.	47		F.	W.										
21	Eastwood	Chas	41		M.	M.										
22	Owens	P. J.	32		M.	M.										
23	"	Miss Ethel	11		F.	S.										
24	Bromard	A.	35		M.	M.										
25	"	Daisy M.	2		F.	S.										
26	~~Peak~~	~~Rosa~~			~~F.~~	~~M.~~										
27	Fackrell	Sarah	30		F.	S.	nil	yes	yes	England	England	~~England~~	~~Armstrong~~			
28	Knight	Pauline	30		F.	M.										
29	"	Chas.	2		M.	S.										
30	~~Brown~~	Irving			~~M.~~											

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Wm Leavitt
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Sept 7/08 10 00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of words will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have to [illegible] or insane; if so, whether [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27	No part [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	5	5	four	Brr	Brr England Russia
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Billings, Surgeon of the U.S. ST. LOUIS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Williams M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

15—111

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *T. Titanic* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 5th*, 1908

No.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Montgomery	Hugh			M		off Cherbourg.									
2	Nelson	Sarah			F											
3	Miller	Elsie			F											
4	Crosby	Edward			M											
5	Jacobs	Hudson			M											
6	Snyder	[illegible]			[illegible]											
7	Hippach	[illegible]			F											
8	Chaney	John			M											
9	Williams	Richard R			M											
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			F											
11	Longley	Joseph			M	unl	yes	yes		Irish	England	Woodhampton		Friend Woodhampton	England	[illegible]
12	Porter	Charles			M											
13	Walling	William			M	S	servant	yes	yes	English	England	IMMIGRANT ALIEN England London		37 Falcon Rd	Battersea	[illegible]
14	"	Ann			F		wife					IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
15	Landingham	Amanda	50		F											
16	"	[illegible] Percy	1		M											
17	Pedler	Percy	42		M	M										
18	Peters	Frederick	42		M	"										
19	"	Maria	39		F	"										
20	Anderson	Anna	30		F	S										
21	Petterson	Elizabeth	50		F	M										
22	Coward	William	72		M	M										
23	"	Emma	30		F	"										
24	Larsson	Christiane	60		F	"										
25	[illegible]				M	unl	Shipwright	yes	yes	English	England	IMMIGRANT ALIEN England Birmingham		2 Walford Rd	Birmingham	Residence
26	Gough	George	48		M											
27	do	[illegible]	48		F											
28	do	Edith	[illegible]		F											
29	do	Alex.	[illegible]		M											
30	do	Jenny	[illegible]		F											

Wm Scarlett
Master

Sworn before me this 2nd day of September 1908 - 10.00 am

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state [illegible] as "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] Instructions will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit[illegible]States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 190

No. on List	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether whom paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11	Olf	self	marge	1908	Boston	111 [illegible]	Home	Mrs Rose Borgen											
12																			
13	Ages	self				110 W 74th St.		New York											
14		husband																Ireland	St Albans
15																			Eye.
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25	Olf	self	marge			1078	Home	6th St Washington										England	Birmingham
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. ST. LOUIS, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190—,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11-40

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm H. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of November, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tournier	Emile									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	Tournier	Madeleine	19		F	maid	/	/	/	/	Paris		31 Rue du Cheraumont Paris	Minn	Minneapolis
3	[illegible]	Louis	[illegible]		M	jeweller	yes	yes	[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		32 Rue de [illegible]		
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	36			wife	/	/			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	10			child									
6															
7			29		S	teacher	yes	yes	Ex Swiss	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland Compierre		Home Compierre	Switzerland	Via Stanlin
8									United States						
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15				M	S	engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris			
16			31	F	S	nil	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	France			
17															
18		[illegible]-	28	M	M	language professor	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	58 Rue Gay-Lussac Paris		
19		Emma	25	F	M	wife	/	/	/	/	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		
20															
21	[illegible]								Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home		
22	"														
23	Becker	Henry	27	M	S	Valet	/	/	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	1 ave montaigne Paris		Paris
24	Bougnet	Ernest	29						United States						
25	Bowsher	Hugh	31												
26	Do														
27	Waterman	Edward	47												
28	Pearle	Rebecca	34	F	M	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bristol	mrs Paul (mother) Mayeroft. Matlock home	Somerset Barley Lane Goring	Mass Chicopee
29	Rees	Gertrude	20		S	maid						Goring			city Newport
30															

Ret. from Europe in Sept 1908 Do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , 190 .

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or has sufficient money to pay transportation to final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		f					Brother Connelly 1137 Hospital Pl nr and rist 406 Delaware Blv. SE Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown		France	Chambery.
2	No	wife and rist	No																			Paris
3	Yes	wife												5	7	dark	Brown	Brown		France	Paris
4	"	Children												5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	father																		Mass	Hingham
6																					
7	No	self	marr	Yes 1908	Stanton	Stuart Hall Stanton Va		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	dark	Brown	Brown		England	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Brown	Brown	mole	England	London
16	No						11468 North Parkway Cor 65th Ave							5	6					Germany	Frankfort
17																					
18	No						Friend Miss Nevins.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	Brown	Brown	mole	France	Paris
19	"							"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	"	"	"	"
20																					
21	yes	self	marr				1137 10th Ave Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	Brown	Brown	mole	Italy	Genoa
22	"	father	"				Mr Leon Guarnholme	"	"	"	"	"	"							Italy	Genoa
23	No	self						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	fair	Brown		France	Bordeaux
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28	No	self					Cristi Mrs Paulk. 62 Grape Str. Cliceque Mass Mr whitridge 16 E 11th St N.Y. Newyork (Mans Town. Nichols	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dk	Br	blue	mole	England	Manlock
29	Dep	withdrawn						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	"	"			Surrey
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Bailey, chief officer, of the St Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bailey
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of September, 1904,

at New London

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of the manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", sailing therewith (State whether "now in" or "sailing therewith" or "employed on" steamer thereof; whichever may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians and Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept., 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 366 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September* 5th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Harry	41		m	Publisher	yes	yes	U.S. America	Hebrew	So. Africa	Cape Town	None	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Smith	Ernest Henry	19		s	Clerk			England	English	England	South	Father C. Smith, West End, Retreat, Lincoln	Mich.	Munising
3	Biddle	George	24			Type Maker						Birmingham	Father G. H. Biddle, Nethertham, Aston Pa. Rd, Handsley, Birmingham	NY	Brooklyn
4	Newnham	Alice	22		s	Dressmaker						Shottsham	Sister Miss Newnham, 103 Mayfield Rd, Gosport	Mass	Johnstown
5	Morrell	Walter	30		m	Bookkeeper						Reading	Mother Mrs Morrell, The Retreat, Reading	Ill	Chicago
6	[illegible]	Thomas	36			Cabinet Maker						London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	NY	New York
7	Bennell	Sidney Laurence	21			Lightterman						Charlton	Friend Mrs Bennell, 6 Felixstowe Rd, Charlton, S.E.	NY	Buffalo
8	Blackman	Mary	65		W	Housework						Eltham	Mrs Blackman, The Square, Eltham, near Canterbury	NY	Albany
9	[illegible]	Ada	24		s	Servant						[illegible]			
10	Shalman	Max	37		m	Shop Keeper			Germany	Hebrew	So. Africa	Hammersmith	Stephen W. Kahn, Box 99, Hammersmith, So. Africa	Mass	Hagerstown
11	Feldman	Effim	25			Operator			Russia			Johannesburg	Brother S. Feldman, Midland Hotel, Johannesburg	NJ	Jersey City
12	Levin	Max	23			Tailor					England	Birmingham	Friend Isaac Green, 28 Hurst St, Birmingham	NY	Brooklyn
13	Turnbull	George	40		m	Engineer			U.S. America	Scotch		Liverpool	U.S. CITIZEN DOP	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Hyles	Thomas	63		W	Seaman			U.S. America			Southampton	U.S. CITIZEN DOP	NY	New York
15	Broom	James	38		m	Farmer				English		Dorchester	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Chatham
16	"	Robert	24		s	Blacksmith			England				Parents 2 Union Villas Dorchester		
17	Hart	Edwin	24			Joiner						London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Hart, 45 Blenford St, East Greenwich, London	NJ	Jersey City
18	Bawden	Janie	24		m	Wife					Eng	Camborne	Home Camborne Eng	Mich	Pearsage
19	"	William John	4		s	Child							To Camborne Eng		
20	"	Charles Leonard	3										K		
~~21~~	~~Fisherman~~	~~Edward~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S. America~~			~~Southampton~~			~~Mountigue~~ Not
22	Orr	John	65						[illegible]			[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pa	Sharpsburg Portland
23	Gimmelman	Theodor	43			Dealer			[illegible]			Bergen	1896	Oregon	New York
24	Socros	Hans	78			[illegible]			[illegible]			[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wash	Spokane
25	Penfield	J. Arthur	24			Machinist			U.S. CITIZEN English		England	London		Ohio	Cleveland
26	Lane	Henry	36		m	[illegible]			U.S. CITIZEN DOP					NY	New York
27	Smith	Solomon	25			Fireman			England			[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mother Mrs Smith, 23 Barny Rd, Basingstoke		Kingsbridge
28	Gallagher	Hugh Miller	25			Police			U.S. America			London		Mo.	Kansas City
29	—														
30	—														

NOW Presented by Med Div. to determine Citizenship & returned to Med. Div. having served as policeman

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190[illegible]

188

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S yes	Self	15 yes $ 50	United States Citizen			Friend Mr. Rathbone Manning, Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	blond	bl.	None	England	Plymouth
2	no	self	yes no																		
3	yes	"	"				Friend Mrs Clayton 10 Pierrepont St. Green Pt. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	br.	br.	"	"	Birmingham
4	no	"	$5	yes 1905 & 1906			Mrs Newsham, Mother 2 Neath St. Johnstown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Mole on right cheek	"	Chatham
5	yes	"	yes no				Brother Geo Morrell Room 524, Metropolitan Bldg. 23 & 29 & Randolph St. (Chicago, Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	ruddy	"	"	None	"	Leyton, Essex
6	"	"	yes	1897 & New York			Friend Frank Bunch 321 W. 44th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	br.	br.	Scald on right thigh	"	Liverpool
7	"	"	$20	no			Uncle Mrs Adams 647 Prospect Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	fair	"	"	None	"	London
8	S Daughter		$10	"			Daughter & Sister Elsie 134 Clinton Ave. Albany, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blonde	bl.	"	"	Whitfield
9	" sister		"											5	4	"	"	gr.	"	"	Faversham
10	no	self	more				Stephen L. Fisher Pembroker, Pagerstown, Md.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	br.	br.	"	Germany	Memel
11	"	"	$25				Uncle B. Abrahamson 135 Wine St. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	"	"	"	Russia	Schenki
12	yes	"	$5				Brother in law Jacob Meckler 22 Amboy St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	gr.	small birth mark on front of neck	"	Friedrichstadt
13	"						United States Citizen														
14	"						do														
15	no	Self	yes 1908				do							5	4	dark			None	England	Southampton
16	"	self	yes no				Uncle James Broom, Chatham, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Suspicious Yes	"	5	6	fresh	br.	bl.	None	"	"
17	"	"	$5	yes 1907 Jersey City & 1908 Montana			Friend Frank Beyer 318 - 10th St. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	"	br.	"	"	Newport, Monmouth
18	S Husband		no				Husband & Father C. H. Bowden c/o P.O. Hereford, Texas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	"	"	"	"	Cambourne
19	" Father		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
20	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
21							United States Citizen														
22	no	Self	$ 1				Home Chatham, N.Y.							2	2	—					
23							do														
24	S [illegible]		24 yes 08	60 days			do Cousin														
25							do														
26																					
27	yes	self	$25 yes	1904 & New York			Friend Mr. Wadsley 221 South Broadway, Hungerford, Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	br.	br.	Snake on right arm	England	Shercliffe
28	"						United States Citizen														
29	under Brit Gov in Possession of Cuba						Oath of Allegiance														
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief Officer, of the "St. Louis", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1908

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

189

Jno. H. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Apl, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 H
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S2

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from Southampton September 5th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Sjostrom	Frans Viktor	21		m.	Seaman			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Maricham	Father Frans Victor Sjöström Finnström Åland	Mass.	Cambridge
2	"	Alfons	23		s.	Waiter						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sister Olga Hillberg Mariehamn Finland	NY	New York
3	Lundberg	Elina	30									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brother Albert Lundberg Mariehamn		
4	Pettersson	Elina	28		s.	Servant						Grelby	Father Johan Gustaf Mattsson Grelby		
5	Lundberg	Elina	34						no			Gustafs Åsken	Father Sebastus Wesander Gustafs Åsken		
6	Eriksson	Emelia	19						yes			Mariehamn	Father Erik Emil Eriksson Mockelby Finland		
7	Wesanders	Elinar	34										Father Johan Erik Eriksson Hammarland Åland		
8	Eriksson	Emelia	19												
9		Edith	22				1-3v514v-2/20/01								
10		Alma	40		w.	Waitress						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
11		John Walter	9		m.	Child									
12	Björkman	Carl	25			Labourer			Sweden			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Gunsbyhed	Father Nils Björkman Gunsbyhed	NY	New York
13	Nilson	Engeborg Maria	22		s.	Servant						Stockholm	Mother Carolina Nilson 20a Folkungegatan, Stockholm		
14	Nelson	Augusta	43		w.	Wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Svedsklosters	Father Sven Paulsen Svedsklosters gård	Pa.	Philadelphia
15		Ernst Otto Paul	11		s.	Child						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
16	Nordlund	Erik Olof	23			Mechanic						Stockholm	Mother Emma Karlsson 114 Brunkebergstorgsgatan, Stockholm	NY	Brooklyn
17	Heinonen	Olga	15			Servant			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Åland	Father Gustaf Heinonen Åland, Finland		New York
18	Loen	Kristi K.	24						Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Loen	Father Rasmus Johannes Loen Loen, Nordfjord	ND	Grand Forks
19	Loen	Fritz	23		m.	Farmer	1-1207	43	Sweden			Sweden Helsingborg	Father Emil Loen Sweden	Ill	Chicago
20	Hansen	Anton	21			Blacksmith			Denmark			Denmark Lundsaa	Home Valla Kristianstad	Minn	Broomtown
21	Larsson	Emma	25		m.	Wife			Sweden			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bjusbacken	Brother Wilhelm Larsson Runneshyttan	Pa.	Pittsburg
22	Edström	Anna Maria	15			Servant						Kristinehamn	Mother Maria Edström Brunnsholm b. Kristinehamn		
23	Henriksen	Christian	35		m.	Civil Engr.			Denmark America			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Denmark Bolling		NY	Bayonne
24	"	Martha	34		f.	Wife						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
25	Johansen	Hans	41		m.	Seaman Labourer			Norway			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bergen	Helge Johansen Jonas Reengate 9a. Bergen		Brooklyn
26	Fagerbakke	Jorgen	23			Seaman							Jorgen Fagerbakke Fjellveien 1. Bergen		New York
27	Mikkelsen	Arthur	14			Deck-boy							Ole Mikkelsen Munkgaldergade 2a. Bergen		
28	Torstensen	Konrad	15										Isak Torstensen 2 Nygelgaden, Bergen		
29	Jamne	Arthur	16			Messroom-boy							Ole Jamne 12 Tyrpenningst Bergen		
30	Vestnas	Gjertrud	23		s.	Servant						Molde	Father Johan Vestnas Vestnas, Molde	Wash.	Bellingham

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of Newport , September 12 , 190 (1911)

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes						United States citizen
2	"						Sven Dahlstrom
3	no	self	$100	yes	1907	Jersey	Sister Miss Josefina Pembroke, Me.
4	yes	"	$20	yes	1905	New York	
5	"	"	$20	"	1908	"	Fanny Rosenberg 315 E 26th St.
6	"	"	$10	no			
7	"	"	$10	"			
8	"	"	$25	"			Friend Emil Johnson 336 40th Brooklyn
9	"	"	$	"			
X 10	"	"	$10	yes	1906	New York	Mrs Hedelow (Daniel) Son & Son-in-law Perry St. Newark
X 11	"	Mother					
X 12	"	self	$10	"	1908	New York	Charlotte Kramer 1206 - 2nd Ave. New York, N.Y.
13	"	"	$10	"	1887 1890		Emil Herman Svensson 1908 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, New York
14	"	"	$12	"	1907	Philadelphia	Husband P. Ekblad 2627 Deacon St. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	"	"	-	"			Father
16	"	"	$15	"	1902	Newark, N.J.	Brother Ernst Nordlund 561 Dean St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	"	Sister	$30	yes			Sister Anna Heinonen 1086 82nd St. New York, N.Y.
18	"	self	$20	"			Br. in law S. M. Portnell, Grand Forks, N.D.
19	no	"	$30	"			Cousin Mrs Nordingham 349 Beach Ave. Chicago, Ill.
20	yes	Friend	$13	"			Friend Anders Nygaard Brownton, Minn.
X 21	"	Husband	$	yes	1905 1907	Pittsburg	Husband & Friend Gustaf Larsen 5129 Kent Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
22	"	Friend	$25	no			
23	no	self	$50	yes	1903		United States citizen Walter Dahl 742 [illegible]
X 24	"	Sister	250	"	1894 1908		
X 25	yes	self	$5	"			"Sailors Home" 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	"	Owner	none	yes			
27	"	"					Norwegian Steamer "Sif"
28	"	"					749 Water St. New York, N.Y.
29	"	"					
X 30	"	self	$12	yes			Brother Ivar Veitnas Bellingham Wash

3.30 P.M.

19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any writing, printing, or publication, or advocating, or teaching, or belonging to any class that teaches the unlawfulness or propriety or duty of killing or assaulting any officer of the United States or any other organized government because of his official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawfulness or impropriety or duty of assaulting or killing any person because of his belief in or connection with any organized government, or because he is not a believer in the practice of government, or because he is a member of or affiliates with any class of persons that entertain or teach any of the principles or practice any of the acts above mentioned.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hadley, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hadley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of Dec, 1906,

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. Bilenis M. D.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Sept. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

31—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S3

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Minneapolis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 30*, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Beckman.	Samuel	26		M S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Cousin A Bloomberg 40 Market Street Johannesburg	N.Y.	New York
2	Blumberg.	Wolf	30		M	Tailor							Brother H. Blumberg 20 Pine Court Hale End, London E		
3	Silverman	Lee	22		F	Wife							Father, Morris Abramowitch 14 Sanders Street Commercial Road London E		
4	Rossin	Mirke	22		S	Tailoress			Russian				Mother, Chaye Rainsky 206 Oxford Street Hackney London E		
5	Gabobluk	Leam	30		M	Shoemaker							Father, Sister Gabobluk Novozrudok Russia		
6	Motzynsky	Ruben	25		M	Cabinetmaker	yes	yes	Russian Hebrew		England	London	Mother & Mother-in-law Annie Motinsky 107 Wentworth Street Commercial Road London E	N.Y.	New York
7	---	Polly	26		F	Wife							Uncle, James Kolish 115 Cannon Street Road London E		
8	Jacob	[illegible]	24		M	Tailor					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother J. Sokoloff 10 Hutton Street London E		
9	Sokoloff	Ruben	25		M	Baker	Yes	No					Wife, Fannie Berinson 9 Arbour Square Commercial Road London E	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Berinson	Schmuel	30		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Son, Israel Wagman 13 Ely Place Chicksand Street London E	N.Y.	Rochester
11	Wagman.	Abram.	44		Wd	Furrier							Mother, Sarah Cohen 40 Prosper Place, London E		
12	Cohen.	Annie	19		S	Tailoress							Wife, Annie Goldberg 22 Effingfort Road Hackney London E		
13	Goldberg	Hyman	40		M	Painter	No	No					Cousin Simon Schlosman 28 Lindale Street London E	New York	
14	Rubin.	Gutman	20		S	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Brother in law Salomon Kling Kupitschki Kowno Gov.	St. Louis	
15	Kling	Lee Rostie	49		F	Wife	no	no			Russia	Kupitschki			
16	"	Rachmiel	4		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
17	"	Mordsche	9		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Brattwold	Gittel	22		F	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Janowo	Grandfather Mendsche Leibuffe Janowo, Kowno Gov.	N.Y.	New York
19	" Brattwold	Schifre	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Beinsohn	Aschem	30		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Witebsk	Sister Sonya Finkelsen Witebsk	Mt. Vernon	rejected
21	"	Rachel	25		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Niel	Sore	33		"	Wife	no	no	Russian Hebrew		Russia	Pempiang	Father & Grandfather	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	"	Chaye Mere	9		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mendel Gell	"	"
24	"	Chane	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pempiang	"	"
25	Hoffast	Georg	32		M	Painter	"	"	German		Mannheim		Father Andreas Hoffast	Ger. Empire	rejected
26	"	Margaretha	30		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	"	"
27	"	Anastasia	7		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Nagan Gut	"	"
28	"	Katharina	4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Maria	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	Michael	11	M	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

J. H. Mann Insp.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 12, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in law	$10				Brother-in-law, Victor Mendelson 367 Wyona Street Brooklyn NY					Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Russia	Ashtum
2		Self	$10				Brother 23 Pitkin Street New York							5	9			Grey			Libashen
3		Husband	$10				Husband, Isaac Silverman 13 Rutgers Place New York							5	4	Dark	Black	Brown		England	Pidon
4		Brother	$10				Brother, J. Rosskin 102-6 E 114th Street New York NY							5			Dark			Russia	Tarcon
No B 5		Self	$600				No							5	2	Fair	Fair				Novozgudok
6			$250				Brother-in-law & Brother, J. Frankel 212 [illegible] Street New York NY							5	3	Dk. R.	Dark Brown				[illegible]
7		Husband	nil				Brother-in-law, Jacob Goj. Siegal							5	4						[illegible]
8		Brother	$10	Yes	1904	New York	314 Broome Street New York NY							5	6	Fair	Brown	Grey			Warsaw
9		Self	$10	No			Brother-in-law, Jacob Fridberg 138 Norfolk Street New York NY							5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown			Gusk
10		Brother-in-law					Brother-in-law, Morrice Nudelman 256 Federal Street Philadelphia							5	3	Dark	Brown				Orssa
11	S	Brother	$15				Brother, Louis Wagman 421 Clinton Avenue, Rochester NY							5	3		Dark	Grey			Lodz
12	S	Father	$10				Father, Mark Rs Cohen 515 Clinton Avenue Rochester NY							4	6	Brown	Brown				Lashkova
13	S	Self	$10				Brother-in-law, Abraham Cohen 24 Vienna Street, Rochester, NY							5	4		Black	Hazel			Skowra
14			$10				Brother, Frank Ruben 194 Henry Street, New York, NY							5	7	Fair		Brown			Dagda
15	S	Husband	none				Husband & Father Mr. Klein St. Louis Mo.							4	10		Blonde	blue			Kupitschki
16	S	Father																			
17																					
18			$15				Brother B. Berolo 1326 Park Ave New York, NY.							5	5½						Jenowo
19														5	6	Dark					
No B 20		no	self	none			Father in law B. Ginsburg 60 8th Ave. Mt. Vernon, NY.							5	5						Witebsk
No B 21			Husband				Husband Jakuni							5							
	22		yes				Brothers in law M. Kramer, 629 Powell St. Brooklyn NY.							5		fair	blonde				Pompiany
	23			Father																	
	24																				
No B 25		no	self											in transit							
	26			Husband																	
	27			Father			Brother in Law Peter Hoffert, Regina Sas.														
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

3 30 pm.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist; or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1905.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1903

John H. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept. 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CAFE AND RESTAURANT

upon arrival at a port in the United

1908

1908

27	28	29	
Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	None	Russia	Dvinsk
	〃	〃	Milton Ont.
	〃	〃	Toronto
	〃	〃	Winnipeg
	〃	〃	〃
	〃	〃	〃
	〃	Germany	Freiburg
	〃	England	London
	〃	Holland	Rotterdam
	〃	E. Indies	Calcutta
		Germany	Bielefeld
		Germany	Schwerin
		Germany	Stargard

Form 500 B
of Commerce and Labor
IGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, September 5th, 1908

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
X 1	Gelfand	Morsetta	35		m	Labourer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vrietka	Wife Dwoire Gelfand Vrietka near Mohilew	NY	New York
X 2	Bamenthal	Samuel	16		s								Father Nole Bamenthal Vrietka near Mohilew	"	"
X 3	Fiter	Schime	21		s	Dressmaker	no	no					Father Mordche Fiter Vrietka near Mohilew	"	"
X 4	Januskaitis	Annie	37		m	Wife					England	London	Cousin John Januskaitis 14 Grey Street Silvertown London, E.	N.J.	Newark
X 5	"	Annie	7		s	Child								"	do
X 6	"	Winny	5		s									"	do
7	Krets	Paul	33		m	Hairdresser	yes	yes	Germany	German			Father in law Mr. Wade 97 Drummond Str. London, N.W.	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	"	Edith	25		s	Wife				English				"	"
9	Hantkinges	Joseph	33		m	Clerk			Holland	Dutch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mr. Fitz 2 Ashcroft Rd. Mile End, London	NY	New York
10	Sercai	Abdul	26		m	Traveller			England	East Indian	E. Indies	Calcutta	Uncle Moses Jan 13 Curzon Lane, Calcutta	La	New Orleans
11															
12															
13															
14						Stowaways									
15	Adams	Gustave	26	M	S	fireman	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	Eydtkuhnen	Home Eydtkuhnen		Stowaway
16	Rucke	Hugo	29	"	"	cook	"	"	"	"	"	Chemnitz	Home Chemnitz		
17	Black	Chas	19	"	"	seaman	"	"	"	"	NY	Syracuse	Resides with sister at Syracuse NY		Syracuse
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Regina Luckle
Ind Dimmig. St

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United S...

Arriving at Port of Newyork, Sept 12, 1908

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	Brother	no	no	Brother Mr. Leopold c/o Mr. Hanely, 731 6th Ave New York NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	black	br.	None	Russia Courland
2	"	"	"	"	Brother David Blumenthal 1878 Madison Ave, New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½	"	"	"	"	" Mitau
3	"	self	$30	"	Cousin N Waxstein 118 10th St, New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	" Courland
4	"	Husband	poor	"	Husband & father L Jamerkwitz 116 Pole St, Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	blonde	gr.	"	" Kowalen
5	"	Father	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	" "
6	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	"	" "
7	"	self	$100	"	Uncle Eric Raymond 714 Wolf St, Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	dark	black	gr.	"	Germany Breitag
8	"	Husband	—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	England London
9	"	self	$40	yes	Friend Bauer 99 Pearl St, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gr.	"	"	Holland Rotterdam
10	no	"	yes	no	Brother Mokerjee Alley 1420 N. Louis St, New Orleans, La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	brown	black	br.	brown mole on centre of nose	E. Indies Calcutta
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15												5 9	fair	brown	blue		Germany Cottbus
16			yes									5 6½	fair	brown	gr.		Germany Schwerin
17		steerage	yes	yes 3 yrs 1908	Sister Mrs Dauglis		no	no	no			5 9	fair	brown	brown		Germany Tarnett
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hattley, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hattley
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Sept., 1904,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the "St Louis", [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John S. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

23

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "~~Celtic~~" St. Louis sailing from Southampton, September, 1908

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	~~Colburg~~	~~Julia Sarah~~	~~55~~		~~F~~	~~Wife~~	~~Wife~~			~~English~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~friend (H W Farmer~~		
2		~~Gwendolyn Julia~~	~~24~~		~~S~~									~~Los Angeles Cal~~		
3		~~Cecil Wm~~	~~Jan~~	~~21~~	~~M~~											
4		~~Harold Felix~~	~~Jan~~	~~15~~	~~M~~											
5	Hopkins	Frank Ernest	25	3							Irish	Ireland	Warwick	father S T. Hopkins 12 West St Warwick		
6	Kelley	Kate	19	8										Brother J B. Kelley 2 Park Lane Clissold Park N	N.Y.	Newfork
7	Casey	Wilfred	32		M	Farmer								father Wm W Kelley 29 Devonshire Rd Palmers Green N	Colo	Denver
6/30 8	Parsons	Alfred	2		M	Child		—	—	English	English	England	London	Father H. Griffiths 95 Regent Rd Winchester		
9		Augustus	9		M	Child		—	—							
10		Margaret	6		F	Wife	yes	yes						Wife Mrs. Rogers Windsor Rd, Slough	Texas	Orange
47046 11	Rogers	Alfred	36		M	Farmer							Sweden		Iowa	Schuyler
42330 12	Kemp	Geo Henry	30		M	Farmer				Eng	Eng				Neb	Lincoln
10293 13	King	Mary	28		F	Wife				Eng	Eng					
		Elizabeth	28		F	Wife				Eng	Eng					
14		Dorothy	6		S	Child		—	—	Eng	Eng					
15		Ralph	1		M	Child		—	—	Eng	Eng					
16		Ellen	23		M	Sister				U S Citizen	Eng		Southampton			
10294 17	Walker	Ellie	27		F	Wife				U S Citizen	Eng					
18		Ruth	2		S	Child		—	—	U S Citizen	Eng					
19		Lucile	6		S	Child		—	—	U S Citizen	Eng					
47046 20	Rogers	Elizabeth	35		M	Wife				England	England		Sheiner	Wife Mrs. Rogers Windsor Rd	Texas	Orange
21		George	2		S	Child										
22		Joyce	6		F	Sister										
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U S Citizen

U S Citizen

U S Citizen

Without Fruit

156/9

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *Sept 1* , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Self $50	no				no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Grey	Grey	Mole	England	London
2														5	7	Fair	Brown	blue			
3														5	10	"	Fair	"			
4														5	7	"	Dk	Brown			
5														5	9	"	Fair	Blue			Warwick
6		Brother $50					Brother Chas Kelley 351 E. 37th St NY NY							5	6	Dk	Dk	Black		Ireland	Dublin
7		Self $50					no							5	8	Fair	Auburn	Scars on face		England	London
8		Husband					husband Father A. Burton Oak Ridge Virginia U.S.A.							—	—	—	—			—	—
9		"												—	—	—	—			—	—
10		Self $15												4	7	Fair	Lt.	gr.		England	Wimbledon
11		"	yes				Brother-in-law Geo Richards Box 230 Orange Texas							5		"	"	Bl		Illinois	
12							Uncle Geo Richards														
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20		Husband yes					Brother-in-law							5	9	fair	blk.	br		England	Wolfson
21		Father —					Mr. Geo Richards							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
22		/ /					Box 230. Orange Texas							—	—	—	—	—		—	—
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hartley, the 1st, of the St Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Billings, Surgeon of the "St. Louis", Cabin Steerage, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York College of Physicians & Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H Billings M. D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Apr, 1907

at Montreal PQ

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

197

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Form 500 B
...Commerce and Labor
...ON SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Southampton* *5th September*, 1905

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lavese	Otto	26		M	M	Farmer	Yes		Austria	Slovenia	Austria	Robositza	wife Lavese Robositza post Sole Krain Austria	Ohio	Newton
2	"	Helene	26		F	M	Housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Louis	2		F		child	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Jenny	4	M	F		Servant	Yes		"	"	"	"	Mother Boggiano Maria	Newyork	"
5	Bragiano	Vincenzo	26	M	M	S	Farmer	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	San Giorgio	Mother Mitrovich Antonia Petrovecchio Austria	"	"
6	Mitrovic	Marko	26	M	M	M	Laborer	"		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Petrovecchio	Mother Bragiano Maria San Giorgio	Chicago	Ill.
7	"	Maria	24		F	M	Housework	"		"	"	"	"	Father & Grandfather Luigi Negro alias Castello, Novara	Jersey City	N.J.
8	Bragiano	Rocco	29	M	M	S	Laborer	"		Italy	Italian	England	London			
ADMITTED 9	Castello	Madeline	29	F	M	M	Housework	"		Italy	Italian	England	London	Father Kasai Kioto Japan	Japan	
ADMITTED 10	Castello	Vincenzo	6	M	S	Child		"		"	"	"	"	Mr. Shozo Kato 209 Oxford St. London	Japan	Tokyo
ADMITTED 11	Castello	Nelly	4	F	S	"		"		"	"	"	"	Daughter Mrs Kobayashi 127 Hanway Pl. London	"	"
DEPORTED 12	Sakura	Ono	26	M	M	Commercial Student		Yes		Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio			
13	Hawamura	Clavami	18	M	S	Student		"		"	"	"	"			
14	Reichick	Gisel	56	F	M	Wife		"		Austria	Austrian	Austria	Helsen			
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

3-16454

21-6681

21-19431-509-11-25-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 840 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S6

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Athesia* sailing from *Southampton* *5th September*, 1905

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Carse	Tonie	24		M	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Kobenitza	Wife Carse Kobenitza post Tolmein Krain Austria	Illinois	Peoria
2		Helena	26		F	Housekeeper									
3		Louis	2			child									
4		Jenny	4			child									
5	Bragocevic	Vincenzo	26		M	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Prevalje	Father Bragocevic Prevalje Austria	Illinois	Joliet
6	Mekovec	Marko	24		M	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Prevalje	Father-Mekovec Prevalje Austria	Illinois	Joliet
7		Maria	22		F										
8	Bragocevic	Rosa	20		F	Housework	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Prevalje	Father Bragocevic Maria San Giorgio	Illinois	Joliet
ADMITTED	Coombs	Madeline	29		F	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	England	London	Father's Son-in-law Luigi Negro alias Castello, Nonza	Illinois	Joliet
ADMITTED		Vincenzo	6		M	Child	no	no							
ADMITTED		Nelly	4		F										
11		Ikuo	26		M	Immigrant Student	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese			Father Hasegawa Kioto Japan	Illinois	Chicago
	Sakurai												Mr. Shozo Kato 203 Oxford St. London		
DEPORTED 2-9-13	Kawamura	Hayami	18		F	Student							Daughter Mrs Kawamura 72 Hennessy Pl. Kobe		Kobe
14	Reichelt	Gisel	56		F	Wife	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Vienna			
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3-16454

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

21-19431-503-11-25-40

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane; whether supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	ya	self	$15	no			Leopard & Ellerton, 24 Westmoreland Pl, Box 194	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	White	brown	no	Russia	Lobositz
2	ya	self	$5	no			Consul, 100 Boulevard Haussmann, Paris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	no	Germany	Berlin
3																				
4	S. 16																			
5		& Co	to																	
6																				
7	"	"	"																	
8	ya	self	$60	no			Consul, 100 Boulevard Haussmann, Paris	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	pale	blue	no	Italy	Castello
9	"	"	$20	no			100 Park Ave, New York City												"	Amato
10	"	Mother	"	"			Agnes a Aunt Teresina Nigro 100 Park, Brooklyn, Kings City												"	"
11	"	"	"	"			Friend of Parents	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	no	Germany	Stuttgart
12	no	self	$15	no	1904		Joy & Chestnut Sts, Everett, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	no	Russia	Grodno
X 13	no	"	none	no			[illegible]													
14	ya	"	ya	no	1904	New York	Husband Abram Rovinsky 44 Pitkin Ave, New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	no	"	"
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Chief Off., of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Billings, Surgeon of the S. Vera, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians and Surgeons Iowa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. C. Billings M. D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 190 ____

at Marietta

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St Louis" sailing from Cherbourg 27 September 1908

No. of List.	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED		[illegible]	[illegible]													
ADMITTED		[illegible]	[illegible]													
12	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] , 190 [illegible]

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or hospital or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself		No				Her brother Gurkhosian Sebrak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Dark		Asia	Gurun
2	"	"	$30	"				Mr. Father at Brockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dark	"		"	"
3	No	"	$40	"				His wife Mahmoude Baze	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Grey			Armenia	Garakane
4	Yes	"	$60	"				To Sede Joseph at Winchendon	"	"	"	"	"	"								"	Douma
5	"	"	$30	"				His friend Hajeb Bacha	"	"	"	"	Suspicious Eyes		5	6	"	"	"			"	Yaffa
6	Yes	His husband	$25	"				To Catharine St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Clear	Dark	Grey			"	Barthe
7	"	Her both.	$16	"				His friend Joseph Sadok at Red Oak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown	Dark	Black			Palestina	Jaffa
8	"	Himself	$100	Yes	15 yrs		Rockingham	Her husband Richard Mahood															
9	Yes	Prepaid		No				228 Rutgers Street, Shenandoah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Clear	"	Dark			Syria	Bahr Brahem
10	"	14966		"				Her brother Nathan Samuel															
11	"			"				80 E. 11th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brown	Black				Russia	Valacoki
12	"	Himself	$30	"				Her friend Wolf															
13	"	"	$30	"				210 East Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Black	Black			"	Drickenike
14								Dan Fratello							5	5	fresh brown					"	Savoreches
15								Paul Zelline Brooklyn NY															
16								611 Warren Street															
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley chief officer, of the Dif ords, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible] 1908

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Billings, Surgeon of the St Louis, Lansing Sherwood, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Manitoba, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. W. Billings M.D.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept 190 8

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

13—7115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

26

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg* 10 *5th of September* 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
5	Corsino	Giuseppe	38	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Madeira	Funano	Cesare Battistini	Dominica	St. Jacqueville
1	" wife	Mariana	36	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Springfield
2	"	Pietro	5	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Colorado	Hesperia Guiseppe	"	Colorado	"
3	Conner	"	3	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Palestina	Jaffa	Mr Mazurkey	"	N.Y. New York
4	Mazurkey	Isaac	38	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Syrian	"	"	Mrs Sarah Conner	Jaffa	Mass Cambridge
5	Karner	Rachael	40	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her sister Rachel Karner	Jaffa	"
6		Emma	10	F	S	Schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *1904* 202

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes: Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Himself		U			L			C						
2				U			L			C						
3				U			L			C						
4				U			L			C						
5	No	Himself		U			L			C						
6				U			L			C						
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hawley Chief Officer of the S.S. Lorne, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hawley

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of September, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John St P Billings, Surgeon of the Kyarra, Darling Harbour, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons New South Wales, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno St P Billings M.S.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Dec. 1908

at Sydney

Immigration Officer.

203

11—111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

93

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg, 5th September, 1908

No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Imhoodt	Charles	29		M		Farmer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Solothurn	Father Alex. Imhoodt	West Hoboken	N.J.
2	"	Otto	18		M		Child			"	"	"	"	Mother Maria Imhoodt	"	"
3	"	Ida	4		F		"			"	"	"	"	Sutkugel Bern	"	"
4	"	Ludwig	1		M		"			"	"	"	"			
5	Meier	Emma	31		F		Housekeeper			"	"	"	"			
6	"	Herbert	7		M		Child			"	"	"	"	Father Fr. Engold	"	"
7	"	Hedwig	5		F		"			"	"	"	"	Sutkugel Bern	"	"
8	Engold	Rosa	15		F		Farmer			"	"	Switzerland	Bern	Father Gottlieb Bern	Hoboken	N.J.
9	Rossi	Giuseppe	29		M		Stonecutter			Italy	Italian	Italy	Barre	Brother Fidele Rossi	"	"
10	Rossi	Teresa	26		F					"	"	"	"	Wife Caterina Rossi	Barre	Vt.
11	Berardo	Felice	17		M					"	"	"	"	Father Berardo Giuseppe	Hoboken	N.J.
12	"	Maria	23		F		Housekeeper			"	"	Barre, Vt.	"	Barre Italy		
13	Gallo	Alfredo	26		M		Child			"	"	"	"	Husband Carlo Gallo	Barre	Vt.
14														Father Berardo	"	"
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 3/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no" after each, as the fact may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5												5 7	brown			
6																
7																
8												5 1	brown			
9												5 3	"			
10																
11												5 5	brown			
12												5 3	"			
13												5 3	"			
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hanley, Chief Officer, of the S/S Lucie, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hanley
writing Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1903;

at Mew York | H Holcomb
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Billings, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had - 20 - years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons N.Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. Billings

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Sept, 1905

at Malone

W. Leverett

Immigration Officer.

215

10

Sept 17 1905

2/16

1 5

1 6

1 3 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

HERNU, PERC
61, Boul Hauss

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

28

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "S-LOUIS" sailing from Cherbourg 5 - SEP 1908 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 5 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24 11	Gaia	Louis	30	M	M		Saloon Stewards Home Keeper	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citizen ~~No State~~ U.S.	Memphis	643 Beale St Memphis Tenn		Son	Memphis	
" 21	—	Joe	20	M	S	do	do	Yes	Yes	Italian	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
22 31	Naffier	Emile	42	M	M	Machinist	Yes	~~Yes~~	~~French~~	France	Nancy	his friend	Mr. Frontier	25 Rue Rivoli	New York	
" 41		Anna	33	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	~~German~~ Before married	"	"	do	Mr. Frontier	Nancy		
" 51		Eugene	9	M	S	Scholar	Yes	~~Yes~~	~~French~~	"	"					
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5 1/1

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N & CO LTD
mann. PARIS

Form 518

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

296

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Montreal, Sept 12, 1908

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no						United States Citizen				Pass Citizen							United States	Citizen
2	no	himself	more yes	1901 1908	Memphis		his uncle Louis Gaia ~~who~~ ~~is~~ traveling with him	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Blue	none	Italy	Montecatello
3	yes	himself	more yes	1890 1906	St Paul	Minn	his friend G. A. Villaume 62 West Isabella Avenue St Paul	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Clear Brown	Brown		none	France	St Die
4	"	husband	yes	—	do		do	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Brown	"	none	Germany	Lauterburg
5	"	father	[redacted]		do			no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	Brown	"	none	U/States	St Paul Minn
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hartley, Chief Officer, of the Arlyn, from Shelburne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a ~~person~~ who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hartley
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of Sept, 1904,

at Yarmouth

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 217

S. S. [illegible] (Austro-) arrived [illegible], 190 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEF.—EXCL. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST	DINNER.	SUPPER.
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]												[illegible]								
[illegible]	[illegible]																							
[illegible]	[illegible] Marie																							
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]												[illegible]								
[illegible]	Cumello, Vincenzo																							
[illegible]	Tolly																							
[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]																				
5	Sullivan, Hugh Miller			T. I. to hosp Ivanhoe																				
5	Sokoloff, Ruben	S	3	L. P. C. from hosp 9/9/08																				

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D-1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Saint Louis arrived September 12, 1903, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST: Group	MANIFEST: Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Bleckman, [illegible]	1	9/9		2	To tel " [illegible]	By W. to dau. Mrs. Evanovs Evgiej 154 Christie av	Glen	9/12	7 45	—	—	—
2	Beckman, Mendel	1	1		1	" b-i-l	Bro. Ros 367 Verona Bklyn	Selen	9/12	3 22	—	—	—
3	Boskin, Minie	3	1		1	" brother	Bro. Israel 102-106 E. 114th Nyc	Reg.	9/12	3 47	—	—	—
4	[illegible]tel, [illegible] sister	3	1/19		3	" brother	1 Brown Barnet 1326 Park Av.	Selen	9/12	4 22	—	—	—
5	Silverman, Rita Rose	3	13		1	" husband	Husb. Isaac 1668 Park Av Nyc	Selen	9/12	3 22	—	—	—
6	xxxjixx, Walizoff, wf, six xx	13	10/23			- tel "							
7	Viel, [illegible] Esch	2	16/34		5	" husband	Invitos Heb. Char.	Green	9/12	4 22	—	—	—
8	Nazanchyer, Malka	1	7		1	" brother	Clara Dr Hirsch Horn 875 E. 10. Nyc	Selen	9/12	4	—	—	—
9	Perlor, [illegible]	4	3		1	" so sis	Clara Le Kaiser Ellis Isl		13/12		1	1	1
10	Gel[illegible], [illegible]sche	4	1		1	" brother	Invitos Heb. Char. 779 E. Broy Nyc	Green	9/12	4 22	—	—	—
11	Blumenthal, Samuel	4	2		1	" brother	" " " "				—	—	—
12	Eriksen, Lister Eriksen, Emilie	3/3	2		2	" friend	Miss Alma Matteson 9 Stat Nyc	Green		4	—	—	—
13	Nelsson, Ingeborg	1	12		4	" uncle	" " " "				—	—	—
14	Loen, Mabetti	1	1		-	" late	P. W. D. Sis Mrs R. M. Lodwall Grand Forks N.D.	City		3 22	—	—	—
15	Jurgaitis, Annie [illegible]ch	4	4/5		2	" husband	Ker, Antoni, 144 Christie St.		15	4 30	9	9	9
16	Heinonen, Olga	2	17		1	" sister	Dis. Annis C 108 E. 89 Nyc	Selen	9/12	3 22	—	—	—
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													

IV

Number detained 19
Men 3
Women 15
[illegible] 4
Under 1 year included 1
[illegible] 9
[illegible] 3
[illegible] 10
Held for [illegible] 0
Sent to hospital 0
Undisposed of at end of [illegible] 0

Meals--B, 10 D. 10 S, 10 T. 30

St. Louis Sept. 12.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I ..... , Surgeon of the S.S. Caledonia, ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbering ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of September, 1908

at NEW-YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Louisiane, *sailing from* Bordeaux (France), *on* August 24th, *1908*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laffargue	Gaston	42	11	m	m	Tanneur	yes	yes	U.S.A.	USA	N.Y.	City			N.Y. City
2	"	Marie Therese	34	8	f	m	none							dwelling at N.Y. City		"
3	"	Antoinette	12		f	s	"									"
4	"	Gabrielle	11		f	s	"									"
5	Gallier	Ernestine Adeline	28	w	f	s	{foundress French teacher			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
6	"	Marie	62	2	f	w	none			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
7	Garbette	Marthe	20		f	w	milliner			"		France	Bordeaux	{friend. Mrs Charpentier 13 rue Dieu Bordeaux		"
8	"	Thomas	11		f	s	none			"	"	"	"			"
9	Kertighian	Guliné	26		f	m	"	no	no	Turkey	armenian	Turkey	Constantinople	sister. Mary Kertighian Bahariè Djadessi	Cal	Fresno
10	"	Achkin	24		f	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt Kadi-Keny, Constantinople	"	"
11	Minin	Alexandrine	35		f	s	dressmaking	"	"	France	french	France	Nice	brother. Louis 113 rue Coquillière, Paris		N.Y. City
12	Anthimi	Felicité	18		f	s	store clerk	"	"	Crete	Italian	"	"	mother. Caterine 8 rue Blanqui Nice		"
13	Cassius de Finval	Jean	21		m	s	tourist electrician	"	"	France	french	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bordeaux	uncle. Leon Cassius Layrac (Lot & Garonne) France		Ill Chicago
14	Courtaire	Jean-Marie	30		m	m	hotel waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		{dwelling at N.Y. City		N.Y. City
15	"	Catherine	28		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	France	"			"
16	Carbonel	Francisca	29		f	m	"	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		husband N.Y. City		"
17	"	Emilio	10	3	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "		"
18	Garcia	Gumersinda	34		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Bilbao	" Jean Garcia Bilbao		"
19	Carpentier	Laure, Léontine	50		f	w	governess	"	"	U.S.A.		France	Paris	mother. Mrs Carpentier Hermies (Pas-de-Calais) France		"
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1915.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, on September 12, 1908

11-1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self		yes	1888 1908	N.Y.City		no	no	no	no	good	no	—		—	—	—	none	—	—
2	"	—					return home.							—		—	—	—	"	—	—
3	"	—	50				1944 Madison Ave N.Y.City							—		—	—	—		—	—
4	"	—												—		—	—	—		—	—
5	"	self		yes	1894	N.Y.City								5	8	light	brown			France	Paris
6	"	"	50	"	"	"	return home. 38 St 210 W N.Y.City							4	8	"	gray	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	no	—			brother in law Pierre Auclanoby							4	8	deep	auburn			"	Clermont Ferrand
8	"	—	50	"	—		uncle " St Thomas St N.Y.City							—	—	—			Limousin	—	—
9	no	brother Haiti Bordeaux	no	"	—		daughter Madeleine Zaile Fresno Cal							5	3	deep	brown		none	Turkey	Constantinople
10	"	"	20	"	—		brother in law B.H. " "							5	3	"	"		"	"	"
11	yes	self	20	no	—		friends Louis Allevas Vincenzo d'Appolonio 2119 E. North Ave Baltimore (Md) 50 Mulberry St N.Y.City							4	10	"	"			France	Poitiers
12	"	"	20	"	—		" " " " " "							5		light	brown			"	Nice
13	no	"	80	"	—		aunt Locke Jessie 370 37 St Chicago (Ill)							5	4	"	auburn	gray		Martinique	St Joseph
14	yes	"	yes	yes	1904	N.Y.City								5	3	deep	brown	blue		France	Monceres (Mlle Eugenie)
15	"	"	100	no	—		return home 11 W. 20 St N.Y.City							5		"	brown			"	Bernac de Sus
16	"	"		yes	1905	N.Y.City	husband Julio Carbonel							5		"	"	"		Spain	Rioja (Logroño)
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	father 57 W. 8 St N.Y.City							—	—	—			dying right eye	—	—
18	"	"	25	no	—		brother in law " "							5		deep	brown		none	Spain	Rioja (Logroño)
19	"	Citizen					return home N.Y.City							—	—	—			—	—	—
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Chief, of the SS "Gallia", from Bordeaux (France), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, numbered [illegible] in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of December, 1908,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [redacted] *Surgeon of the* [redacted] (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* [redacted] *that I have had* [redacted] *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* [redacted] *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* [redacted] *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this [redacted] *day of* [redacted] *, 190*[redacted]

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—116

Form 340 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Louisiane, sailing from Bordeaux (France), on August 29th, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10			11	12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	vn.
1	Burutzco	Javier	23		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Villanueva	father, Benigno Villanueva de Aezcoa (Spain)	Cal	Truckee	Aezcoa
2	Cassin	Joseph	20		m	s	hotel waiter	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lovigny	father Jean Lovignon Saint Sylvain	Idaho	Boise City	Pyrénées
3	Berasateguy	Miguel	23		m	s	farm laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Zarauz	-- Sebastian Zarauz (Guipuzcoa)	--	--	
4	--	Rufino	20		m	s	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of New York, on September 12, 1908

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes: Year or period of years.	17 If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	47a	no	—		brother Jean, Truckee (Cal)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	deep brown	gray	forehead scar		Spain	Villanueva de Oscoa
2	"	"	60 yes	1903	1907	N Y C y	friend, Edouard Vittoz 144 Mc Dougal St N Y C y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	auburn	none		France	Lonzagne (B.es Pyrénées)
3	"	"	52 no	—			brother Francesco Boise Cy (Idaho)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	deep	brown	none		Spain	Zarauz
4	"	"	52 no	—			" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	light	auburn	small scar		-"-	-"-
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—BB

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—BB15

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 213

S. S. Louisiane (French Line) arrived Sept. 13, 1909. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	Names	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	Delivered at Ellis Island Sept. 13,																							
1	Carbonel, Francisco and son	1	16/17	2		Dr Gerk	10.35 A.M.	Carro									9/13	31	Kelly	11.35 A.M.					
	" Emilio																								

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2507

Sept 11-12-1908

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of FEB 3 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

FEB 3 1944 .....
Date

.....
Camera Operator